



OAK POINTE

WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE

EDITION 4.0



By providing Quality, Value and Innovation, Oak Pointe has established a large loyal customer base. Our broad offering of metal & wood products for interior & exterior use clearly defines Oak Pointe, LLC as the leader in "Made in the U.S.A." millwork.¹

In this catalog, you will find Ordinary to Extraordinary – Stair Parts, Columns, and other Millwork. If you do not see what you want, Oak Pointe will make it to your specifications from a photograph or exactly match an existing part for historic restoration. All this and in most any wood species, or powder coat finish desired. Custom components are an integral part of our business. Wood components shown are for interior use unless stated otherwise or for exterior use upon request.

“

I just wanted to take a moment and thank each one of you for all of your hard work. You folks are the most organized bunch of people outside of this shop in Maine. My order of a million handrails arrived today, packaged prettier than any Christmas present I've ever seen. You all take care of me like I'm a VIP client. I always know you have my back and appreciate your eyes on my orders.

– Jennifer

“

Just a note of thanks for the smooth processing of my orders. Excellent customer service from info gathering through delivery! The material was packaged very well and protected. High quality items as well. Obviously, we are very happy with the entire process! Please forward to the people that can recognize your great work and all involved.

– Terry

“

Forwarding a hearty thank you to you and your team for the effort you guys put into our Hotel Project and its historic stair railings. In closing, the scope of our day to day work does not often include the kind of work you do. With that said, in each case we have partnered together, the work has been well executed and the staff professional.

– Don

“

I recently received a link to an article about your company and read it through. You deserve the praise you received. I wanted to repeat my appreciation for the quality of your work, the accuracy of the turnings, and the communication throughout the long process to get it all done.

– Lynn

“

...the craftsmanship is of a very high quality, and the wood, although “just” pine, is gorgeous. Beautiful grain, just the right amount of knots, and a silky smooth finish. We now realize, as with most things, that you get what you pay for, and that your product is in reality a bargain.

– Mark

“

I just wanted to share with you how beautiful the walnut newels and rails that you sent out to me last month. The customer was so impressed that he joked that they made his floor look bad. Great Job!

– Rich

1. Components in this catalog are made in the U.S.A. except for metal balusters, certain hardware and some stainless steel products. Some wood species we work with are grown in foreign countries but the finished products are made in the U.S.A.

PRODUCTS / CAPABILITIES



Oak Pointe Capabilities

- 6-axis machining
- Machine carving
- Hollow turnings
- Cam turnings such as octagons and squares
- Turnings: large diameters and long lengths
- One part or thousands
- CNC and hydraulic copy lathes and rotary production lathes
- Close tolerance work
- Deep hole drilling
- In-house tooling including profile grinding
- CAD design
- Hardware installation

Our Products

- Complete Stair Components
- Box Newels and Box Columns
- Balusters, Spindles and Posts
- Bun Feet
- Kitchen Island Columns
- Legs – Round and Square
- Columns
- Finials
- Tool Handles
- Bedposts
- Iron Balusters
- Stainless Steel Components

...and More!

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Stair Gallery	6-22
Historic Restoration & Renovation.....	23
Standard Wood Species.....	24
Special Order Wood Species.....	25
Milling Options.....	26-27
Rustic & Distressed Textured Options.....	28-29
Stair Component Selection Guide	30-31
Anatomy of a Stairway	32-34
Baluster & Newel Options.....	35
Order Numbering System.....	36

ESTATE COMPONENTS

Estate Components.....	37-48
------------------------	-------

BOX NEWELS

The Anatomy of Our Box Newels	50
Step 1: Choose Your Box Newel	52-53
Step 2: Choose Your Cap	54
Step 3: Choose Your Milling Option.....	55
Step 4: Choose Your Panel Option	56-57
Contemporary 4630/4631/4660/4661 Series.....	58-61
Tapered 4092T/4092T-OCT/4293T/4294T Series.....	62
Box Newels 4075 Series	63
Box Newels 4091 Series	64-65
Box Newels 4292 Series	66-67
Box Columns.....	68
Box Newels 4076 Series	69
Box Newels 4291 Series	70-71
Box Newels 4092 Series	72-73
Box Newels 4392 Series	74-75

DIAMOND COLLECTION

Malta	78
Portsmouth.....	79
Avenue i.....	80-81
Main Street.....	82-83
Farm	84-87
Emperor	88-89
Art Deco.....	90-92
Victoria.....	93-99
Federal.....	100-103
Cambridge	104-107
Clifton Park.....	108-111
Regency.....	112-115
Belmont.....	116-119
Hudson.....	120-123
Milan.....	124-127
Highland.....	128-131

BALUSTER PANELS

Interior.....	134-135
Interior & Exterior.....	135-137

EUROPEAN COLLECTION

Barcelona	140-143
Vienna	144-147
Lisbon	148-150

CLASSIC COLLECTION

Arts & Crafts	152-155
Mission	156-161
Bristol.....	162-165
Carolina	166-169
Challis.....	170-173
Challis Narrow.....	174
Hampton Narrow	175
Hampton	176-179
Colonial.....	180-183
Traditional.....	184-189

IRON COLLECTION

Finishes.....	192
Iron Baluster Selection Guide.....	193-195
Iron Adhesives & Tools	192
Balto	196
Twist & Basket.....	197
Knuckle & Wave.....	197
Gothic.....	198
Mediterranean	198
Venetian.....	199
Rectangle.....	199
Italian Round.....	200
Circle.....	200
Ribbon.....	201
Scroll	201
Mega.....	202
Newels and Tubes.....	203

MODERN METAL COLLECTION

Modern Metal Made Easy.....	206-208
Malta Series.....	209
Contemporary Box Newels.....	209
Custom Powder Coating.....	210
Stainless Steel Balusters Series	211
Modern Metal Options	212

SQUARE SERIES

Step 1: Choose Your Newel	213-214
Step 2: Choose Your Handrail	215
Step 3: Choose Your Infill	216
Flat Bar	216
Round Bar.....	217-218
Glass Infill Components	219-220

CABLE SERIES

Cable Systems Overview	221-222
Step 1: Choose Your Cable Braces.....	223
Step 2: Choose Your Cable Diameter	223
Step 3: Choose Your Fitting.....	224
Tensioning Fittings for Level.....	225-227
Non-Tensioning Fittings for Level	228-229
Tensioning Fittings for Stair	229-230
Non-Tensioning Fittings for Stair	231-232

ACCESSORIES

Cable Tools and Accessories.....	233
Adhesives & Care.....	233
Screws.....	234

STAIR COMPONENTS

Wreathed & Level Curved Rail.....	190, 236
Handrails	237-239
Rail Fittings.....	240-247
Thick Treads	248-249
Treads & Risers.....	250-251
Winder Treads.....	252
False Ends	253
Landing Treads.....	254
Accessories	255
Starting Steps	256-257
Stringer Brackets.....	258
Hardware.....	259-260

CABINETRY COMPONENTS & MOULDING

Cabinetry Overview	262
Table Pedestals.....	263
Island Column & Leg Selection Guide	264-265
Corbels & Columns/Leg Options	266
Island Columns	267
Legs	268
Titan Series	269
French Manor Series	270
Windsor Series	271
Wiltshire Series	272
Island Box Columns.....	273
Bun Feet	274-275
Finials	276-278
Laminated Wood Balls	279
Rope Moulding.....	280

COLUMNS & POSTS

Decorative Columns Selection Guide	282-283
Tapered & No Tapered	284-285
Square Tapered with Panels	286
Square No Tapered with Panels	287
Fireplace Columns Selection Guide	288-289
Tapered & No Tapered	290-291
Interior Posts Selection Guide	292

EXTERIOR COLLECTION

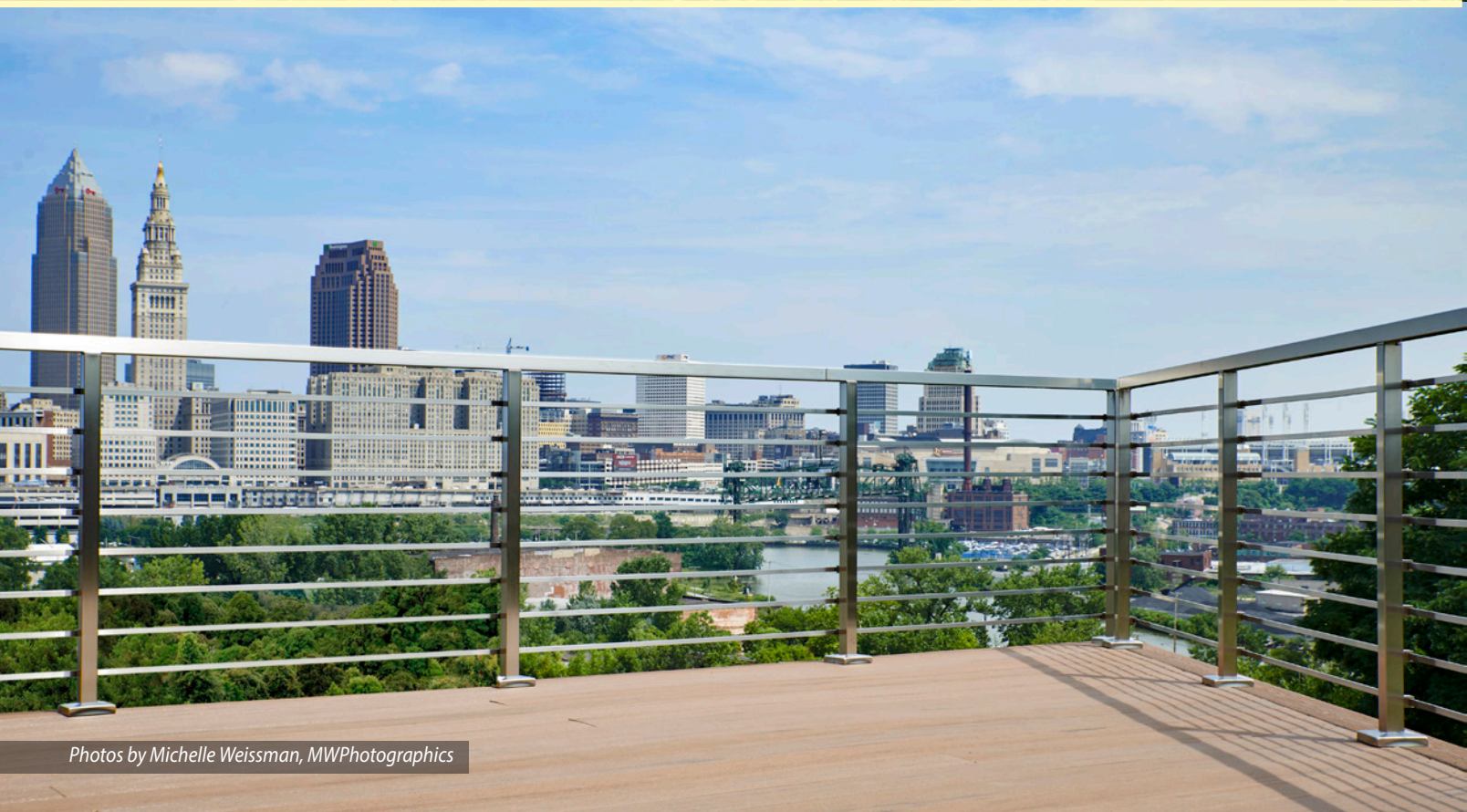
Rail & Shoe Rail.....	294
Victoria Series	295
Clifton Park Series.....	296
Teresa Series.....	297
Ellie Series	298
Porch Posts	299-301
Accessories	302
Index	303-307



Photo Courtesy of Jack Gardner for E.F. San Juan, Inc., Youngstown, FL



Photo by Michelle Weissman, MWPhotographics



Photos by Michelle Weissman, MWPhotographics



Photo Courtesy of Chesapeake Stair & Millwork, Inc., Millersville, MD



Photo by David W. McKee, RA



Photography: Golden Eye Media, Dealer: Mountain Stair Works



Square Series with Cable





Photos on pages 14 & 15 Courtesy of Ron Rosenzweig for Letendre Custom Woodworks, Inc., Hobe Sound, FL



Photo Courtesy of Brookfield Stairs, Bellevue, WA





Photo Courtesy of Letendre Custom Woodworks, Inc., Hobe Sound, FL







Photo Courtesy of Romona Ribbins for E.F. San Juan, Inc, Youngstown, FL



Photo Courtesy of Romona Ribbins for E.F. San Juan, Inc, Youngstown, FL



Custom Balusters & Newels with Ribbon 2 milling

HISTORIC

RESTORATION AND RENOVATION

- ***From samples***
- ***From CAD files***
- ***From sketches or photos***

Oak Pointe, LLC manufactures components so they exactly match a sample or CAD file for simple to complex parts. Whether a component has broken or worn out and needs to be replaced or if you are restoring a building for Historic tax credits, Oak Pointe can help.

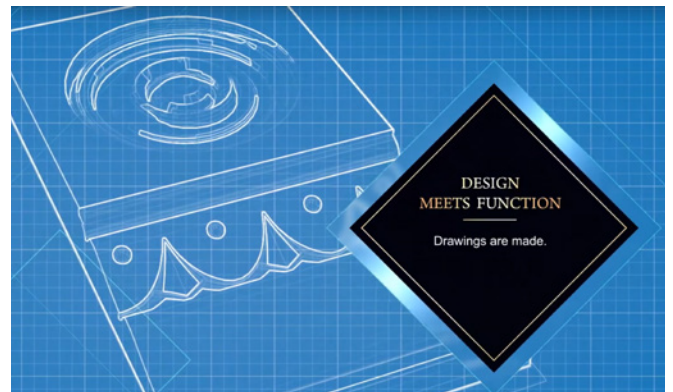
In addition to making an exact match, we can also produce parts that are similar to a photo or sketch that you provide.

Oak Pointe helps bring past and present dreams to life!

*Scan here to see
our Restoration &
Duplication Video.*



Antique Baluster Duplicate Baluster
(Actual photos of an Oak Pointe copy and an antique baluster)



Standard Wood

Alder (select)

The heartwood ranges from light tan to reddish brown. It has a uniform texture & fairly straight grain. Select Alder may at times contain small tight knots.

ALD

American Cherry

The sapwood is pale yellowish in color. The heartwood is red to pink-brown & darkens over time. Straight closed grain with small gum pockets & brown narrow pith flecks.

CHY

Beech

Is typically pale cream color but can have reddish brown tones. It has tiny pores, rays & has an even texture & straight grain.

BCH

Brazilian Cherry (Jatoba)

The wide sapwood is white to gray & contrasts from the dark streaked heartwood. The heartwood is red or orange brown when cut but darkens to a reddish-brown after exposure. The texture is medium to coarse & the grain is usually interlocking. It has a golden luster.

BRZ

Hard Maple

The sapwood is most often used, which ranges from white to off-white with red hue. Heartwood is a darker reddish brown. Has fine even texture with very straight grain but can be curly or quilted.

HMPL

Hickory

The heartwood is brown or reddish brown & the sapwood is light yellow brown. Usually straight grain but may be wavy. Hickory components will randomly contain heartwood & sapwood.

HKY

Mahogany-Sapelle

The heartwood is a medium red to fairly dark reddish-brown with a purplish cast. The sapwood is whitish or pale yellow. The grain is interlocked and sometimes wavy, producing a narrow, uniform roe figure when quartersawn. The texture is fine to medium and it has a high, golden luster.

MHY

Primed - Flat White

Needs to be sanded & painted in field.

PRI

Poplar

Oak Pointe's standard is for staining with color ranging from light cream to yellowish-green. No dark green or purple other than a scarce thin streak. Uniform straight grain with medium texture & close pores.

POP

Red Oak

The color can vary but tends to be light to medium reddish brown (more red than white oak). Mostly straight grain with course texture.

OAK

Soft Maple

The sapwood is most often used, which ranges from creamy white to reddish/gray. Heartwood is a darker reddish brown. Growth rings not as distinctive & has more pith flecks than Hard Maple. Has fine even texture with very straight grain but can be curly or quilted.

SMPL

Walnut

Oak Pointe's standard walnut is very high-quality and has low sap content. The heartwood is light to dark brown, often with a purplish cast. Sapwood is nearly white before steaming. Course texture with straight grain and some occasional wavy or curly areas.

WNT

White Oak

The color ranges from pale yellow-brown to medium brown. Straight grain with medium to course texture.

WT-OAK

White Oak-Quarter Sawn

Cut from the log lengthwise into quarters. The flecking in white oak can be dramatic and exposes medullary rays- subtle wavy ribbon-like patterns across the straight grain.

QSWO

Wood Species Special Order examples Other wood species examples. Call for quote on these or other wood species.



Accoya (Coming in 2024)

Tested worldwide, Accoya is one of the best wood choices for exterior applications. Through a non-toxic proprietary patented modification process (from surface to core), Accoya is a modified wood that is highly rot resistant, highly stable, highly durable, has excellent machinability, and is insect resistant. Most commonly used coatings can be used on Accoya. Corrosion-proof steel fasteners are recommended.



Acacia

Dark, golden brown with black streaking to pale brown with some red. Usually straight grained with even, medium to fine texture & some curly, interlocking grain with an attractive figure.



Afromosia

Quarter Sawn (sometimes referred to as African Teak) is considered an excellent Buram Teak substitute. It is rot and bug resistant. Heartwood is yellow brown and darkens after exposure. Sapwood is lighter in color.



Ash

The heartwood is grey-brown in color. Straight grain, medium course texture similar to red oak.



Birch-Natural

Unselected yellow birch & contains random mix of heartwood & sapwood. Heartwood is reddish brown & sapwood is white to yellowish. Straight closed grain with fine even texture.



Birch-Red

This is all heartwood yellow birch.



Birch-Yellow

This is all sapwood ranging from white to yellowish, no heartwood.



Bubinga

Heartwood is light, reddish brown & attractively veined with pink or red stripes. The sapwood is white in color. The luster is high and it is fine in texture with a wavy grain.



Cumaru

Heartwood is medium to dark brown & may have reddish or purple hue or even streaks of yellowish or greenish brown. Very small open pores, uniform fine straight grain & texture.



Fir

Vertical Grain Douglas- The heartwood is light reddish-brown with uniform medium texture & straight grain.



Lyptus®

Is a plantation grown Eucalyptus hybrid. Color varies from lighter salmon pink to darker reddish brown and darkens over time. Similar grain to mahogany, is straight & even with medium texture.



Mahogany-African

Varies in color from a lighter pink brown to darker reddish shade often bordering onto purple. The grain is straight but often has a ribbon figure & crotch figures are also common.



Mahogany-Genuine

Varies in color from light tan to salmon pink to reddish brown. The texture also varies from rather fine to coarse & the grain is straight to roey, wavy or curly, often w/attractive figure.



Mahogany-Santos

The heartwood is reddish-brown. It is fairly uniform to striped with a medium to high luster. The grain is typically interlocked with ripple marks & a medium texture.



Pine-Eastern White

The heartwood is light brown to reddish brown and the sapwood is pale yellow to almost white. Soft, straight grain with very even medium texture wood.



Pine-Radiata

The sapwood is wide pale yellowish-white and the heartwood is pinkish-brown. It has wide growth rings and few knots. Straight grain with medium even texture.



Pine-Southern Yellow

The heartwood is orange to reddish-brown & the sapwood is yellowish white. Boards have contrasting colors - light early wood to darker denser latewood. Stronger than other pines with straight grain & medium even texture.



Purpleheart

Heartwood becomes deep purple upon exposure & will turn to a dark purplish brown. Sapwood is off-white to pinkish-cinnamon with light brown streaks. The grain is usually straight, occasionally irregular, wavy or roey.



Red Elm

The heartwood is a beautiful reddish-brown. The grain is coarse and is straight to very irregular.



Red Oak-Quarter Sawn

Cut from the log lengthwise into quarters. This produces figure called flecking & exposes medullary rays- subtle wavy ribbon-like patterns across the straight grain. Flecking is more subtle than in white oak.



Spanish Cedar

This tree is a hardwood and not a softwood. The heartwood is pinkish to reddish-brown when freshly cut. The sapwood is pinkish to white. The grain is usually straight, the texture is fine and even and it has a high, golden luster.



Tigerwood

(Goncalo Alves) is golden-brown to reddish-brown with dark streaking. The grain is wavy, sometimes having a mottled figure that some compare with rosewood. It has a fine texture & the luster is dull to medium.



White Oak-Rift Cut

Boards are cut perpendicular to the log's rings creating a tight straight grain and little or no flecking and a very uniform grain pattern.



Wenge

The distinctive heartwood is very dark brown with black streaks & closely spaced whitish bands. Fairly straight grain with coarse texture & large pores. Reported to become lighter when exposed to light.



Zebrawood

Heartwood is pale yellow-brown to pinkish-brown with highly contrasting, narrow, dark brown streaks. The striping pattern varies. Sapwood is white & distinct from heartwood. Grain is usually interlocked or wavy producing a ribbon figure.

NOTE: All wood species listed are clear unless noted otherwise. Please inquire about Character Grade or Knotty options.

MILLING OPTIONS

Art Deco				Barley					
									
Art Deco 1 AD1 Art Deco/90	Art Deco 5 AD5 Art Deco/90	Art Deco 6 AD6 Art Deco/90	Fluted Deco FD Art Deco/90	Barley 1 BAR1 Cambridge/104 Highland/128	Barley 2 BAR2 Belmont/116 Carolina/166 Hampton/176 Highland/128 Columns/290	Barley 3 BAR3 Barcelona/140	Barley 4 BAR4 Barcelona/140 Titan/269	Barley 5 BAR5 Barcelona/140	Barley 6 BAR6LH* Titan/269 Windsor/271
*Specify LH or RH									

Corkscrew	Doric Flute				Fluted			Hollow	
									
Corkscrew CS French Manor/270 Highland/128 Windsor/271 Legs/268 Columns/284, 290	6 Flutes DF6 Columns/290	8 Flutes DF8 Victoria/93	12 Flutes DF12 Barcelona/140 Columns/284, 290	32 Flutes DF32 Titan/269	Fluted F Belmont, Bristol, Cambridge, Carolina, Challis, Challis Narrow, Clifton Park, Colonial Federal, French Manor, Hampton, Hampton Narrow, Highland, Titan, Traditional, Victoria, Windsor, Columns, Legs	Fluted Sunburst F1 Farm/84 Traditional/184 Legs/268	Fluted w/Hip F2 Barcelona/140 Lisbon/148 Titan/269 Columns/284, 290	Hollow Flute HF Lisbon/148	Hollow Twist HT Barcelona/140

Octagon		Reeded	Ribbon				Rope Twist		
									
Octagon OCT Bristol/162 Carolina/166 Challis/170 Hampton/176 Windsor/271 Columns/284, 290	Octagon Barrel OCTB Victoria/93	Reeded R Belmont, Bristol, Cambridge, Carolina, Challis, Challis Narrow, Clifton Park, Colonial Federal, French Manor, Hampton, Hampton Narrow, Highland, Regency, Titan, Traditional, Columns, Legs	Ribbon 1 RIB1 Arts & Crafts/152 Bristol/162 Challis/170 Highland/128 Columns/290	Ribbon 2 RIB2 Belmont/116 Bristol/162 Challis/170 French Manor/270 Highland/128 Hudson/120 Columns/290	Ribbon 3 RIB3 Belmont/116 Bristol/162 Challis/170 Highland/128 Hudson/120 Titan/269 Columns/290	Ribbon 4 RIB4 Belmont/116 Bristol/162 Challis/170 Highland/128 Hudson/120 Columns/284	Rope Twist RTRH* Cambridge/104 Carolina/166 Clifton Park/108 Federal/100 Hampton/176 Titan/269 Windsor/271 Columns/284, 290	Rope Twist 1 RT1 Carolina/166 Clifton Park/108 Hampton/176 Titan/269 Windsor/271 Columns/284, 290	Rope Twist 2 RT2 Belmont/116
*Specify LH or RH									

Square		Tulip	Twist			Twisted	
							
SQ Bristol/162 Carolina/166 Brownstone/267 Windsor/271	SG Arts & Crafts/152 Avenue i/80 Mission/156	TR Cambridge/104	TW Cambridge/104 Carolina/166 Federal/100 Hampton/176 Hampton Narrow/175 Columns/284, 290	TW1 Bristol/162 Challis/170 Clifton Park/108 Columns/284, 290	TW2 Bristol/162 Challis/170 Columns/284, 290	TF Windsor/271	TL Clifton Park/108 Main Street/82

Mission Milling Options

* for RH milling options, order M4R-VG4 & M6R-VG4

						
BC Mission (pg 156)	C Arts & Crafts (pg 152) Mission (pg 156)	CF Mission (pg 156)	CG Mission (pg 156)	CFG Mission (pg 156)	CIR1-F4 Box Newels (pg 55) Mission (pg 156) Island Box Col (pg 273)	CIR2-F4 Box Newels (pg 55) Mission (pg 156) Island Box Col (pg 273)
						
F Box Newels (pg 55) Mission (pg 156) Island Box Col (pg 273)	FG Mission (pg 156)	G Mission (pg 156)	M4L-VG4 Box Newels (pg 55) Mission (pg 156) Island Box Col (pg 273)	M4R-VG4 Box Newels (pg 55) Mission (pg 156) Island Box Col (pg 273)	M6C-VG4 Box Newels (pg 55) Mission (pg 156) Island Box Col (pg 273)	M9-VG4 Box Newels (pg 55) Mission (pg 156) Island Box Col (pg 273)

Other Milling Options

Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball	Twisted Ball	Urn Fluted	Urn Reeded	Urn Twisted
					
PB Clifton Park (pg 108) Milan (pg 124) Vienna (pg 144)	RB Clifton Park (pg 108) French Manor (pg 270) Milan (pg 124) Vienna (pg 144)	TB Vienna (pg 144)	UF Cambridge (pg 104) Carolina (pg 166)	UR Cambridge (pg 104) Regency (pg 112)	UT Cambridge (pg 104)

RUSTIC & DISTRESSED

TEXTURED OPTIONS

Rustic and Distressed Textured Options are done by hand. Each piece will vary from the next and will have its own unique qualities which proper finishing will enhance. Choose from a variety of textures and wood species in clear or character grade. Character grade will have knots, splits, holes etc., but no representation on how many or their size.

Hand Hewn 31 Texture: 4000 newel, 5360 balusters, custom handrail

Stains and Finishes

Darker finishes will accent the textures that you chose. If lighter finishes are desired it is recommended that a black glaze be used as a background to enhance the visibility of the surfaces. Please consult with a professional finisher for guidance.

(Products come unfinished. Examples below are shown with finishes by others.)

- Treads
- Risers
- Balusters
- Newels
- Handrails
- and more



4092-CWO-DIS1
Character White Oak
Distressed #1
Stained



4092-RP-CA-DIS2
Character Alder
Distressed #2
Antique Red/Black Glazed



Custom
4392-CHKY-HH11
Character Hickory
Hand Hewn #11
Black Glazed & Stained



ESN90-725-CWO-DIS2
Character White Oak
Distressed #2
Stained

Rustic and Distressed Selection Guide

(Products come unfinished. Shown with Clear Coat and Black Glazed/Stained as examples.)



TEXTURE OPTIONS	CODE	Treads- top face & visible edges	Risers- front only	Box Newels	Square Balusters- 4 sides	Square Newels- 4 sides	Turned Balusters	Turned Newels	Handrail- 4 sides
Distressed #1^	DIS1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distressed #2	DIS2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hand Hewn #11	HH11	✓	✓	✓		✓			
Hand Hewn #31	HH31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			6002 & similar
Hand Scrape #50	HS50	✓	✓						
Rough Sawn #1	RS1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

^ Distressed option #2 has heavier distressing than option #1

Other Options – Visible Rustic Nailheads

Decorative Wrought Iron Head Nails
1" L, Black Oxide



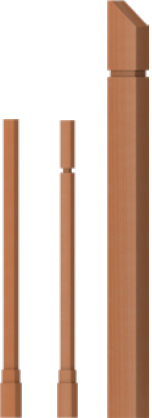
Cut Common Nails
1½" L, Black Oxide

STAIR COMPONENTS

SELECTION

Milling options and group details begin on page numbers shown.

Oak Pointe has the largest standard selection in the Industry.

Box Newels	Malta	Portsmouth	Avenue i	Main Street
				
Beginning on page 49	Beginning on page 78	Beginning on page 79	Beginning on page 80	Beginning on page 82
Farm	Emperor	Art Deco	Victoria	Federal
				
Beginning on page 84	Beginning on page 88	Beginning on page 90	Beginning on page 93	Beginning on page 100
Cambridge	Clifton Park	Regency	Belmont	Hudson
				
Beginning on page 104	Beginning on page 108	Beginning on page 112	Beginning on page 116	Beginning on page 120



MODERN METAL COLLECTION
beginning on page 205



IRON COLLECTION
beginning on page 191

HANDRAILS/FITTINGS

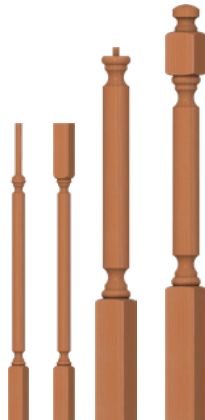
Starting Steps / Treads / Hardware / etc.
beginning on page 235

Milan



Beginning on page 124

Highland



Beginning on page 128

Barcelona



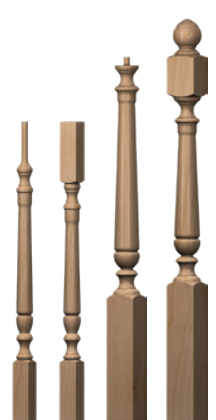
Beginning on page 140

Vienna



Beginning on page 144

Lisbon



Beginning on page 148

Arts & Crafts



Beginning on page 152

Mission



Beginning on page 156

Bristol



Beginning on page 162

Carolina



Beginning on page 166

Challis



Beginning on page 170

Challis Narrow



Beginning on page 174

Hampton Narrow



Beginning on page 175

Hampton



Beginning on page 176

Colonial



Beginning on page 180

Traditional



Beginning on page 184

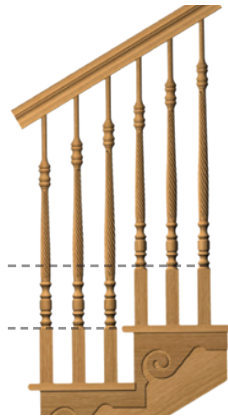
ANATOMY OF A STAIRWAY

Follow these thorough, but simple, guidelines to obtain the Stairway of your dreams.

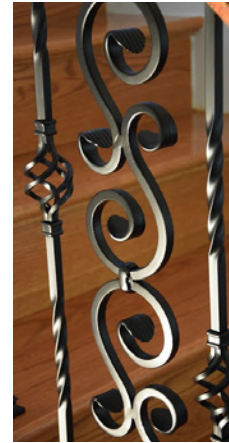
Step 1: Select your baluster style. At Oak Pointe, we allow you the flexibility to choose between 3 Length and 5 Length wood baluster designs or metal balusters (Iron, Stainless Steel, or horizontal infill).



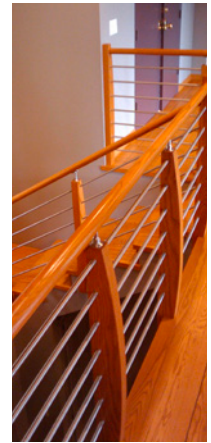
The **3 length baluster** system aligns the bottom square and the turned area of the baluster with the rake (angle) of the stairway. Balusters come with a loose bottom dowel pin and should be trimmed from the bottom.



The **5 length baluster** system aligns the bottom square and the turned portion of the baluster horizontally on each tread. Balusters have a fixed bottom dowel pin and should be trimmed from the top. For square top and certain pin top balusters, Oak Pointe can customize them to match your specific rise & run.



Iron Balusters
see pages 191-203



Horizontal Infill
see pages 203 and 205-234

3 Length Balusters are shown with each group

5 Length Balusters are shown with most groups

5 LENGTH BALUSTERS

Whether you are remodeling an older staircase or installing a balustrade on a new stairway, rise and runs vary greatly from stair to stair. Because of this, no one 5-Length baluster design accomplishes the perfect alignment on every stair. When necessary, Oak Pointe will easily customize our 5-Length balusters so not only will the bottom blocks align horizontally while the square top block or, when applicable, the top detail of a pin top baluster also aligns with the rake. Supply Oak Pointe with the following information and avoid unsightly unaligned balusters.

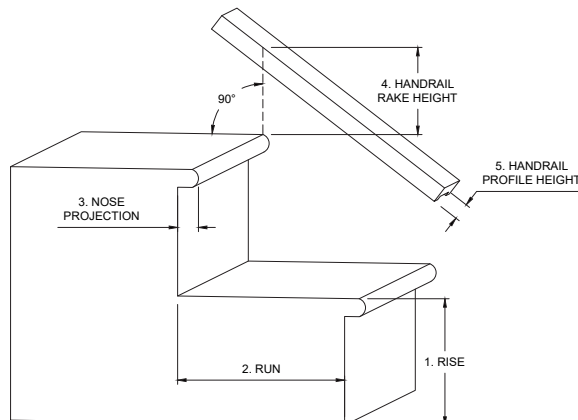
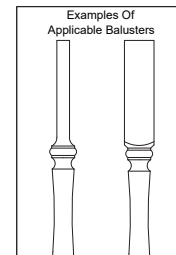


Scan here to download a PDF of the
5 Length Baluster Information Sheet

5 Length Baluster Information Sheet

Applicable to square top block balusters and pin top balusters with upper detail

- ___ 1. RISE. From top of tread to top of tread
- ___ 2. RUN. From nose to nose or riser to riser
- ___ 3. NOSE PROJECTION. From riser to front of tread
- ___ 4. RAKE HEIGHT. From tread nose to top of handrail
- ___ 5. HANDRAIL PROFILE HEIGHT.
- ___ 6. HANDRAIL PLOW DEPTH **Std=1/4"**. When applicable
- ___ 7. BALUSTERS PER TREAD.
- ___ 8. BALUSTER WIDTH.



Step 2: Choose between a **Post to Post** and an **Over the Post** stair design. In a **Post to Post** system the handrail runs between the newel posts and in an **Over the Post** system the handrail runs over the top of the newels using fittings.

Step 3: After selecting your baluster, choose your **Handrail**. Pin top balusters utilize flat bottom railings. We recommend the use of plowed handrail when square top balusters have been selected. With each stair group we show suggested handrails but our full handrail offering is on pages 237-239. When selecting rail for your square top balusters make sure your baluster width is equal to or less than the maximum plow available on your handrail.

Step 4: Choose your **Newels**. Decide if you want to use coordinated newels from the same group as your balusters or complementary ones, such as **Box Newels** (see pages 49-75), or **Estate Components** (see pages 37-48).

Step 5: On an **Over the Post System** decide which starting fitting to begin your stairway: **Volute**, **Turnout** or **Starting Easing**. **Starting Easing Caps** are now available in multiple sizes and shapes (round, square or octagon). See pages 240-247 for all fitting options.

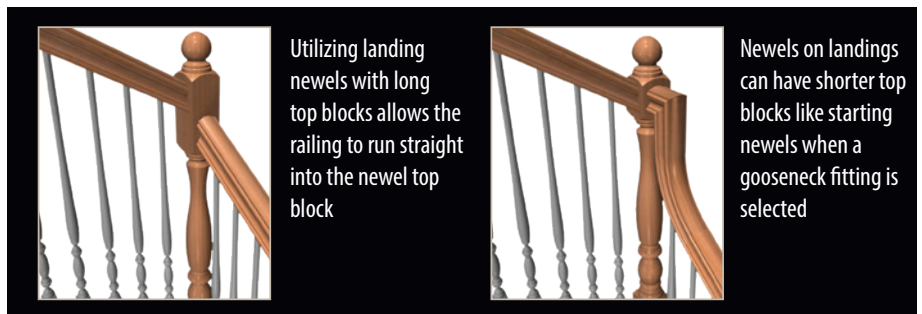


Step 6: **Starting Steps** are a beautiful architectural element for most any stairway. If you would like a starting step at the bottom of your stairway, use the choices you made in Step 3 (handrail), Step 4 (newels) and Step 5 (starting fittings) to choose the correct starting step. See pages 256 and 257.

Step 7: Choosing which **Treads & Risers** are right for your stairway depends if you would like an open stringer or kneewall stairway and whether you will carpet all or just the center of the steps. For our selection of treads, risers, false ends and related moldings see pages 248-253.



Step 8: Select the rest of the **Fittings** needed for your **Over the Post** stairway. If you chose a **Post to Post** system, decide whether you want to utilize goosenecks with your landing newels. Most fittings are now available in a variety of cap sizes and shapes (see pages 240-247).



Step 9: We offer a wide selection of **Hardware and Accessories** to complete your stair system (see pages 259 and 260).

Step 10: You did it! Now place your order for Oak Pointe components with one of our dealers and our craftsmen will manufacture it with great care and skill. Remember, if you have other turned architectural details in your home or project we can make them for you and we can coordinate them with your stair parts too! Thank you for your confidence!



BALUSTER & NEWEL OPTIONS

NEWEL POST TOPS

Choose any of our finials as your top for post to post newels (see pages 276-278).

Octagon & Square turned newels choose AT, BT, COL, MT & ST only.



Colonial Top
(COL) shown

NEWEL DROPS

When installing landing newels with a portion of their bottom end showing, consider decorating it with Newel drops.

Our finials make great newel drops, see pages 276-278. As an example this is our FINIAL-ESN155 style finial being used as a newel drop.



FINIAL-ESN155

OCTAGON BOTTOM BLOCKS (OBB)

All of our newels and balusters are available with Octagon Bottom Block (OBB).



2515-175-34-RTRH-OBB



ESN14-OBB

HALF NEWELS

Running your railing into a half newel at a wall is a great way to finish off your stairway.

Please note that certain designs are not symmetrical and may not lend themselves to being split.

Half Newels must be purchased in pairs.



ROUND BOTTOM BLOCKS (RBB)



3010-350-TW/UF-RBB



5300-175-34-RTRH-RBB

All of our newels and balusters are available with a Round Bottom Block (RBB). Simply add "RBB" to the part number. When using a Volute to start your stairway, the balusters are often crowded around the newel. A newel with the RBB option is a great choice for this application.

3 1/4" dia.

1 5/8" dia.

BALUSTER ORDERING NUMBER SYSTEM:

Example: 5400-175-34-RIB1-CHY



Baluster style

1¾" thick,
200 = 2" etc.

34" long

Ribbon 1

Cherry

**For plain turning, omit milling field from number sequence.*

PIN TOP NEWEL ORDERING NUMBER SYSTEM:

Example: 3314-350-F-SMPL



Newel style
(this also defines length)

3½" thick,
325 = 3¼" etc.

Fluted

Soft Maple

**For plain turning, omit milling field from number sequence.*

POST TO POST NEWEL ORDERING NUMBER SYSTEM:

Example: 4500-600-BT-SQ-WNT



Newel style
(this also defines length)

6" thick

Ball Top

Square

Walnut

**For plain turning, omit milling field from number sequence.*

EXAMPLES OF SERIES PART NUMBERING:



Island Columns



Decorative Fireplace Columns



Decorative Columns



Interior Posts



Bun Feet



End Table Leg with stretcher block



End Table Leg



Coffee Table Leg



Table Leg



Island Leg



Bar Leg





ESTATE COMPONENTS



Photo courtesy of Golden Eye Media

WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE



ESN14-0BB	ESN15	ESN18	ESN19
Top Block 5" Wide		Round Top Block	
Post-to-Post Newel Octagon Bottom Block	Post-to-Post Newel Barley Milling	Reeded Barrel and Twisted Post Top in Cherry	Post-to-Post Newel Hollow Twist Milling
ESN30	ESN35	ESN38	ESN40
Shown with square pin top.			8 1/8" square below moulding
Square Tapered Pin Top Newel	Post-to-Post Newel Square Tapered	Post-to-Post Newel All Square	Square Reverse Tapered Newel with ASHCP Top



ESN45	ESN48	ESN55	ESN60
Post-to-Post Newel	Post-to-Post Newel	Full Round Tapered "Bat" Newel	Pin Top Full Round No-Taper Newel Specify your diameter (D) and length (L)

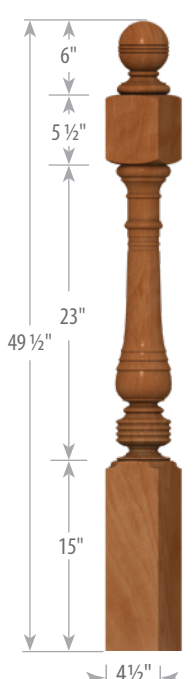
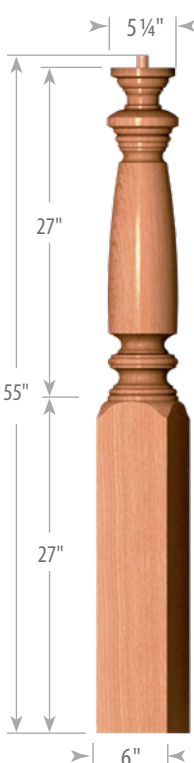
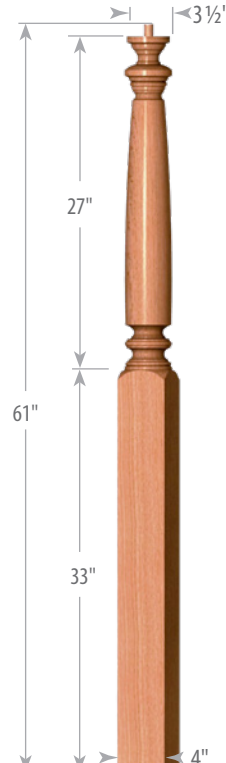
ESB61	ESN65-RBB	ESN70	ESN75
Full Round No-Taper Baluster Specify your diameter (D) and length (L)	Full Round Newel with Round Bottom Block	Post-to-Post Newel BTB Top	Pin Top Tapered Round Newel

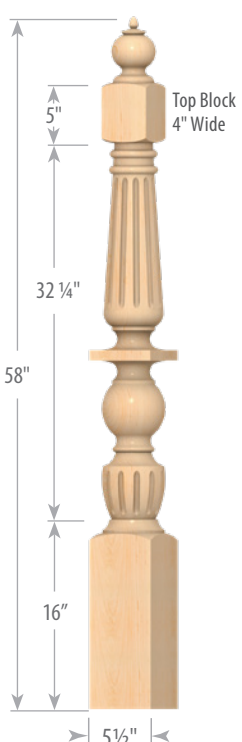
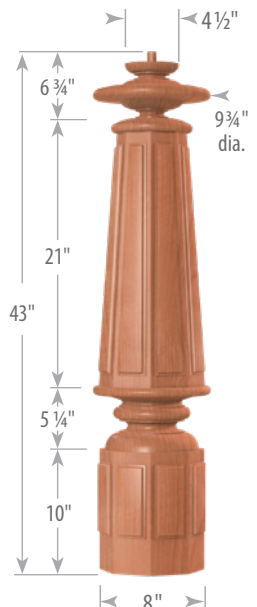


ESN76	ESN77	ESN80	ESN81	ESN82
48" 38 1/8" 7" dia 7" dia 4 3/8" dia	40 7/8" 9 3/4" dia 1" 8 1/2" dia	50" 33 1/8" 15 7/8" 5" 4 1/8" 1"	58" 27" 30" 5" 4 1/8" 1"	30" 3 1/2" 3 1/8"
Tapered Round Newel	Pin Top Full Round Newel	Pin Top Newel	Pin Top Newels	

ESN85	ESN90	ESN95	ESN100	ESB100
58" 24 1/4" 22 1/2" 5" 6 1/4" 5"	56" 20 3/8" 15 1/2" 8" 10" 10"	43" 32" 10" 7" 4 1/4"	56" 26 3/4" 14" 8" 8" 6"	24" 2 1/4"
Post-to-Post Newel	Post-to-Post Newel	Pin Top Newel Octagon Bottom Block	Reeded Balls and Reeded Ball Top	Square Top Baluster with Reeded Balls



ESN125	ESN130	ESN140	ESB140	ESN145
 Top Block 5" Wide 5" 49" 26 3/4" 12" 9"	 6" 5 1/2" 23" 49 1/2" 15" 4 1/2"	 5 1/4" 27" 55" 27" 6"	 31" Specify 1 3/4"	 3 1/2" 27" 61" 33" 4"
Rope Barrel Flat Panels in Base	Post-to-Post Newel	Pin Top Newel	Pin Top Baluster	Pin Top Newel

ESN155-F	ESN170-0BB	ESN175	ESN180
 Top Block 4" Wide 5" 32 1/4" 58" 16" 5 1/2"	 5 5/16" 43" 12" 10"	 4 1/2" 29" 50" 20" 8"	 4 1/2" 6 3/4" 21" 43" 5 1/4" 10" 8" 9 3/4" dia.
Post-to-Post Newel with Fluted Urn and Barrel	Pin Top Newel Octagon Bottom Block	Pin Top Newel	Pin Top Newel Octagon Bottom Block



ESN200	ESN210	ESN215	ESN220
Box Newel Flat Panels and Spindles	Box Newel Flat Panels and Spindles	Box Newel Reeding and Spindles	Box Newel Flat Panels and Fluting
ESN230	ESN240	ESN242	ESN260
Newel Square Turned in Walnut	Bow Front Newel 3/8" D at center bow	Bow Front Newel 4 1/2" D at center bow	Pin Top Newel Octagon Bottom Block
			Post-to-Post Newel



ESN300	3016-550	3050-550	3316-550
Pin Top Newel with Octagon Barrel and Lower Section	Carolina Series (page 166)	Carolina Series (page 166)	Challis Series (page 170)
3350-550	3416-550	3450-550	3476-550
Challis Series (page 170)	Regency Series (page 112)	Regency Series (page 112)	Cambridge Series (page 104)



3490-550	3516-550	3550-550	3576-550
Cambridge Series (page 104)	Hudson Series (page 120)	Hudson Series (page 120)	Clifton Park Series (page 108)
3590-550	3616-550	3650-550	3676-550
Clifton Park Series (page 108)	Highland Series (page 128)	Highland Series (page 128)	Milan Series (page 124)



3690-550	3716-550	3720-800	3750-550
Milan Series (page 124)	Victoria Series (page 93)	Victoria Series (page 93)	Victoria Series (page 93)

3750-800	3760-550	3760-800	3816-550
Victoria Series (page 93)	Victoria Series (page 93)	Victoria Series (page 93)	Federal Series (page 100)



3850-550	4003-550-SSB-304	4003-550-SSFT-304	4016-550
Federal Series (page 100)	Malta Series (page 78)	Malta Series (page 78)	Colonial Series (page 180)
4039-350	4070-550	4160-550	4190-550
Art Deco Series (page 90)	Traditional Series (page 184)	Colonial Series (page 180)	Colonial Series (page 181)



4200-725	4216-550	4250-550	4276-550
Emperor Series (page 88)	Farm Series (page 84)	Farm Series (page 84)	Hampton Series (page 176)
4416-550	4450-550	4466-550	4490-550
Bristol Series (page 162)	Bristol Series (page 162)	Main Street Series (page 82)	Main Street Series (page 82)



4550-550	4716-550	4750-550
Hampton Series (page 176)	Belmont Series (page 116)	Belmont Series (page 116)
3E50-550	4E50-550	4E90-550
Lisbon Series (page 148)	Vienna Series (page 144)	Barcelona Series (page 140)



BOX NEWELS

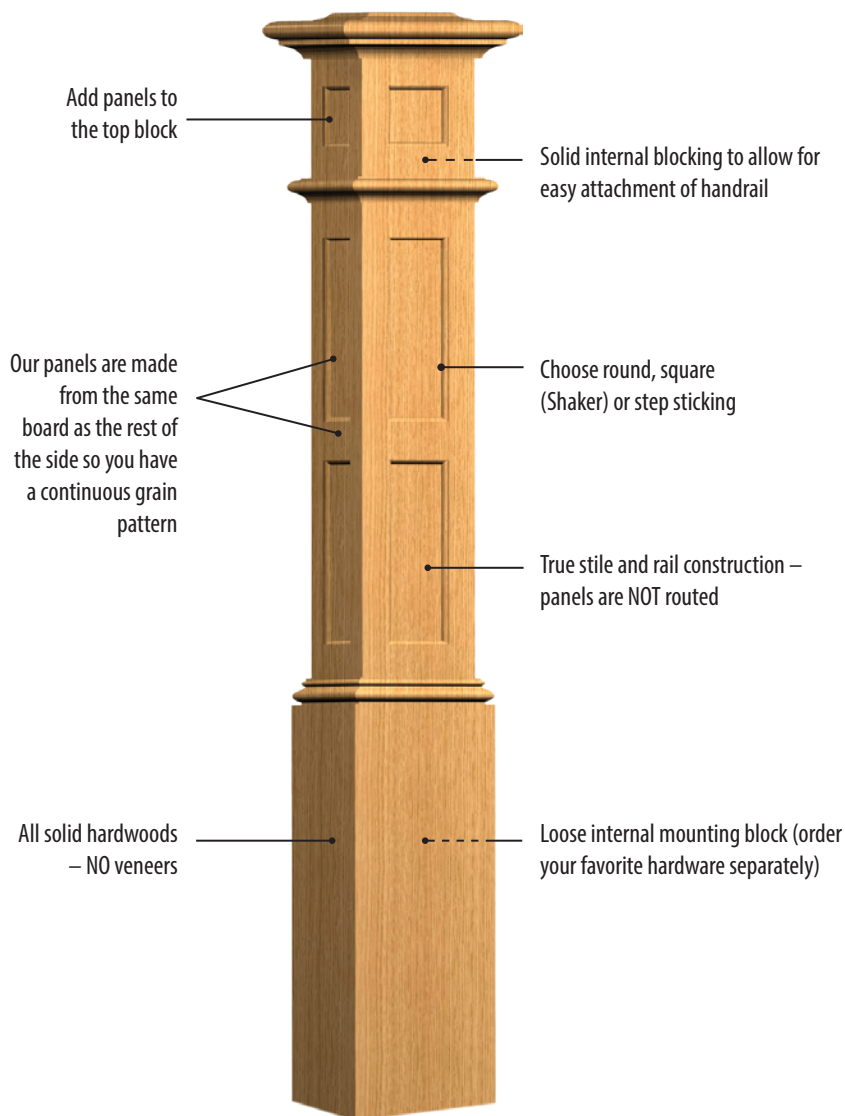
SQUARE • OCTAGON • TAPERED • ESTATE • BOX COLUMNS



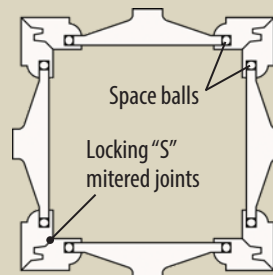
WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE



The Anatomy of Our Box Newels

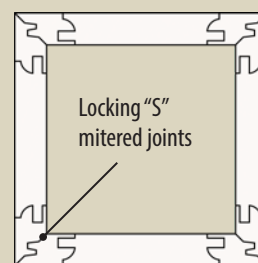


Cross Sections of Box Newels with Panels



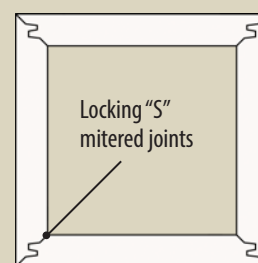
True floating panels

Note: Space balls allow for normal expansion and contraction

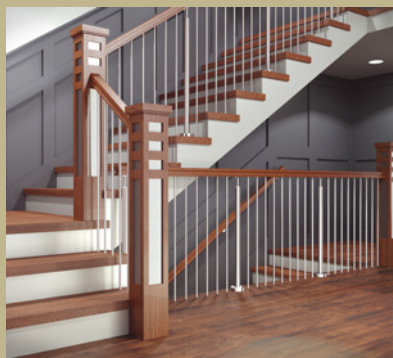


True stile and rail construction

Cross Section of Plain or Milled Box Newel



Products included in installation from the previous page large image:



- Box newels- 4660 with B, B1 & B custom sides and stainless steel panels
(see pages 58-61)
- Handrail- 9200
(see page 237)
- Balusters- 1/2" round stainless steel
(see page 211)
- Stainless Steel Newels- Round Series 1½" diameter
(see page 212)



Stairway pictured with 4092-FP-SS-3 with 7917 cap, cove molding and FINIAL-FLA (Flame Top Finial), 6910 multi-species rail, 4291-FP-SS-290 and 4291-FP-SS-2180, some with long bases and pyramid newel drops and all with 7917 cap & cove molding. Balusters are Cambridge series 2410, 3 length style.

Box Newel with multi-species

Change the species on a portion or all of the cap and/or the moldings. On box newels with panels also change the panels (see panel options).



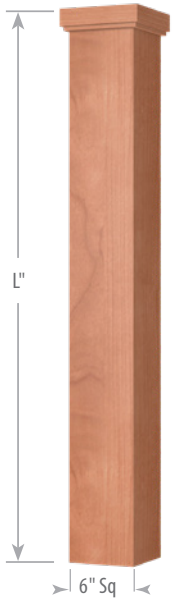
Standard Box Newels

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

Step One...

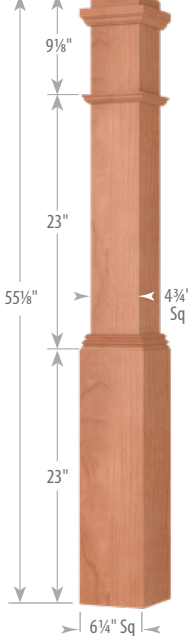
Choose your style Choose from 9 standard or 3 tapered styles...
or discover our selection of Estate and custom styles.

4660 / 4661 series (see pages 58,60-61)



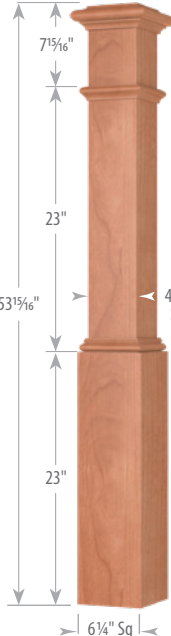
Model	(L) Length
4660	48"
4661	58"

4091 series (see pages 64-65)



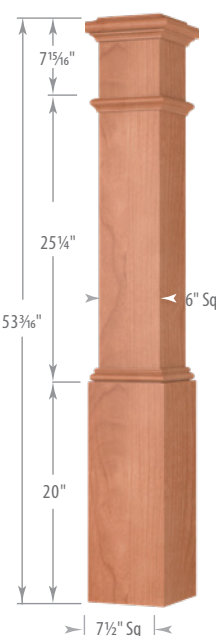
4091

4291 series (see pages 70-71)



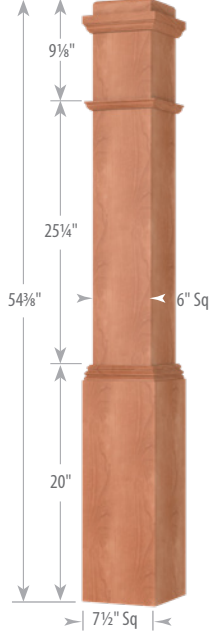
4291

4092 series (see pages 72-73)



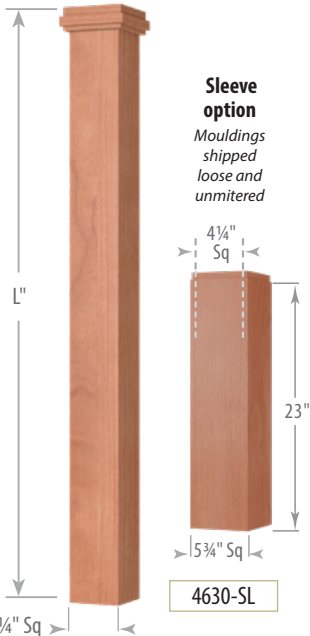
4092

4292 series (see pages 66-67)



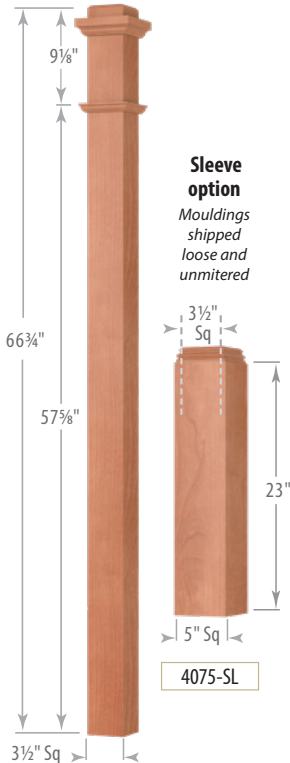
4292

4630 / 4631 series (see pages 58-59)



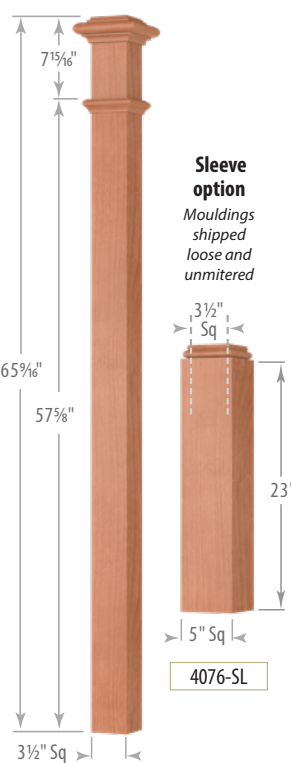
Model	(L) Length
4630	48"
4631	58"

4075 series (see page 63)



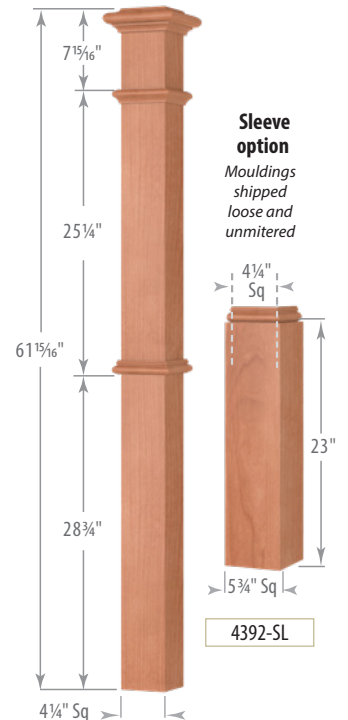
4075

4076 series (see page 69)



4076

4392 series (see pages 74-75)



4392

Sleeve option

Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered

Sleeve option

Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered

Sleeve option

Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered

Sleeve option

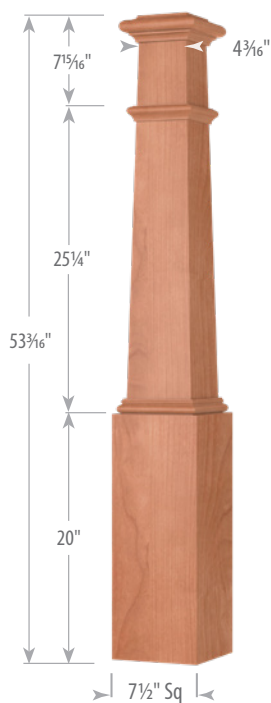
Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered



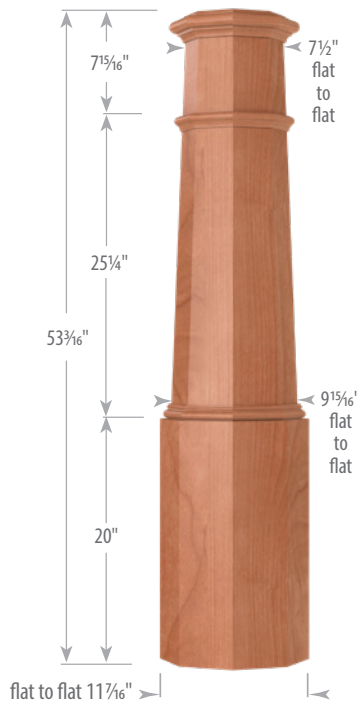
Tapered Box Newels

4092T series

(see page 62)



4092T



4092T-OCT

4293T series

(see page 62)



4293T

4294T series

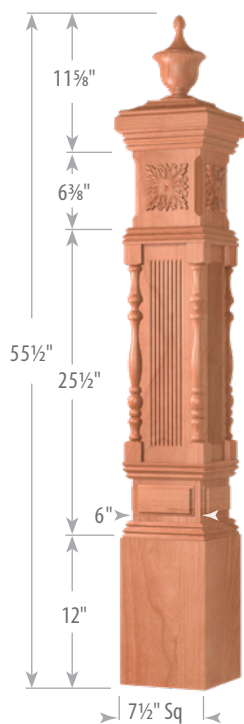
(see page 62)



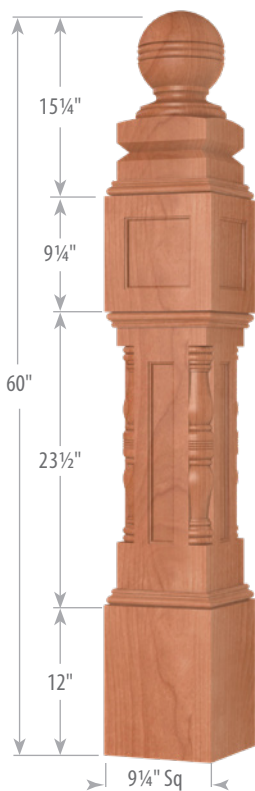
4294T

Estate Box Newels

On these models specify which sides are to have top block panels, carved medallions, or flutes.



ESN215



ESN200



ESN210



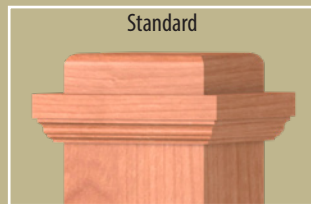
ESN220



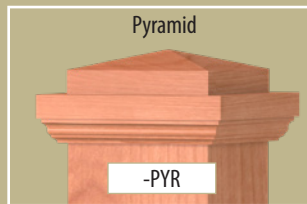
Step Two...

Choose your Cap and other options

for 4075, 4091 and 4292 style Box Newels

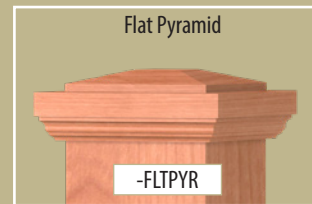


Standard



Pyramid

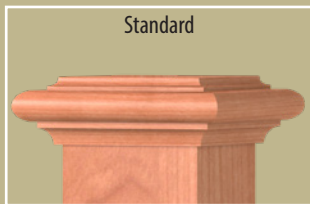
-PYR



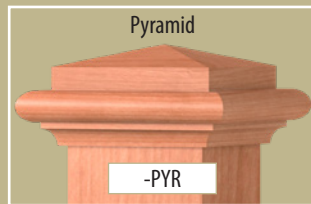
Flat Pyramid

-FLTPYR

for 4076, 4291, 4392, and 4092 style Box Newels

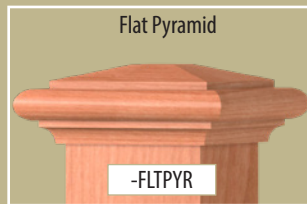


Standard



Pyramid

-PYR



Flat Pyramid

-FLTPYR



Curved Beveled

-CBC

Box Newels with caps to match your handrail profile



4092-FP shown with 7717 cap & cove molding



6710

xx17 cap- see page 242 for more options



Add a Finial to your Box Newels

FINIAL-LBT (shown)

Finial base sizes for standard caps

Newel Type	Finial max dia.	Newel Type	Finial max dia.
4075	2½"	4292	5"
4076	3"	4293T	5½"
4091	3¾"	4294T	5½"
4092	5½"	4392	3¾"
4092T	3¾"	4092T-OCT	7½"
4291	4¼"	See standard	

Finial designs on pages 276-278

Box Newels with Extended Base

Box Newels with extended bases for side mounting or landing applications

Please specify your requirements.
4091-FP shown with overall height of 72" and base at 40".

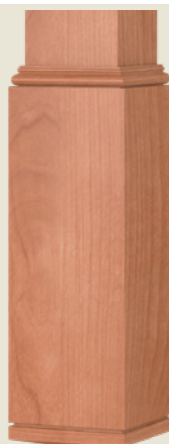


4091-FP shown with extended base

Box Newels with newel drops



Beautifully cap the bottom of side mounted box newels. Choose our pyramid or flat bottom newel drops.



Pyramid Bottom Newel Drops

2"

7½" Sq

4092 shown



Flat Bottom Newel Drops

2¼"

7½" Sq



Step Three...

Add a decorative milling

Available in these models: 4075, 4076, 4091, 4092, 4291, 4292, 4392

FLUTED AND V-GROOVED OPTIONS



Close-up of Fluted



Close-up of V-Grooved



-CIR1-F4



-CIR2-F4



-F



-M4L-VG4



-M4R-VG4



-M6C-VG4



-M9-VG4

Ordering Examples:

Box Newel Series Milling Code
4091 - M6C-VG4

Milling Options	Circle 1 Fluted	Circle 2 Fluted	Fluted	Mission 4 LH V-Grooved	Mission 4 RH V-Grooved	Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved	Mission 9 V-Grooved
Code	CIR1-F4	CIR2-F4	F*	M4L-VG4	M4R-VG4	M6C-VG4	M9-VG4

* 4092 Series has 4 flutes per side.



Step Four...

Choose a Panel design option

Get your Raised or Flat Panels in a specie different than the main newel or in metal

Get optional Square, Step or Large Sticking with your raised or flat panels

Get your Raised or Flat Straight Top Panels with applied mouldings

Flat Panel



Straight Top
Flat Panel
(-FP)



Eyebrow Top
Flat Panel
(-FP-ET)



Round Top
Flat Panel
(-FP-RT)

Raised Panel



Straight Top
Raised Panel
(-RP)



Eyebrow Top
Raised Panel
(-RP-ET)



Round Top
Raised Panel
(-RP-RT)

Panel Inserts



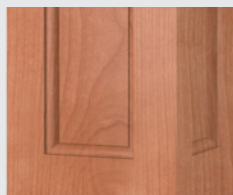
Stainless Steel Panel
(grain runs vertically)



Multi-Specie Panel

Sticking and Top Block Panel Options

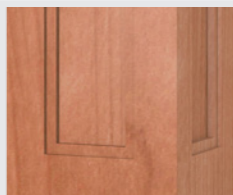
All of our box newel panels are standard with Round Sticking
... order optional Square, Step or Large Sticking.



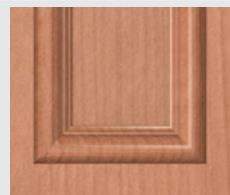
Round Sticking
(standard)



Square Sticking
(-SS)



Step Sticking
(-SP)



Large Sticking (-LS)

NOTE: Large sticking available
only on 4092-FP and 4292-FP
(See pages 67 & 73).

Available on:

- 4630/4631 C Panel
- 4660/4661 C & D Panels
- 4392- FP or RP, but no top panels
- 4091, 4092, 4291 & 4292- FP or RP with or without top panels
- 4092T-FP or RP but no top panels
- 4293T/4294T-FP or RP

Ordering Information:
Add "-SS", "-SP" or "-LS"
after product number -
e.g. 4092-FP-SS



**Top block flat or raised panels
have three options available.**

- ◆ 2 panels opposite each other (180°)
- ◆ 2 adjacent panels (90°)
- ◆ 3 panels

Ordering Information for additional panels:

Box Newels with panels come standard with 4 lower panels.

For optional top panels, add the following after product number:

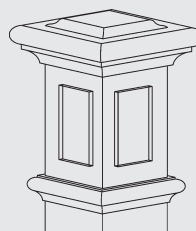
2 Opposite Panels – add part number 2180

2 Adjacent Panels – add part number 290

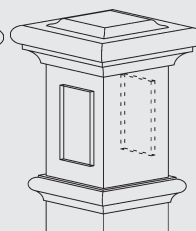
3 Panels – add part number 3

4392 Box Newel top block accepts flat panel option only.

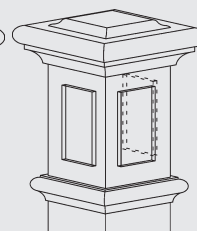
e.g. 4392-FP-290 or 4392-FP-SS-290 (with Square Sticking)



2 Top Panel - 90°



2 Top Panel - 180°



3 Top Panel



4092-RP-2E-3-PM

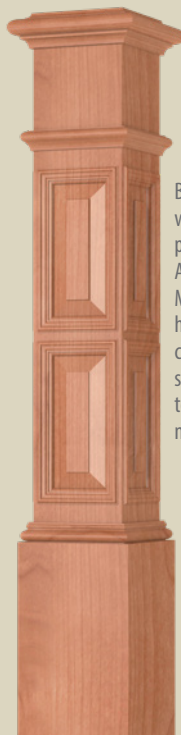
Example of 4092 series Box Newel with Applied Panel Mouldings

Applied Panel Mouldings

(approx 5/8" wide x 1/4" thick)



4091-FP-PM



4092-RP-2E-PM

Box Newels with 2 even panels and Applied Panel Mouldings will have wider cross rail and shorter panels to allow for mouldings



4092-RP-PM



4291-RP-3-PM

Box Newels with panels in the top block and Applied Panel Mouldings will have longer shafts and the top block area will be taller to allow for mouldings

Panels in Box Newel Bases



Customize your Box Newels with Flat or Raised Panels in the base.

- Indicate if you want panels in 1, 2, 3 or 4 sides.
- Specify your stile & rail sizes.
- With Round Sticking, the dimensions must be minimum 1" and with Square Sticking 1 1/4".

Long Panel Option



4092-FP-LP

4092 Box Newel with long flat panels in shaft, shown with base field cut to 12" height. Flat Panels on a 4092 box newel can accommodate a handrail up to 3 3/8" wide.



Oak Pointe's Contemporary Box Newels come in four sizes and 12 different standard designs to choose from! Flat panel options include:

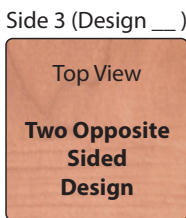
- Stainless Steel 304 Satin #4 finish (grain runs vertically)
- Wood panel same or different species as the newel

Get creative and mix them to achieve the look that you desire.

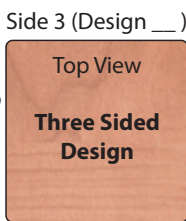
• Choose your sides (any combination)



Side 1 (Design __)



Side 1 (Design __)



Side 1 (Design __)



Side 1 (Design __)

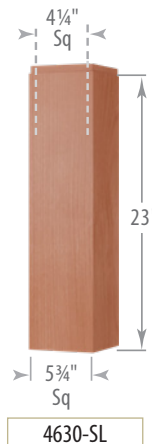
Examples shown with model 4660 Newels



Sleeve option

Sleeve option for 4630 and 4631 series

Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered



Contemporary Box Newels: Standard Oak Pointe features including lock mitered corners, stile & rail construction with true floating panels.* Upper area has solid internal blocking to allow for easy attachment of handrail. Loose internal bottom mounting block included (order your favorite hardware separately).

Endless Combinations Available for Your Custom Creation

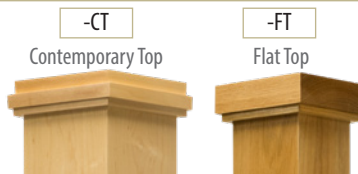
- 4 Box Newel models

- 12 different standard designs

- Choose Box Newel species... then select panel infill between matching, or other wood species, or stainless steel

- Sticking... standard Square Sticking or optional Step Sticking (see page 56)

- Choice of 2 caps



*Design series "C2", "C3", "M", "M1" and "T" non-rectangular panels are routed.



4 1/4" Square Box Newels 4630 / 4631 Models



4630/4631
BOX NEWEL COLLECTION

★★★ *MADE IN THE USA* ★★★



-FT-B-SS



-FT-C-SS



-FT-D-SS



-FT-E1-SS



-FT-K-SS



-FT-M-SS



-FT-T-SS



-FT-U-SS



-FT-B1-SS



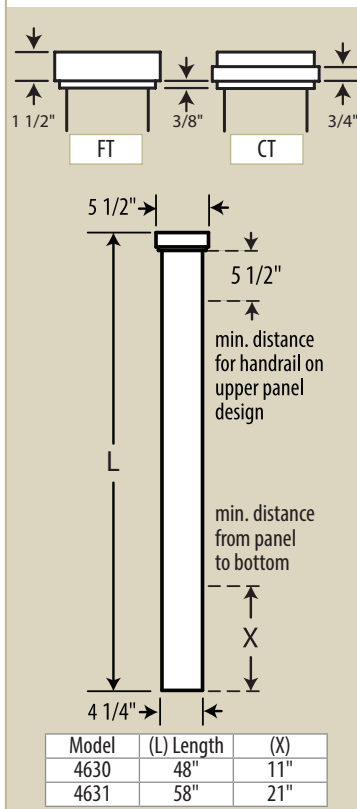
-FT-C1-SS



-FT-C2-SS



-FT-C3-SS



-FT-K1-SS



-FT-M1-SS



-FT-U1-SS

Order information: Model Number Cap Type Sticking Species Panel Species
EXAMPLE >>> 4630 FT SP SMPL Stainless Steel

Side 1 Side 2 Side 3 Side 4
C2 C C C C
Side 3
Top View
Side 4
Side 1



A

-FT-A-SS



B

-FT-B-SS



C

-FT-C-SS



D

-FT-D-SS



E2

-FT-E2-SS



F

-FT-F-SS



J

-FT-J-SS



A1

-FT-A1-SS



B1

-FT-B1-SS



C1

-FT-C1-SS



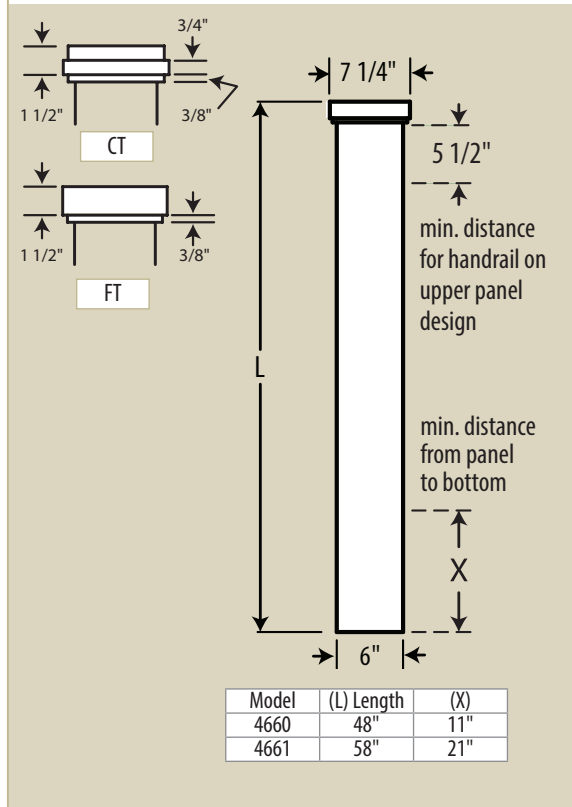
C2

-FT-C2-SS



C3

-FT-C3-SS



J1

-FT-J1-SS

Order information:
EXAMPLE >>>

Model Number
4660

Cap Type
FT

Sticking
SS

Species
SMPL

Panel Species
SMPL

Side 1
A1

Side 2
Plain

Side 3
A1

Side 4
Plain

Side 3
Top View
Side 4
Side 1

6" Square Box Newels 4660 / 4661 Models

(continued)



4660/4661
BOX NEWEL COLLECTION

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

K



-FT-K-SS

M



-FT-M-SS

T



-FT-T-SS

U



-FT-U-SS

K1



-FT-K1-SS

M1



-FT-M1-SS

U1



-FT-U1-SS

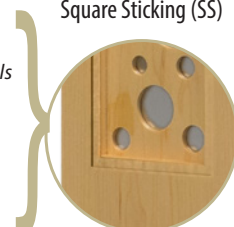
Sticking

Square Sticking
and Step Sticking
Information



Square Sticking (SS)

NOTE: Designs U or U1
with stainless steel panels
must use step sticking.
The wood portion of the
U or U1 panels and step
sticking will ship loose
for field assembly after
finishing.



Step Sticking (SP)
1/4" x 1/4"

Wood Species or Stainless Steel Examples



Matching
Wood Species



Different
Wood Species



Stainless Steel 304
Satin #4 Finish

Side Selection Examples



Matching
Sides



One Side Only

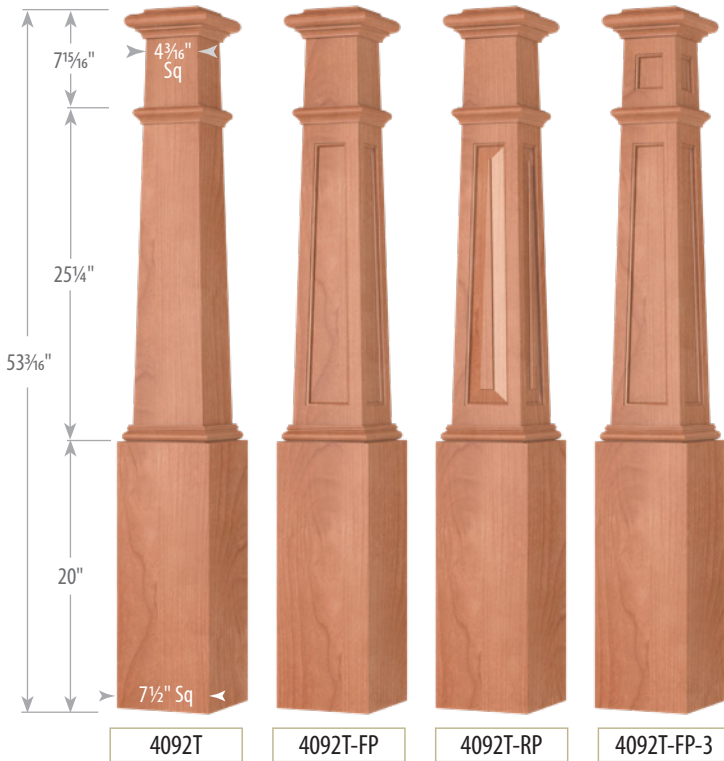


Different Side
Designs



4092T, 4293T, 4294T Series

4092T Square Tapered Series



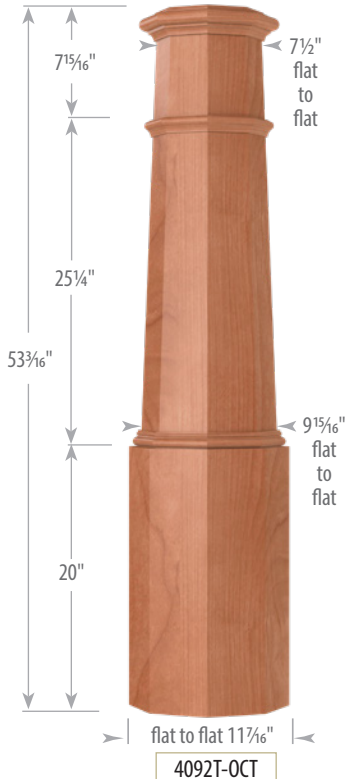
FP = Flat Panel, RP = Raised Panel (NOTE: Top Panel - FP only)

4294T Square Tapered Series



FP = Flat Panel, RP = Raised Panel

4092T Octagon Tapered



4293T Square Tapered Series

Long Panel Option
NOTE: Standard on front side only



FP = Flat Panel, RP = Raised Panel

3½" Square Box Newels 4075 Series



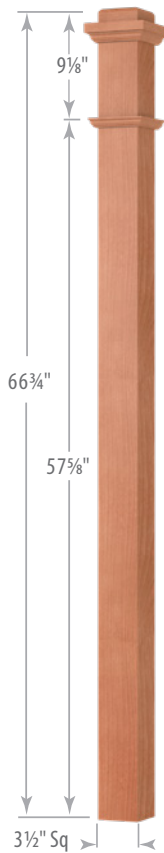
4075
BOX NEWEL COLLECTION

*** MADE IN THE USA ***

FULL SOLID CORE
OPTION AVAILABLE
BY REQUEST FOR ALL
4075 MODELS



Designate by adding
"-SC" to any model



4075



4075-CIR1-F4



4075-CIR2-F4



4075-F



4075-FP



4075-FP-2E



4075-M4L-VG4



4075-M4R-VG4



4075-M6C-VG4



4075-M9-VG4

Sleeve option

Mouldings
shipped
loose and
unmitered



4075-SL

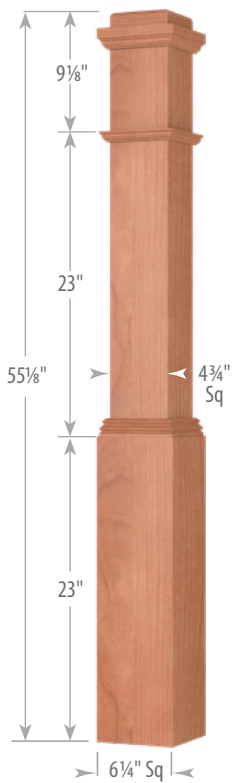


4075-F shown with 4075-SL



6 1/4" Square Box Newels 4091 Models

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



4091



4091-CIR1-F4



4091-CIR2-F4



4091-F



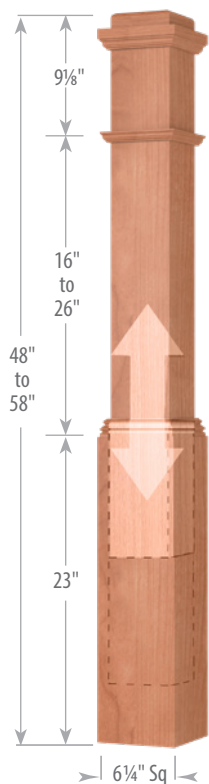
4091-M4L-VG4



4091-M4R-VG4



4091-M6C-VG4



4091-ADJ
Plain only

Adjustable from 48" to 58"



4091-FP-2E



4091-FP-2E-ET



4091-FP-2E-RT



4091-RP



4091-RP-ET



4091-RP-RT

6¼" Square Box Newels / 4091 Models (continued)



4091
BOX NEWEL COLLECTION

★★★ **MADE IN THE USA** ★★★



4091-M9-VG4



4091-FP



4091-FP-ET



4091-FP-RT



4091-RP-2E



4091-RP-2E-ET



4091-RP-2E-RT

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eye brow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eye brow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eye brow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eye brow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT

Extended Base

Extended Bases for 4091, 4092 and 4291 series Box Newels are available for side mounting or landing applications.

Please specify your requirements.

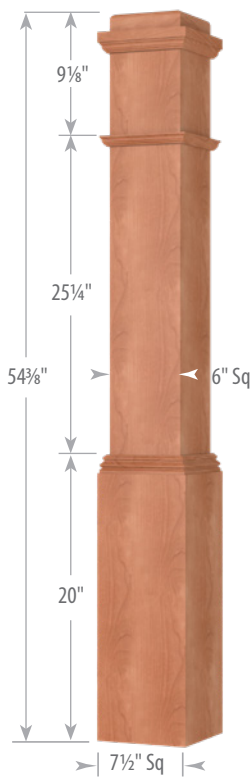


4091 shown with overall height of 72" and base of 40".



7½" Square Box Newels 4292 Models

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



4292



4292-CIR1-F4



4292-CIR2-F4



4292-F



4292-M4L-VG4



4292-M4R-VG4



4292-FP-RT



4292-FP-2E



4292-FP-2E-ET



4292-FP-2E-RT



4292-RP



4292-RP-ET

7½" Square Box Newels 4292 Models (continued)



4292
BOX NEWEL COLLECTION

★★★ *MADE IN THE USA* ★★★



4292-M6C-VG4



4292-M9-VG4



4292-FP



4292-FP-ET

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eye brow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eye brow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eye brow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eye brow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT



4292-RP-RT



4292-RP-2E



4292-RP-2E-ET



4292-RP-2E-RT



Box Columns

- Available for all box newel series
- Available plain
- Available with milling options- see page 55
- Available with panel options - see pages 56-57
- Caps optional
- Upper shaft mouldings shipped loose and not mitered
- Contact us with your specifications and request a quotation

4092BC

Shown with Cap

4091BC

96" Height

108" Height



6 1/4" Sq

4091BC-96-FP-2E

7 1/2" Sq

4092BC-108-M4L-VG4

3½" Square Box Newels 4076 Models



4076
BOX NEWEL COLLECTION

*** MADE IN THE USA ***

FULL SOLID CORE
OPTION AVAILABLE
BY REQUEST FOR ALL
4075 MODELS

Designate by adding
"-SC" to any model



4076

4076-CIR1-F4

4076-CIR2-F4

4076-F

4076-FP



4076-FP-2E



4076-M4L-VG4



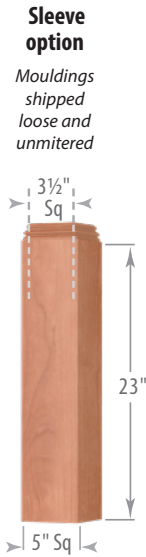
4076-M4R-VG4



4076-M6C-VG4



4076-M9-VG4



4075-SL

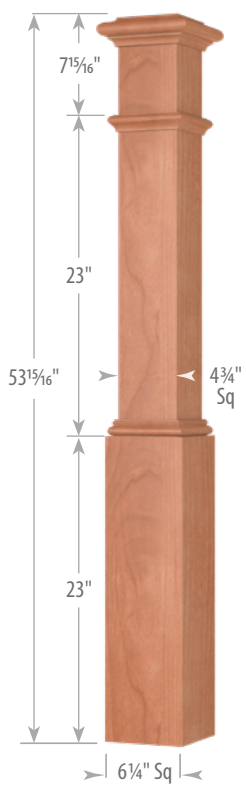


4076 shown with 4075-SL



6 1/4" Square Box Newels 4291 Models

★ ★ ★ MADE IN THE USA ★ ★ ★



4291



4291-CIR1-F4



4291-CIR2-F4



4291-F



4291-M4L-VG4



4291-M4R-VG4



4291-M6C-VG4



4291-FP-2E



4291-FP-2E-ET



4291-FP-2E-RT



4291-RP



4291-RP-ET



4291-RP-RT



4291-RP-2E

6¼" Square Box Newels 4291 Models (continued)



4291
BOX NEWEL COLLECTION

★★★ *MADE IN THE USA* ★★★



4291-M9-VG4



4291-FP



4291-FP-ET



4291-FP-RT



4291-RP-2E-ET



4291-RP-2E-RT



4291-FP-DTB

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT
Routed Panel	
Diamond/Trapezoid Flat Panels, Beveled Sticking	FP-DTB

8078 Base Moulding



4291 shown with 8078 Base Moulding option. Also available on 4092.



7½" Square Box Newels 4092 Models

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



4092

4092-CIR1-F4

4092-CIR2-F4

4092-F

4092-M4L-VG4

4092-M4R-VG4

4092-M6C-VG4



4092-FP-2E

4092-FP-2E-ET

4092-FP-2E-RT

4092-RP

4092-RP-ET

4092-RP-RT

4092-RP-2E

7½" Square Box Newels 4092 Models (continued)



4092
BOX NEWEL COLLECTION

★★★ *MADE IN THE USA* ★★★



4092-M9-VG4

4092-FP

4092-FP-ET

4092-FP-RT



4092-RP-2E-ET

4092-RP-2E-RT

4092-FP-FL

4092-FP-DTB

Large Sticking

4092-FP-LS

shown with Flat Panel
and Large Sticking

NOTE: Large Sticking only
available on 4092 and
4292 Series and only on
Flat Panel option

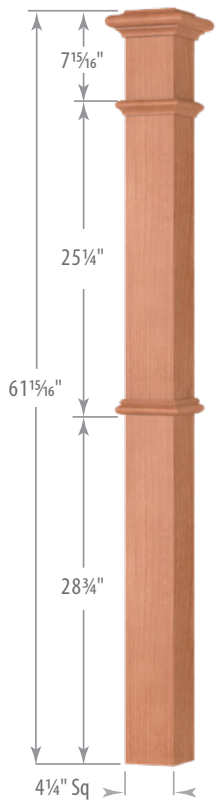


Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Flat Panel with Flowers	FP-FL
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT
Routed Panel	
Diamond/Trapezoid Flat Panels, Beveled Sticking	FP-DTB



4 1/4" Square Box Newels 4392 Models

★ ★ ★ MADE IN THE USA ★ ★ ★



4392



4392-CIR1-F4



4392-CIR2-F4



4392-F



4392-M4L-VG4



4392-M4R-VG4



4392-M6C-VG4



4392-FP-2E-ET



4392-FP-2E-RT



4392-RP



4392-RP-ET



4392-RP-RT



4392-RP-2E



4392-RP-2E-ET

4 1/4" Square Box Newels 4392 Models (continued)



4392
BOX NEWEL COLLECTION

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



4392-M9-VG4



4392-FP



4392-FP-ET



4392-FP-RT



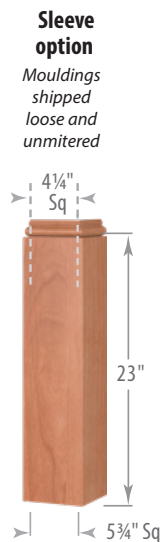
4392-FP-2E



4392-RP-2E-RT



4392-FP-DTB

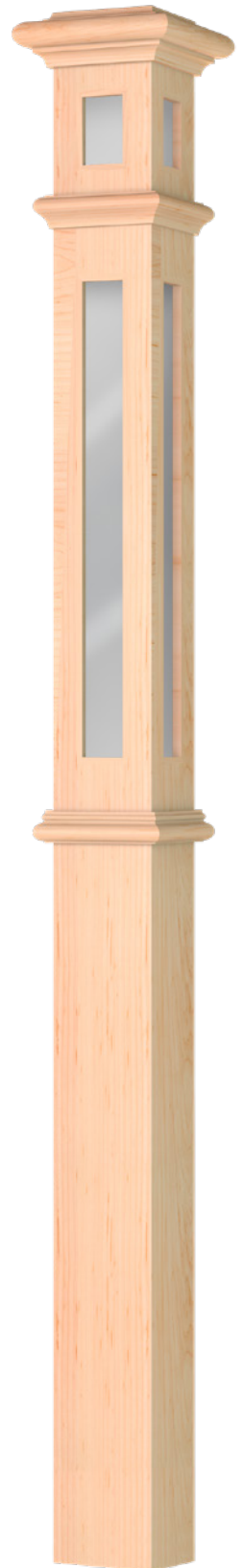


4392-SL

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT
Routed Panel	
Diamond/Trapezoid Flat Panels, Beveled Sticking	FP-DTB

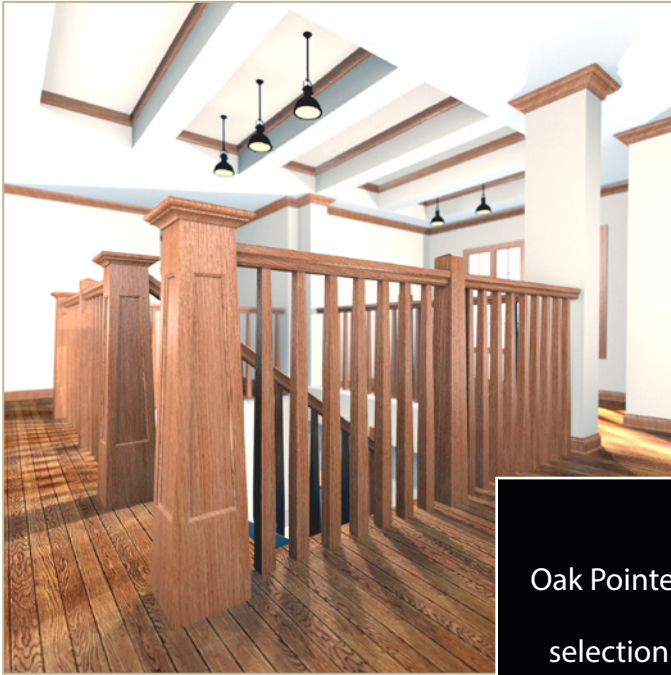


Multi-species available for added distinction



Metal insert example

WIDE SELECTION...



Products included in installation above:

- Arts & Crafts Series (see pages 152-155)



Products included in installation above:

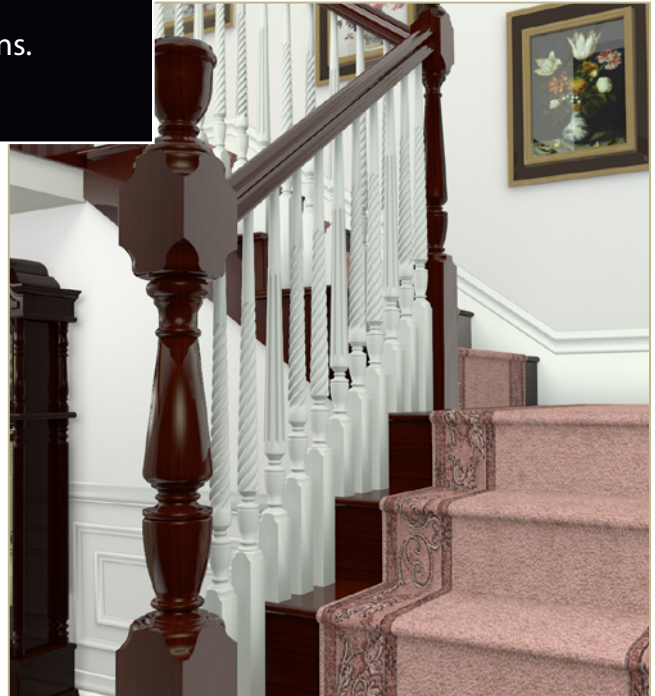
- Avenue i Series (see pages 80-81)

Oak Pointe has the finest
selection of stair parts
including our Diamond,
Classic and European
Collections.



Products included in installation above:

- Victoria Series (see pages 93-99)



Products included in installation above:

- Federal Series (see pages 100-103)



DIAMOND COLLECTION

STAIR PARTS • LEGS • COLUMNS



WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE



Standard Thickness:

Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Stainless Steel Banding	SSB
-------------------------	-----

Suggested Handrails

To complement Malta Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6001



9200P175



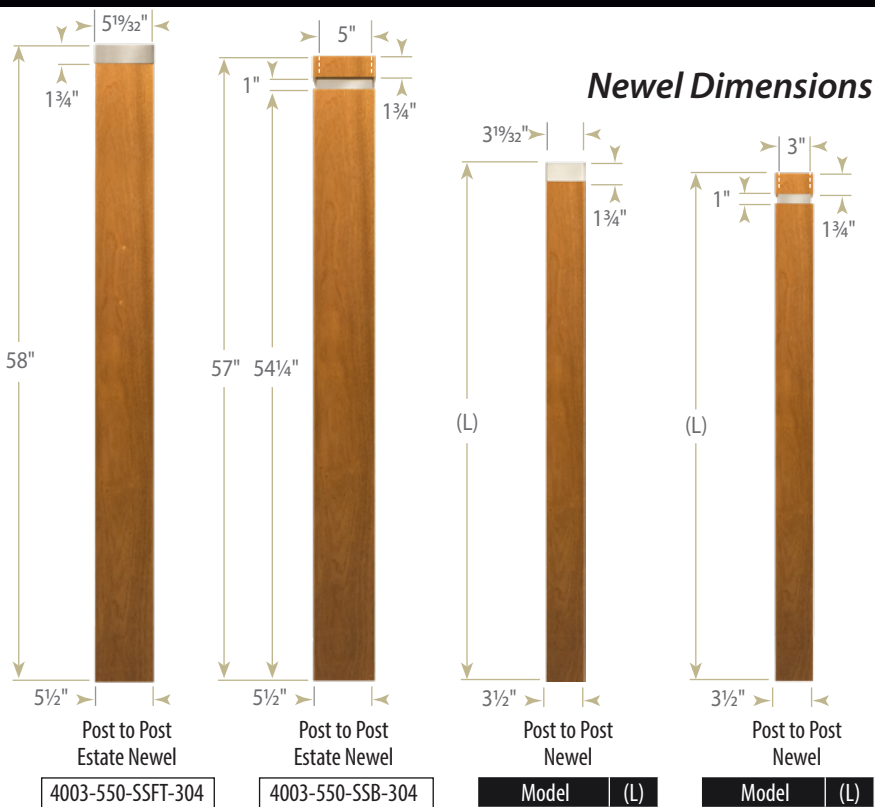
6910P175



Stainless Steel Sleeve

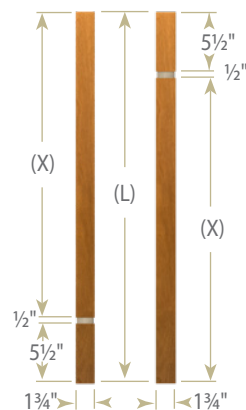
Part Number	Newel Size	Height
SSL350-304	3 1/2"	3"
SSL550-304	5 1/2"	4"

NOTE: Cut newel to length and then install sleeve onto newel by cleaning inside of sleeve with acetone and use epoxy, applying to inside of sleeve.



Stainless steel band (SSB) now stocked in black for 3 1/2" and 5" parts.

Baluster Dimensions

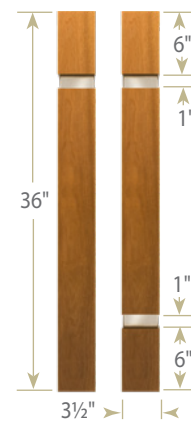


3 Length Baluster

5360-175-(L)-SSB-304

5360	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	28"
-175-38	38"	32"
-175-42	42"	36"

Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



1 Stainless Steel Band

15360-350-SSB-304

2 Stainless Steel Bands

15360-350-SSB2-304

NOTE: Choose to install baluster with banding at top or bottom. Banding is 1 3/8" square.

Suggested Handrails
To complement Portsmouth Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.



PORTSMOUTH
DIAMOND COLLECTION

★★★ **MADE IN THE USA** ★★★

6210P175



6310P175



6910P175

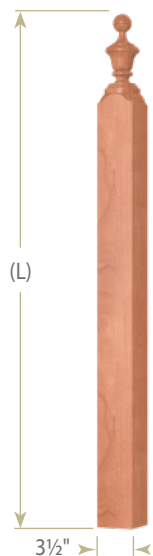


Thinking outside the box is now literally possible with our new Portsmouth Series rectangular shaped balusters.

NOTE: Balusters are rectangular 1¾" x ¾"

Standard Thickness:	
Baluster	1¾" x ¾"
Newel	3½"
Other Widths Available	
Featured Milling Option:	
Plain	—

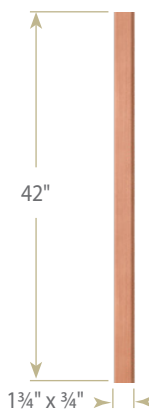
Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4104-350-PORT	48"
4105-350-PORT	58"
4106-350-PORT	73"

Baluster Dimensions



3 Length Baluster

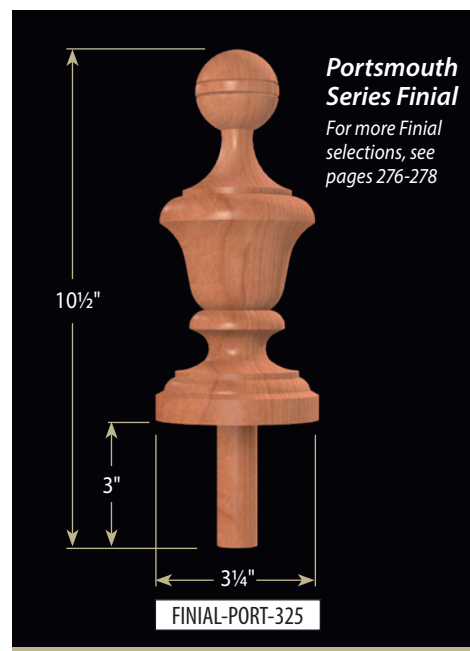
5360R-175X75-42

Steel Dowel Screw

The bottom of these balusters will be drilled and shipped with a loose #3076 steel dowel screw for installation.

BALUSTER TOP VIEW

Shown actual size



Portsmouth Series Finial
For more Finial selections, see pages 276-278

Post to Post Newels shown with Portsmouth Top (PORT). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Standard Thickness:

Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Square Groove	SG
---------------	----

Suggested Handrails

To complement Avenue i Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6109P125



6601P125



6701P125



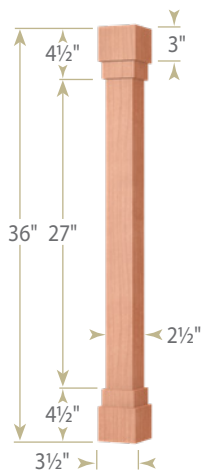
6000



9200P125



Kitchen Island Column Dimensions

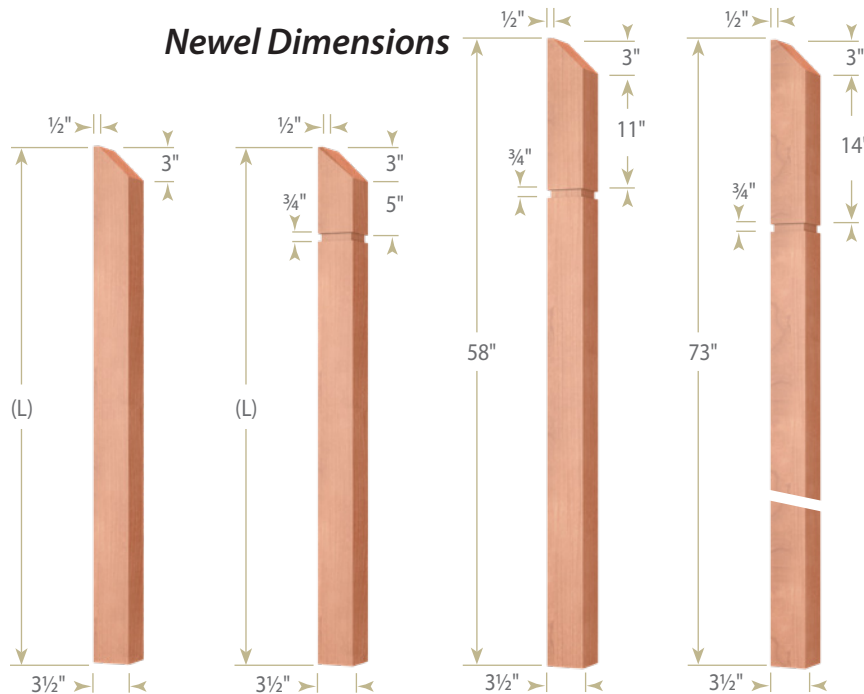


Kitchen Island Column

15020-350

Shaft (2 1/2" W)
Intermediate Block (3" W)
Square Bottom Block (3 1/2" W)

Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4000-350-Ai	48"
4001-350-Ai	58"
4019-350-Ai	73"
4020-350-Ai	78"

Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4000-350-Ai-SG5	48"
4001-350-Ai-SG5	58"
4019-350-Ai-SG5	73"
4020-350-Ai-SG5	78"

2nd Floor Landing Newel

4001-350-Ai-SG11

Intermediate Landing Newel

4019-350-Ai-SG14

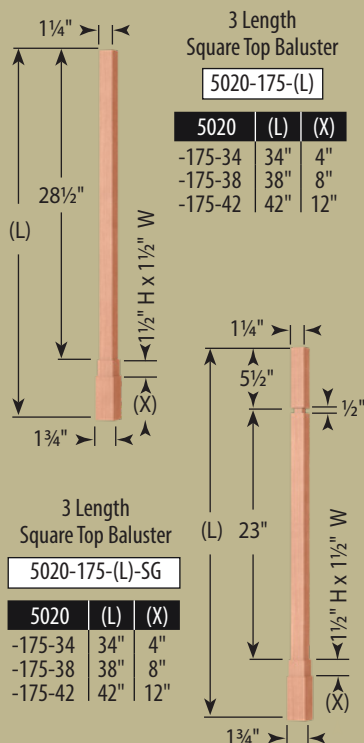
Optional Newel Base

4000AiBASE

(1 1/2" Diameter Pin Top)



Baluster Dimensions

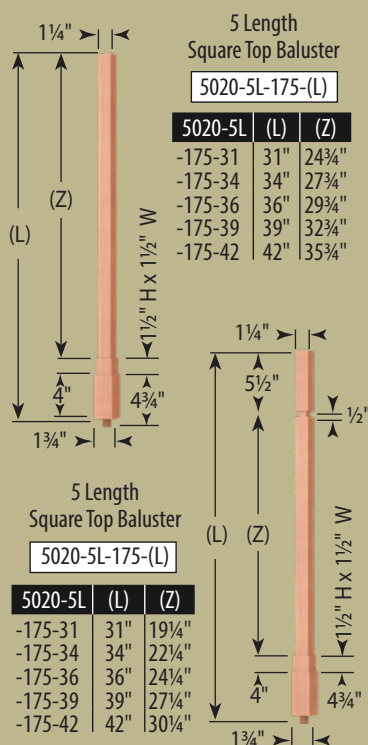


See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

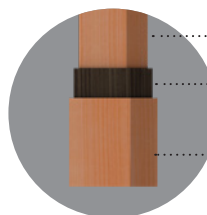
The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Square Top Balusters (Multi-Species)



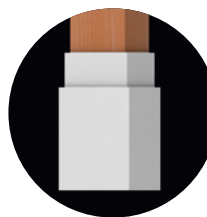
Cherry & Walnut

BE CREATIVE!

Think of all the possibilities by mixing wood grains for a contemporary look from this new unique collection. Select different wood species... then choose how you would like to mix them -- shaft, intermediate block or bottom square block.



Hard Maple & Walnut



Cherry & PTD

5020-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain



-SG



Suggested Handrails

To complement Main Street Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6109



6701
(Pin top only)



6910



9500



Standard Thickness:

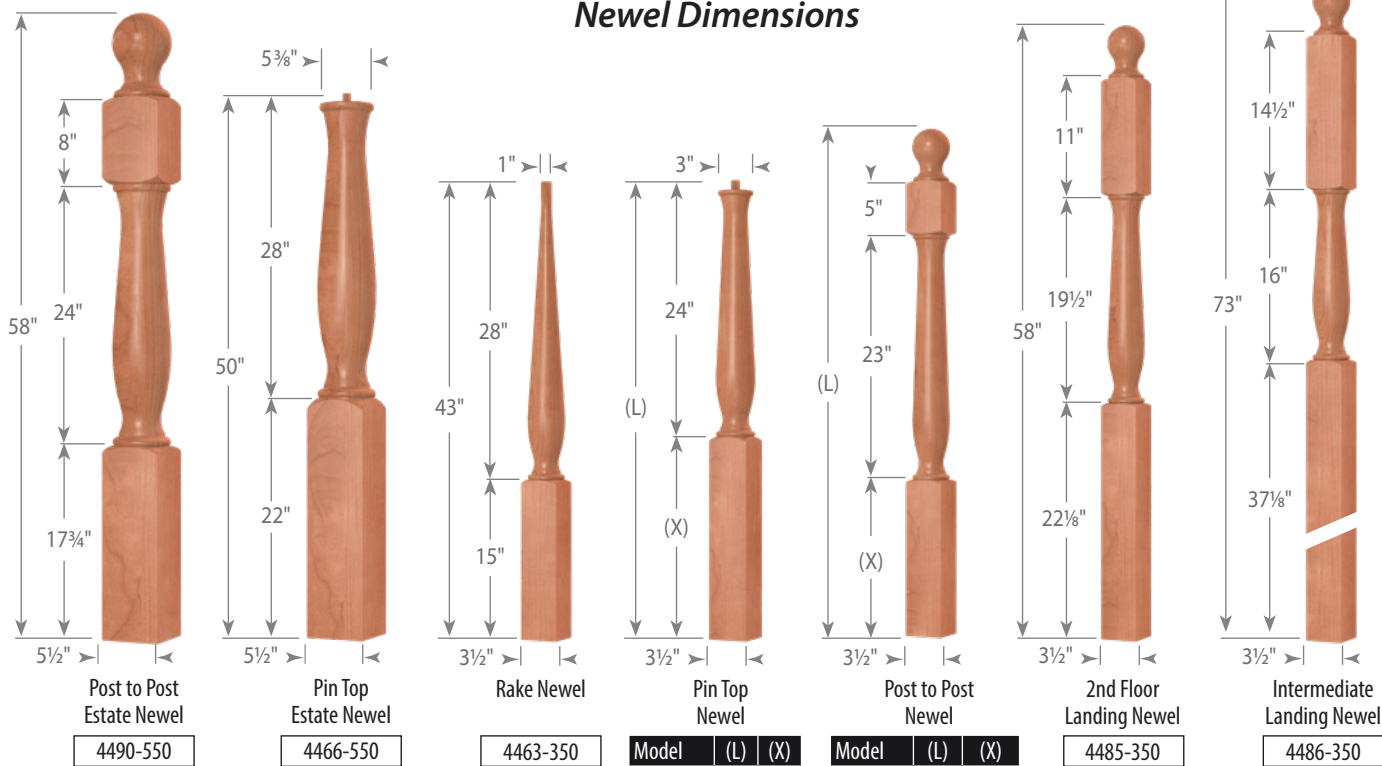
Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Plain	-
-------	---

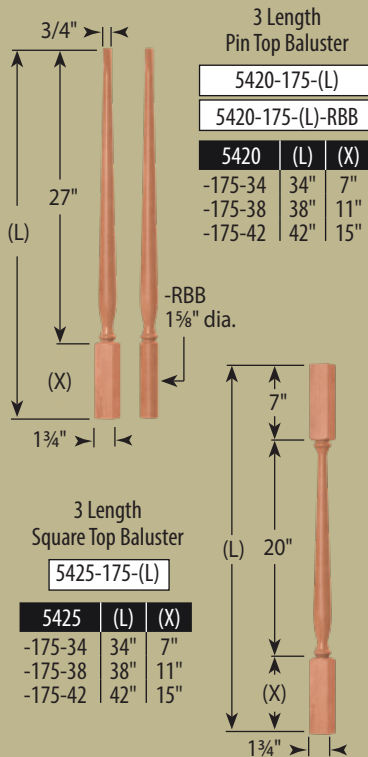
Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Newels shown with F88 Top (F88). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.

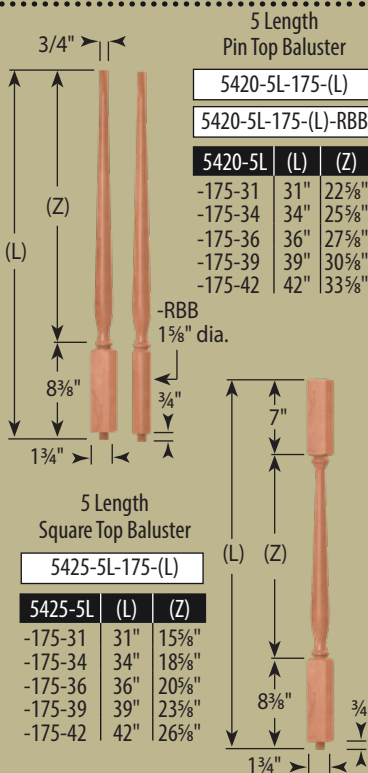


Baluster Dimensions



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



Milling Options	Twisted Leaf
Code	TL

5420-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -TL

5420-175-RBB Pin Top Balusters Round Bottom Block (1 5/8" dia.)



Plain -TL

5425-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -TL

Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



Kitchen Island Column

15425-350



Standard Thickness:

Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Plain	-
-------	---

Suggested Handrails

To complement Farm Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6002



6210



6910



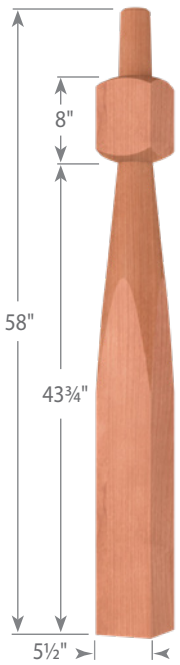
9500



9700



Newel Dimensions



Post to Post
Estate Newel

4250-550



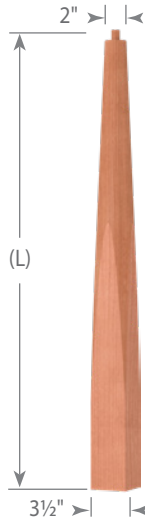
Pin Top
Estate Newel

4216-550



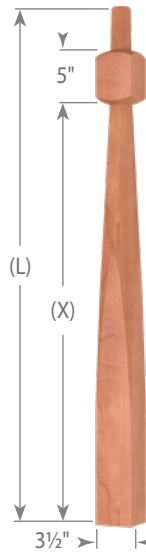
Rake Newel

4213-350



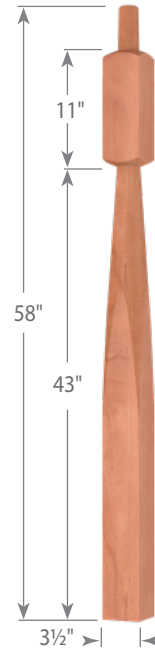
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)
4210-350	43"
4214-350	50"
4215-350	58"
4217-350	65"
4218-350	73"



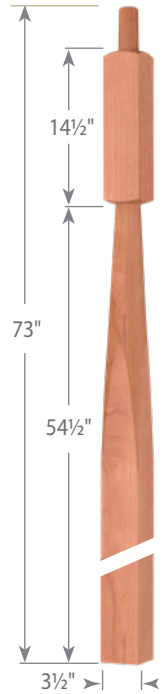
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4240-350	48"	39"
4242-350	58"	49"
4253-350	62"	53"
4255-350	73"	64"
4258-350	78"	69"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

4245-350

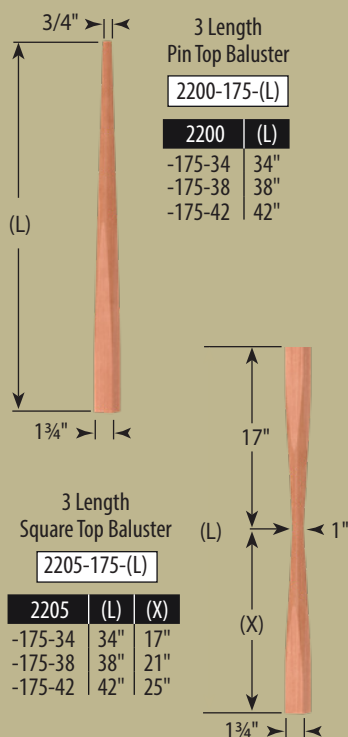


Intermediate
Landing Newel

4246-350



Baluster Dimensions



See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Fluted 1
Code	F1

2200-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain



-F1

2205-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

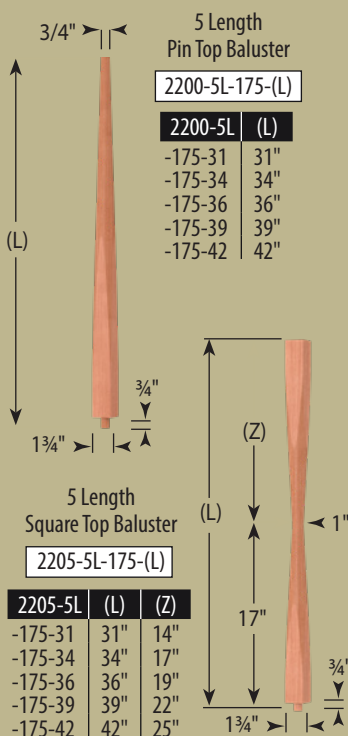


Plain



-F1*

*Not available in 31" length

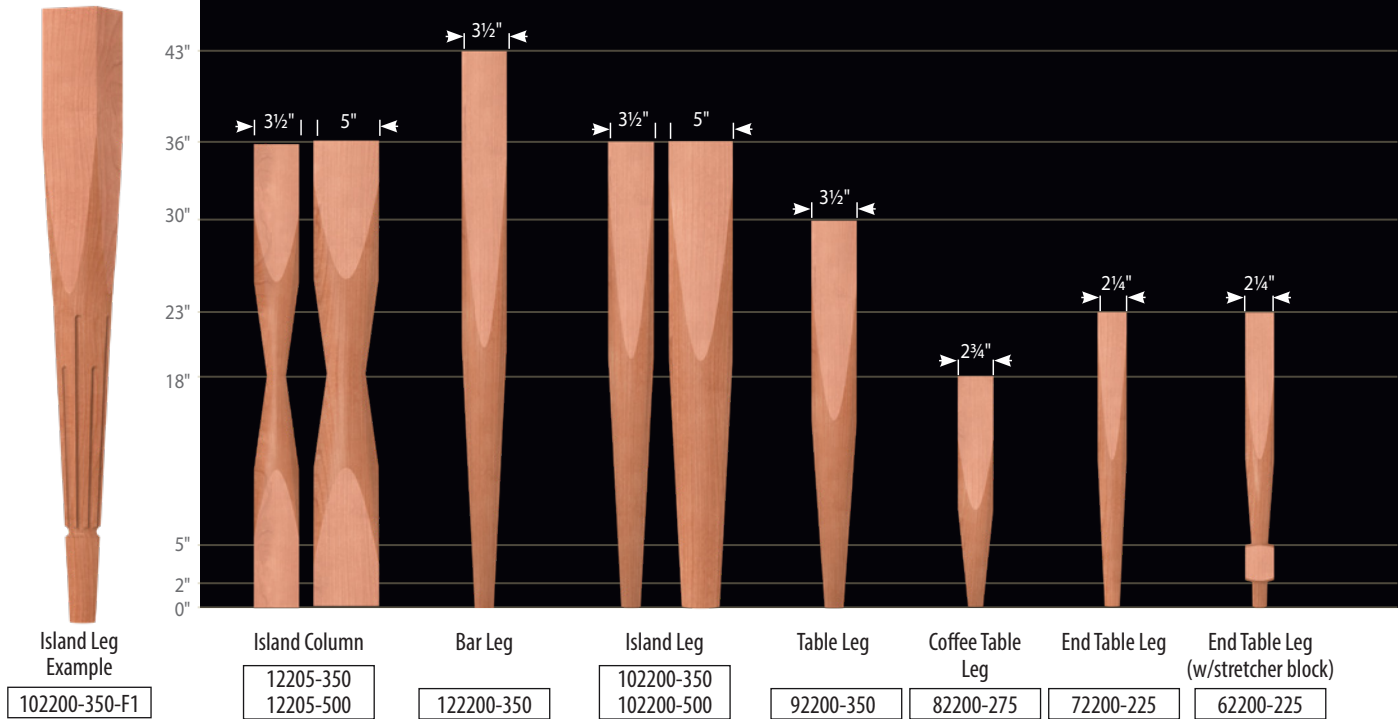


See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

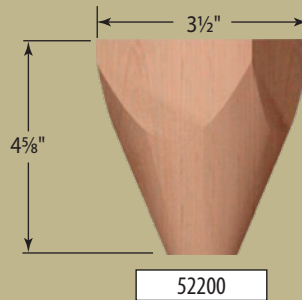


Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



Bun Foot



Farm Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 274-275.

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

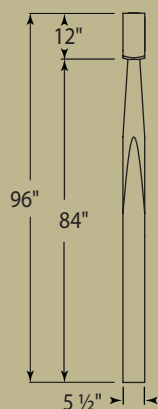
Milling
Options
Details

Name	Fluted 1	
Code	F 1	

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Legs	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted 1	F1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓



Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5½" wide and 96" high.



Interior Post
Shown Plain

42200-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns

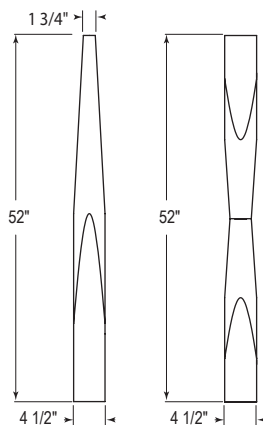


Pin Top
Fireplace Column
Shown Fluted 1

22200-450-F1

Square Top
Fireplace Column
Shown Fluted 1

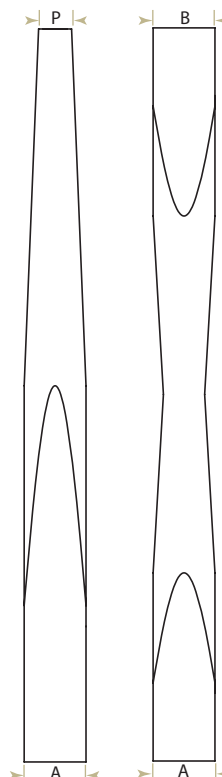
22205-450-F1



22205-450 Fireplace Columns shown plain.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Columns



Decorative Solid Column
Dimensions

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Width "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Width "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "P"	2"	4"	6"
Standard Lengths (no cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'

7½" x 96" Farm Series Column
Example with Fluted 1 Milling

32200-750-96-F1



7½" x 96"
Farm Series Column Example

32205-750-96



NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Suggested Handrails

To complement Emperor Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.



Standard Thickness:

Baluster	1 5/8" dia.
Newel	4"
Estate Newel	7 1/4"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Plain	-
-------	---

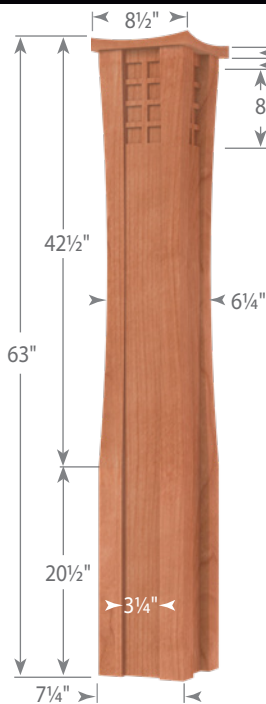
Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



Kitchen Island Column

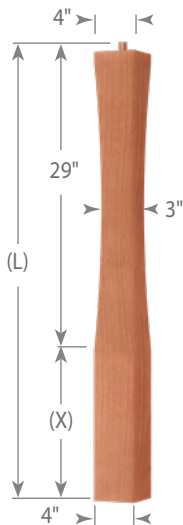
13940-400

Newel Dimensions



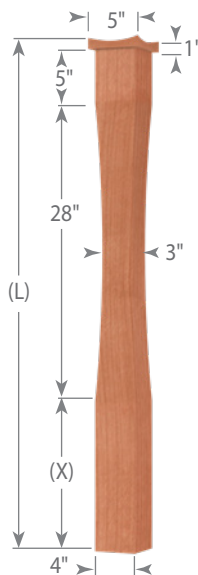
Post to Post Estate Newel

4200-725



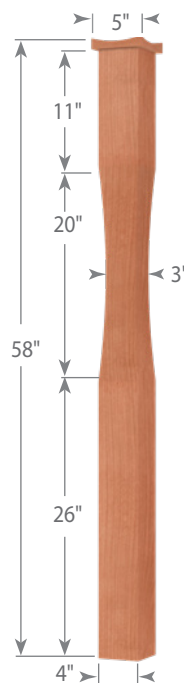
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3910-400	43"	14"
3914-400	50"	21"
3915-400	58"	29"
3917-400	65"	36"
3918-400	73"	44"



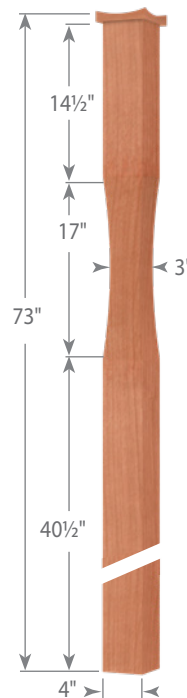
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3940-400	48"	14"
3942-400	58"	24"
3953-400	62"	28"
3955-400	73"	39"
3958-400	78"	44"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

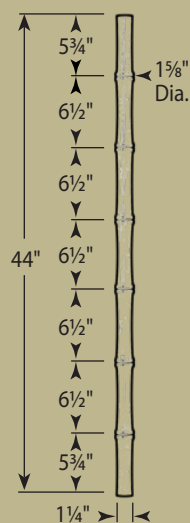
3945-400



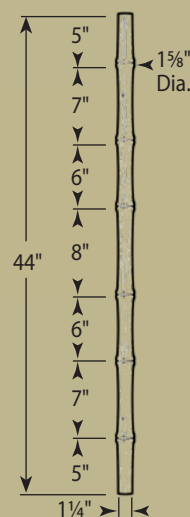
Intermediate Landing Newel

3946-400

Baluster Dimensions



5000-175-44



5001-175-44

Use one baluster style for a uniform look or for a random pattern trim top and bottom as desired or mix and match both styles.

Pin Top and Bottom Balusters

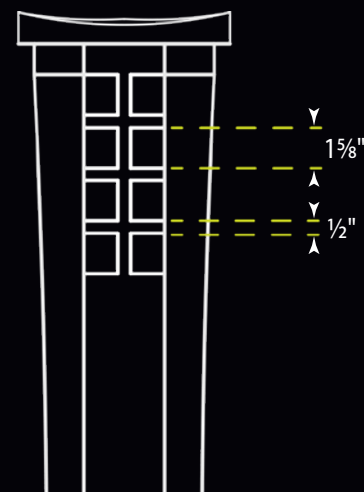
5000-175



5001-175



4200-725
Estate Newel
Standard 8 panel detail
(Estate Newel only)





Suggested Handrails
To complement Art Deco Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6109P175

6210P175

6310P175

6400P175

6910P175

Standard Thickness:

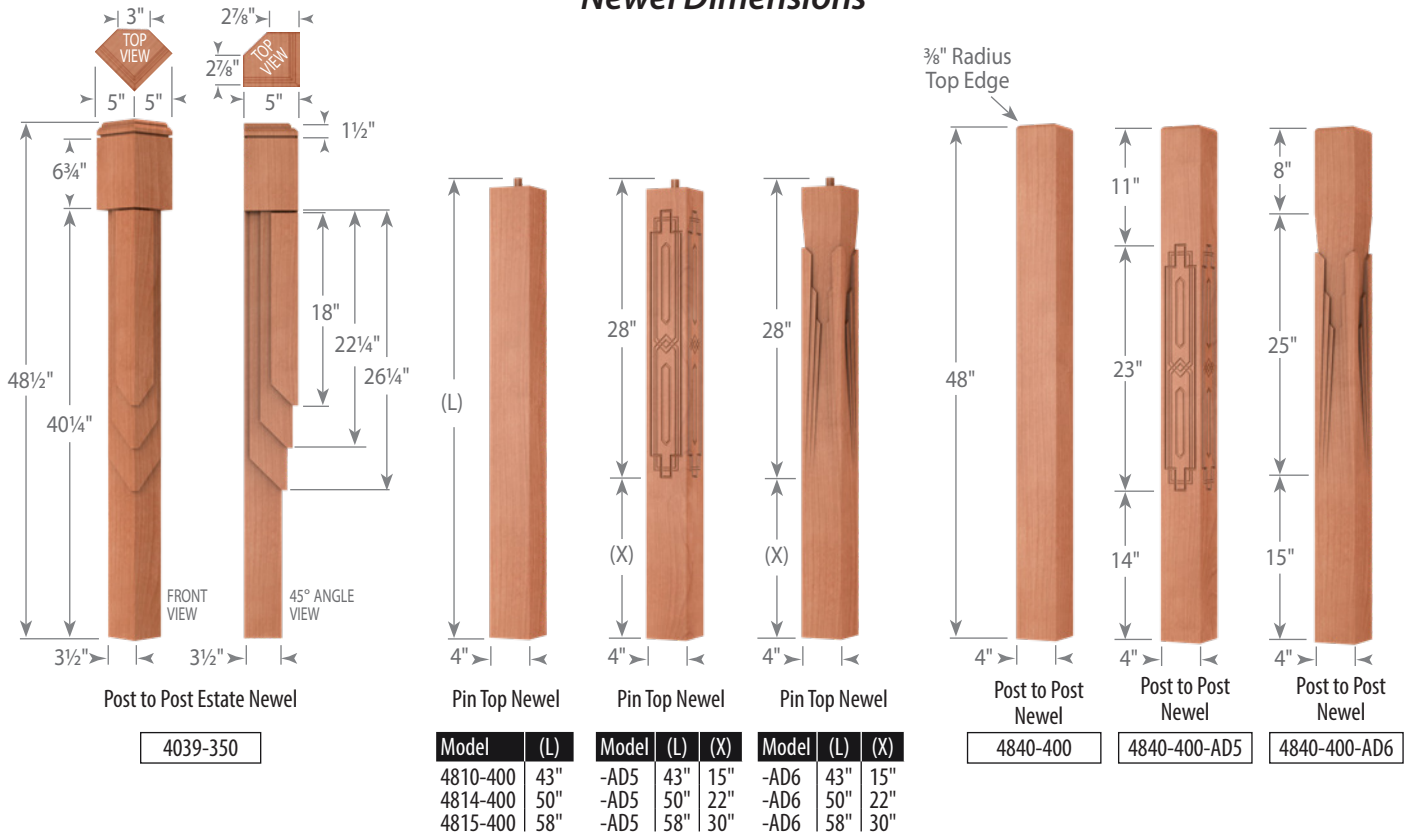
Baluster	1 1/4", 1 3/4"
Newel	4"
Estate Newel	5"
Kitchen Island	4"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Fluted Deco	FD
Art Deco1 &	
Fluted Deco	AD1-FD

Newel Dimensions

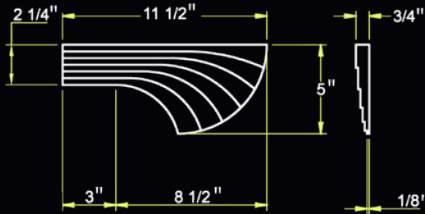


Art Deco Stringer Bracket

(shown in staircase on previous page)



SB100



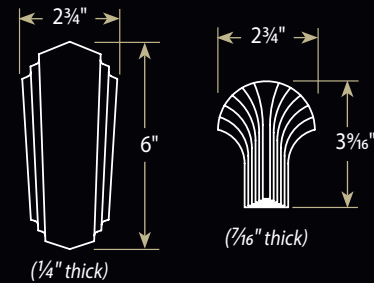
Appliques

Use with any Art Deco Newel



APP100

APP110



Art Deco was an influential visual arts design style that first appeared in France just before World War I and began flourishing internationally in the 1920s, 1930s and 1940s. Oak Pointe is restoring the nostalgia of the roaring 20's appeal into the 2020's with our Art Deco Series of stair parts and accents.

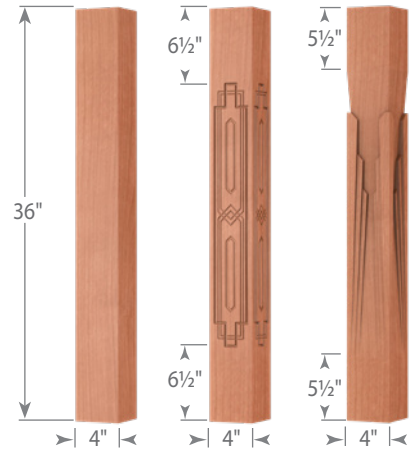


ART DECO
DIAMOND COLLECTION

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

Milling Options	Art Deco 5	Art Deco 6
Code	AD5	AD6

Kitchen Island Column Dimensions

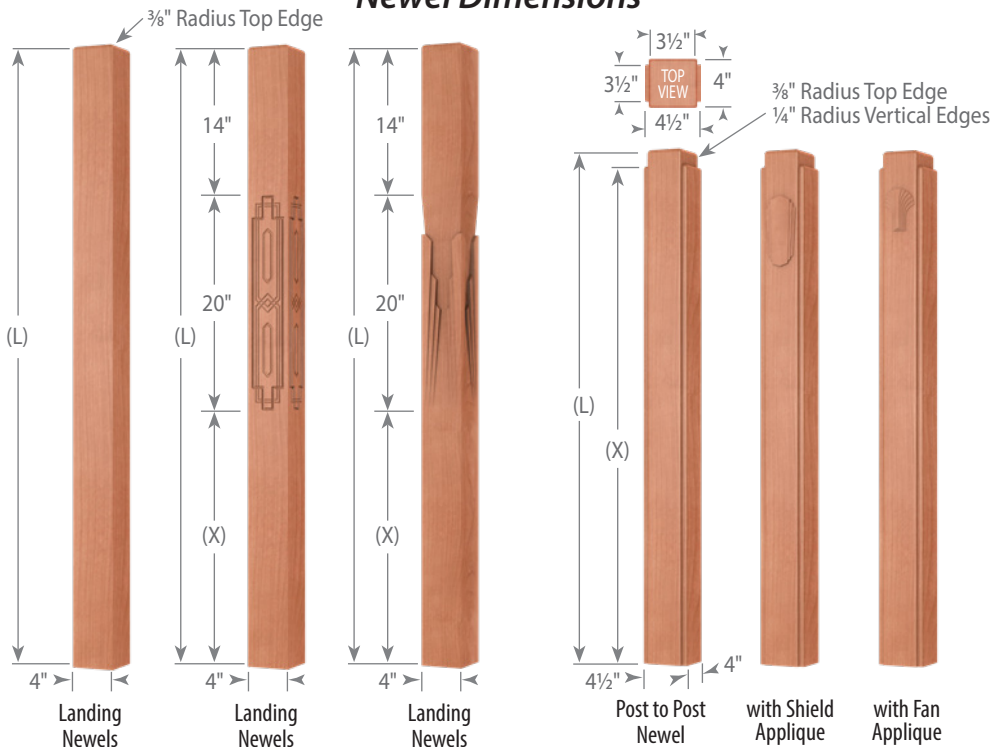


14840-400

14840-400-AD5

14840-400-AD6

Newel Dimensions



Model	(L)	Model	(L)	(X)	Model	(L)	(X)
2nd Floor 4845-400	58"	-AD5	58"	24"	-AD6	58"	24"
Intermediate 4846-400	73"	-AD5	73"	39"	-AD6	73"	39"

Model	(L)	(X)
4030-450X400	48"	46 1/2"
4032-450X400	58"	56 1/2"
4035-450X400	73"	71 1/2"

Note: All 4 sides have 3" flats for rail

Milling Option Detail



-AD5

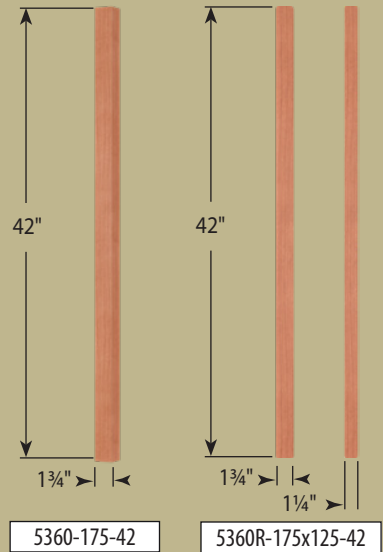
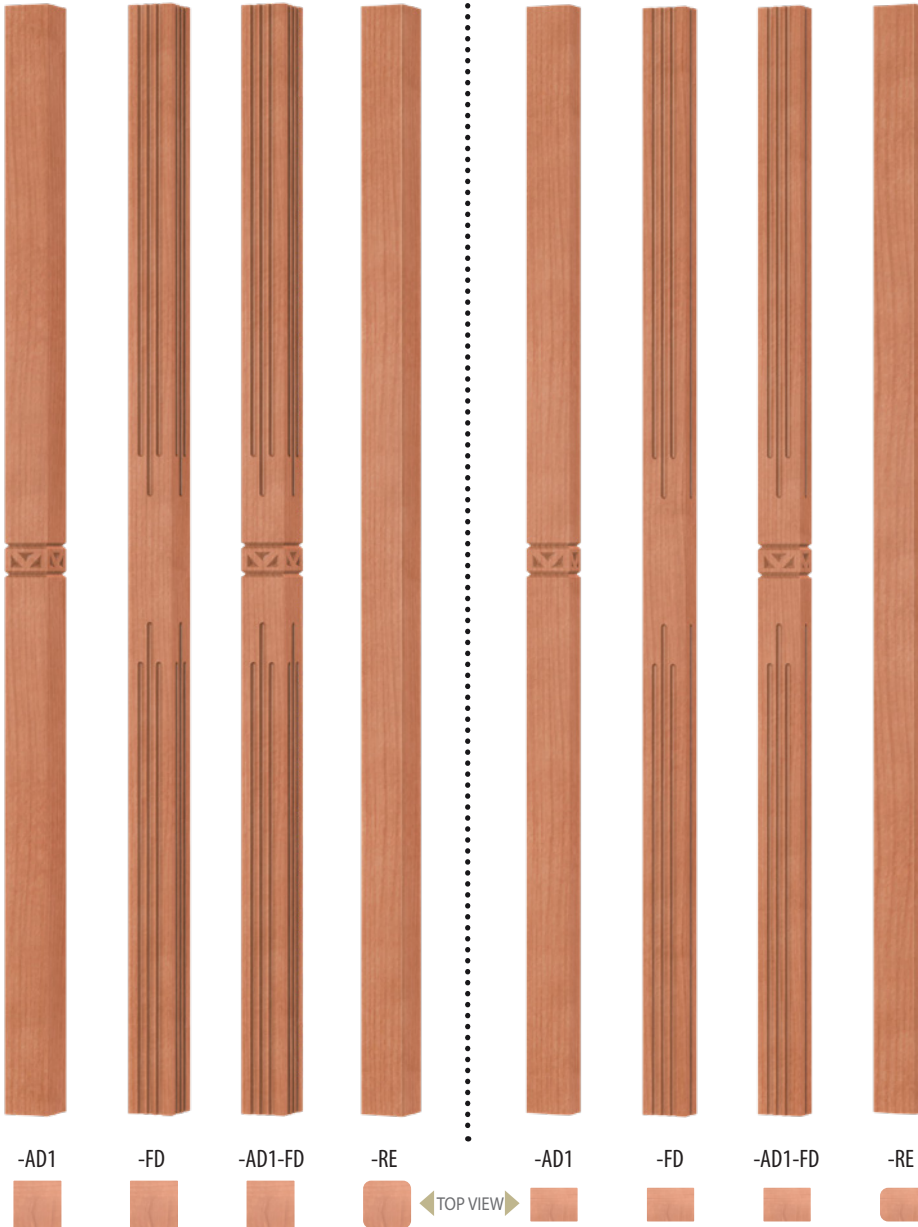
-AD6



Milling Options	Art Deco 1	Fluted Deco	Art Deco 1 Fluted Deco	Radius Edge
Code	AD1	FD	AD1-FD	RE

5360-175 Square Balusters

5360R-175x125 Rectangular Balusters



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

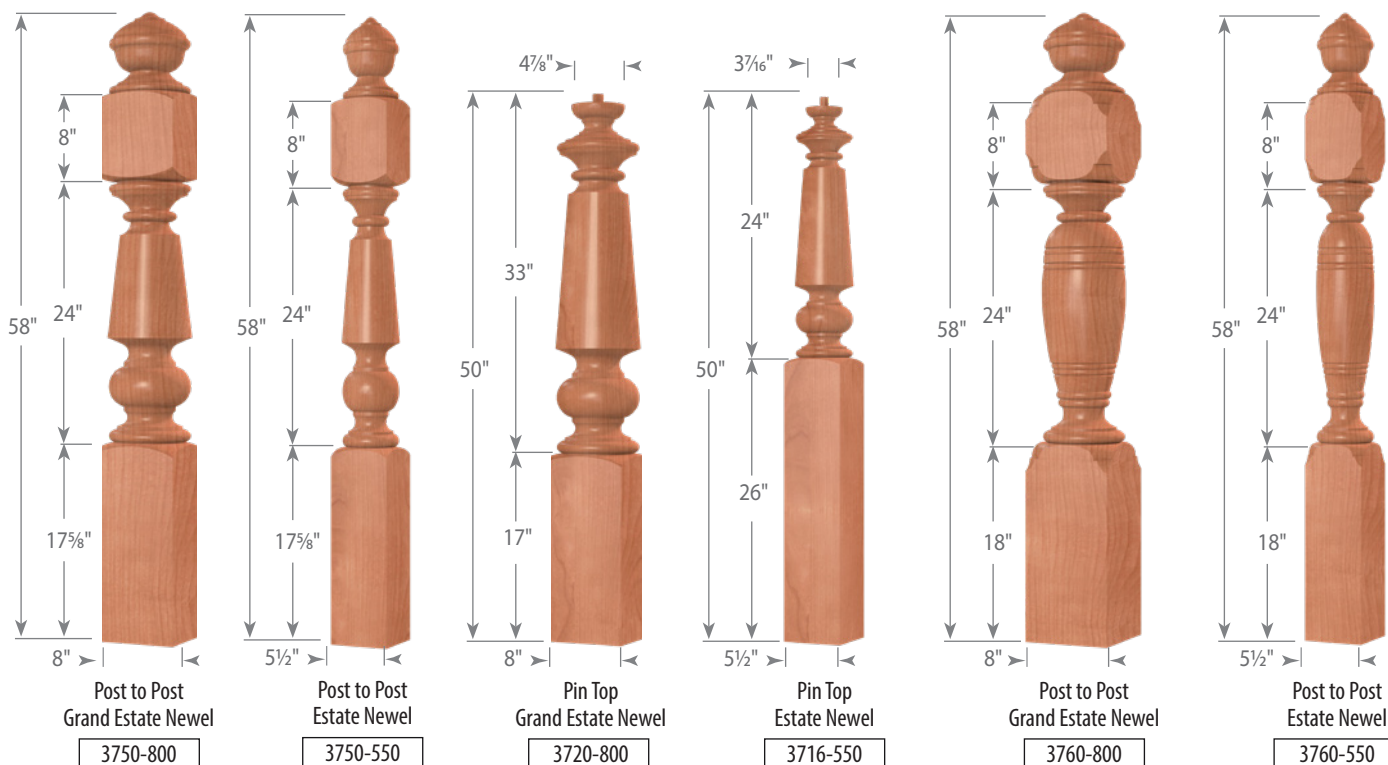
Narrow side of Rectangular Balusters detailing milling options

-AD1 -FD -AD1-FD





Estate and Grand Estate Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Newels shown with Victoria Top (VIC). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Suggested Handrails

To complement Victoria Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910



Standard Thickness:

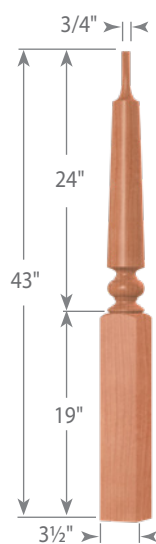
Baluster	1 5/8", 1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2", 8"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5", 8"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

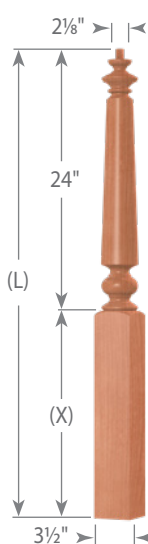
Doric Fluted 8 DF8

Newel Dimensions



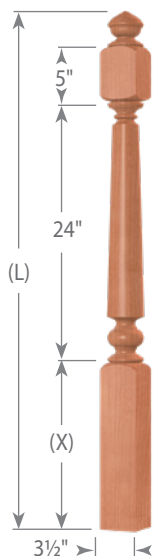
Pin Top
Rake Newel

3713-350



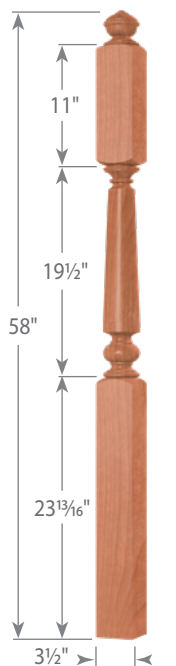
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3710-350	43"	19"
3714-350	50"	26"
3715-350	58"	34"
3717-350	65"	41"
3718-350	73"	49"



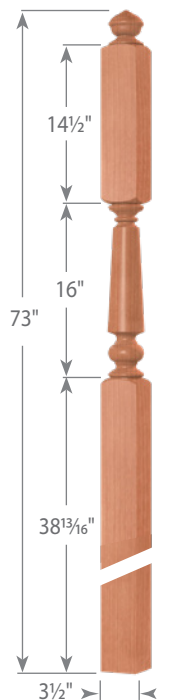
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3740-350	48"	15 5/16"
3742-350	58"	25 5/16"
3753-350	62"	29 5/16"
3755-350	73"	40 5/16"
3758-350	78"	45 5/16"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

3745-350



Intermediate
Landing Newel

3746-350

Victoria Tops



Standard Top Fluted



Estate Top Fluted

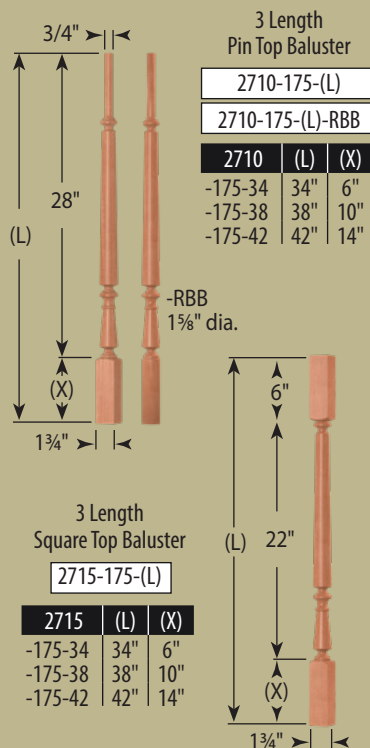


Grand Estate Top Fluted

Post to Post Newels shown with Victoria Top (VIC). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions



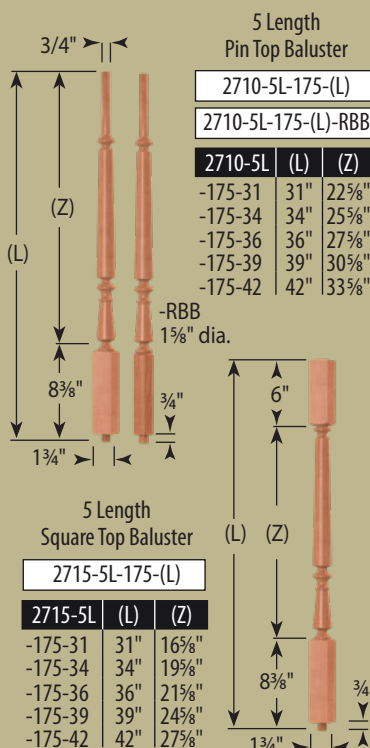
See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Doric Fluted 8	Octagon Barrel
Code	DF8	OCTB

Pin Top Balusters

2710-175 (1 3/4" wide)



Plain



-DF8



-OCTB

2710-175-RBB

Round Bottom Block (1 5/8" dia.)



Plain



-DF8



-OCTB

Square Top Balusters 2715-175 (1 3/4" wide)



Plain



-DF8

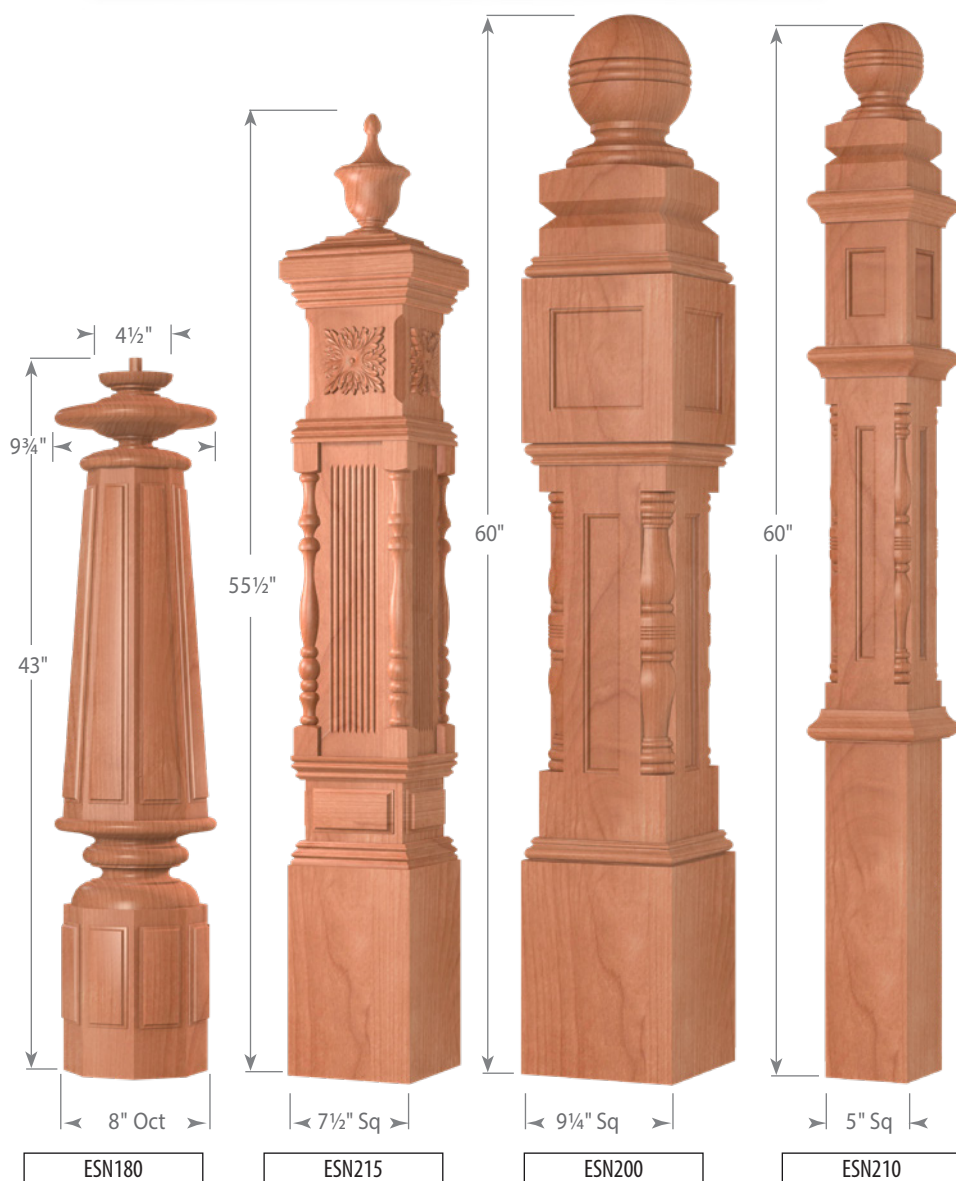


-OCTB



*Enhance our
Victorian Series or any
old world French decor with these unique
Box Newel and Baluster designs.*

Victorian design is widely viewed as having indulged in a grand excess of ornamentation. The box newels and balusters on this page will add an even more eclectic interpretation to your decor.



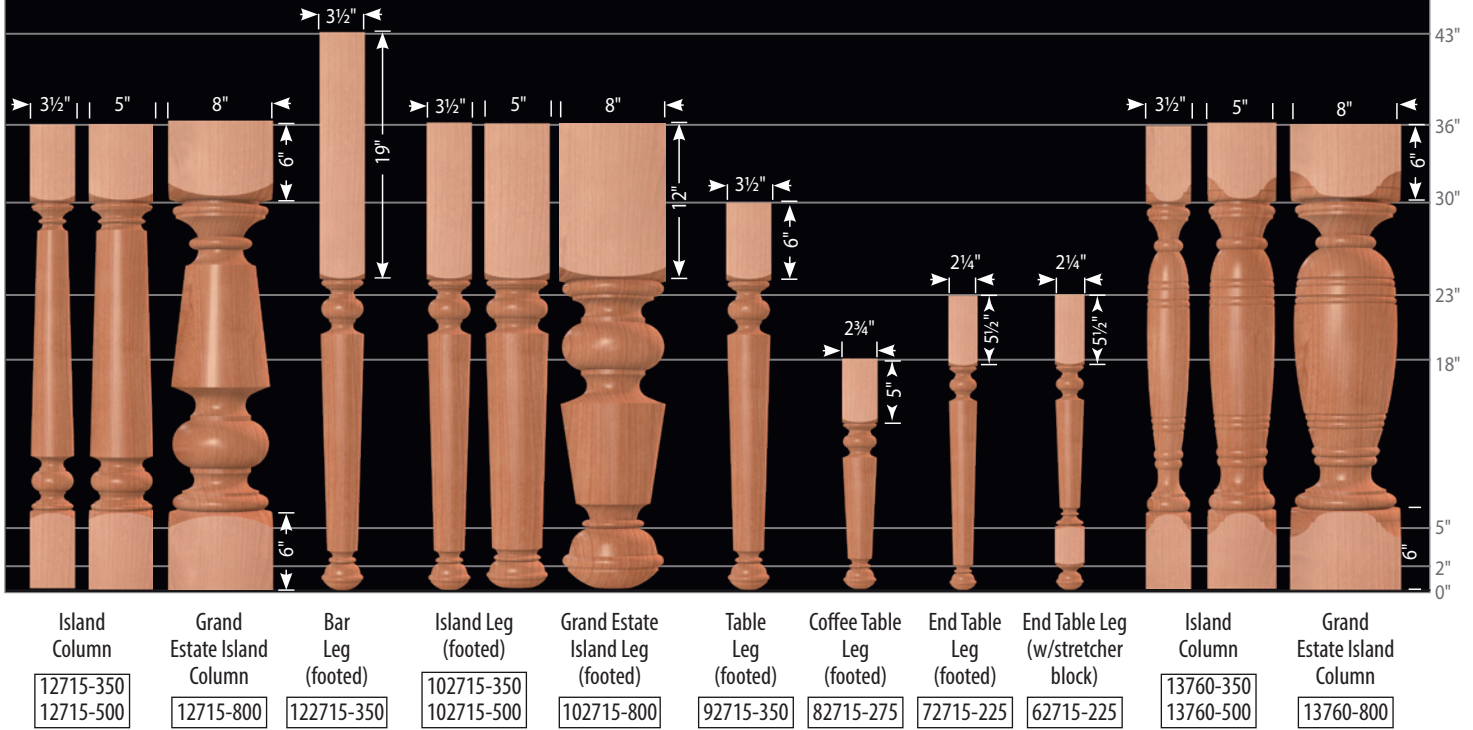
Baluster lengths may be ordered to fit your requirements. Available in 3 or 5 lengths.

Wooden Dowel Pin
The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Legs and Island Columns



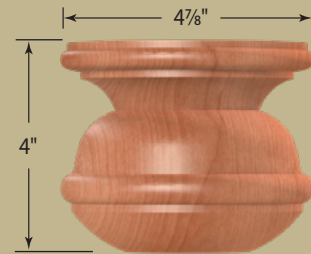
Victoria Grand
Estate Island
Column Examples



12715-800-DF8

13760-800-F

Bun Foot



52715

Victoria Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 274-275.

Milling Options

Milling Options Details			
Name	Doric Fluted 8	Fluted*	Octagon Barrel
Code	DF8	F	OCTB

*3760 Series only

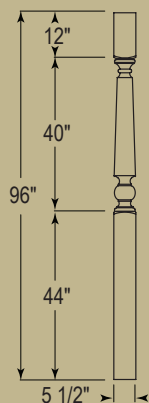
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Doric Fluted 8	DF8	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted*	F	✓			✓	✓	✓
Octagon Barrel	OCTB	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

*3760 Series only



Fireplace Columns

Interior Posts



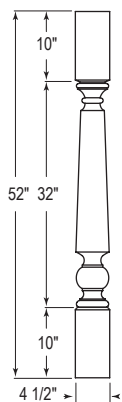
Standard post size is
5½" wide and 96" high.



Interior Post
Shown Plain

42715-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.



Top and bottom
blocks are round



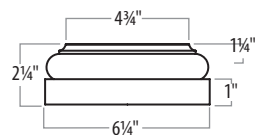
Fireplace Column Example

22715-450-OCTB

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with
Doric Fluted 8 milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2⅝"	3⅜"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1½"	2"	2½"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field
trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions

7½" x 96"
Victoria Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

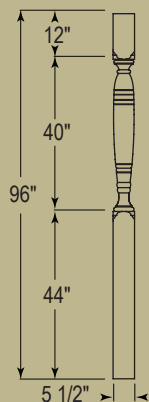
32715-750-96-DF8

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Interior Posts



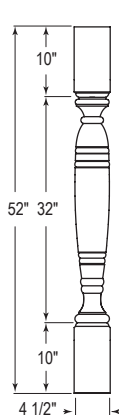
Standard post size is
5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post
Shown Plain

43760-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round

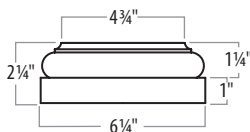
Fireplace Column Example

23760-450-F

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



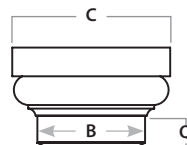
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Fluted milling
option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"

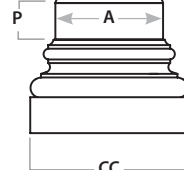


Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96"
Victoria Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

33760-750-96-F

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Standard Thickness:

Baluster	1 5/8", 1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2", 8"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Twist	TW
Rope Twist	RTRH
Fluted	F

Suggested Handrails

To complement Federal Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910

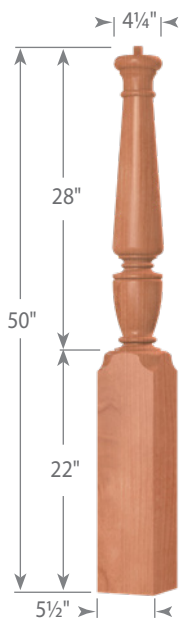


Newel Dimensions



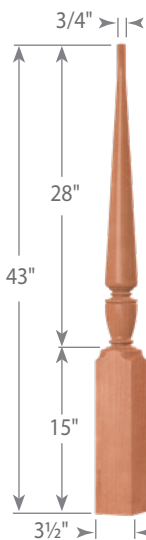
Post to Post
Estate Newel

3850-550



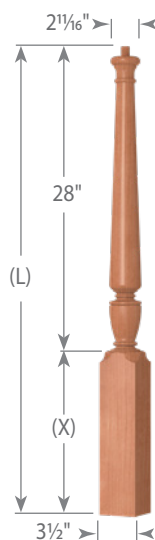
Pin Top
Estate Newel

3816-550



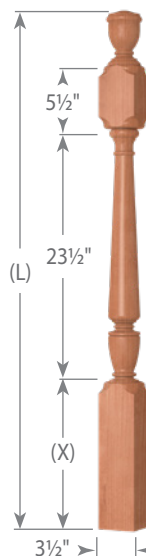
Pin Top
Rake Newel

3813-350



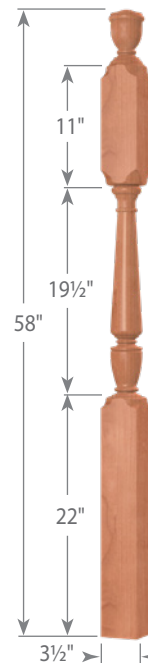
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3810-350	43"	15"
3814-350	50"	22"
3815-350	58"	30"
3817-350	65"	37"
3818-350	73"	45"



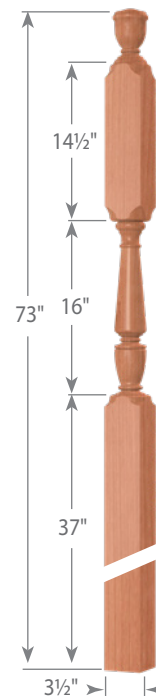
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3840-350	48"	13 1/2"
3842-350	58"	23 1/2"
3853-350	62"	27 1/2"
3855-350	73"	38 1/2"
3858-350	78"	43 1/2"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

3845-350



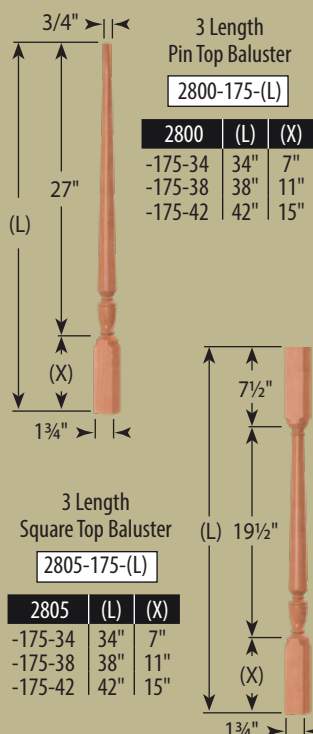
Intermediate
Landing Newel

3846-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Federal Top (FED). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions



See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

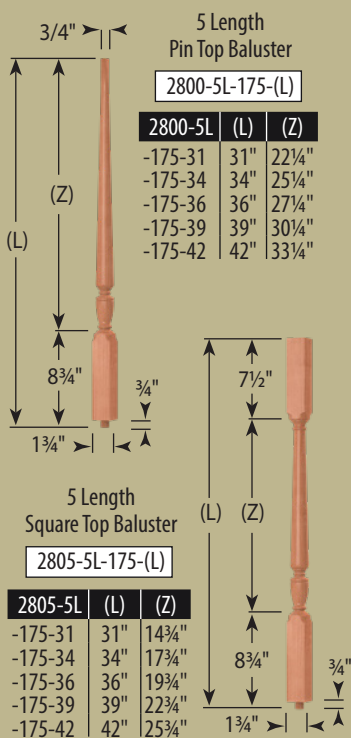
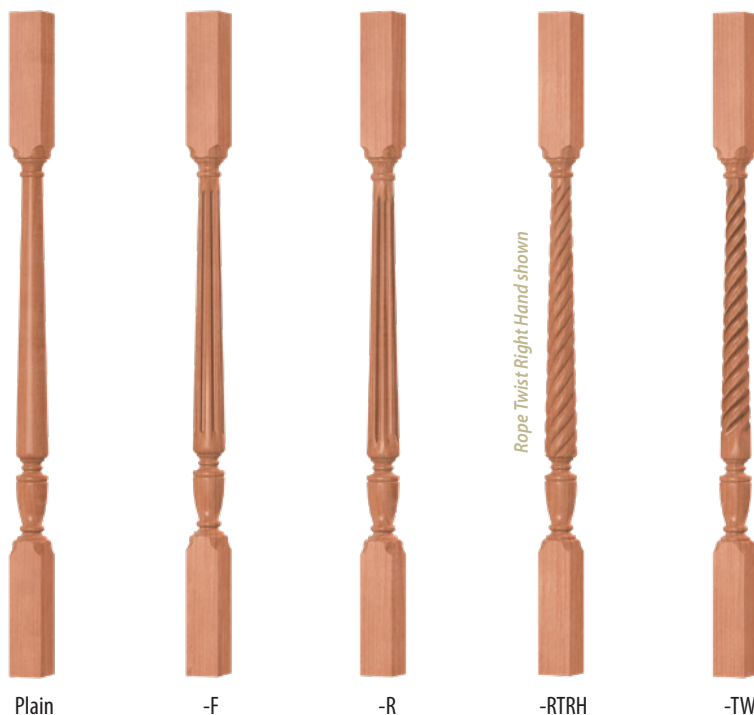
The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Twist
Code	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TW

2800-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



2805-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

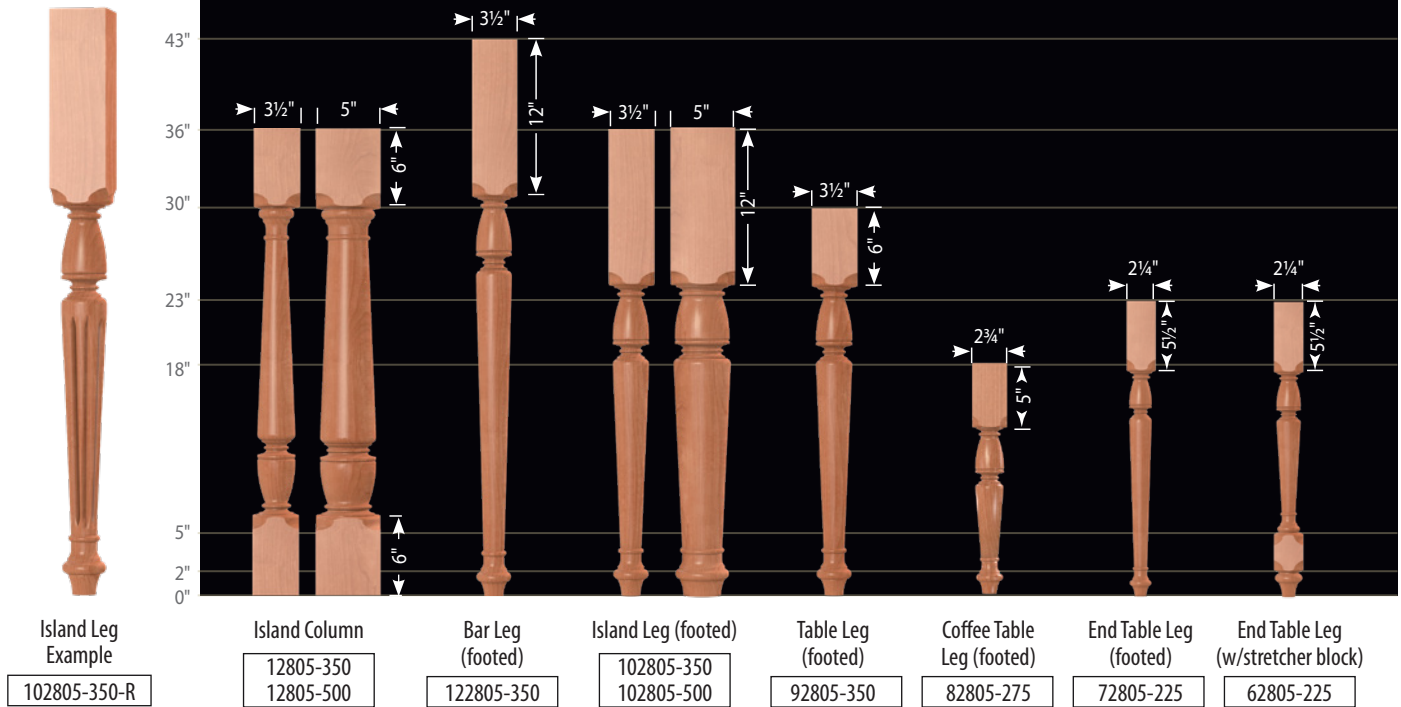


See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

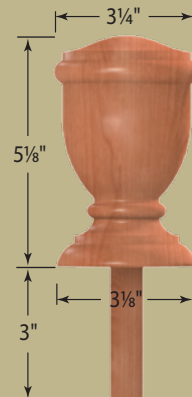


Bun Feet and Finial



Federal Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 274-275.



Federal Series Finial

For more Finial selections, see pages 276-278.

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

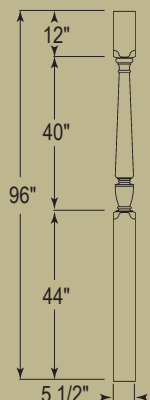
Milling
Options
Details

Name	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Twist
Code	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TW

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Interior Posts



Standard post size is
5½"wide and 96" high.

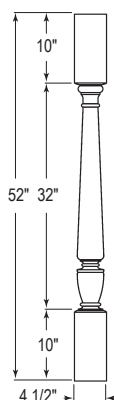


Interior Post
Shown Plain

42805-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round



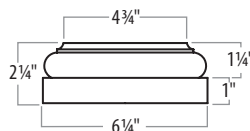
Fireplace Column Example

22805-450-TW

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Twist milling
option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2⅝"	3⅜"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1½"	2"	2½"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field
trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions

7½" x 96"
Federal Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

32805-750-96-F

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Standard Thickness:

Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Twist	TW
Barley 1	BAR1
Urn Fluted	UF

Suggested Handrails

To complement Cambridge Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



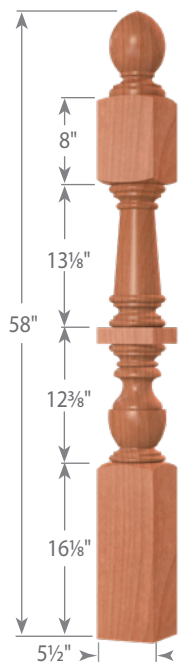
6710



6910

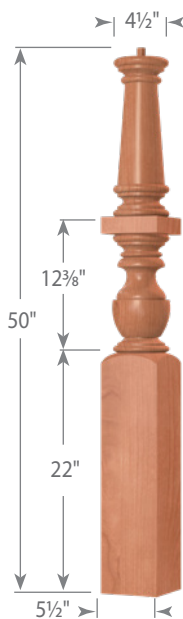


Newel Dimensions



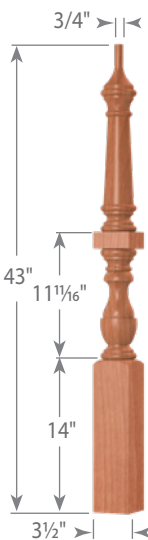
Post to Post
Estate Newel

3490-550



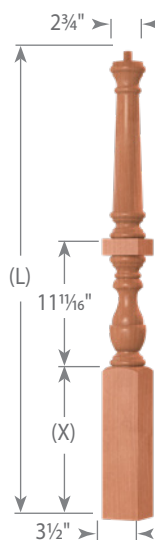
Pin Top
Estate Newel

3476-550



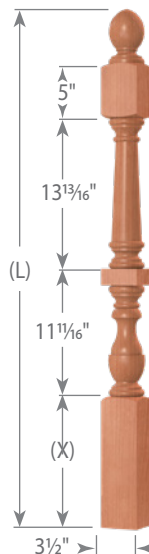
Pin Top
Rake Newel

3473-350



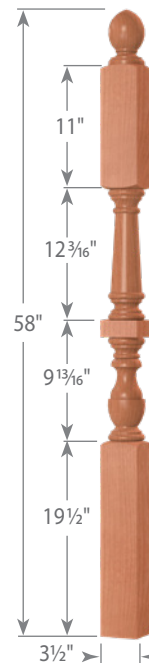
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3470-350	43"	14"
3474-350	50"	21"
3475-350	58"	29"
3477-350	65"	36"
3478-350	73"	44"



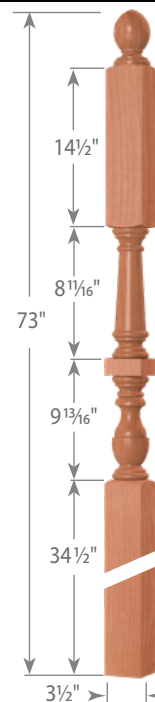
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3480-350	48"	12"
3482-350	58"	22"
3493-350	62"	26"
3495-350	73"	37"
3498-350	78"	42"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

3485-350



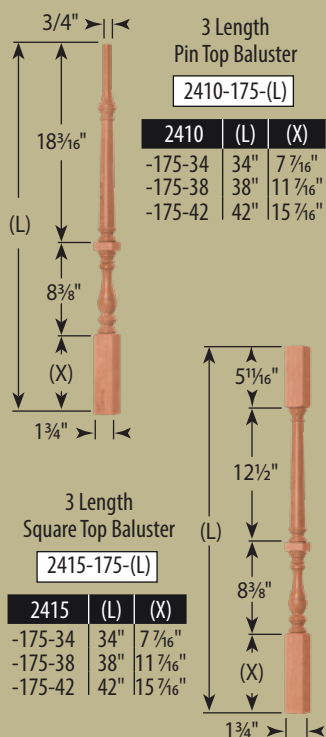
Intermediate
Landing Newel

3486-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Ashley Top (ASH). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions



See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



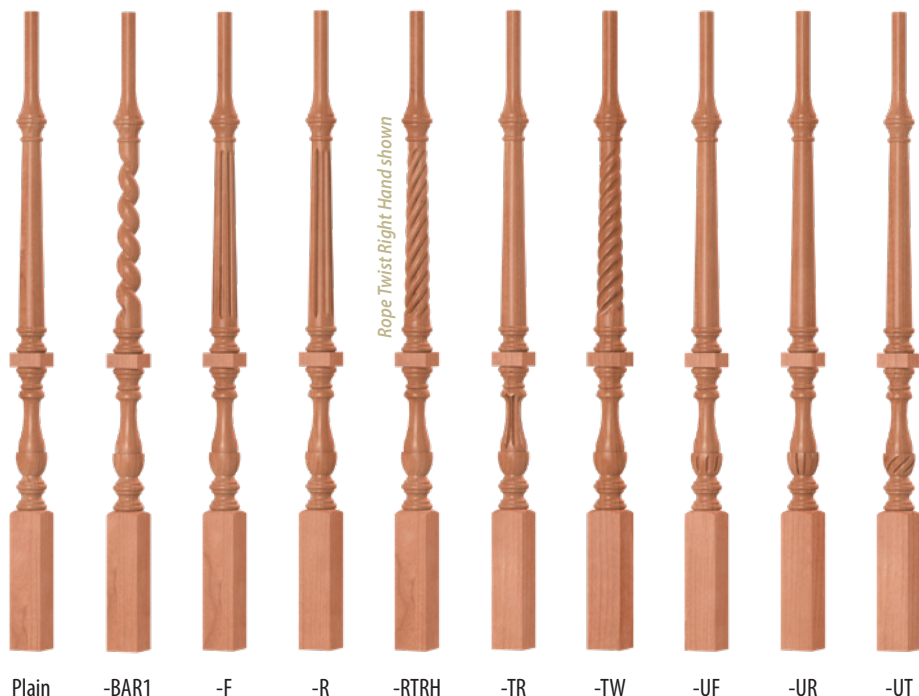
Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

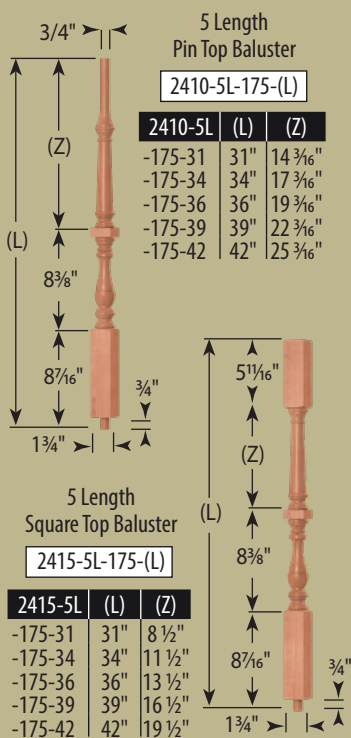
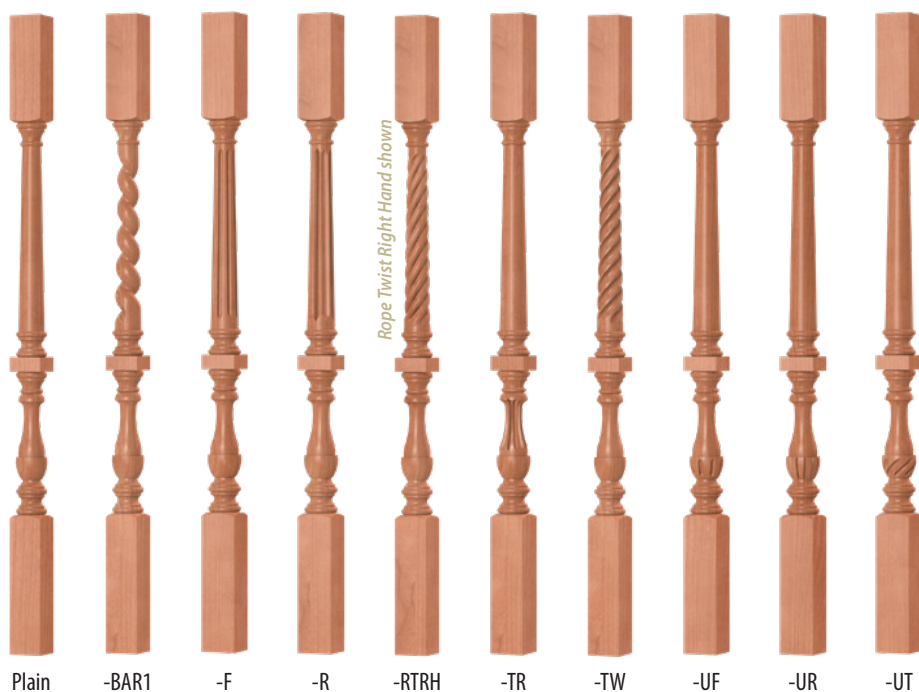
Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Barley 1	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Tulip Reeded	Twist	Urn Fluted	Urn Reeded	Urn Twisted
Code	BAR1	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TR	TW	UF	UR	UT

2410-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



2415-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

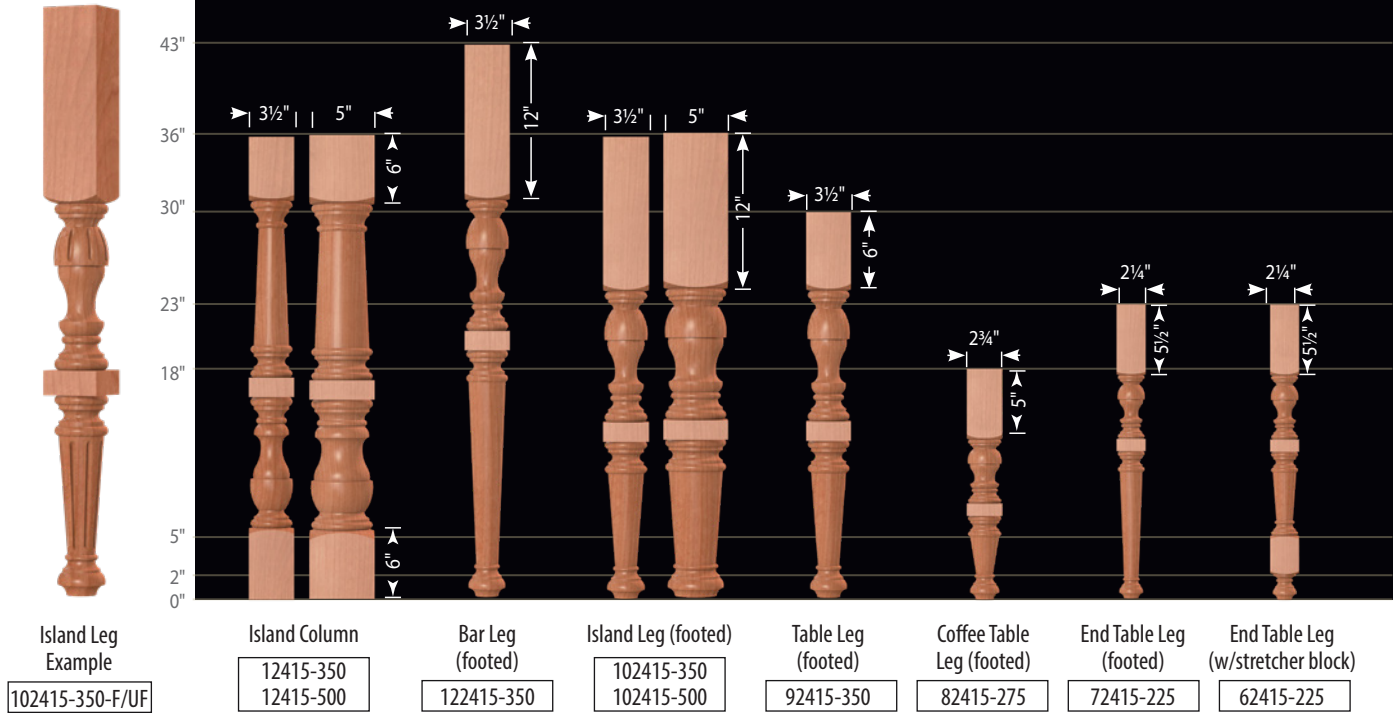


See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

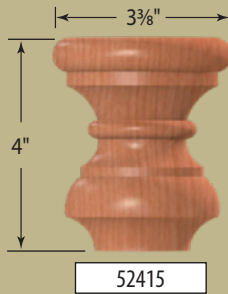


Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



Bun Foot



Cambridge Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 274-275.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 1	BAR1	✓	✓*		✓	✓	
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Tulip Reeded	TR	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Fluted	UF	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Reeded	UR	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Twisted	UT	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

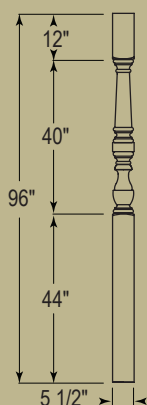
*Not available on 82415 Coffee Table Leg

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details										
Name	Barley 1	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Tulip Reeded	Twist	Urn Fluted	Urn Reeded	Urn Twisted
Code	BAR1	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TR	TW	UF	UR	UT



Interior Posts



Standard post size is
5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

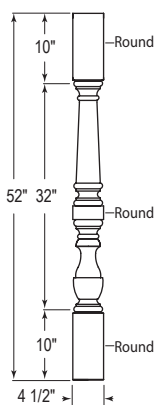


Interior Post
Shown Plain

42415-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

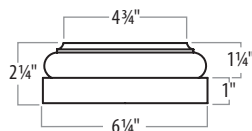
22415-450-R-TR/UR

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Reeded,
Tulip Reeded & Urn Reeded milling options.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96"
Cambridge Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

32415-750-96-TW/UT

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Standard Thickness:

Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Rope Twist	RTRH
Newel	
Reeded Ball	RB

Suggested Handrails

To complement Clifton Park Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6710



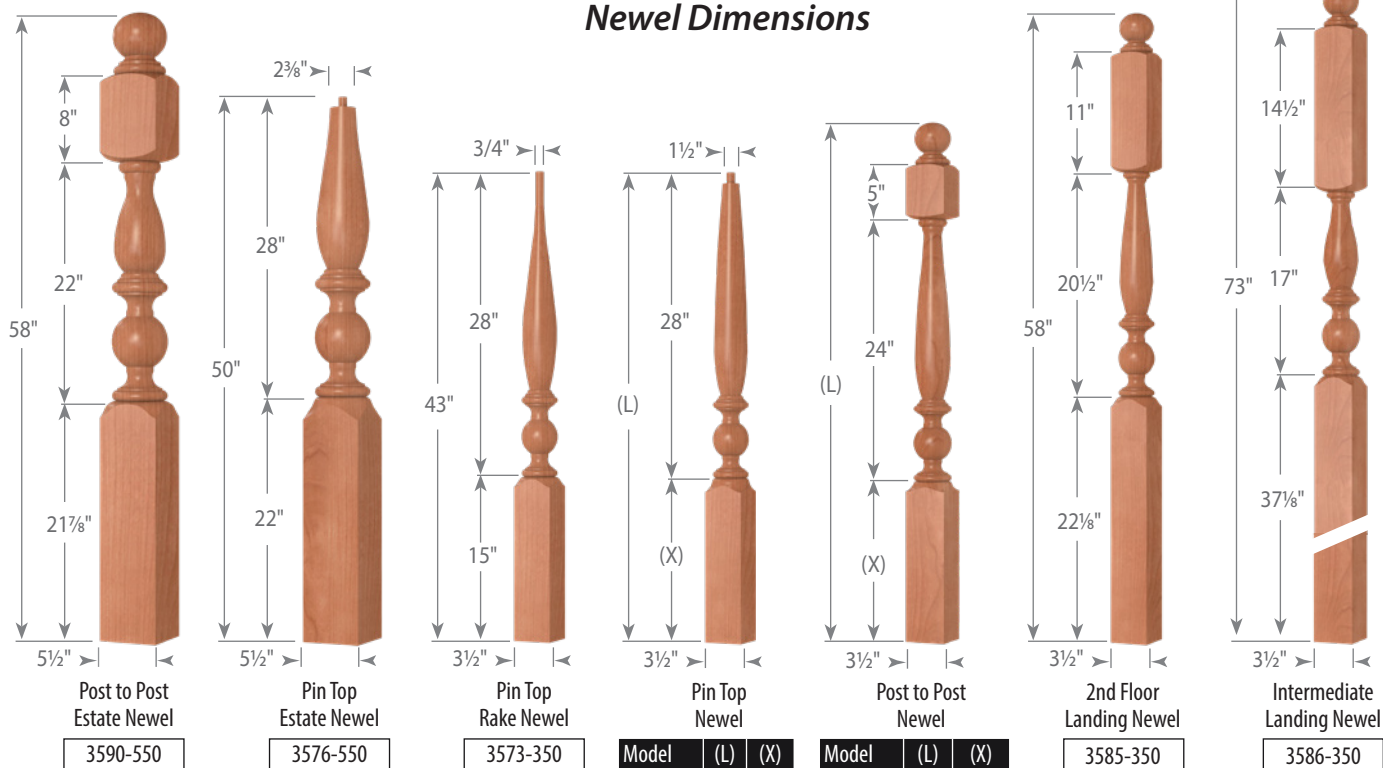
6910



9500



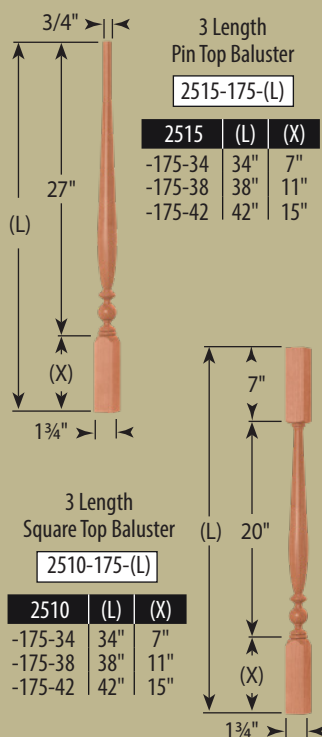
Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Newels shown with Clifton Park Ball Top (CBT). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions

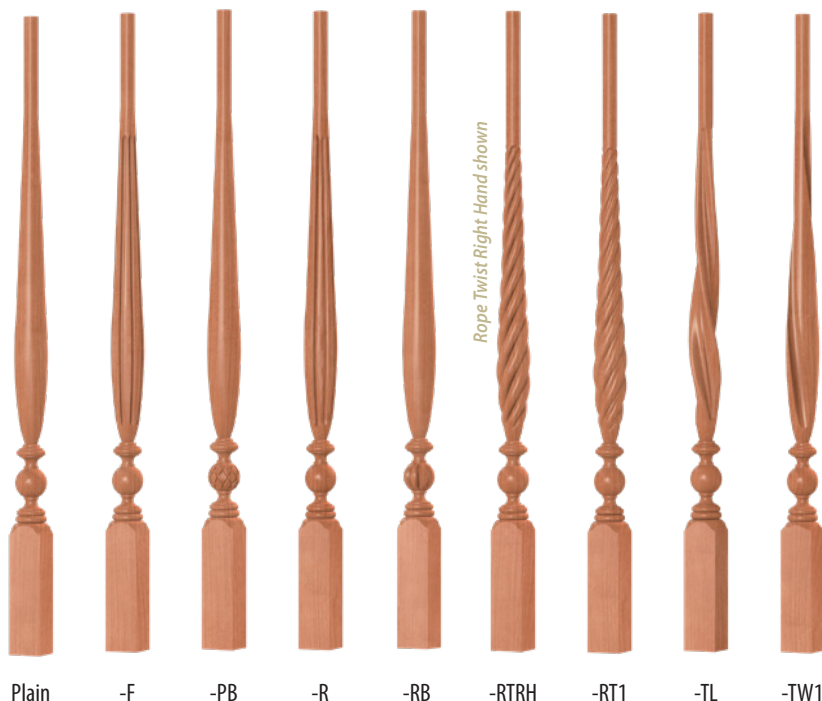


Wooden Dowel Pin

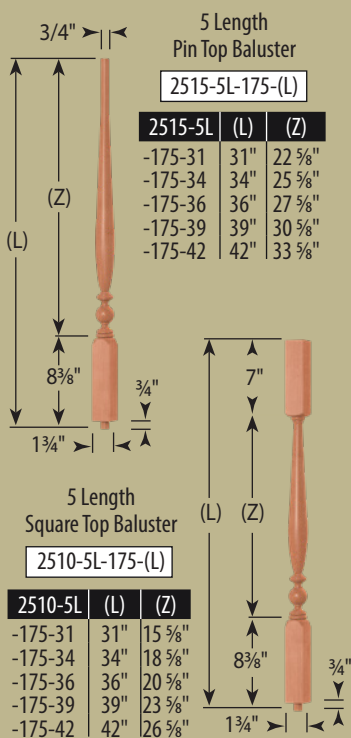
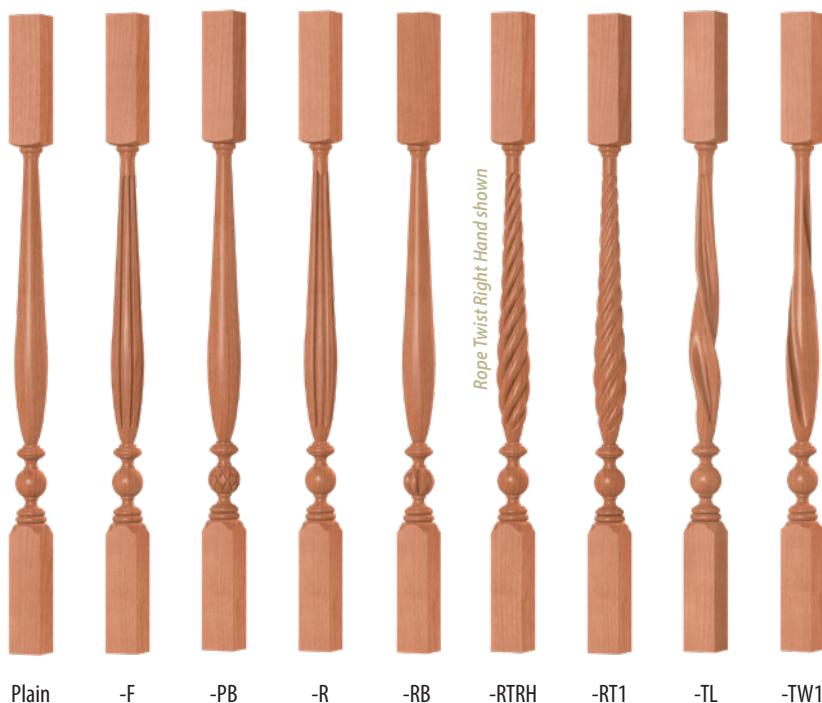
The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Fluted	Pineapple Ball	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Rope Twist 1	Twisted Leaf	Twist 1
Code	F	PB	R	RB	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TL	TW1

2515-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



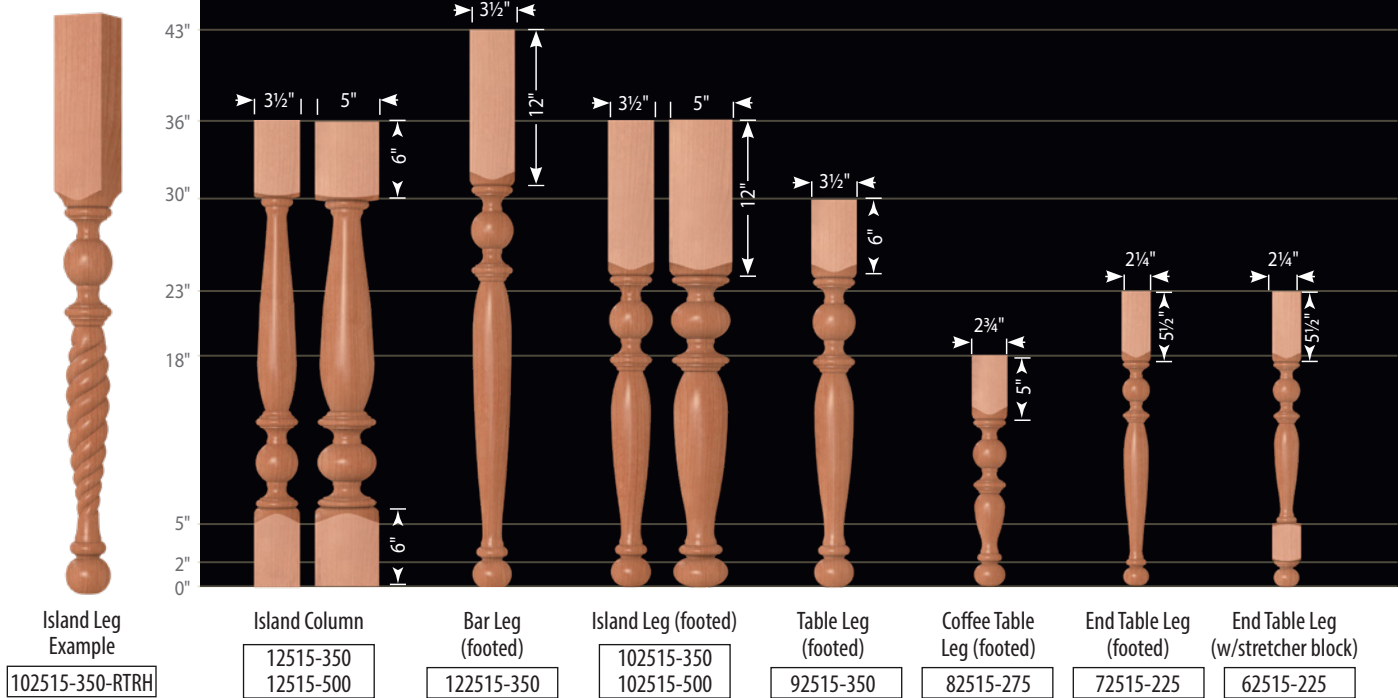
2510-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)





Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



Bun Feet



MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Pineapple Ball	PB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded Ball	RB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist 1	RT1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Twisted Leaf	TL	✓	✓ *		✓	✓	
Twist 1	TW1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

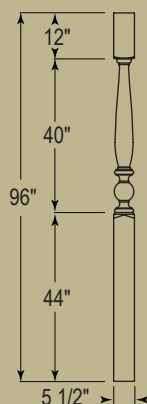
*Not available on 82515 Coffee Table Leg

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Fluted	Pineapple Ball	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Twisted Leaf	Twist 1
Name	F	PB	R	RB	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TL	TW1
Code	F	PB	R	RB	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TL	TW1



Interior Posts



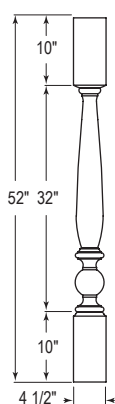
Standard post size is
5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post
Shown Plain

42515-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

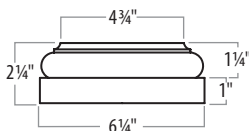
22515-450-RTRH/RB

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Rope Twist and
Reeded Ball milling options.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"
Clifton Park Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

32515-750-96-F

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Standard Thickness:

Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Reeded/	
Urn Reeded	R/UR

Suggested Handrails

To complement Regency Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



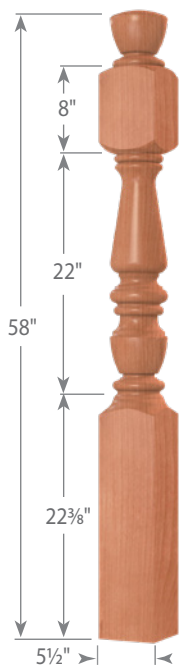
6710



6910

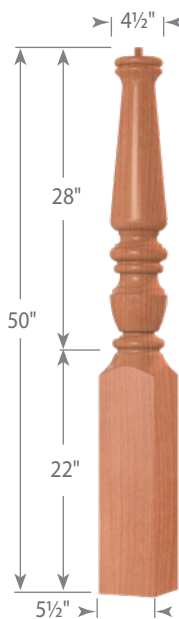


Newel Dimensions



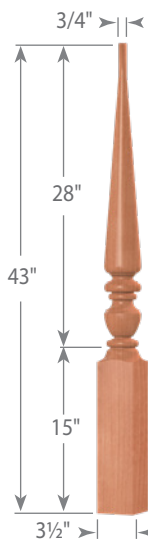
Post to Post
Estate Newel

3450-550



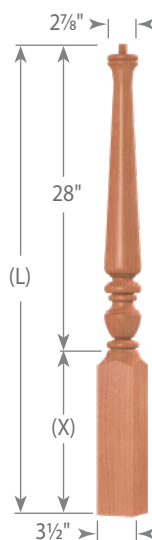
Pin Top
Estate Newel

3416-550



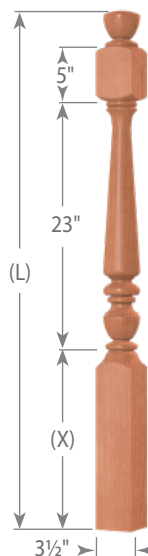
Pin Top
Rake Newel

3413-350



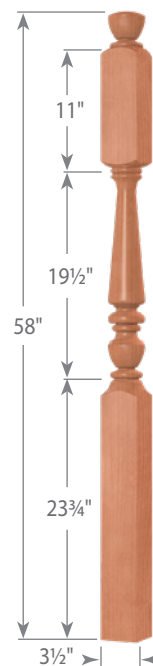
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3410-350	43"	15"
3414-350	50"	22"
3415-350	58"	30"
3417-350	65"	37"
3418-350	73"	45"



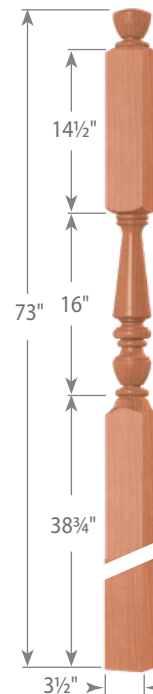
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3440-350	48"	16 1/4"
3442-350	58"	26 1/4"
3453-350	62"	30 3/4"
3455-350	73"	41 1/4"
3458-350	78"	46 1/4"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

3445-350



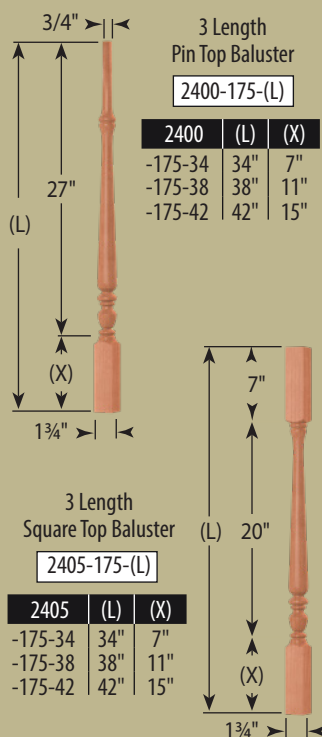
Intermediate
Landing Newel

3446-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Regency Top (REG). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions

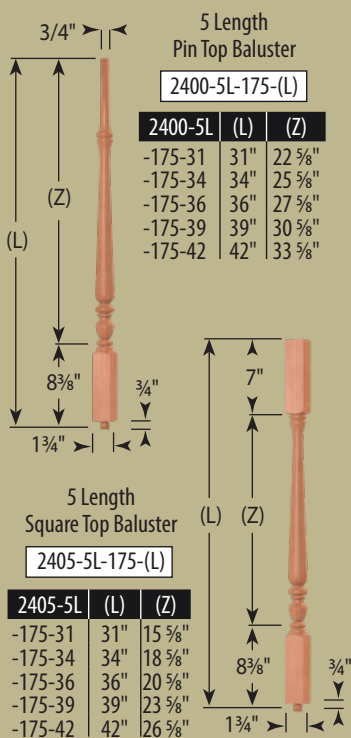


See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

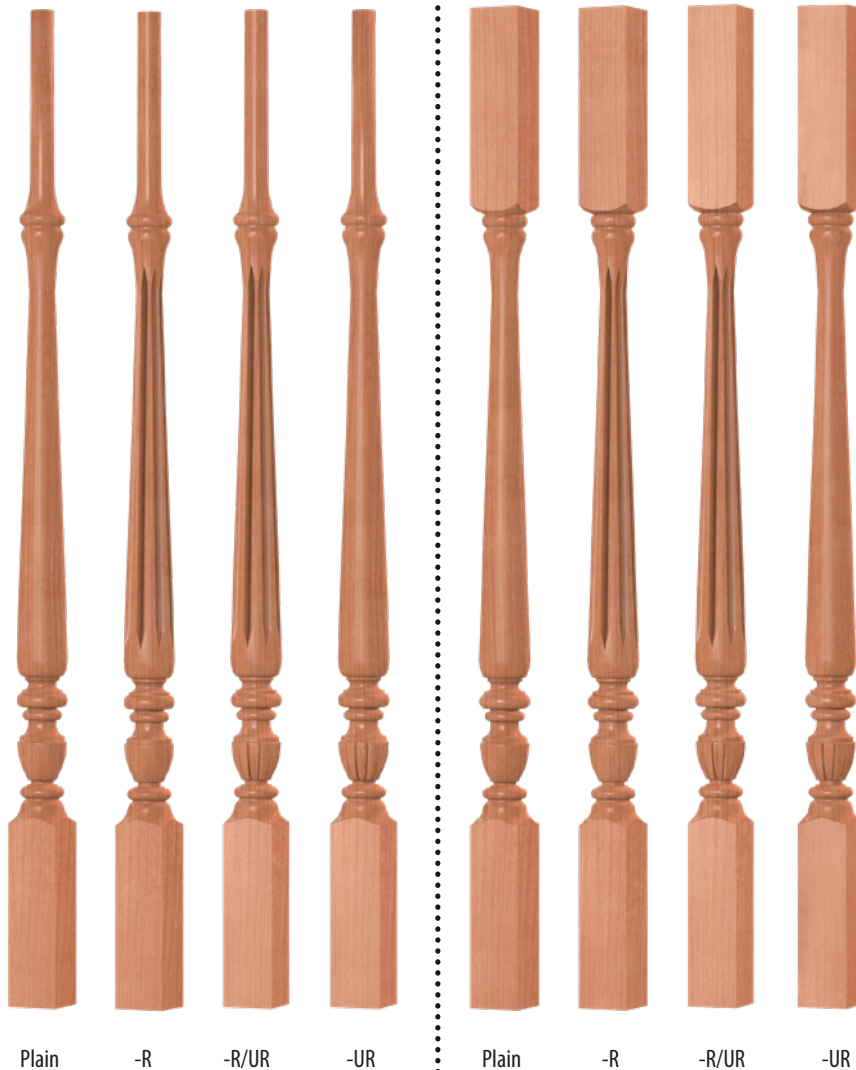


See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Reeded	Reeded/ Urn Reeded	Urn Reeded
Code	R	R/UR	UR

2400-175 (1 3/4" wide) Pin Top Balusters

2405-175 (1 3/4" wide) Square Top Balusters



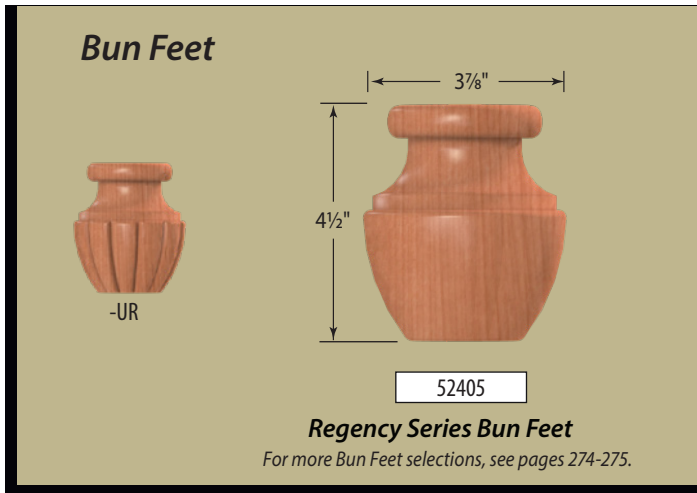
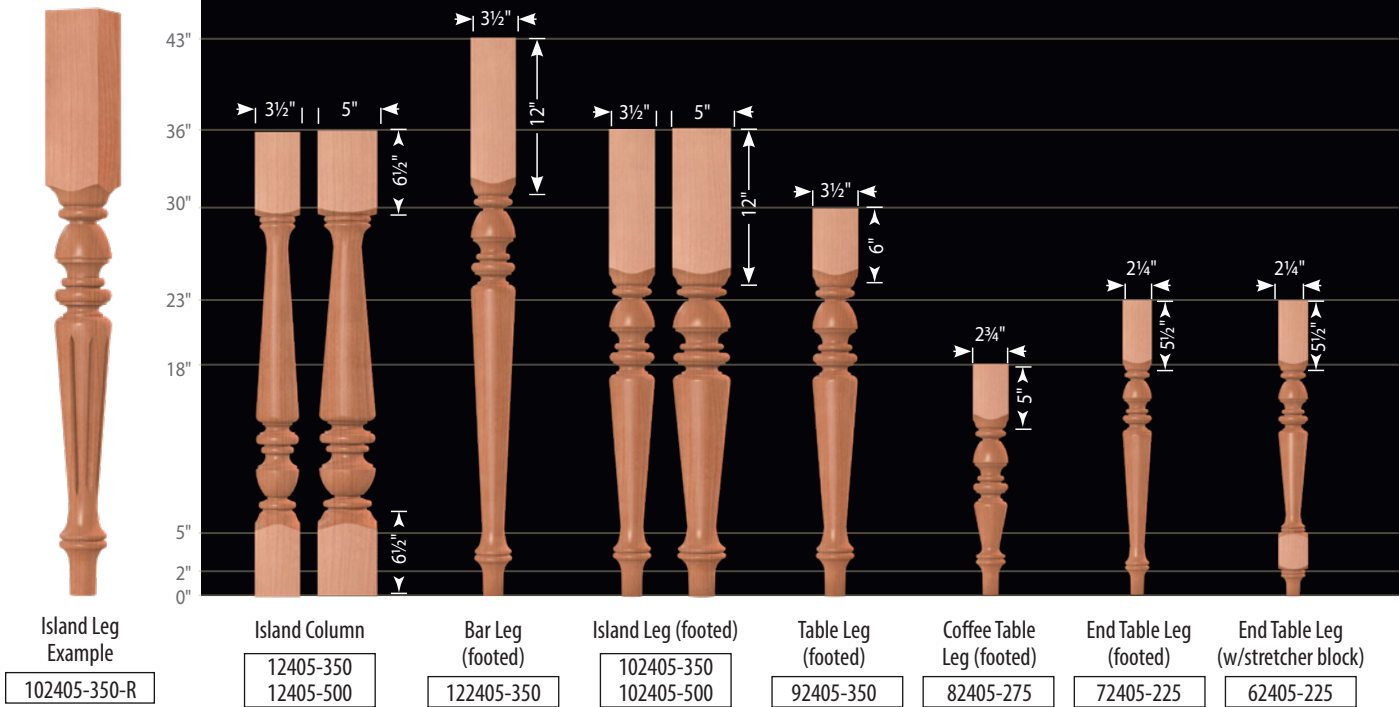
UR

Add the Urn Reeded to any Regency part by specifying the suffix UR. See price list.



Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



Kitchen Island columns painted white to match cabinet finish.

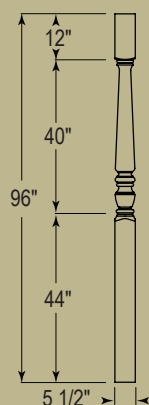
Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details		
		
Name	Reeded	Urn Reeded
Code	R	UR

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded/Urns Reeded	R/UR	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urns Reeded	UR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Interior Posts



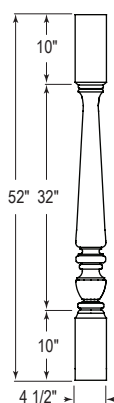
Standard post size is
5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post
Shown Plain

42405-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

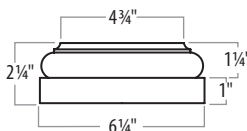
22405-450-UR

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Reeded and
Urn Reeded milling options.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"
Regency Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

32405-750-96-R/UR

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Suggested Handrails
To complement Belmont Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910



Standard Thickness:

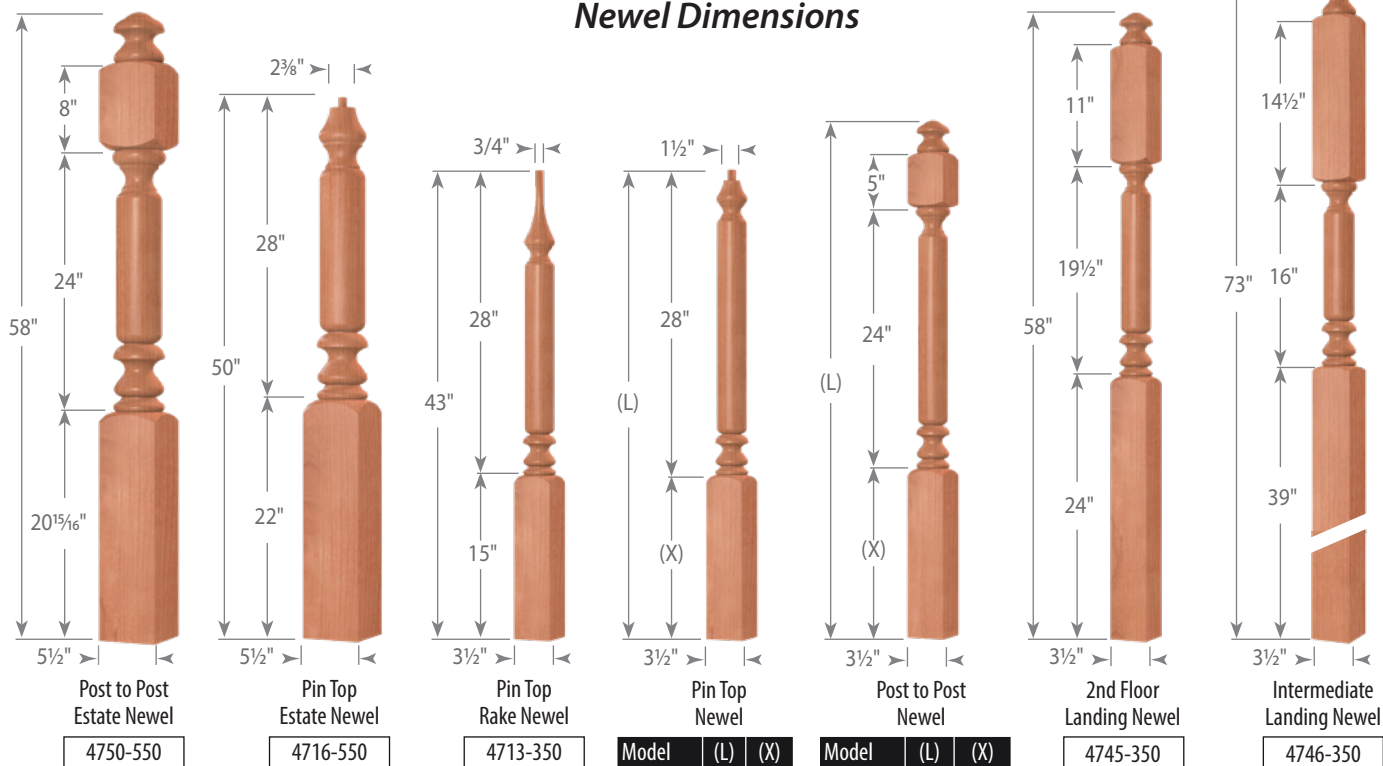
Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Barley 2 **BAR2**

Newel Dimensions



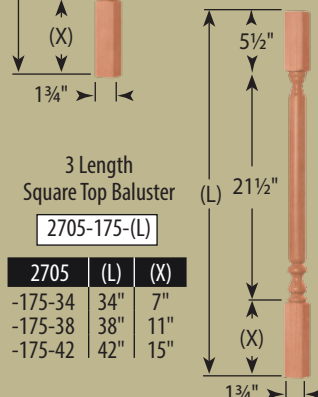
Post to Post Newels shown with Tempo Top (TEM). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions



2700	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	7"
-175-38	38"	11"
-175-42	42"	15"



2705	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	7"
-175-38	38"	11"
-175-42	42"	15"

See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

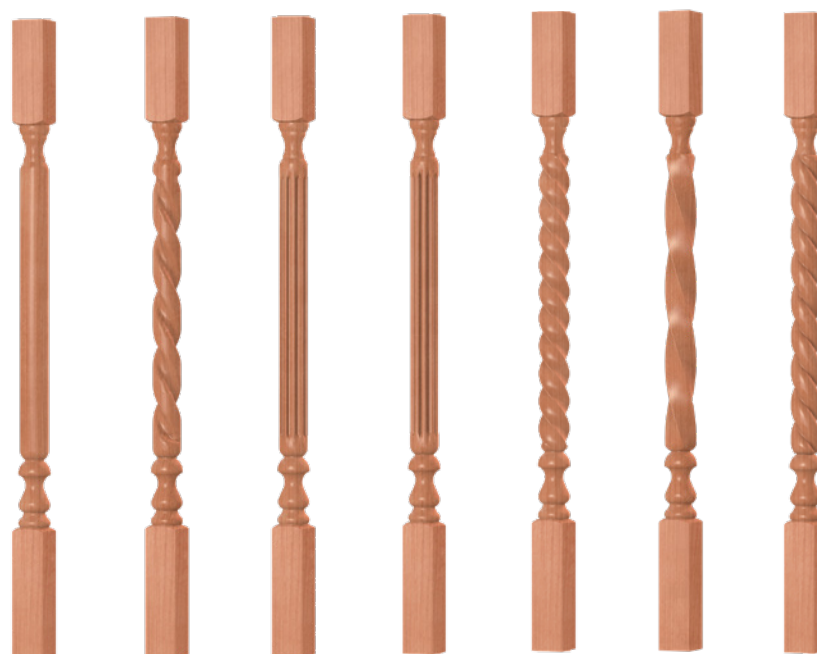
Milling Options	Barley 2	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Rope Twist 2
Code	BAR2	F	R	RIB2	RIB3	RT2

2700-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -BAR2 -F -R -RIB2 -RIB3 -RT2

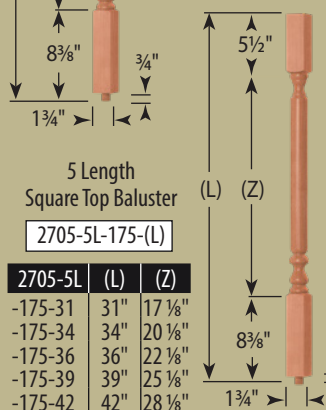
2705-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -BAR2 -F -R -RIB2 -RIB3 -RT2



2700-5L	(L)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	22 5/8"
-175-34	34"	25 5/8"
-175-36	36"	27 5/8"
-175-39	39"	30 5/8"
-175-42	42"	33 5/8"



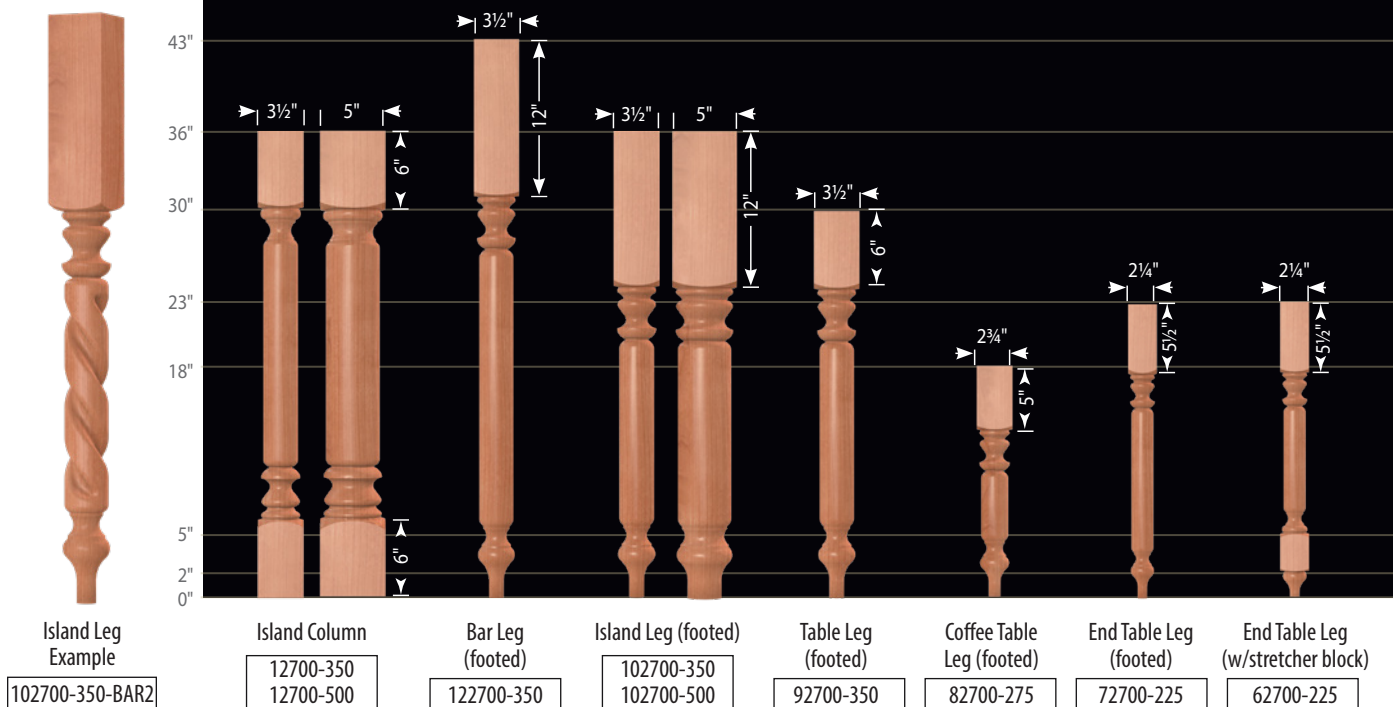
2705-5L	(L)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	17 1/8"
-175-34	34"	20 1/8"
-175-36	36"	22 1/8"
-175-39	39"	25 1/8"
-175-42	42"	28 1/8"

See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



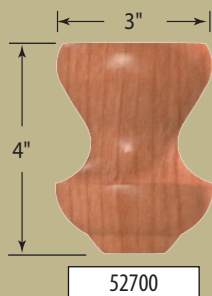
Bun Feet



-F



-R



52700

Belmont Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections,
see pages 274-275.



-RIB2



-RIB3

MILLING OPTIONS	COD	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓ *
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓
Rope Twist 2	RT2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

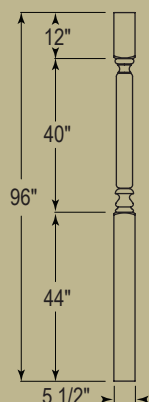
*Barley 2 (BAR2) milling option not available for Decorative Columns over 7½" width

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Barley 2	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4	Rope Twist 2
Name	Barley 2	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4	Rope Twist 2
Code	BAR 2	F	R	RIB 2	RIB 3	RIB 4	RT 2



Interior Posts



Standard post size is
5 1/2" wide and 96" high.



Interior Post
Shown Plain

42700-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round



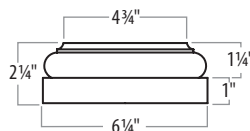
Fireplace Column Example

22700-450-RIB2

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Ribbon 2
milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96"
Belmont Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

32700-750-96-RT2

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Suggested Handrails
To complement Hudson Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6109



6210



6910



9700



Standard Thickness:

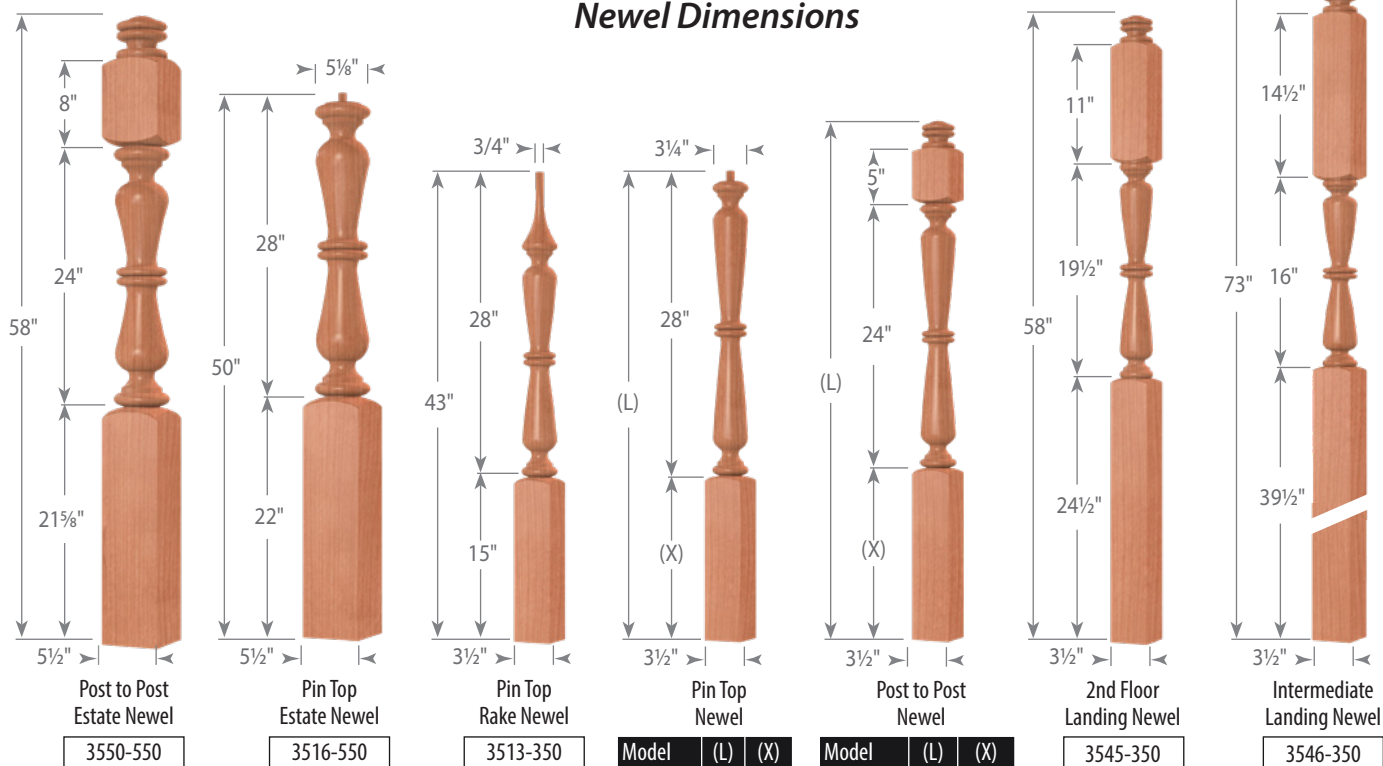
Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Ribbon 2 **RIB2**

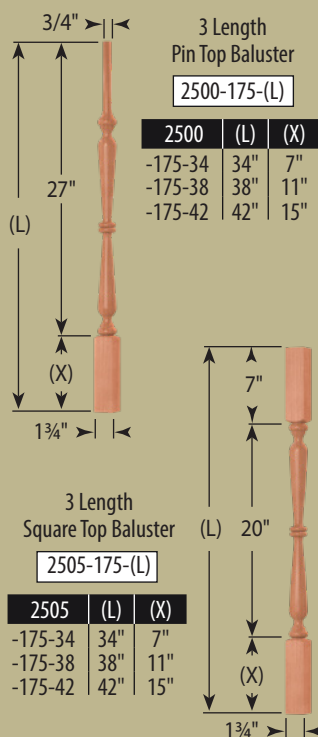
Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Newels shown with Metro Top (MET). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions



See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3
Code	RIB2	RIB3

2500-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain



-RIB2



-RIB3

2505-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



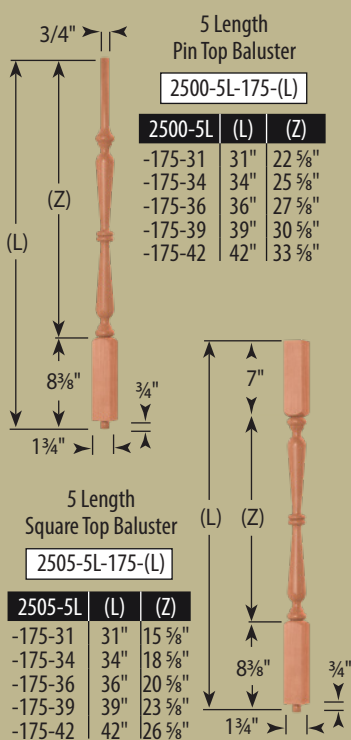
Plain



-RIB2



-RIB3

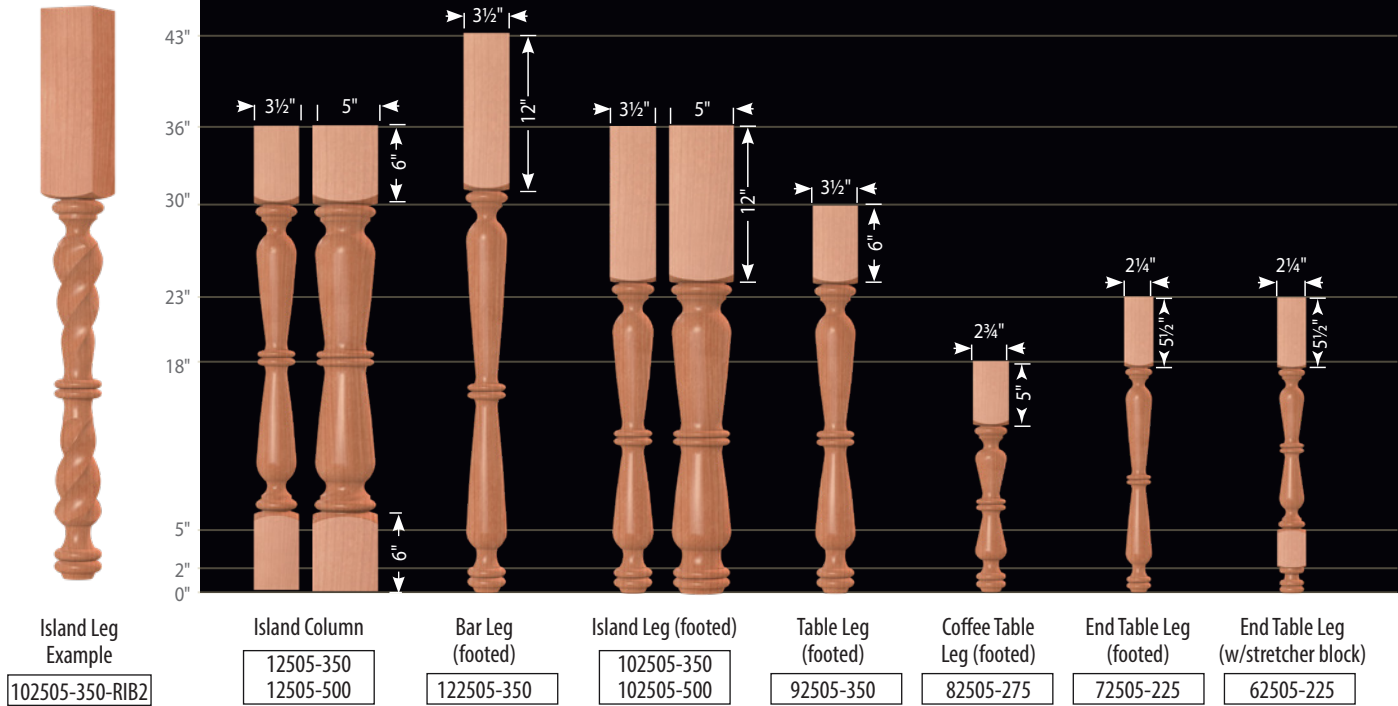


See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

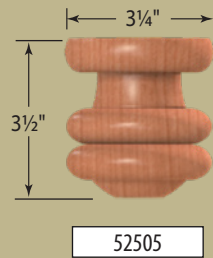


Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



Bun Foot and Finial



Hudson Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 274-275.



Metro Series Finial

For more Finial selections, see pages 276-278.

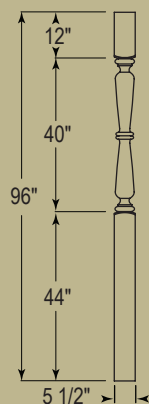
Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details			
	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4
Name	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4
Code	RIB 2	RIB 3	RIB 4

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓



Interior Posts



Standard post size is
5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

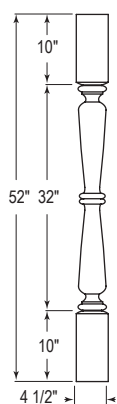


Interior Post
Shown Plain

42505-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

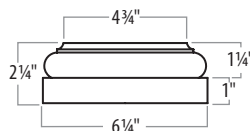
22505-450-RIB3

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



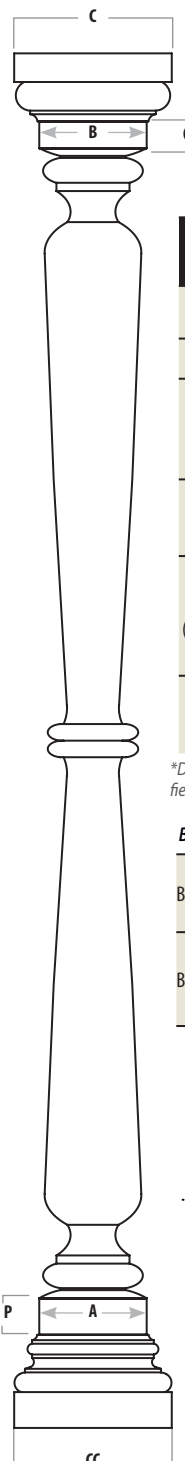
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Ribbon 3
milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"
Hudson Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

32505-750-96

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Suggested Handrails
To complement Milan Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910



Standard Thickness:

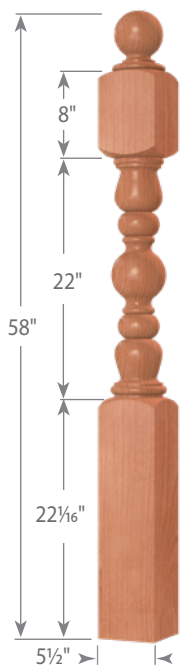
Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

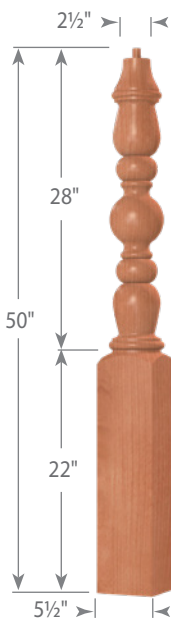
Baluster	
Pineapple Ball	PB

Newel Dimensions



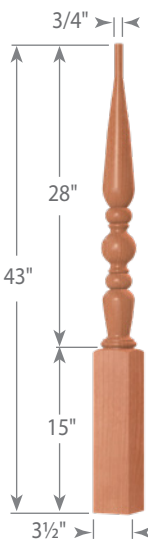
Post to Post
Estate Newel

3690-550



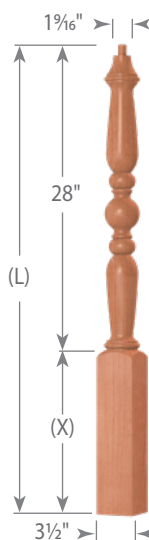
Pin Top
Estate Newel

3676-550



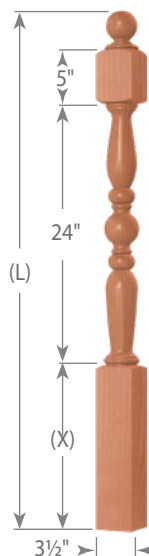
Pin Top
Rake Newel

3673-350



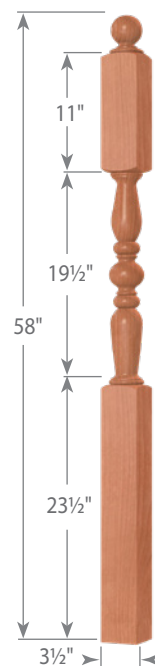
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3670-350	43"	15"
3674-350	50"	22"
3675-350	58"	30"
3677-350	65"	37"
3678-350	73"	45"



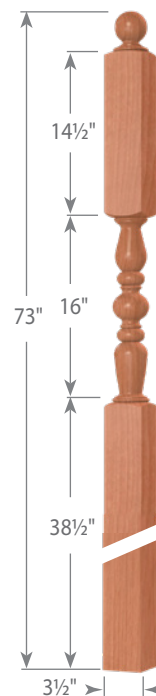
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3680-350	48"	15"
3682-350	58"	25"
3693-350	62"	29"
3695-350	73"	40"
3698-350	78"	45"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

3685-350



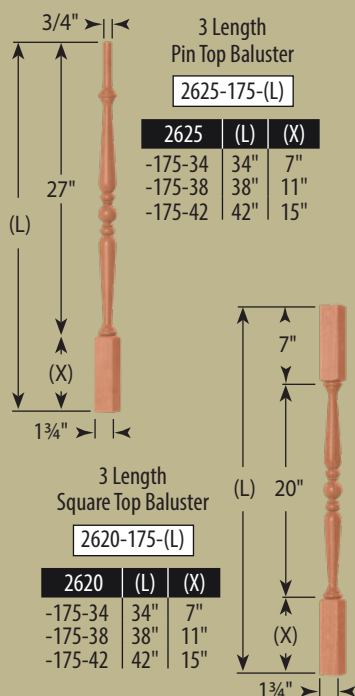
Intermediate
Landing Newel

3686-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Milan Ball Top (MBT). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions

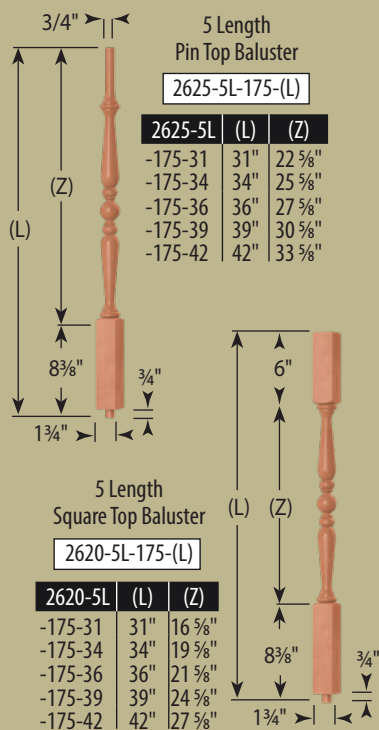


See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball
Code	PB	RB

2625-175 (1 3/4" wide) Pin Top Balusters



Plain

-PB

-RB

2620-175 (1 3/4" wide) Square Top Balusters



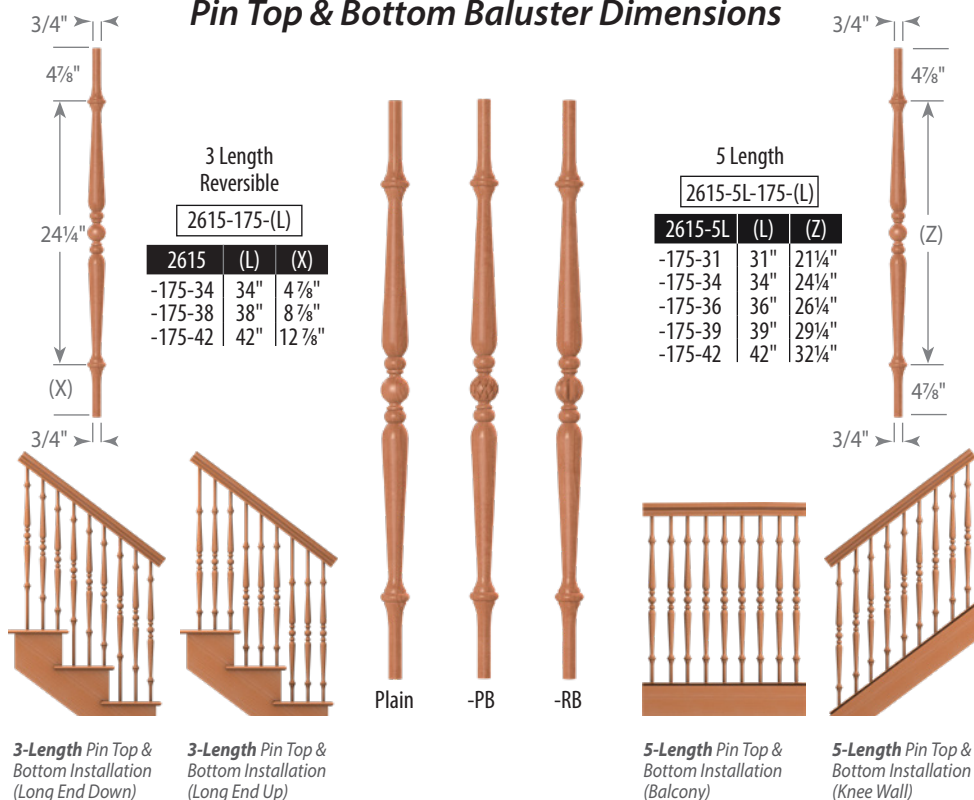
Plain

-PB

-RB

2615-175 (1 5/8" dia.)

Pin Top & Bottom Baluster Dimensions



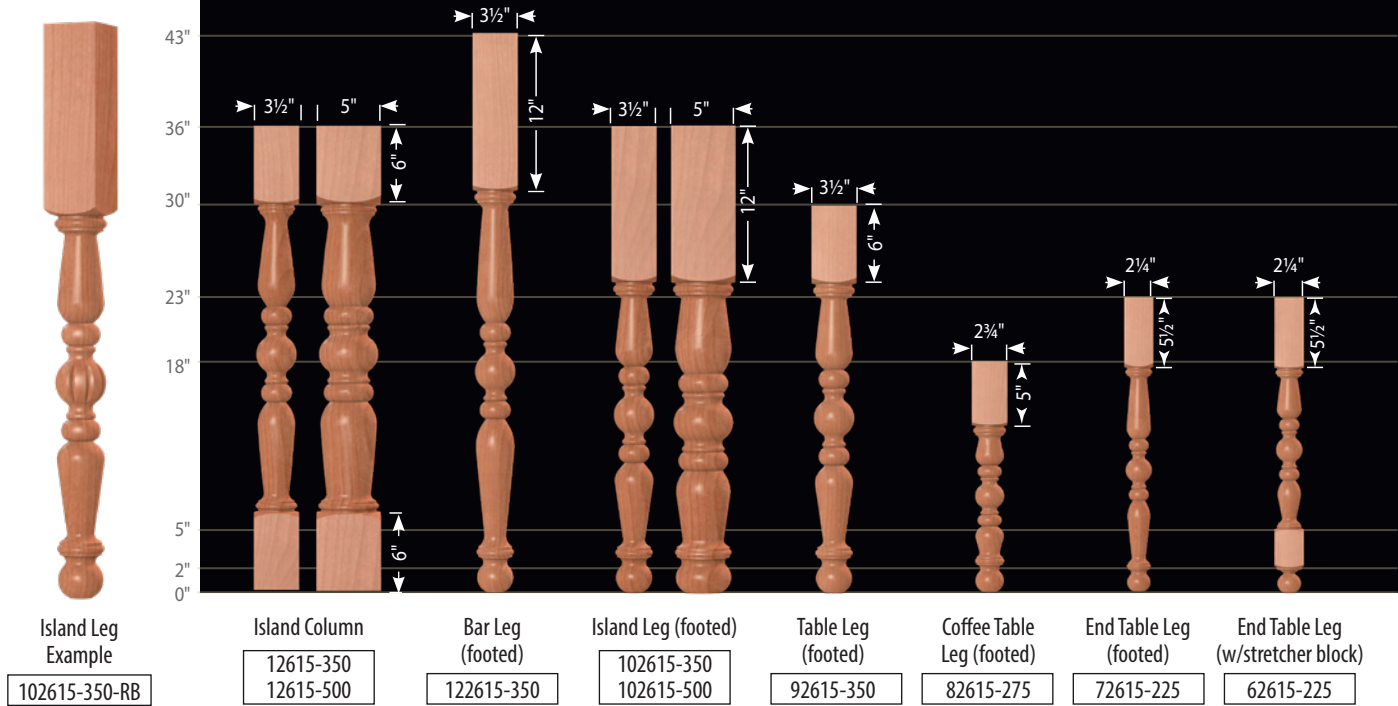
NOTE: Use 2615 3 length (3L) balusters (34", 38" & 42") for open tread applications with long end installed either at the rail or the tread

NOTE: Use 2615 5 length (5L) balusters (31", 34", 36", 39" & 42") for knee wall and balcony (level run) applications



Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



Bun Feet



Milan Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 274-275.

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

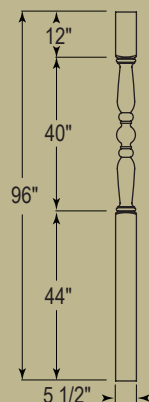
Milling Options Details		
		
Name	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball
Code	P B	R B



MILLING OPTION	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Pineapple Ball	PB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded Ball	RB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



Interior Posts



Standard post size is
5½" wide and 96" high.

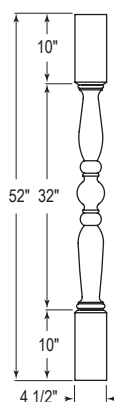


Interior Post
Shown Plain

42615-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round



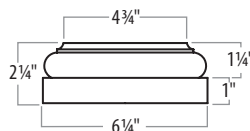
Fireplace Column Example

22615-450-PB

Tuscan Base used for Cap and Base (optional)



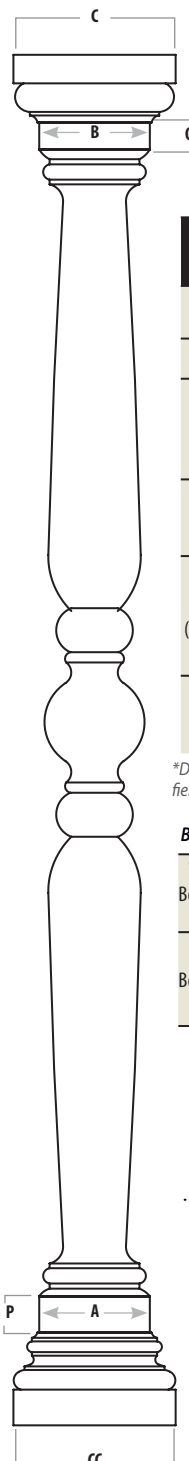
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Reeded Ball
milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2½"	3½"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1½"	2"	2½"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions



7½" x 96"
Milan Series Column
with Cap and
Attic Base
Example

32615-750-96-PB

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Suggested Handrails
To complement Highland Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910



Standard Thickness:

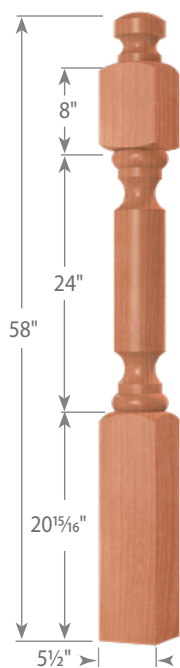
Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

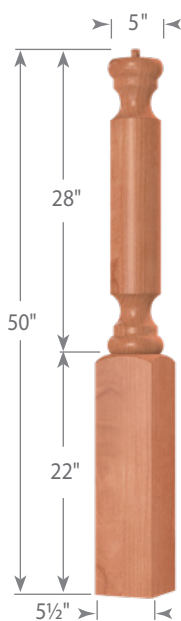
Ribbon 1 **RIB1**

Newel Dimensions



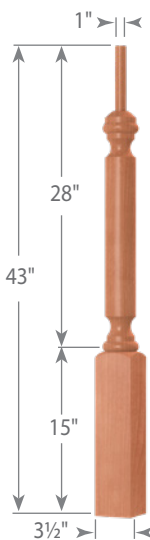
Post to Post
Estate Newel

3650-550



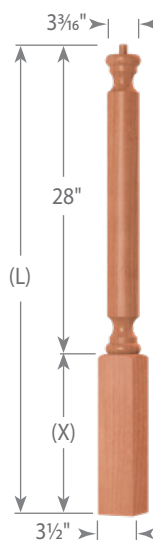
Pin Top
Estate Newel

3616-550



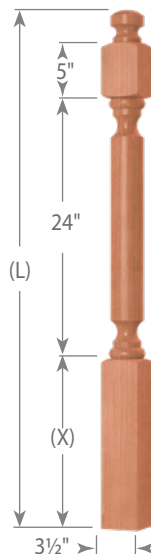
Pin Top
Rake Newel

3613-350



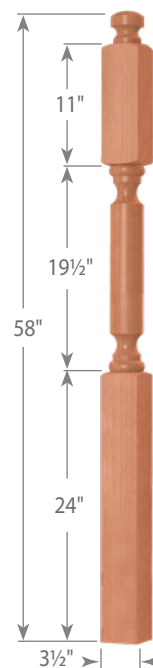
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3610-350	43"	15"
3614-350	50"	22"
3615-350	58"	30"
3617-350	65"	37"
3618-350	73"	45"



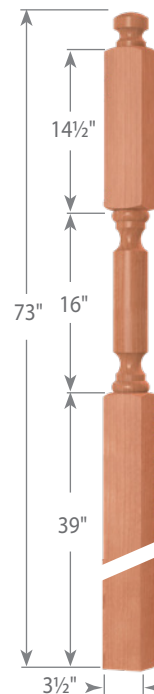
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3640-350	48"	15 1/2"
3642-350	58"	25 1/2"
3653-350	62"	29 1/2"
3655-350	73"	40 1/2"
3658-350	78"	45 1/2"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

3645-350



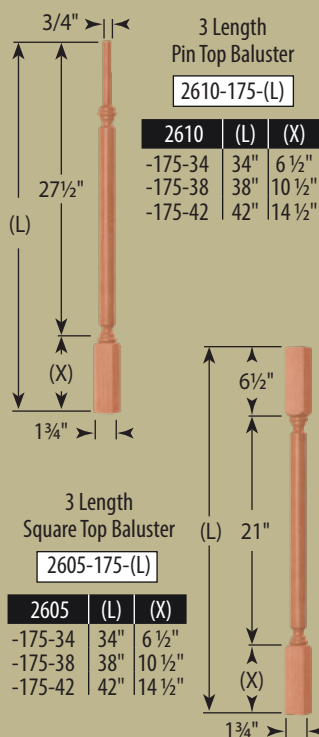
Intermediate
Landing Newel

3646-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Dome Top (DOM). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions

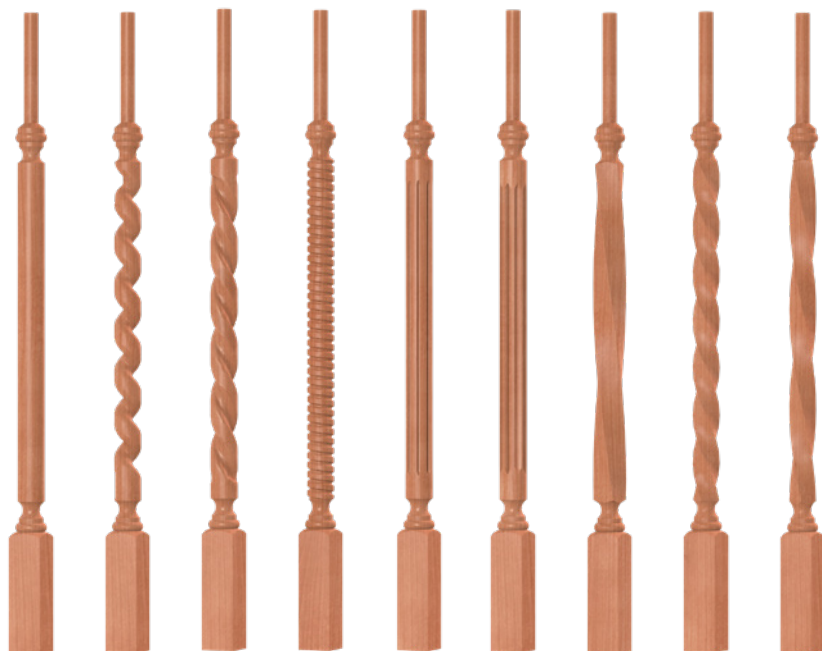


Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

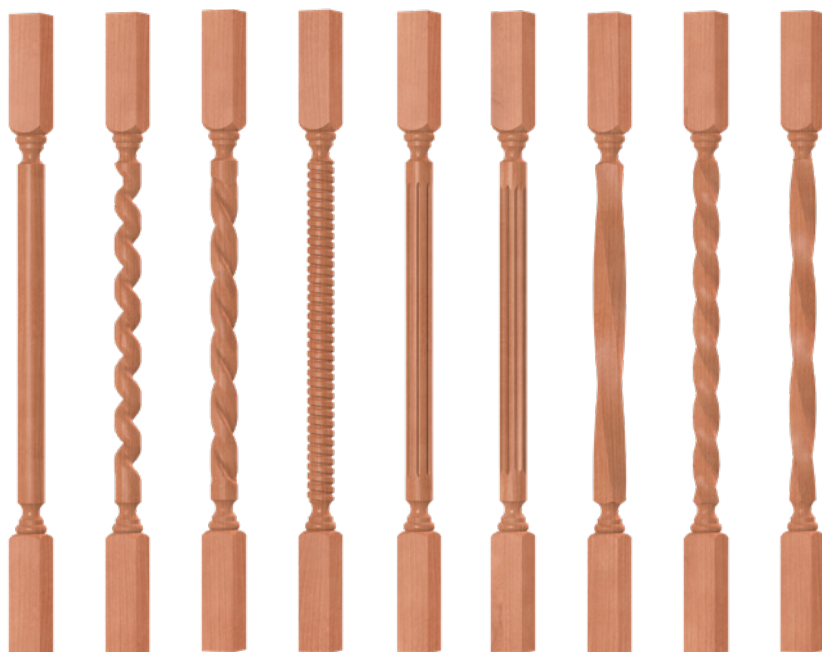
Milling Options	Barley 1	Barley 2	Corkscrew	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3
Code	BAR1	BAR2	CS	F	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3

2610-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

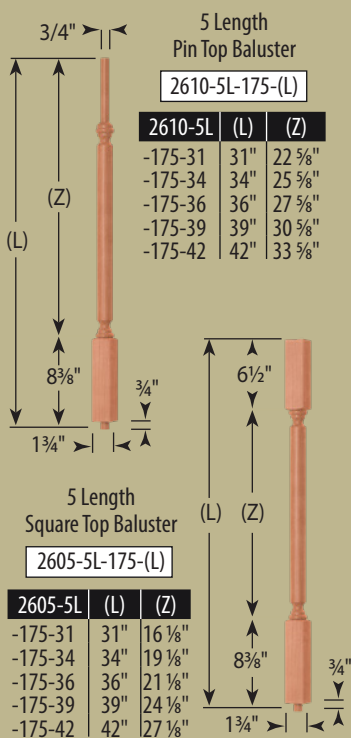


Plain -BAR1 -BAR2 -CS -F -R -RIB1 -RIB2 -RIB3

2605-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

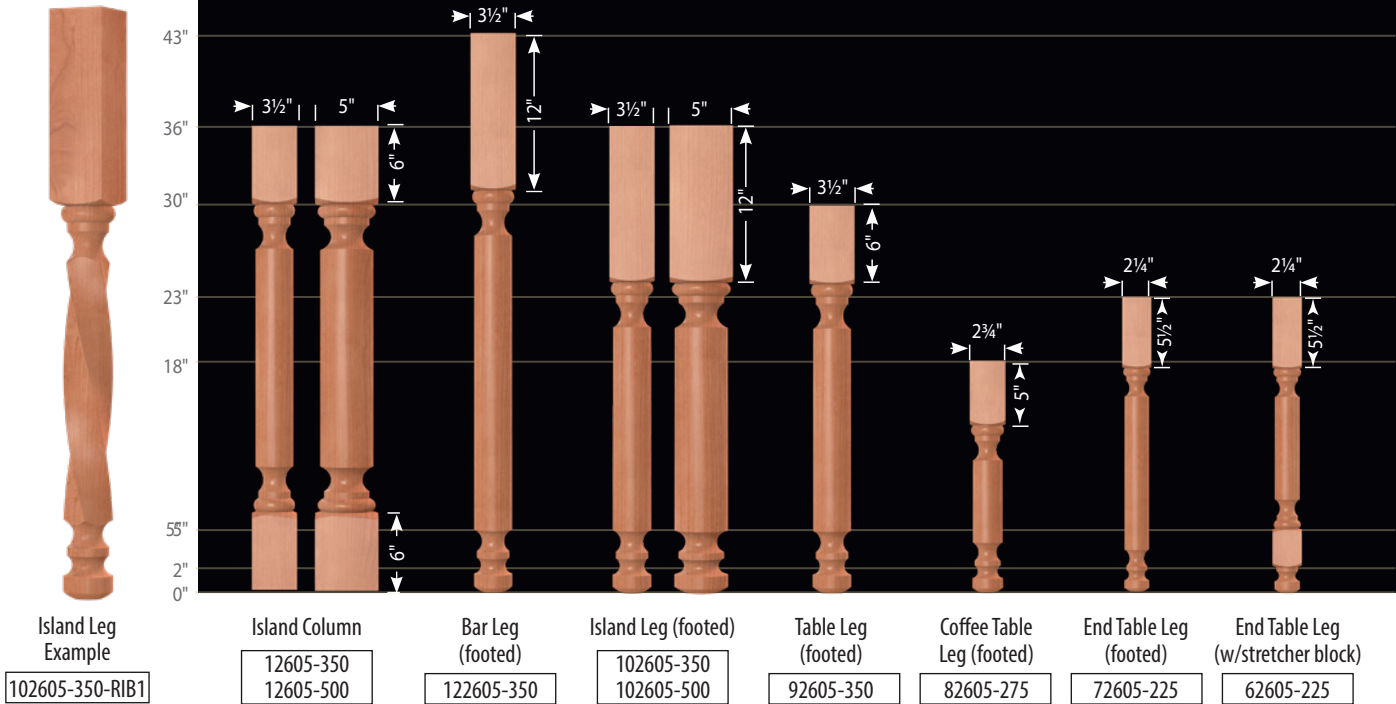


Plain -BAR1 -BAR2 -CS -F -R -RIB1 -RIB2 -RIB3

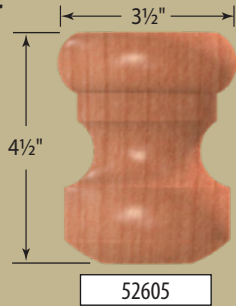




Legs and Island Columns



Bun Foot



Highland Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 274-275.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 1	BAR1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Corkscrew	CS	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 1	RIB1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓

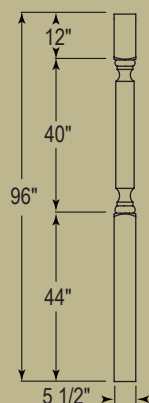
*Barley 2 (BAR2) milling option not available for Decorative Columns over 7 1/2" width

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Barley 1	Barley 2	Corkscrew	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4
Name	Barley 1	Barley 2	Corkscrew	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4
Code	BAR1	BAR2	CS	F	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	RIB4



Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.



Interior Post
Shown Plain

42605-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



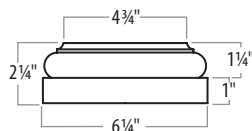
Fireplace Column Example

22605-450-BAR1

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Barley 1 milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96"
Highland Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

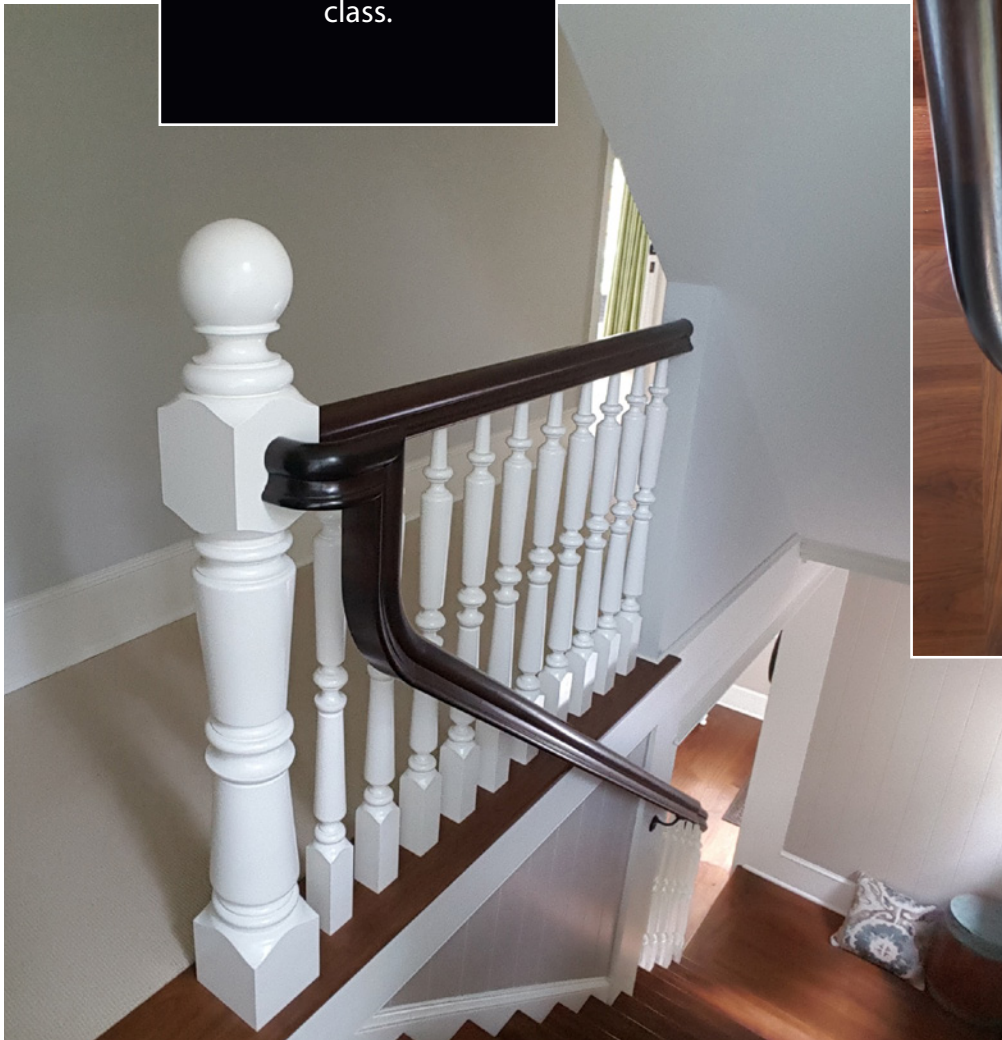
32605-750-96-CS

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns

HANDRAILS...

Oak Pointe is dedicated to providing components that will create a stairway with sophistication and class.



Products included in installation on this page:

- Custom Balusters
- Custom Newel
- Handrail – 6109
(see page 237)

Photos by David W. McKee, RA



BALUSTER PANELS

INTERIOR • EXTERIOR

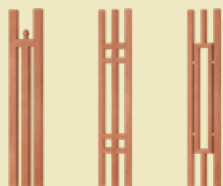


WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE

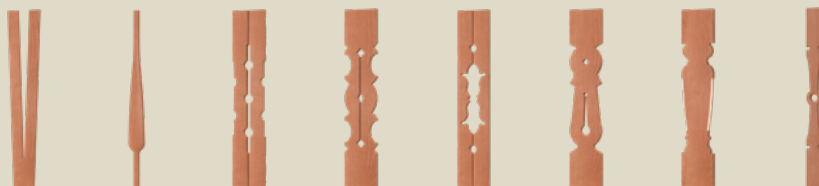


Baluster Panels

COMPONENT PANELS FOR INTERIOR USE



MACHINED PANELS FOR INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR USE



When using machined baluster panels on exterior applications please specify this so we use exterior glue when required. Many wood species are satisfactory choices for exterior use if properly finished and sealed (all edges and faces) after cutting to finished size but before installation. Additional top coats should be applied when the most recent one starts to breakdown.

Suggested wood choices for exterior applications include:

✓ **Good:** Pine, Southern Yellow Pine, and KDAT (Kiln dried after treatment-southern yellow pine)

✓✓ **Better:** Fir and Alaskan Yellow Cedar

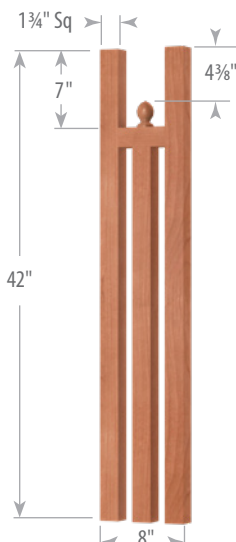
✓✓✓ **Better yet:** Accoya and Sapelle

Many others per your request.

Component Panels For Interior Use

Model Number

BP141

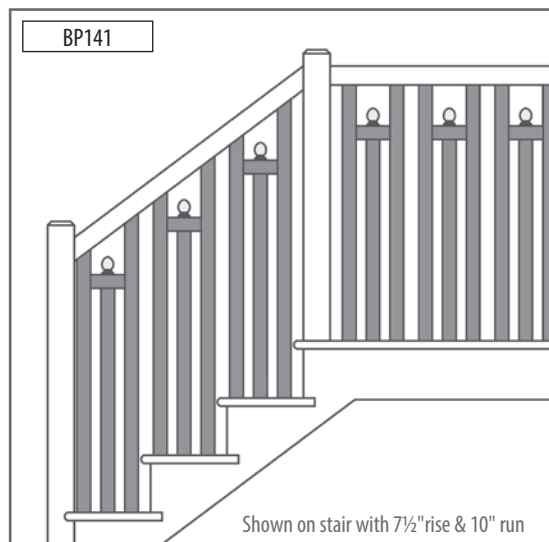


NOTE: On level applications, outside vertical members must be trimmed at the top to comply with the 4" sphere rule.



Wooden Dowel Pin
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.

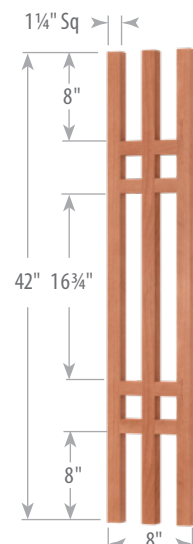
BP141



Shown on stair with 7 1/2" rise & 10" run

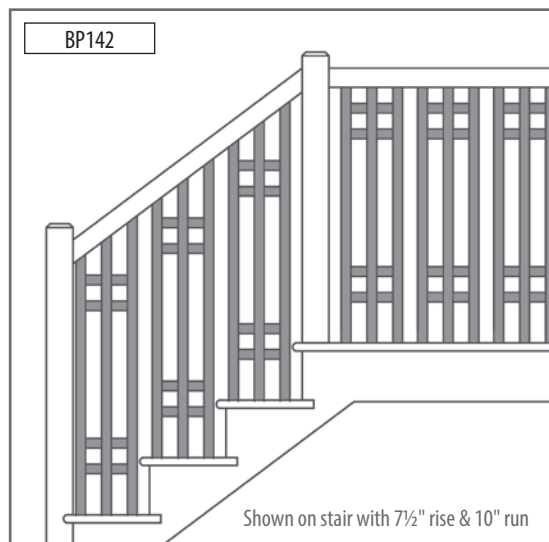
Model Number

BP142



Wooden Dowel Pin
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.

BP142



Shown on stair with 7 1/2" rise & 10" run



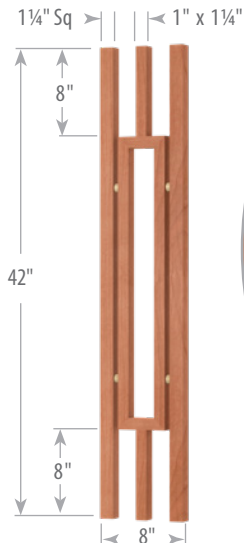
Model Number

BP143

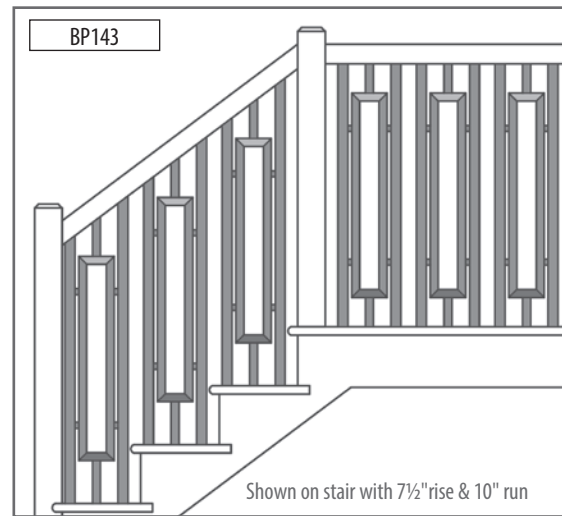


Wooden Dowel Pin

Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



Detail - Shown in Cherry with Hard Maple dowel connectors



Machined Panels For Interior and Exterior Use

Model Number

BP120

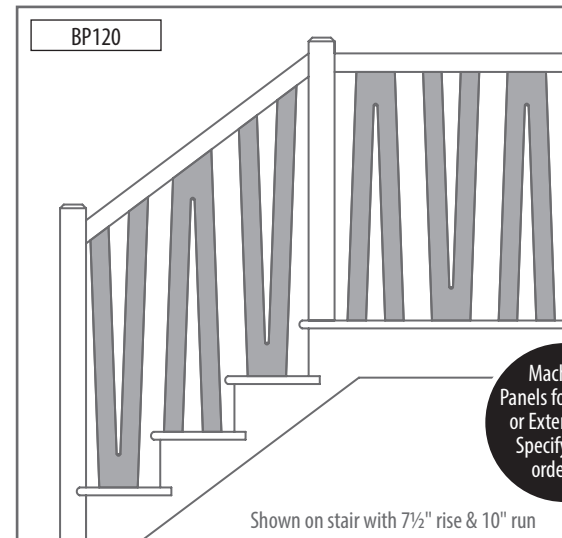
Thickness

Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"



Wooden Dowel Pin

Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



Model Number

BP121

Thickness

Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"

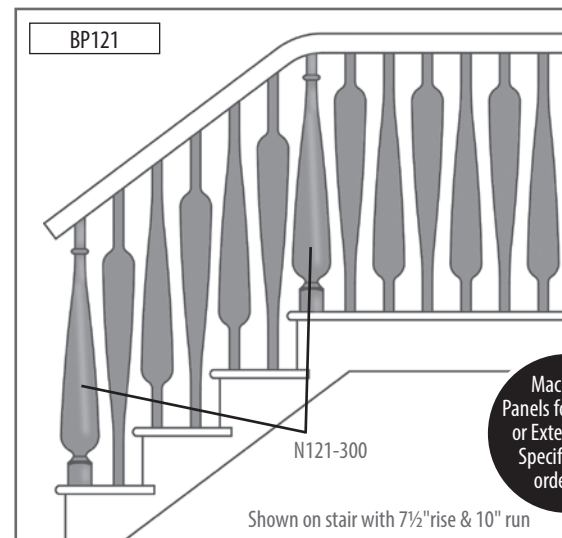
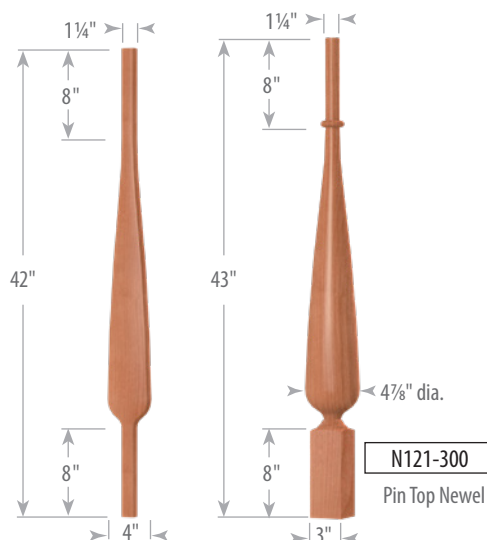
Edge Finish

Eased



Wooden Dowel Pin

Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



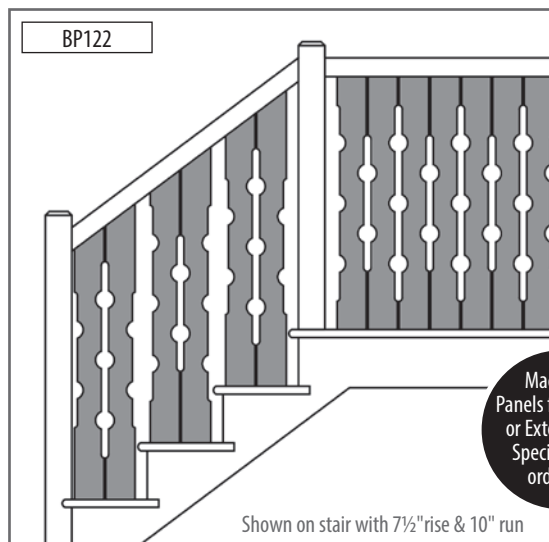


Baluster Panels

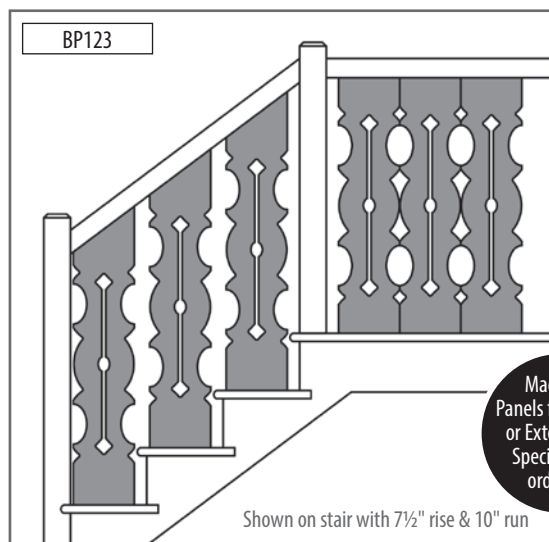
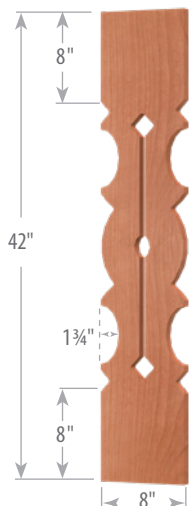
Model Number	
BP122	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"



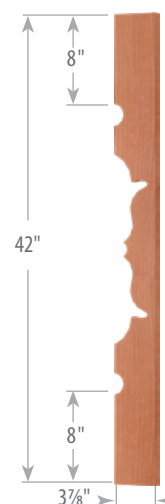
Shown Side by Side



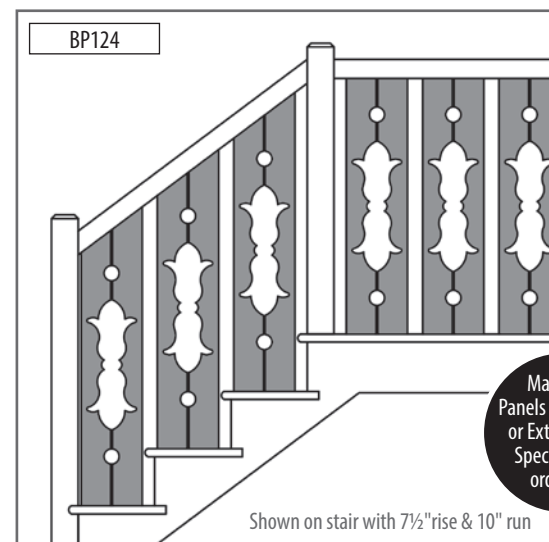
Model Number	
BP123	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"



Model Number	
BP124	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"

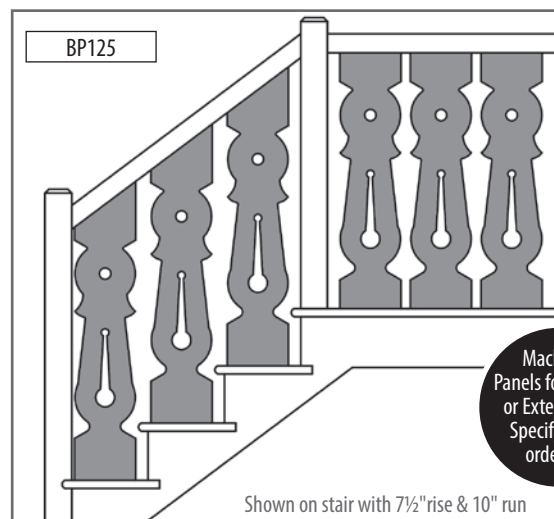


Shown Side by Side

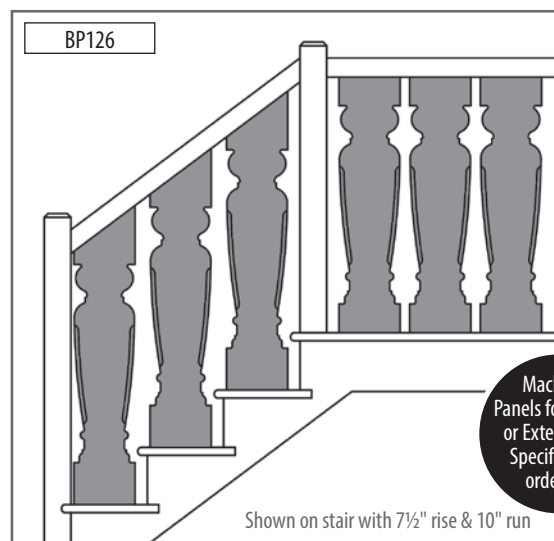




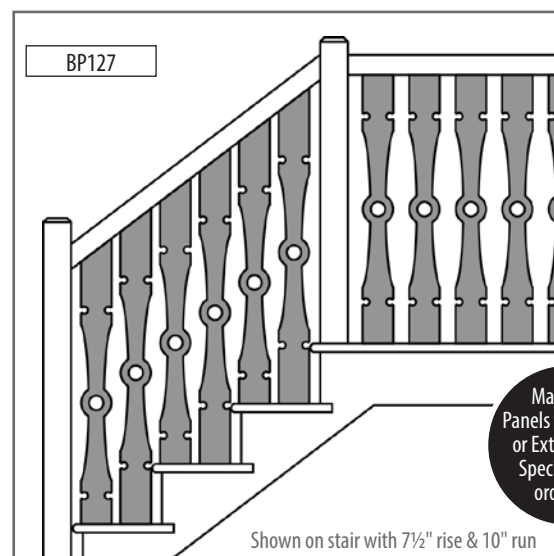
Model Number	
BP125	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"



Model Number	
BP126	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"
Edge Finish	
Chamfered	



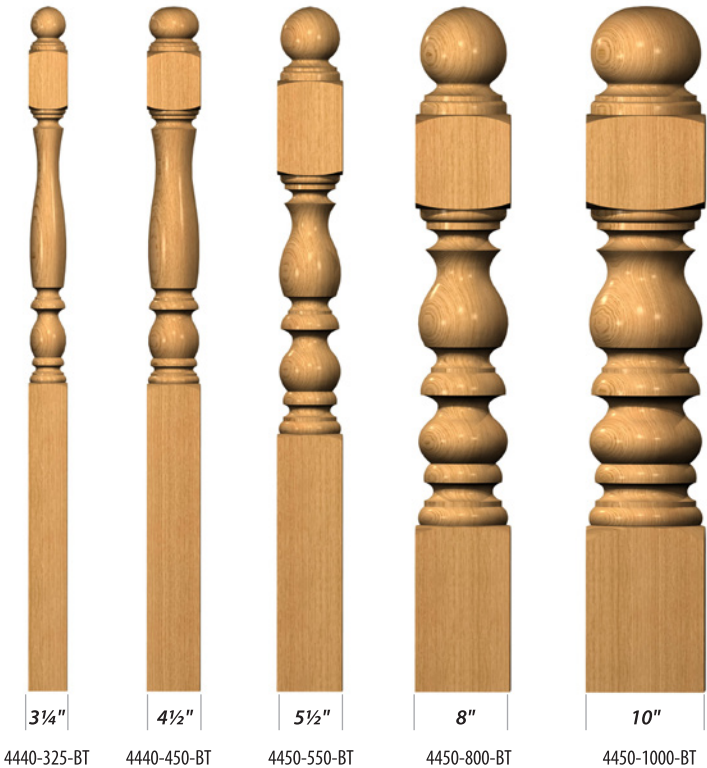
Model Number	
BP127	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"
Edge Finish	
Eased	



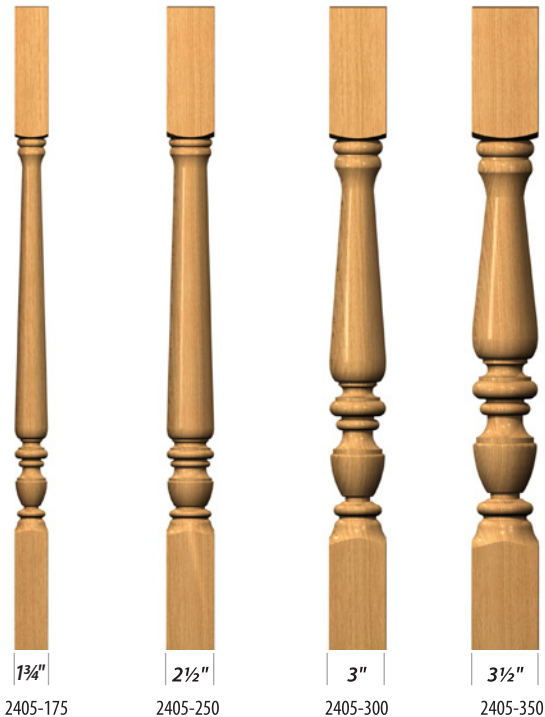
CUSTOM SIZES...

With Oak Pointe, choose
the size of your newels,
balusters and other
components to suit your
project needs.

Bristol Series Newels (see page 162)



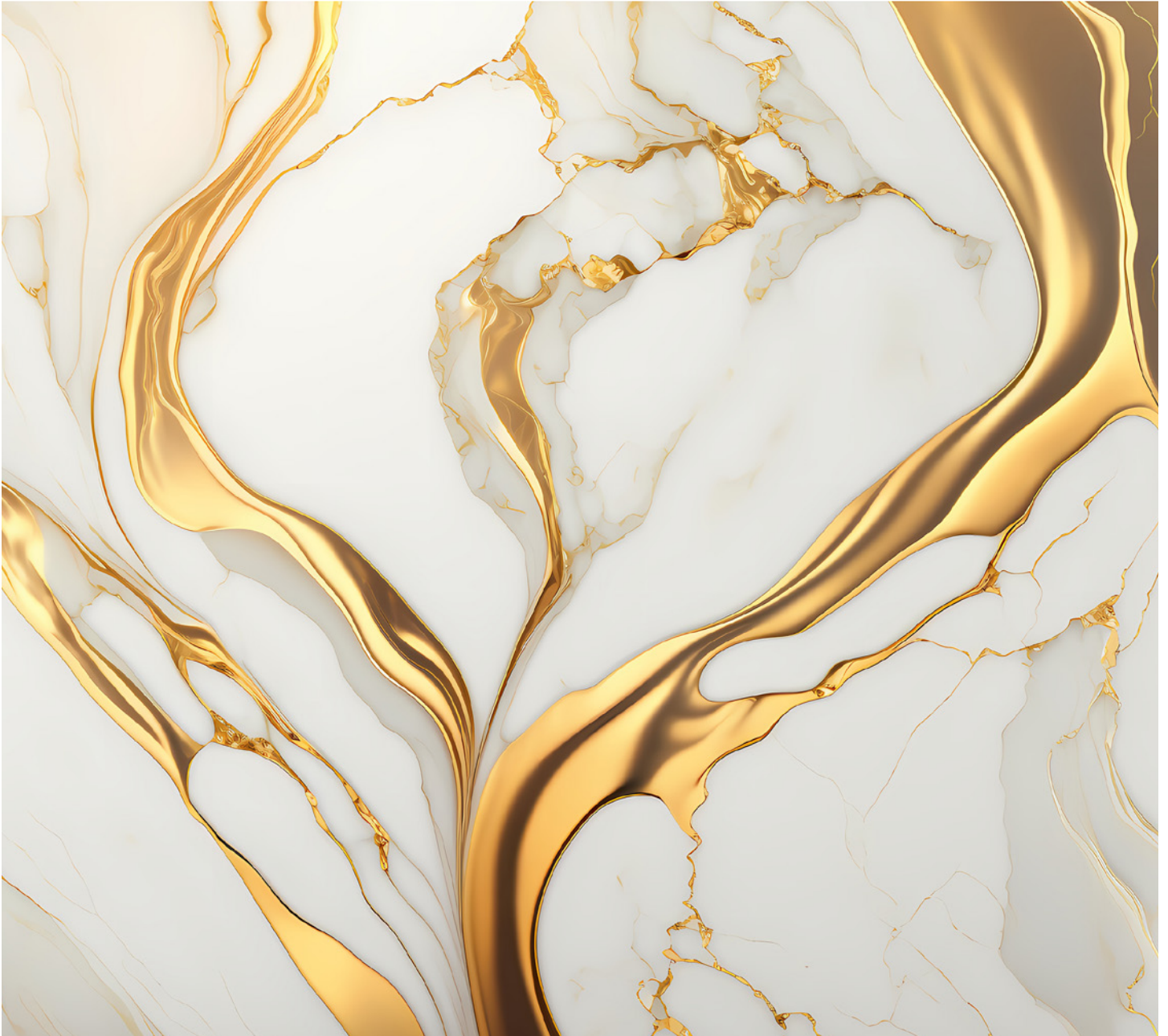
Regency Series Balusters (see page 113)





EUROPEAN COLLECTION

STAIR PARTS • LEGS • COLUMNS



WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE



Balusters & Newels

Plain	Barley 3	Barley 4	Barley 5	Doric Flute 12	Flute w/Hip	Hollow Twist
5E60 PIN TOP BALUSTERS						
27" (L) 3 Length Pin Top Baluster L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15" 3" (X) 2" sq 5E60-200-[length] Wooden Dowel Pin						
	-BAR3	-BAR4	-BAR5	-DF12	-F2	-HT
5E65 SQUARE TOP BALUSTERS						
20" (L) 3 Length Square Top Baluster L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15" 7" (X) 2" sq 5E65-200-[length] Wooden Dowel Pin						
	-BAR3	-BAR4	-BAR5	-DF12	-F2	-HT
4E90 ESTATE NEWELS						
58" 8" 21 3/4" 21 1/4" 5 1/2" 4E90-550						
	-BAR3	-BAR4	-BAR5	-DF12	-F2	-HT



Post Tops

Venus



VEN

Athena



ATH

Choose either
for your newels

Standard Thickness:

Baluster	2"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Doric Flute 12 DF12



Suggested Handrails To complement Barcelona Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.



6310 (Pin Top only)



6400



6519



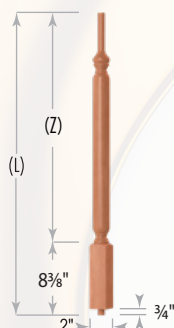
6710 (Pin Top only)



6910

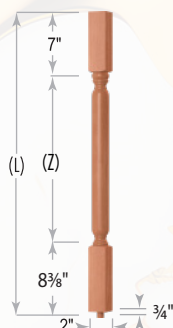
5 Length Baluster Dimensions

5E60-5L-200 [Length]
Pin Top Baluster



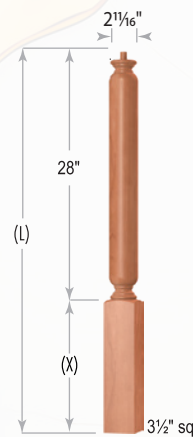
L=31"	(Z)=22 5/8"
L=34"	(Z)=25 5/8"
L=36"	(Z)=27 5/8"
L=39"	(Z)=30 5/8"
L=42"	(Z)=33 5/8"

5E65-5L-200 [Length]
Square Top Baluster

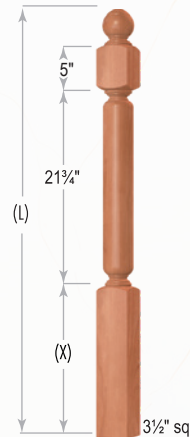


L=31"	(Z)=15 5/8"
L=34"	(Z)=18 5/8"
L=36"	(Z)=20 5/8"
L=39"	(Z)=23 5/8"
L=42"	(Z)=26 5/8"

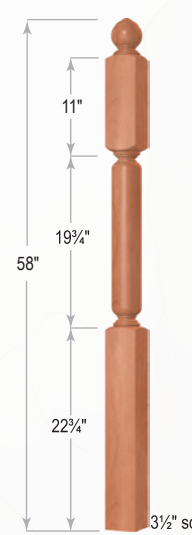
Newel Dimensions



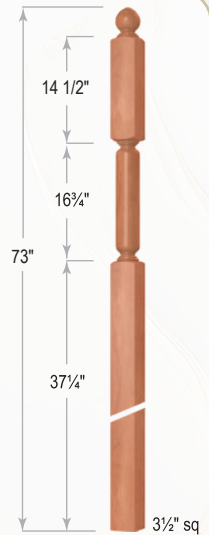
Pin Top Newel		
4E10	L=43"	X=15"
4E14	L=50"	X=22"
4E15	L=58"	X=30"
4E17	L=65"	X=37"
4E18	L=73"	X=45"



Post to Post Newel		
4E80	L=48"	X=16 3/4"
4E82	L=58"	X=26 3/4"
4E93	L=62"	X=30 3/4"
4E95	L=73"	X=41 3/4"
4E98	L=78"	X=46 3/4"



2nd Floor Landing Newel
4E85



Intermediate Landing Newel
4E86

Post to Post Newels shown with Athena Ball Top (ATH).
See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Kitchen Island & Fireplace Columns

Plain	Barley 3	Barley 4	Barley 5	Doric Flute 12	Flute w/Hip	Hollow Twist
KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS						
15E65-350	15E65-350-BAR3	15E65-350-BAR4	15E65-350-BAR5	15E65-350-DF12	15E65-350-F2	15E65-350-HT
ESTATE KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS						
15E65-500	15E65-500-BAR3	15E65-500-BAR4	15E65-500-BAR5	15E65-500-DF12	15E65-500-F2	15E65-550-HT
FIREPLACE COLUMNS						
25E65-450	25E65-450-BAR3	25E65-450-BAR4	25E65-450-BAR5	25E65-450-DF12	25E65-450-F2	25E65-450-HT
Optional FIREPLACE COLUMN CAP/BASE: BASETUS450						



Decorative Full-Size Columns

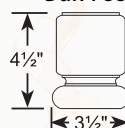


DECORATIVE SOLID ROUND COLUMN DIMENSIONS

Column Size	Shaft, Cap and Base Dimensions					
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Square Cap Width "C"	Plinth Width "CC"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	9"	9"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8'
750	7 1/2"	7 1/2"	11"	11"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	13"	13"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'

Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.

Bun Feet



BARCELONA SERIES



55E65



55E65-BAR3



55E65-BAR4



55E65-DF12



55E65-F2



Balusters & Newels

Plain	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball	Twisted Ball
5E00 PIN TOP BALUSTERS			
3 Length Pin Top Baluster L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15" 2" sq 5E00-200-[length] Wooden Dowel Pin			
5E05 SQUARE TOP BALUSTERS			
3 Length Square Top Baluster L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15" 2" sq 5E05-200-[length] Wooden Dowel Pin			
4E50 ESTATE NEWELS			
58" 8" 21 1/4" 21 1/4" 5 1/2" 4E50-550			



Post Tops

Venus



VEN

Athena



ATH

Choose either
for your newels

Standard Thickness:

Baluster	2"
Newel	3½"
Estate Newel	5½"
Kitchen Island	3½"
Fireplace	4½"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Reeded Ball	RB
-------------	----



Suggested Handrails To complement Vienna Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.



6310 (Pin Top only)



6400



6519



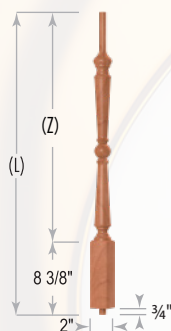
6710 (Pin Top only)



6910

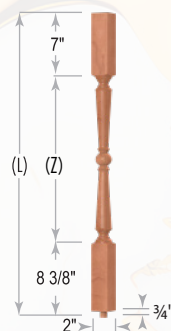
5 Length Baluster Dimensions

5E00-5L-200-[Length]
Pin Top Baluster



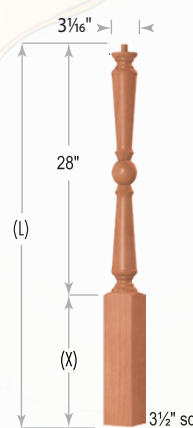
L=31"	(Z)=22½"
L=34"	(Z)=25½"
L=36"	(Z)=27½"
L=39"	(Z)=30½"
L=42"	(Z)=33½"

5E05-5L-200-[Length]
Square Top Baluster



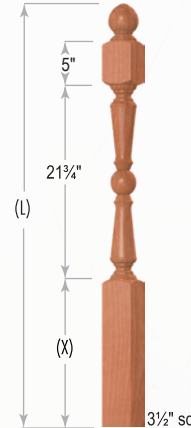
L=31"	(Z)=15½"
L=34"	(Z)=18½"
L=36"	(Z)=20½"
L=39"	(Z)=23½"
L=42"	(Z)=26½"

Newel Dimensions



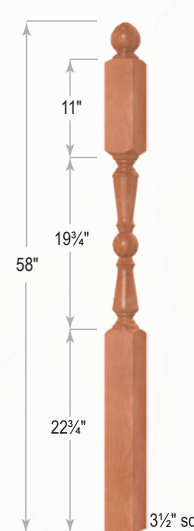
Pin Top Newel

4E70	L=43"	X=15"
4E74	L=50"	X=22"
4E75	L=58"	X=30"
4E77	L=65"	X=37"
4E78	L=73"	X=45"

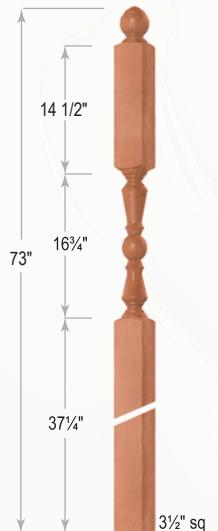


Post to Post Newel

4E00	L=48"	X=16¾"
4E04	L=58"	X=26¾"
4E53	L=62"	X=30¾"
4E55	L=73"	X=41¾"
4E58	L=78"	X=46¾"



2nd Floor Landing Newel
4E03



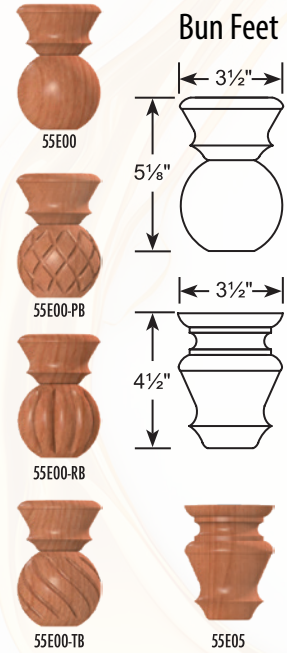
Intermediate Landing Newel
4E05

Post to Post Newels shown with Athena Ball Top (ATH).
See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Kitchen Island & Fireplace Columns

Plain	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball	Twisted Ball
KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS			
 36" 7 1/8" 21 3/4" 7 1/8" 3 1/2" 15E05-350	 15E05-350-PB	 15E05-350-RB	 15E05-350-TB
ESTATE KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS			
 36" 7 1/8" 21 3/4" 7 1/8" 5" 15E05-500	 15E05-500-PB	 15E05-500-RB	 15E05-500-TB
FIREPLACE COLUMNS			
 52" 10" 32" 10" 4 1/2" dia. 25E05-450	 25E05-450-PB	 25E05-450-RB	 25E05-450-TB
Optional FIREPLACE COLUMN CAP/BASE: BASETUS450 			



Larger view of the Plain Ball Island Column shown painted with customer applied marble faux finish.



Decorative Full-Size Columns



DECORATIVE SOLID ROUND COLUMN DIMENSIONS

Column Size	Shaft, Cap and Base Dimensions					
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Square Cap Width "C"	Plinth Width "CC"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5½"	5½"	9"	9"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8'
750	7½"	7½"	11"	11"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½"	9½"	13"	13"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'

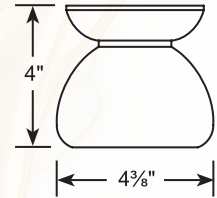
Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.



Balusters & Newels

Plain	Flute with Hip	Hollow Flute
2E15 PIN TOP BALUSTERS		
27" (L) 7" (X) 2" sq 2E15-200-[length] 3 Length Pin Top Baluster L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15" Wooden Dowel Pin		
-F2	-HF	
2E05 SQUARE TOP BALUSTERS		
20" (L) 7" (X) 2" sq 2E05-200-[length] 3 Length Square Top Baluster L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15" Wooden Dowel Pin		
-F2	-HF	
3E50 ESTATE NEWELS		
58" 8" 21 3/4" 21 1/4" 5 1/2" 3E50-550		
-F2	-HF	

LISBON SERIES Bun Foot



52E05



*Straight-on view
of the Hollow
Flute Island
Column*

*(Please see
page 150 for all
Lisbon Kitchen
Island Column
selections)*



Post Tops

Venus



VEN

Athena



ATH

Choose either
for your newels

LISBON SERIES

Standard Thickness:

Baluster	2"
Newel	3½"
Estate Newel	5½"
Kitchen Island	3½"
Fireplace	4½"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Hollow Flute	HF
--------------	----



Suggested Handrails To complement Lisbon Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.



6310 (Pin Top only)



6400



6519



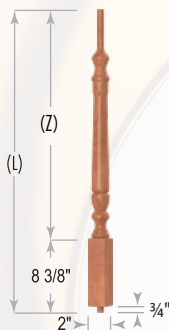
6710 (Pin Top only)



6910

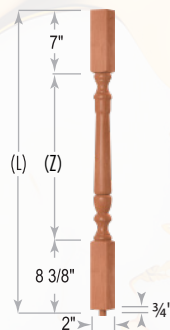
5 Length Baluster Dimensions

2E15-5L-200-[Length]
Pin Top Baluster



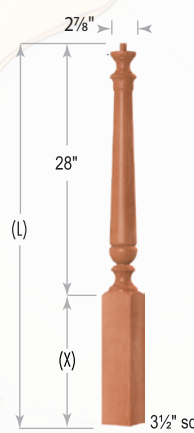
L=31"	(Z)=22½"
L=34"	(Z)=25½"
L=36"	(Z)=27½"
L=39"	(Z)=30½"
L=42"	(Z)=33½"

2E05-5L-200-[Length]
Square Top Baluster



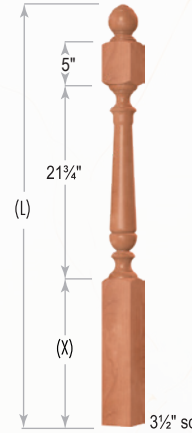
L=31"	(Z)=15½"
L=34"	(Z)=18½"
L=36"	(Z)=20½"
L=39"	(Z)=23½"
L=42"	(Z)=26½"

Newel Dimensions



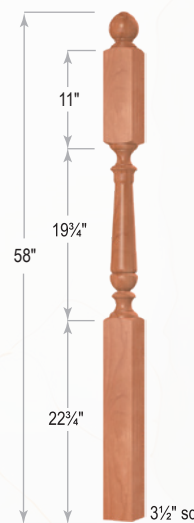
Pin Top Newel

3E10	L=43"	X=15"
3E14	L=50"	X=22"
3E15	L=58"	X=30"
3E17	L=65"	X=37"
3E18	L=73"	X=45"

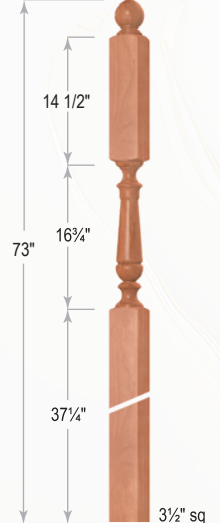


Post to Post Newel

3E40	L=48"	X=16 ¾"
3E42	L=58"	X=26 ¾"
3E53	L=62"	X=30 ¾"
3E55	L=73"	X=41 ¾"
3E58	L=78"	X=46 ¾"



2nd Floor Landing Newel
3E45



Intermediate Landing Newel
3E46

Post to Post Newels shown with Athena Ball Top (ATH).
See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Kitchen Island & Fireplace Columns

Plain	Flute with Hip	Hollow Flute
KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS		
 36" 7 1/8" 21 3/4" 7 1/8" 3 1/2" 12E05-350	 12E05-350-F2	 F2 12E05-350-HF
ESTATE KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS		
 36" 7 1/8" 21 3/4" 7 1/8" 5" 12E05-500	 12E05-500-F2	 12E05-500-HF
FIREPLACE COLUMNS		
 52" 10" 32" 10" 4 1/2" dia. 22E05-450	 22E05-450-F2	 22E05-450-HF
Optional FIREPLACE COLUMN CAP/BASE: BASETUS450  6 1/4" 2 1/4"		

Decorative Full-Size Columns

Plain		Flute with Hip	
COLUMNS SHOWN WITH CAP AND ATTIC BASE			
			
32E05-750-96		32E05-750-96-F2	

DECORATIVE SOLID ROUND COLUMN DIMENSIONS						
Column Size	Shaft, Cap and Base Dimensions					Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Square Cap Width "C"	Plinth Width "CC"	Cap & Base Included	
550	5½"	5½"	9"	9"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8'
750	7½"	7½"	11"	11"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½"	9½"	13"	13"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'

Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.



CLASSIC COLLECTION

STAIR PARTS • LEGS • COLUMNS



WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE



Suggested Handrails
To complement Arts & Crafts Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6109



6601



6701



6910



9200



Standard Thickness:

Baluster various
Newel 3½" or 4"
Kitchen Island 3½"
Other Widths Available

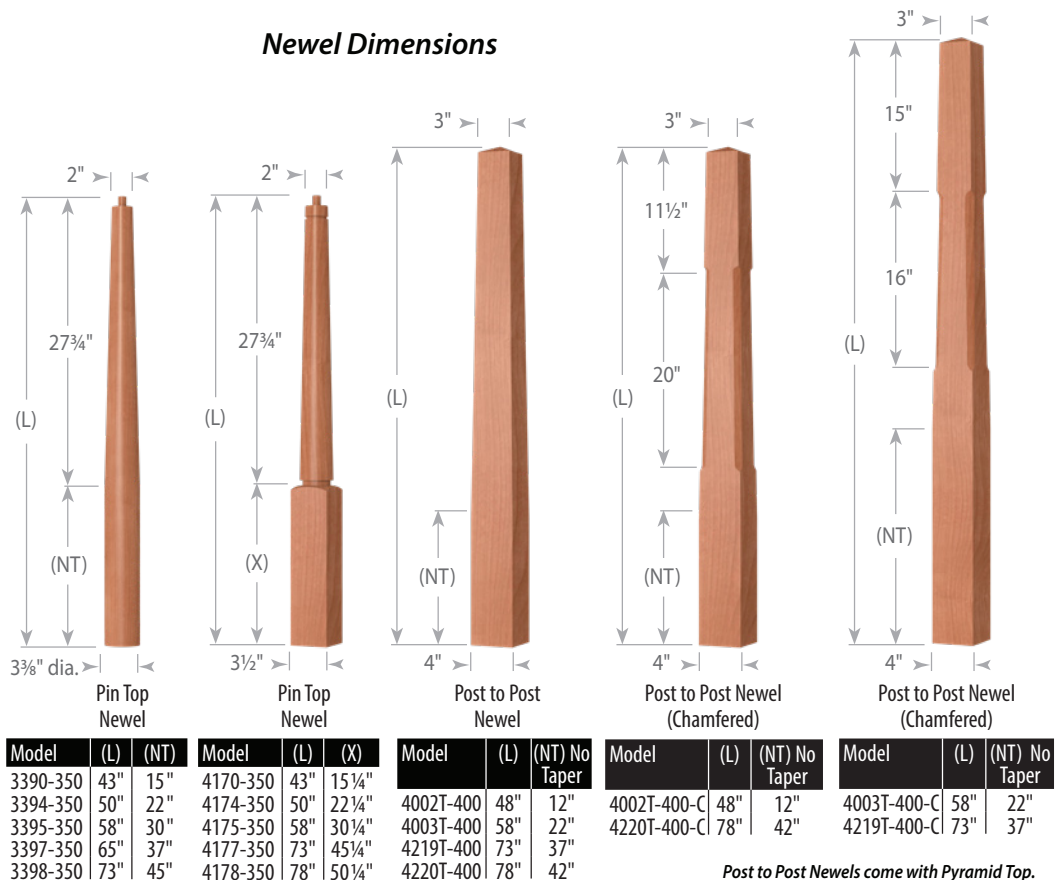
Featured Milling Option:

Flat Panel **FP**
Box Newel

Newel Dimensions



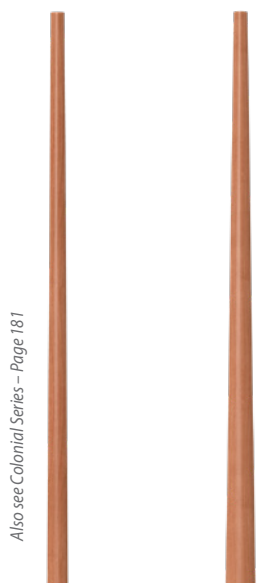
See more Square Tapered Box Newels and all Box Newels on pages 49-75.





Milling Options	Chamfered	Ribbon 1	Square Groove
Code	C	RIB1	SG

Pin Top Baluster
(1 1/8" dia.) (1 5/8" dia.)



Also see Colonial Series - Page 181

Plain

5230-125

Plain

5230-175

Square Top Balusters
(2" wide)



Plain

-C

-SG

5360T-200

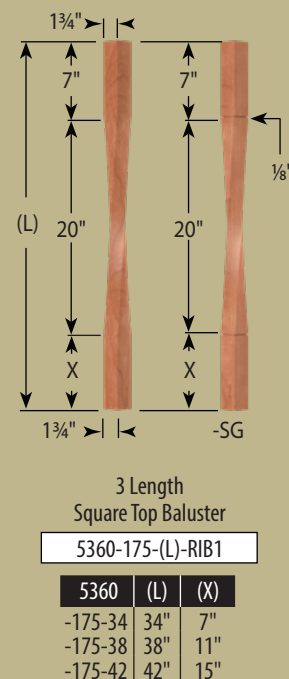
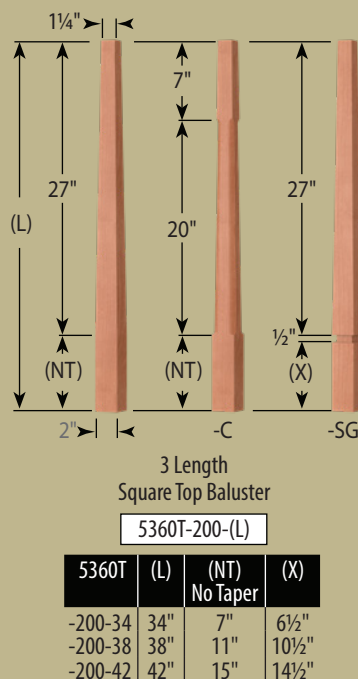
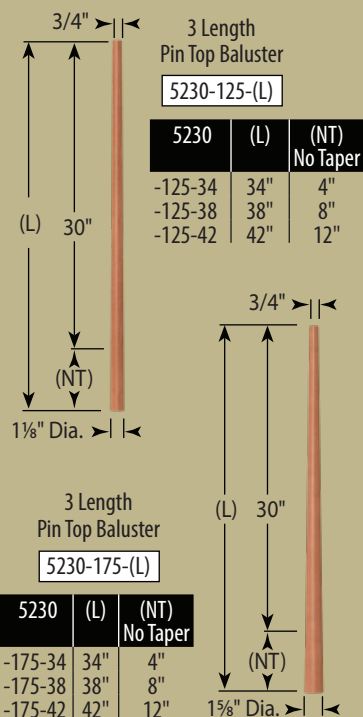
Square Top Balusters
(1 3/4" wide)



-RIB1

-RIB1-SG

5360-175



See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

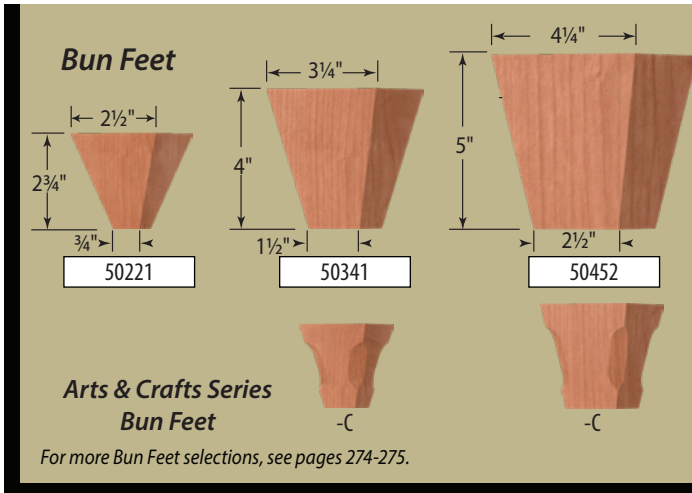
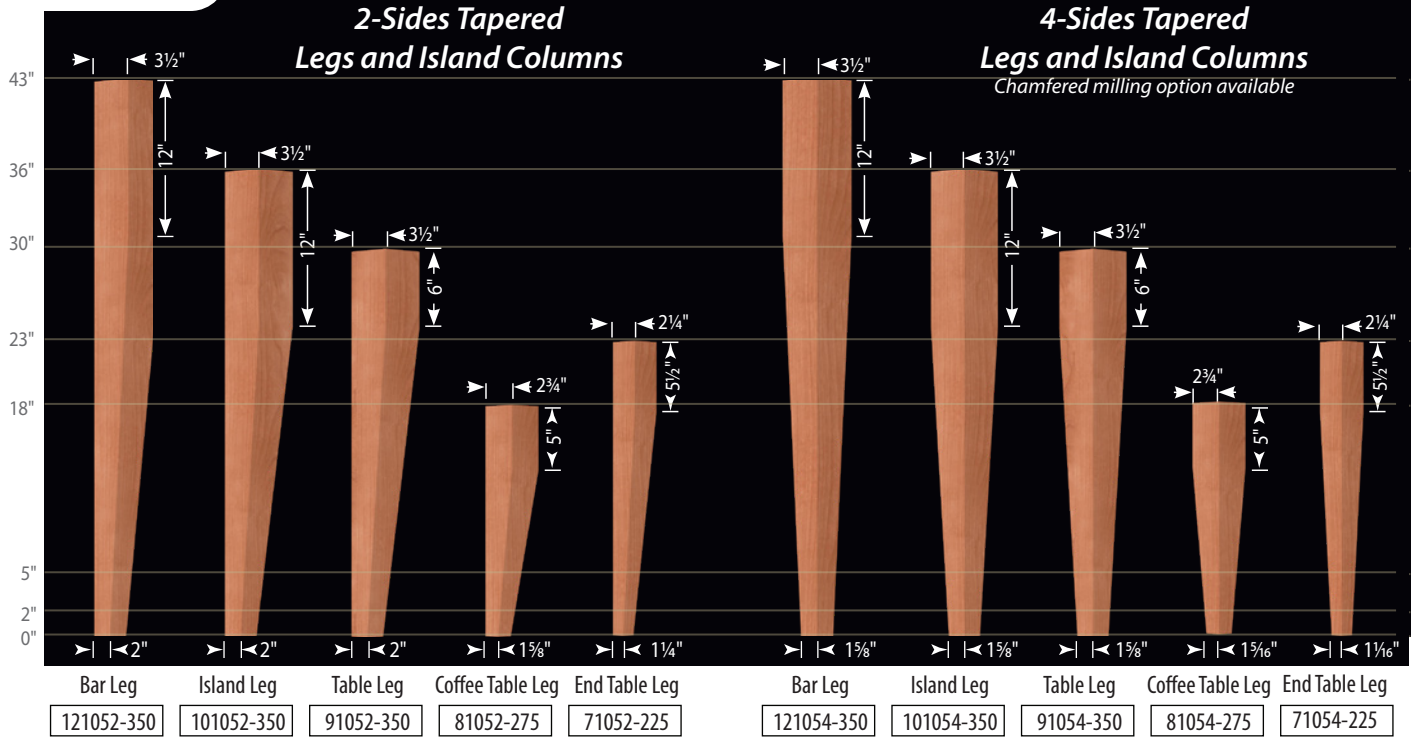


Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

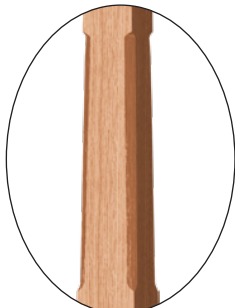


Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Chamfered	C	✓*	✓**	✓	✓	

* taper - 4 sided legs ** except 50221

Milling Option Details

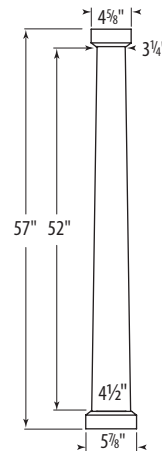


Island Leg Example

101054-350-C



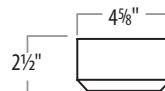
Fireplace Columns



with optional Mission Cap and Base

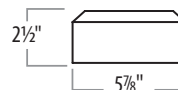
Mission Cap

use Model No. BASEMIS325

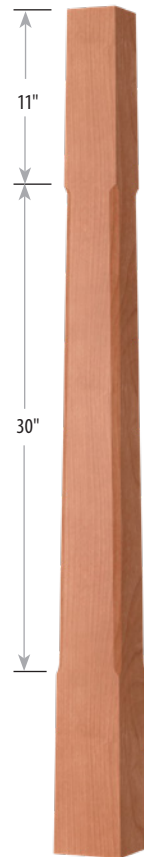


Mission Base

Model No. BASEMIS450



See pages 288-289 for more Fireplace Columns

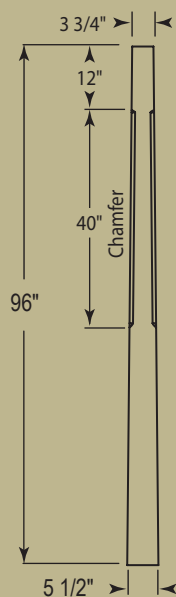


Fireplace Column Example

25360T-450-C



Interior Posts



Standard post size is
5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post
Shown Plain

45360T-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

Decorative Square Tapered Hollow Columns

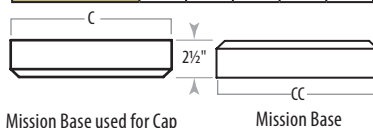
Square Tapered Hollow Column Dimensions*

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Bottom Width "A"	10"	10 1/4"	12"	14"	16"
Top Width "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	10"	12"	9"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	66"	7'	6', 10'	9'	58", 6', 8'
Cap & Base Included	Mission Cap/Base				

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming
of shaft bottom using Mission Cap/Base.

Mission Base/Cap Dimensions

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Mission Base bottom square width "C"	6 7/8"	8 7/8"	11 3/8"	13 3/8"	10 3/8"
Mission Base bottom square width "CC"	11 3/8"	11 1/8"	13 3/8"	15 3/8"	17 3/8"

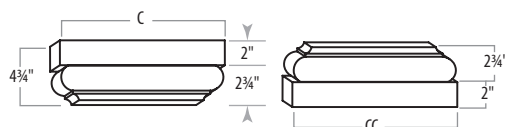


Mission Base used for Cap

Mission Base

Tuscon Base/Cap Dimensions

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Tuscon Base bottom square width "C"	9"	11"	13 1/2"	15 1/2"	12 1/2"
Tuscon Base bottom square width "CC"	13 1/2"	13 3/4"	15 1/2"	17 1/2"	19 1/2"

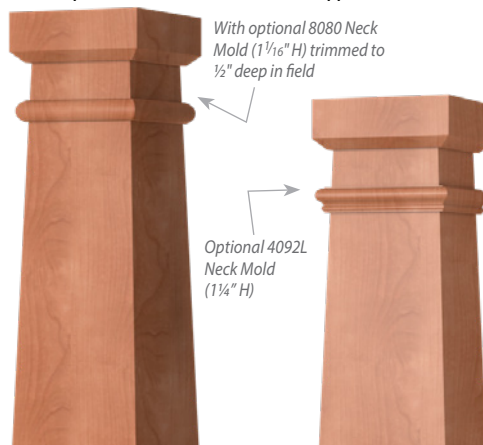


Square Tuscon Base used for Cap

Square Tuscon Base

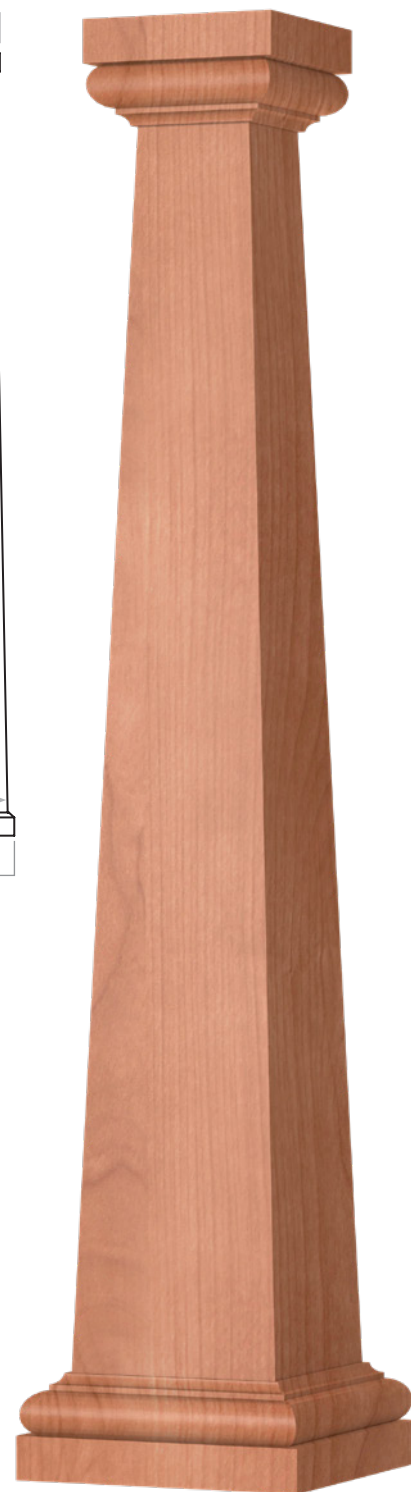
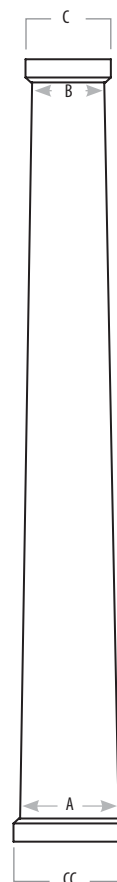
Examples of Mission Caps

(with optional Neck Molds mitered and applied in field)



With optional 8080 Neck
Mold (1 1/16" H) trimmed to
1/2" deep in field

Optional 4092L
Neck Mold
(1 1/4" H)



10" x 66"
Arts & Crafts Series Column with
optional Tuscon Cap and Base

35360T-1000x550-66

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Standard Thickness:

Baluster various
Newel 3", 3½" or 4"
Kitchen Island 3½", 5"
Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Mission 9V-Groove
M9-VG4

Suggested Handrails

To complement Mission Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6000/
6001



6109P



6601P



6701P



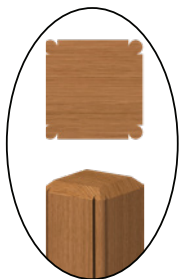
6910P



9200P



Newel Dimensions



Beaded Newel Corner Detail



Post to Post Newels

Model	(L)	Model	(L)	Model	(L)
4110-300	48"	4000-350	48"	4002-400	48"
4111-300	58"	4001-350	58"	4003-400	58"
4119-300	73"	4019-350	73"	4219-400	73"
4120-300	78"	4020-350	78"	4220-400	78"

Newel Top Options

Bevel top is standard.
Other tops available:



Flat Top
-FT



3/8" Radius Top
-RT



Square Grooved
Flat Top
-SG
Groove shown is
1/4" high x 1/4" deep.
Other sizes available.

Baluster Dimensions

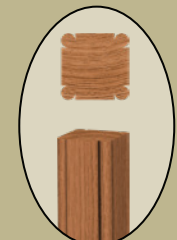
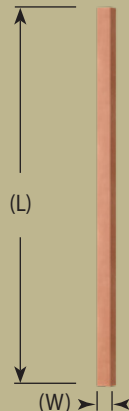
Note: The bottoms of Mission balusters are NOT pre-drilled to allow for side mount installation. Pre-drilling with loose wooden pin is available as an option.

5060	(W)	(L)
-125-34	1¼"	34"
-125-38	1¼"	38"
-125-42	1¼"	42"
-125-48	1¼"	48"

5360	(W)	(L)
-150-34	1½"	34"
-150-38	1½"	38"
-150-42	1½"	42"
-150-48	1½"	48"

5360	(W)	(L)
-175-34	1¾"	34"
-175-38	1¾"	38"
-175-42	1¾"	42"
-175-48	1¾"	48"

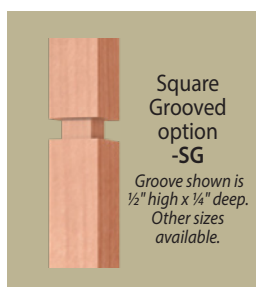
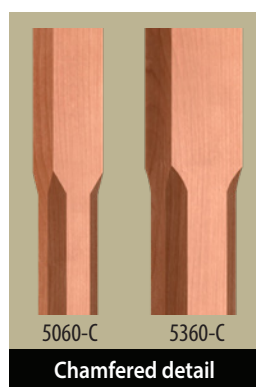
5360	(W)	(L)
-200-34	2"	34"
-200-38	2"	38"
-200-42	2"	42"
-200-48	2"	48"



Beaded Baluster Corner Detail

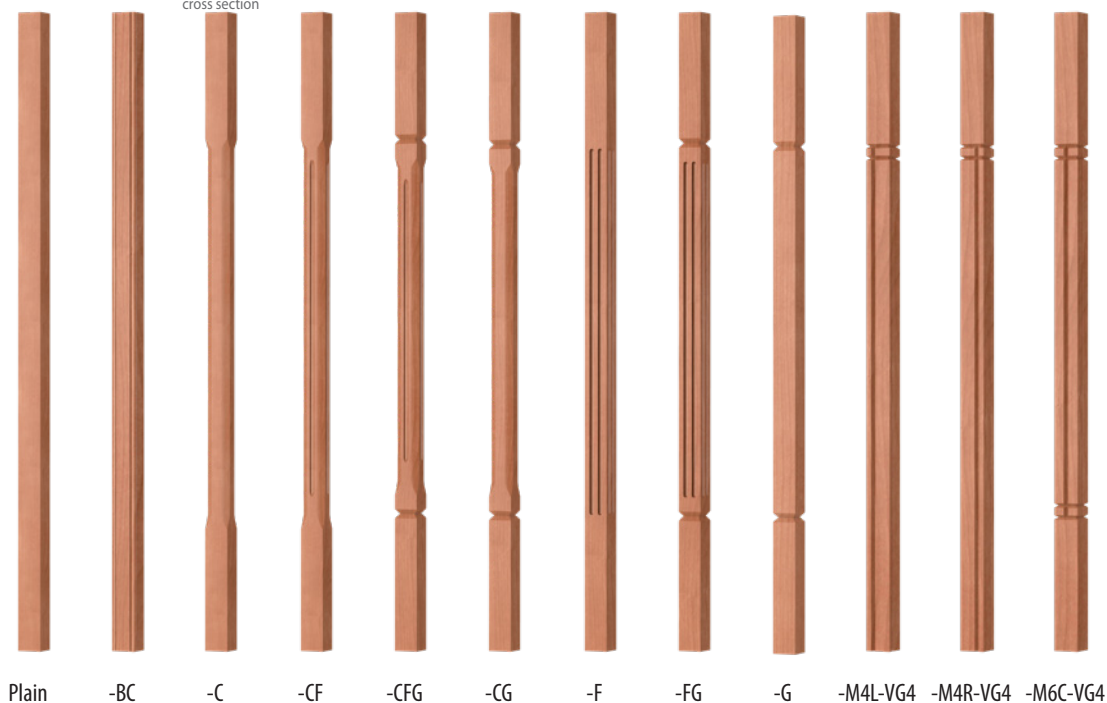


Milling Options	Beaded Corner	Chamfered	Chamfered & Fluted	Chamfered, Fluted & Grooved	Chamfered & Grooved	Circle 1 Fluted	Circle 2 Fluted	Fluted	Fluted & Grooved	Grooved	Mission 4 LH V-Grooved	Mission 4 RH V-Grooved	Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved	Mission 9 V-Grooved
Code	BC	C	CF	CFG	CG	CIR1-F4	CIR2-F4	F	FG	G	M4L-VG4	M4R-VG4	M6C-VG4	M9-VG4



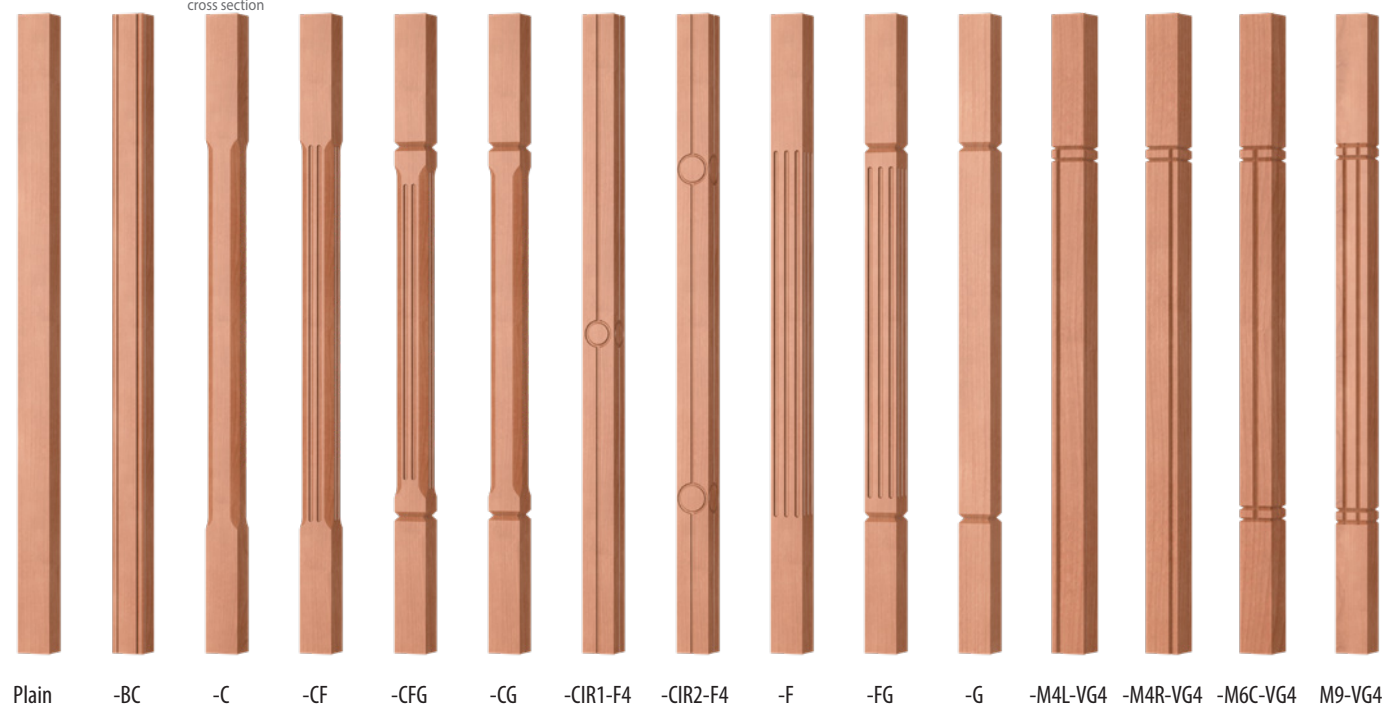
Chamfered cross section

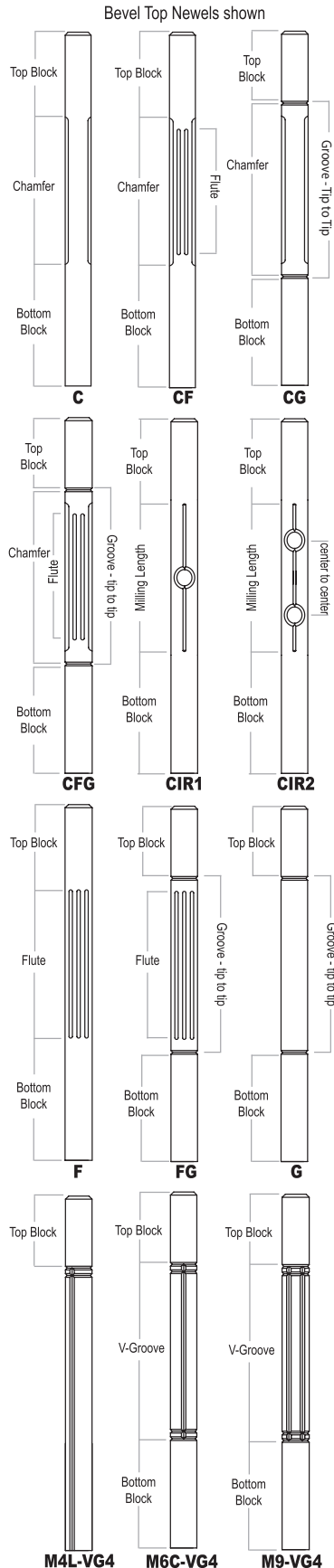
5060-125 Mission Baluster (1 1/4" width)

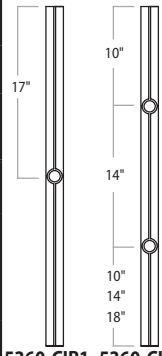
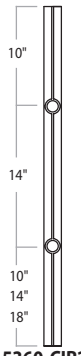
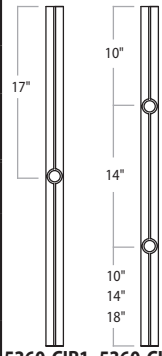
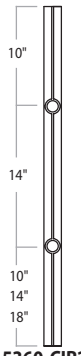


Chamfered cross section

5360-175 Mission Baluster (1 3/4" width)



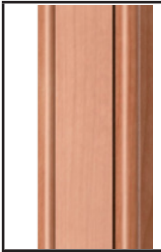
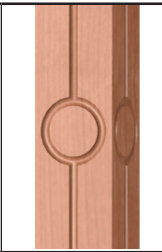
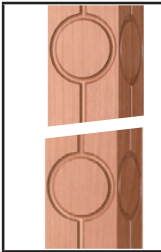
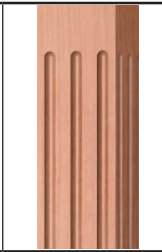
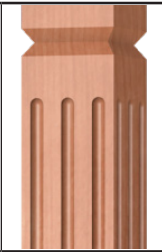
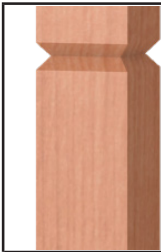
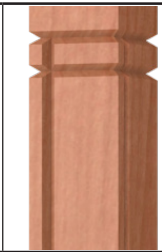
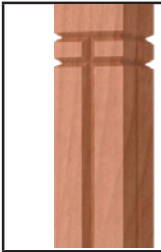
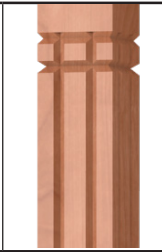


Milling Option	Code	Description	Balusters		Newels			
			5060	5360	4110 4000 4002	4111 4001 4003	4119 4019 4219	4120 4020 4220
Beaded Corner	BC		Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full
Chamfered	C	Top Block	7"	7"	11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Chamfer	20"	20"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Chamfered & Fluted	CF	Top Block	7"	7"	11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Chamfer	20"	20"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Flute	18" (1)	18" (2)	17" (2)	13" (2)	13" (2)	17" (2)
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Chamfered & Grooved	CG	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Chamfer	17"	17"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Chamfered, Fluted & Grooved	CFG	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Chamfer	17"	17"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Flute	15" (1)	15" (2)	17" (2)	13" (2)	13" (2)	17" (2)
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Circle 1	CIR1	Top Block			11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Milling length			20"	16"	16"	20"
		Bottom Block			16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Circle 2	CIR2	Top Block			11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Circle Center-Center			10-1/8"	8-7/16"	8-7/16"	10-1/8"
		Milling length			20"	16"	16"	20"
		Bottom Block			16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Fluted	F	Top Block	7"	7"	11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Flute	20" (2)	20" (3)	20" (3)	16" (3)	16" (3)	20" (3)
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Fluted & Grooved	FG	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Flute	17" (2)	17" (3)	20" (3)	16" (3)	16" (3)	20" (3)
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Grooved	G	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Mission 4 LH & RH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4 & M4R-VG4	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		V-Groove	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Mission 9 Centered V-Grooved	M9-VG4	Top Block	NA	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		V-Groove	NA	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	NA	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"



Island Columns	Bar Leg	Island Legs	Table Leg	Coffee Table Leg	End Table Leg	Fireplace Column	Interior Post
15360-350 15360-500	125360-350	105360-350 105360-500	95360-350	85360-275	65360-225	25360	45360
Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full
8"	14"	14"	8"	6-1/2"	7"	12"	14"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
8"	8"	8"	8"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	12"	46"
8"	14"	14"	8"	6-1/2"	7"	12"	14"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
17"*	18" (2)	11"*	11" (2)	5" (2)	9-1/2" (2)	25" (3)	32" (3)
8"	8"	8"	8"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	12"	46"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
17"*	18" (2)	11"*	11" (2)	5" (2)	9-1/2" (2)	25" (3)	32" (3)
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
12-3/16"	13-1/8"	10-1/8"	10-1/8"	5-9/16"	7-9/16"	15-5/16"	21"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
8"	14"	14"	8"	6-1/2"	7"	12"	14"
20" ^	21" (3)	14" ^	14" (3)	7" (3)	11-1/2" (3)	28" (4)	36" (4)
8"	8"	8"	8"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	12"	46"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
20" ^	21" (3)	14" ^	14" (3)	7" (3)	11-1/2" (3)	28" (4)	36" (4)
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"

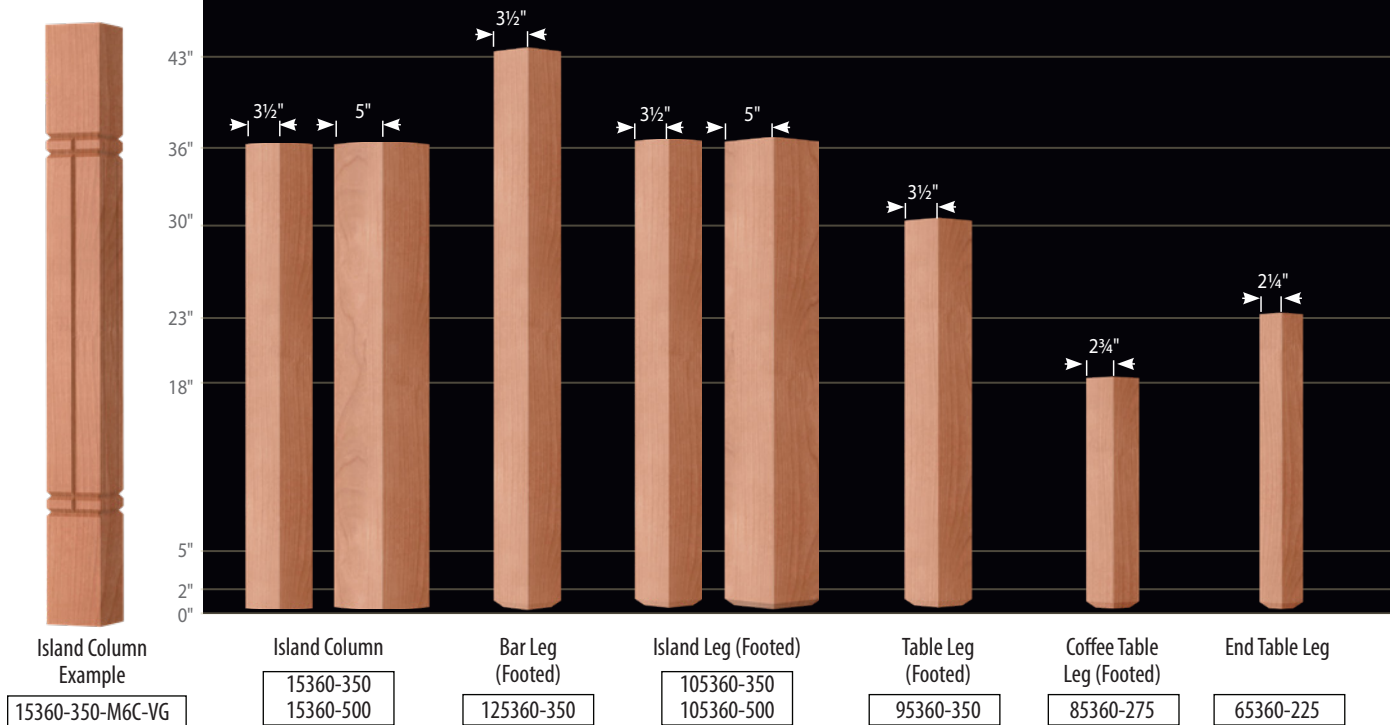
Mission Milling Options

		
Beaded Corner B C	Chamfered C	Chamfered & Fluted C F
		
Chamfered & Grooved C G	Chamfered, Fluted & Grooved C F G	Circle 1 Fluted CIR 1 - F 4
		
Circle 2 Fluted CIR 2 - F 4	Fluted F	Fluted & Grooved F G
		
Grooved G	Mission 4 LH V-Grooved M 4 L - V G 4	Mission 4 RH V-Grooved M 4 R - V G 4
		
Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved M 6 C - V G 4	Mission 9 V-Grooved M 9 - V G 4	

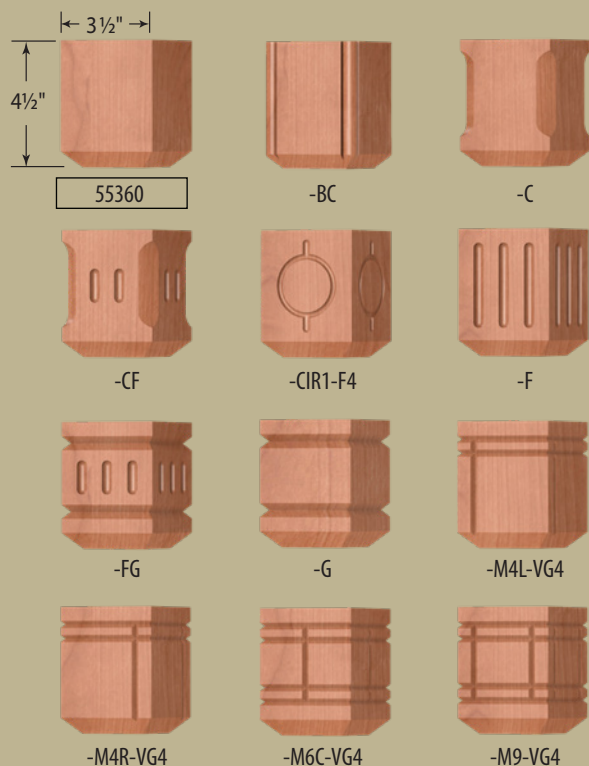
* (3 1/2" = 2 Flutes) (5" = 3 Flutes) ^ (3 1/2" = 3 Flutes) (5" = 4 Flutes)



★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



Bun Feet

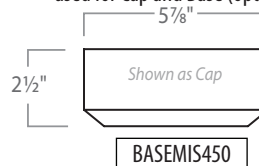


Mission Series Bun Feet For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 274-275.

Fireplace Columns

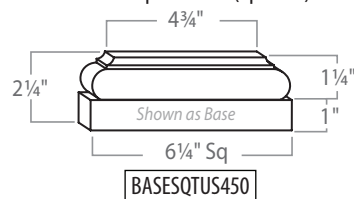
Mission Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Square Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



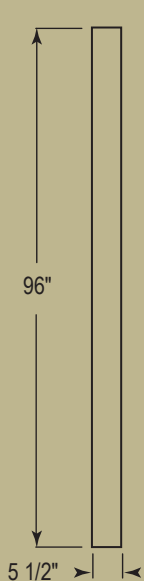
Shown with Optional Mission Cap/Base



Fireplace columns shown with M9-VG4 milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more Fireplace Columns

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

45360-550-M4L-VG4

Interior Post shown with Mission 4 LH V-Grooved milling option



Mission Column with Square Tuscan Cap/Base



35360-750-96

Mission Series example shown no milling option and Square Tuscan Cap/Base

Decorative Square Hollow Columns



MISSION
CLASSIC COLLECTION

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

35360 Columns

Code	Description	72" *	84" *	96" *	108" *	120" *
CIR1-F4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Milling length	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
CIR2-F4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Circle Ctr-Ctr	7-15/16"	19-15/16"	31-15/16"	43-15/16"	55-15/16"
	Milling length	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
F	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Flute 5/8" wide ^	39"	51"	63"	75"	87"
	Bottom Block	14"	14"	14"	14"	14"
FG	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Flute 5/8" wide ^	39"	51"	63"	75"	87"
	Groove- tip to tip	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
G	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Groove- tip to tip	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
M4L-VG4 & M4R-VG4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
M6C-VG4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	V-Groove	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
M9-VG4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	V-Groove	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"

^Columns 5 1/2" wide have 4 Flutes. All other standard widths have 5 Flutes

Mission Square Hollow Column Dimensions

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *				
	Bottom Width "A"	Top Width "B"	Inside Shaft Dim.	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5 1/2" Sq	5 1/2" Sq	3 7/8" Sq	Mission	6', 7', 8'
750	7 1/2" Sq	7 1/2" Sq	5 7/8" Sq	Mission	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9 1/2" Sq	9 1/2" Sq	7 7/8" Sq	Mission	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11 1/2" Sq	11 1/2" Sq	9 7/8" Sq	Mission	8', 9', 10'

* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Top and bottom block dimensions are w/Mission Cap/Base; will be 2 1/4" shorter w/Tuscan Cap/Base.

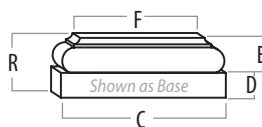
Available split for pilasters or 2 open glue joints for wrapping posts.



Mission Column with Mission Cap/Base

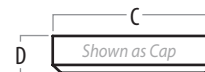
35360-750-96-M9-VG4

Mission Series example shown with M9 V-Grooved milling option and Mission Cap/Base



Square Tuscan Cap/Base Dimensions

Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Moulded Height "E"	Moulded Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
9" Sq	2"	2 3/4"	5 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASESQTUS550
11" Sq	2"	2 3/4"	7 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASESQTUS750
13" Sq	2"	2 3/4"	9 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASESQTUS950
15" Sq	2"	2 3/4"	11 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASESQTUS1150



Mission Cap/Base Dimensions

Column Size	Width "C"	Height "D"	Model Number
550	6 7/8" Sq	2 1/2"	BASEMIS550
750	8 7/8" Sq	2 1/2"	BASEMIS750
950	10 7/8" Sq	2 1/2"	BASEMIS950
1150	12 7/8" Sq	2 1/2"	BASEMIS1150

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Suggested Handrails
To complement Bristol Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910



Standard Thickness:

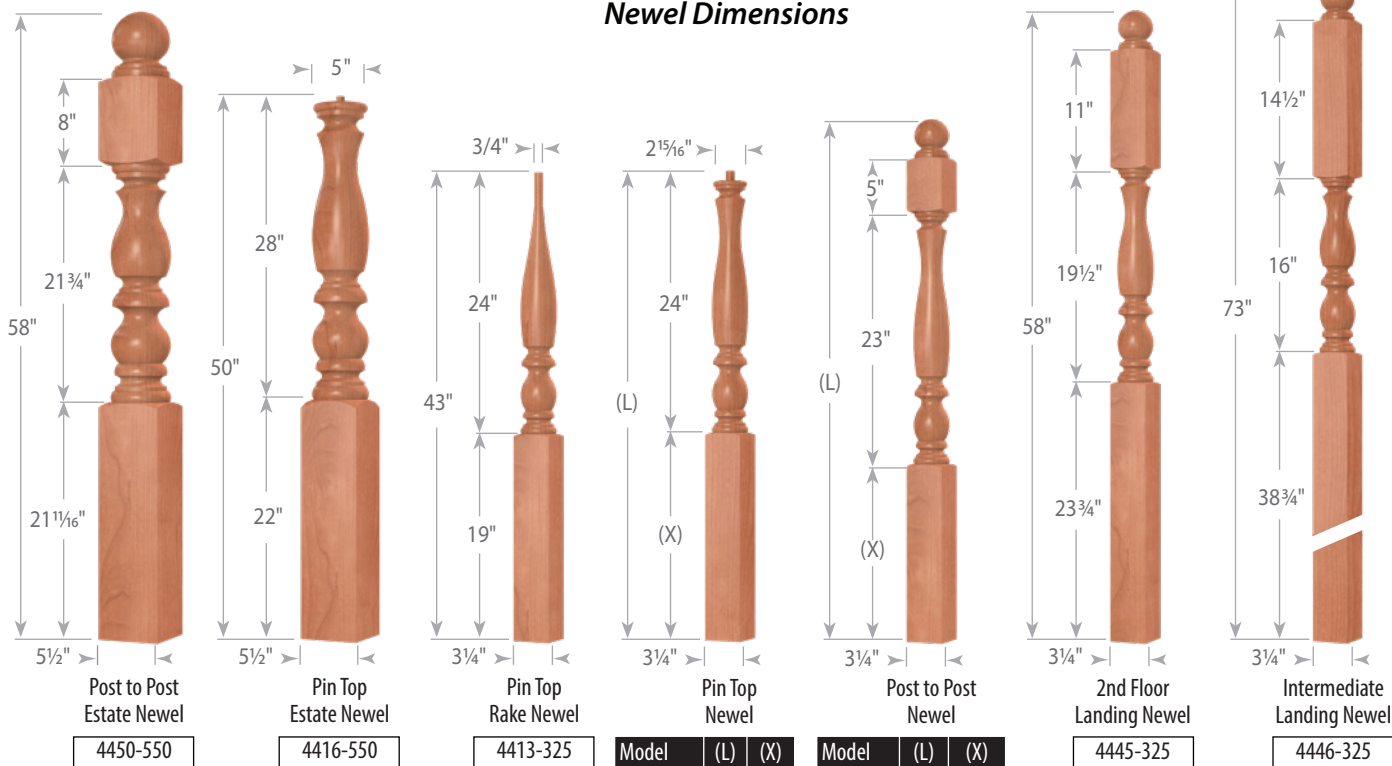
Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/4"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Square	SQ
--------	----

Newel Dimensions



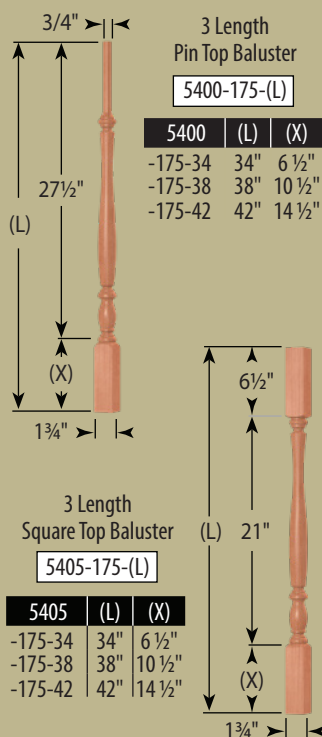
NOTE! The following models are not available in Square or Octagon milling options:

4413	4445
4416	4446
4450	4458

Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions



See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

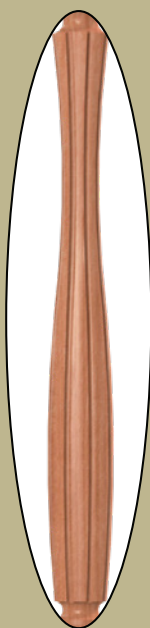
(5-Length Balusters are available by quotation.)



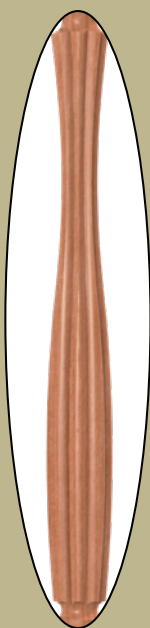
Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



Fluted Baluster Detail



Reeded Baluster Detail

Milling Options	Flute	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Square	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	SQ	TW1	TW2

OCT

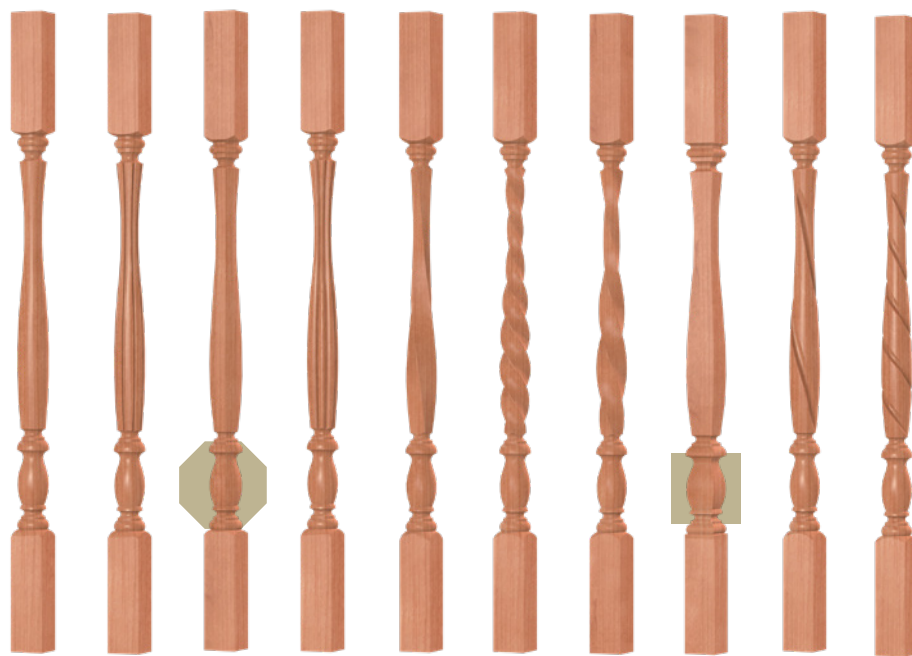
SQ

5400-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -F -OCT -R -RIB1 -RIB2 -RIB3 -TW1 -TW2

5405-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

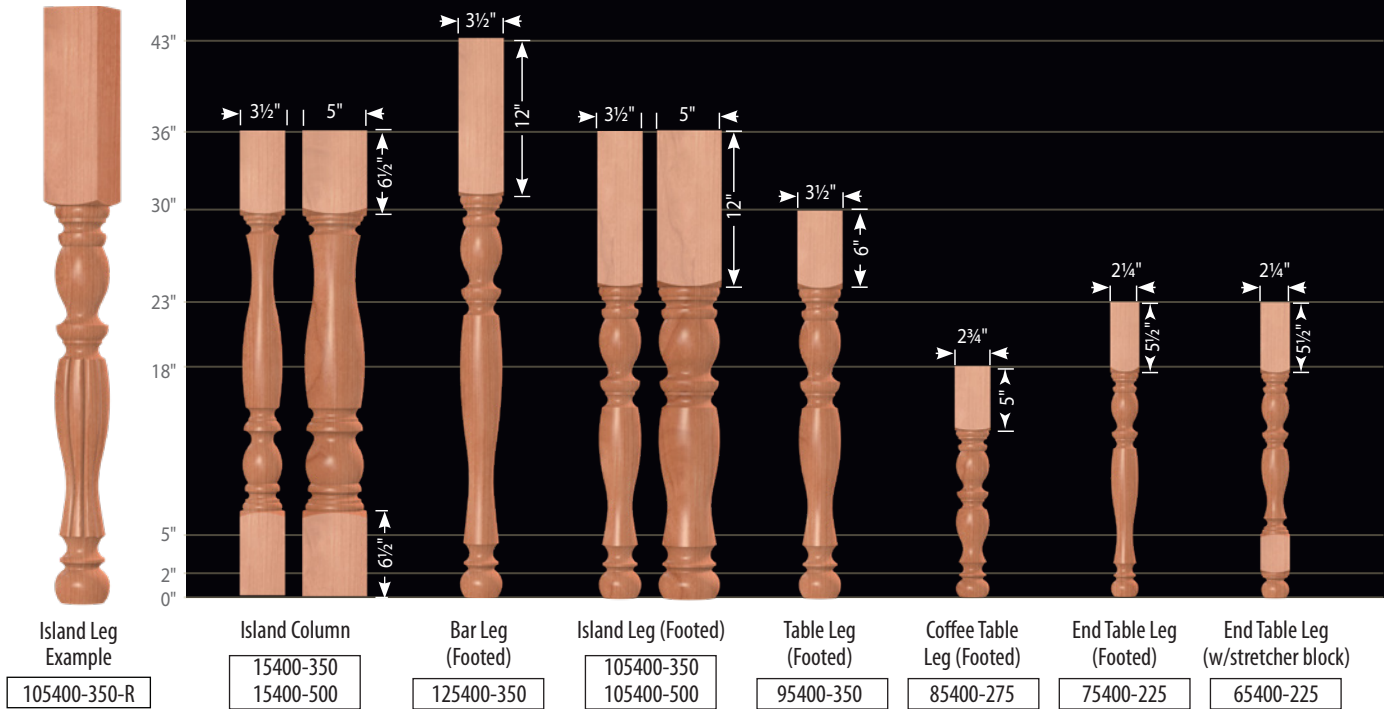


Plain -F -OCT -R -RIB1 -RIB2 -RIB3 -SQ -TW1 -TW2



Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



Bun Feet



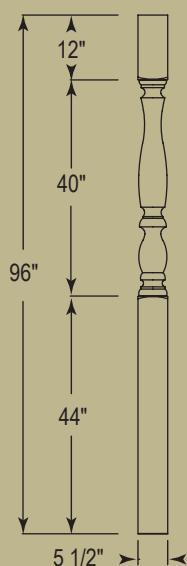
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Octagon	OCT	✓					
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 1	RIB1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓
Square	SQ	✓					
Twist	TW			✓			
Twist 1	TW1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist 2	TW2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Name	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon1	Ribbon2	Ribbon3	Ribbon4	Square	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	RIB4	SQ	TW1	TW2



Interior Posts



Standard post size is
5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

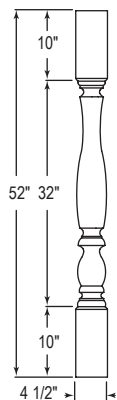


Interior Post
Shown Plain

45400-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

25400-450-TW2

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with Twist 2
milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96"
Bristol Series Column
with Cap and Attic
Base
Example

35400-750-96-RIB4

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Suggested Handrails
To complement Bristol Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910



Standard Thickness:

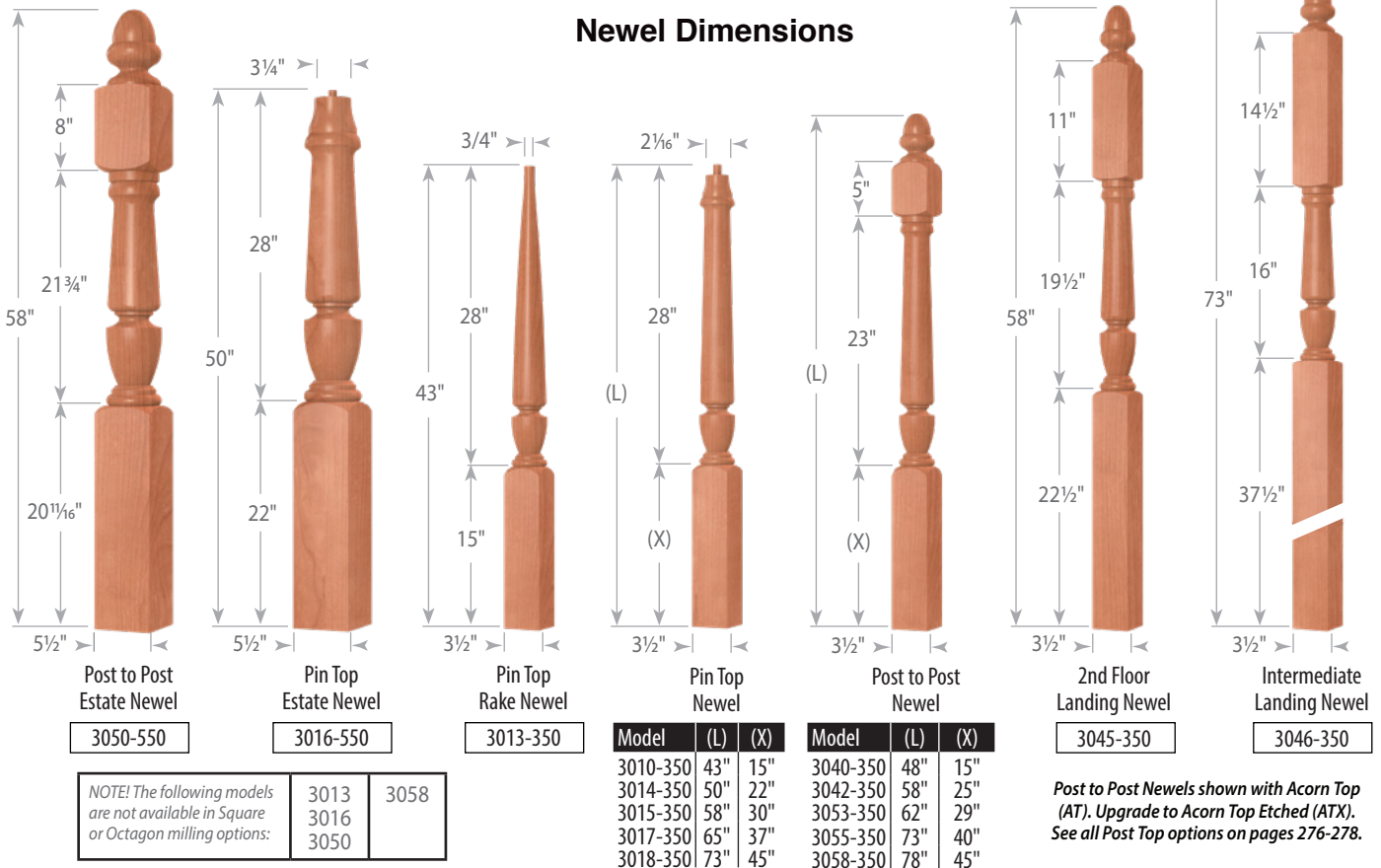
Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

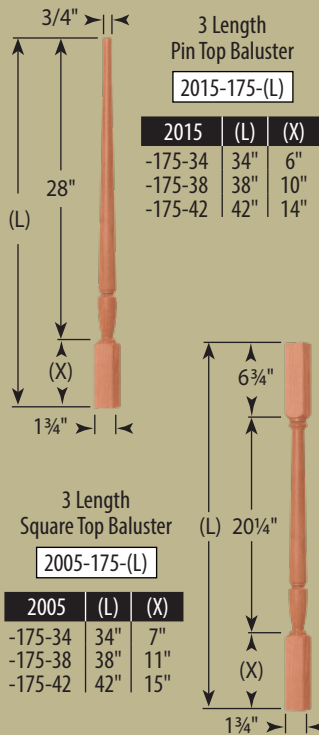
Twist/ Urn Fluted	TW/UF
----------------------	-------

Newel Dimensions





Baluster Dimensions



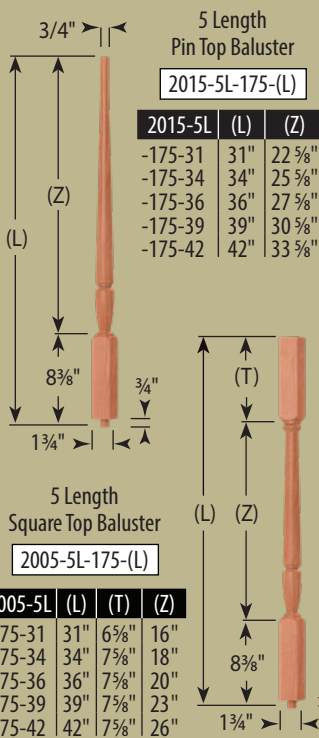
See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

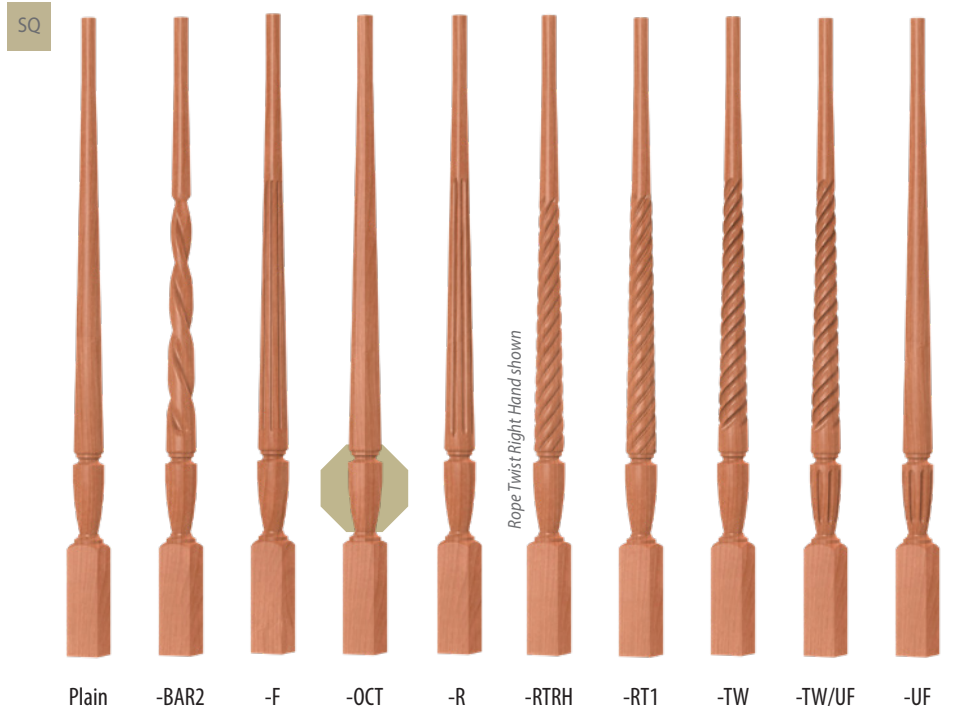


See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

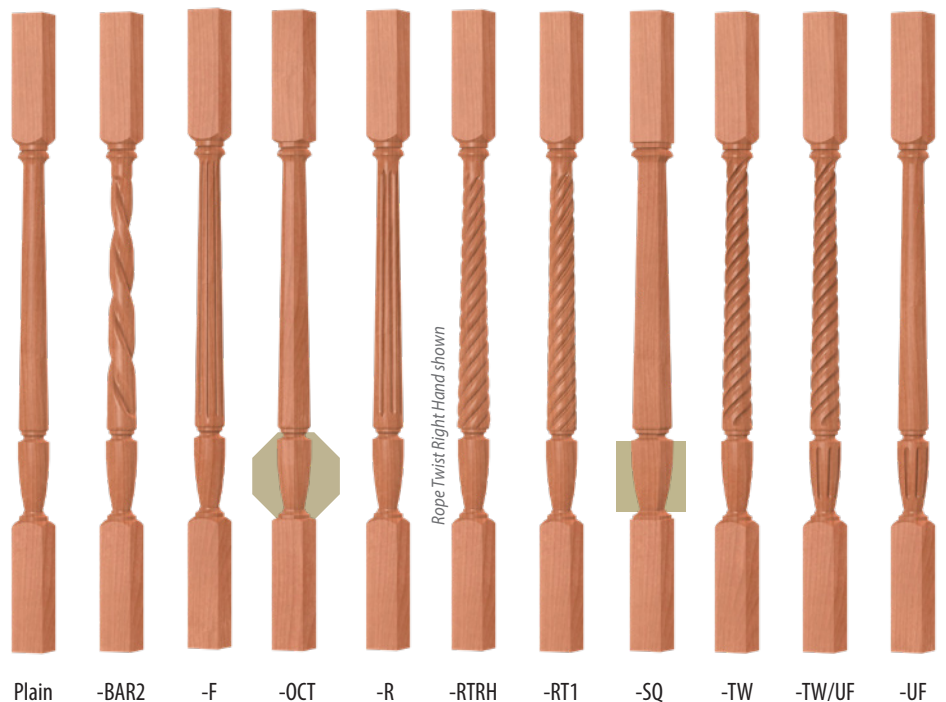
Milling Options	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twist	Twist/ Urn Fluted	Urn Fluted
Code	BAR2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	SQ	TW	TW/UF	UF



2015-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



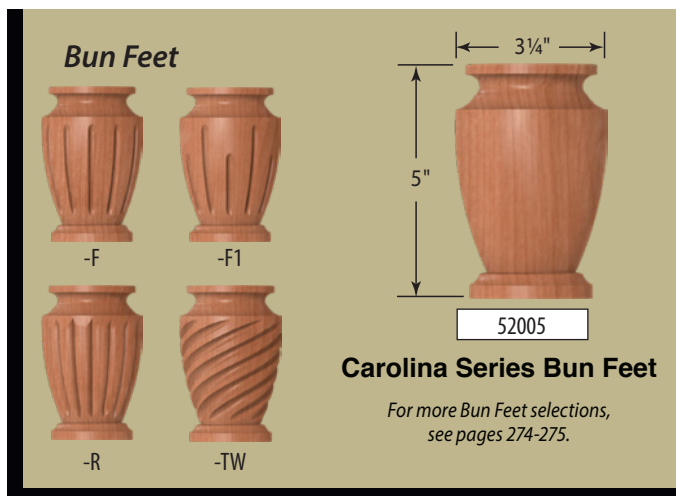
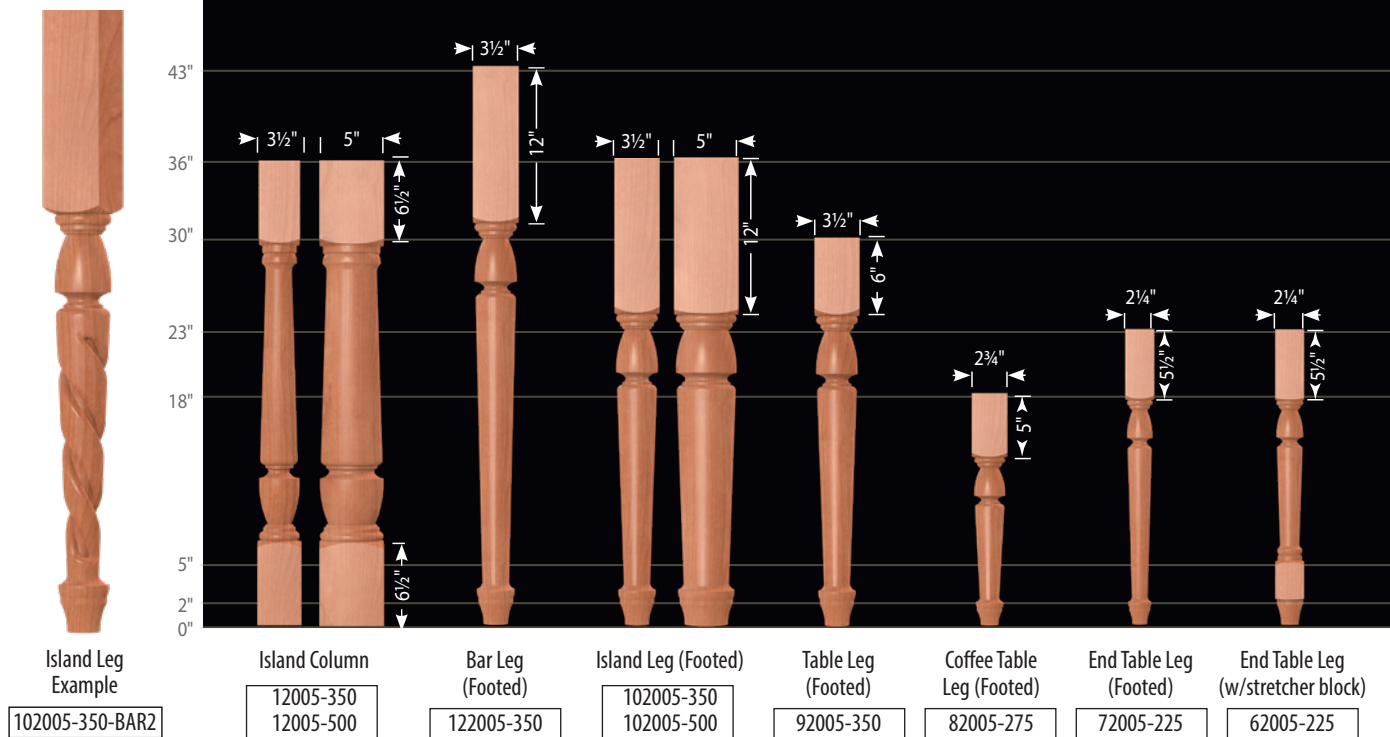
2005-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)





Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted Sunburst	F1			✓			
Octagon	OCT	✓					
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist 1	RT1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Square	SQ	✓					
Twist	TW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Urn Fluted	UF	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twist	Urn Fluted
Name	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twist	Urn Fluted
Code	BAR2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	SQ	TW	UF

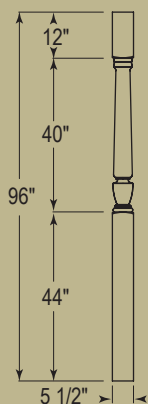


UF

Add the Urn Fluted to any Carolina part by specifying the suffix UF.



Interior Posts



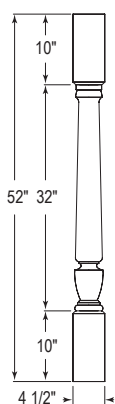
Standard post size is
5½"wide and 96" high.

Interior Post
Shown Plain

42005-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

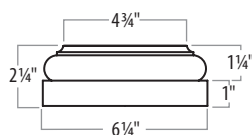
22005-450-RT1/UF

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with
Rope Twist 1 milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2¾"	3¾"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1½"	2"	2½"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions

7½" x 96"

Carolina Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

32005-750-96-RTRH/UF

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Suggested Handrails
To complement Challis Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910



9500



Standard Thickness:

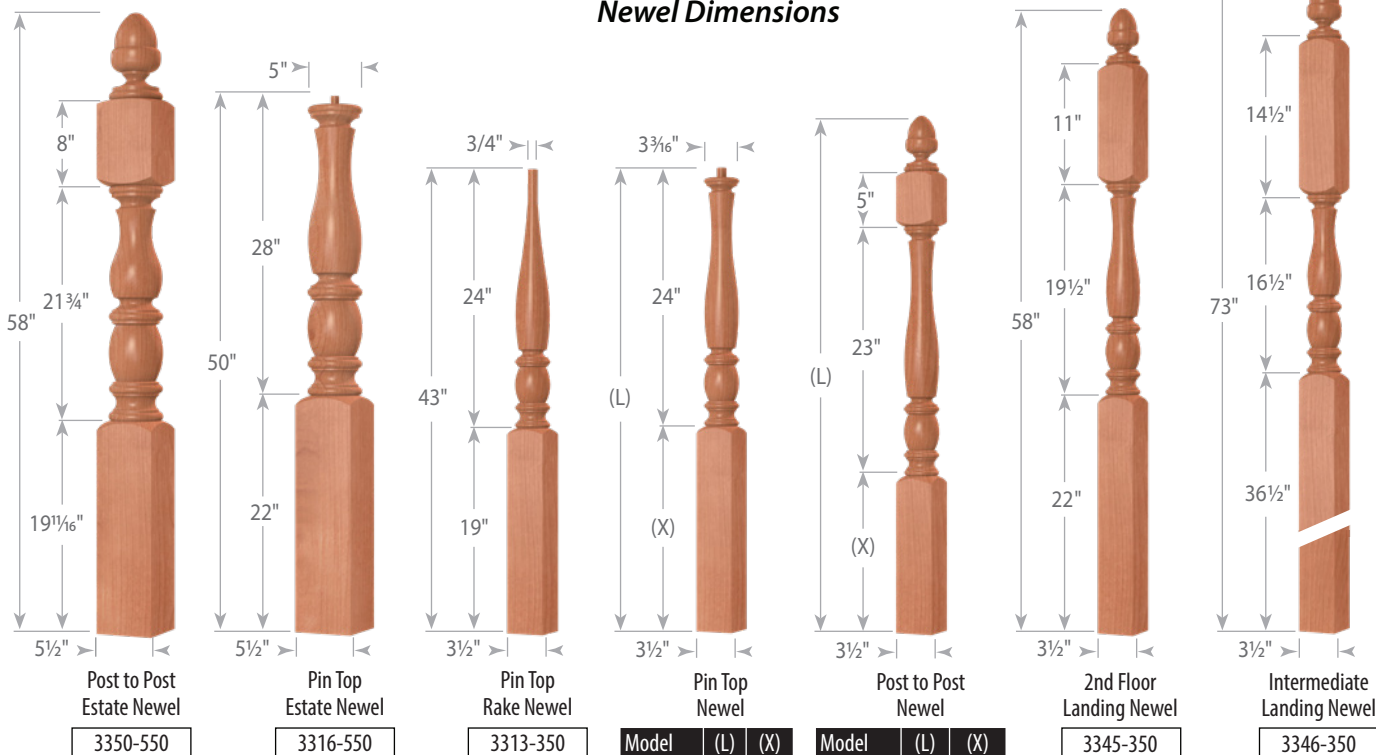
Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Reeded	R
--------	---

Newel Dimensions



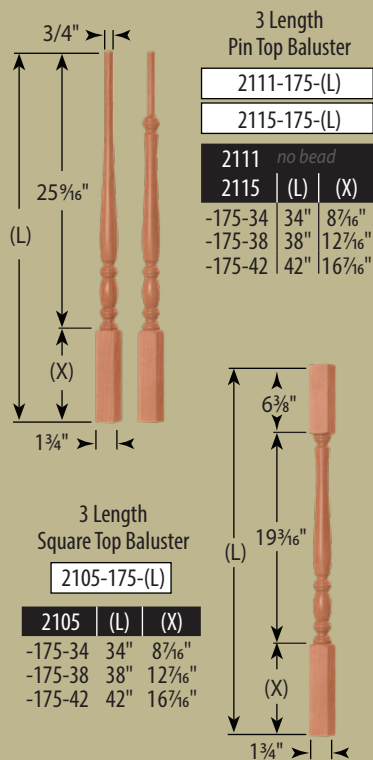
NOTE! The following models are not available in Octagon milling options:

3313	3358
3316	
3350	

Post to Post Newels shown with Acorn Top (AT). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions

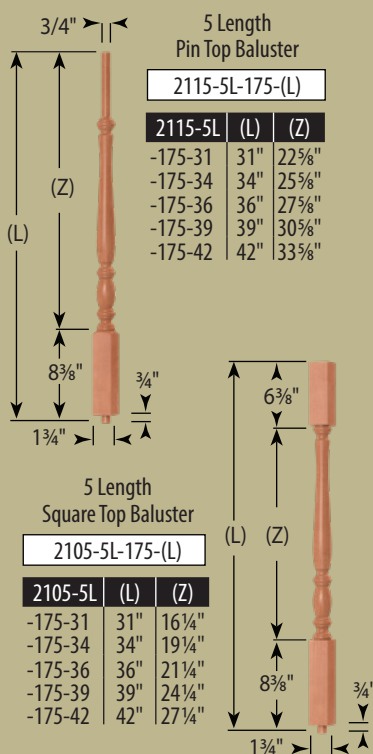


See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

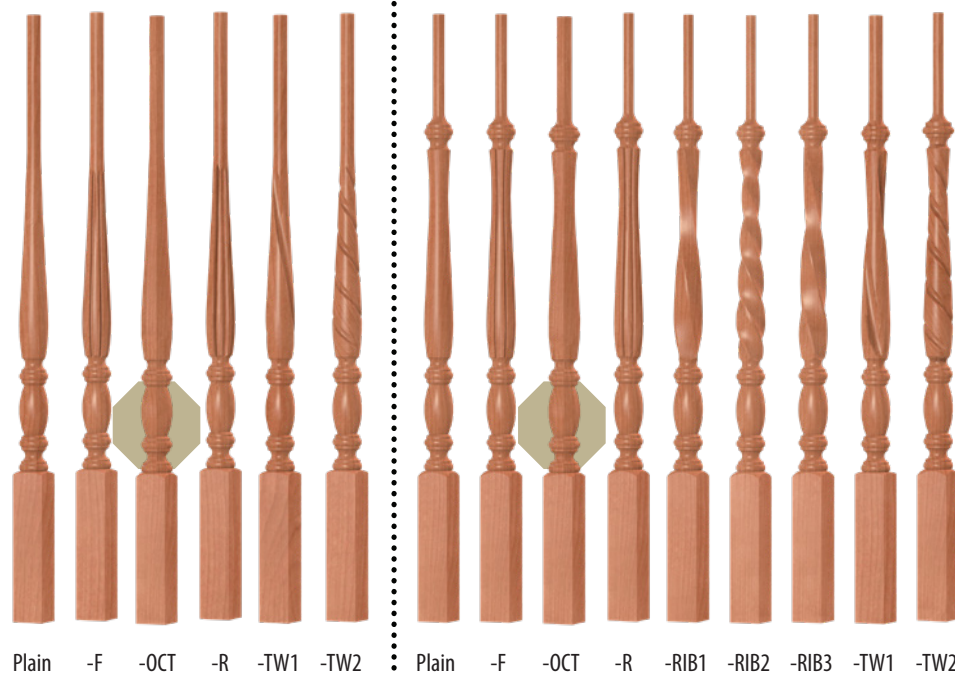
Milling Options	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	TW1	TW2

Pin Top Balusters (1³/₄" wide)

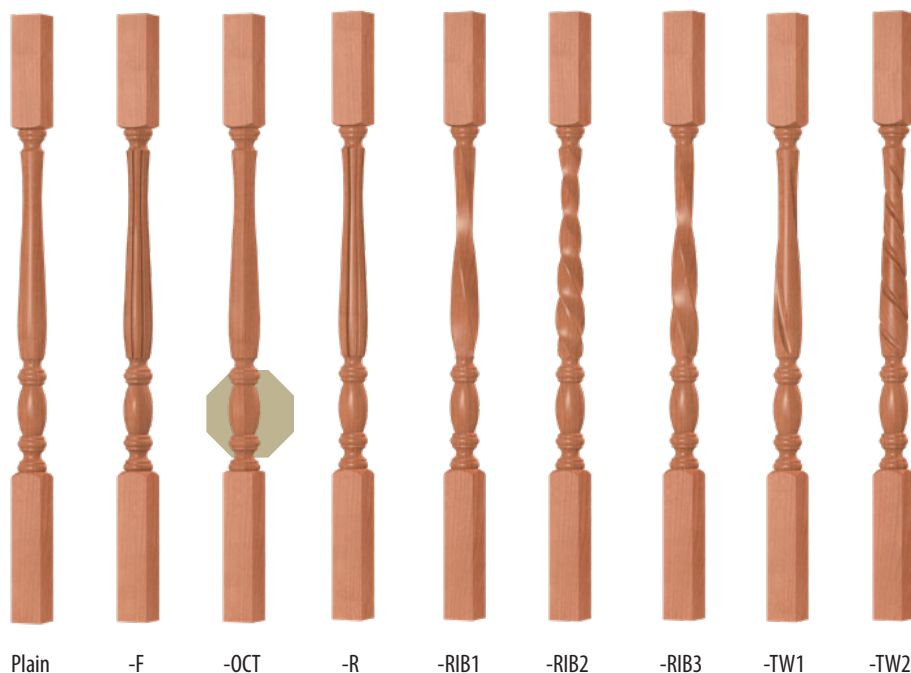


2111-175

2115-175

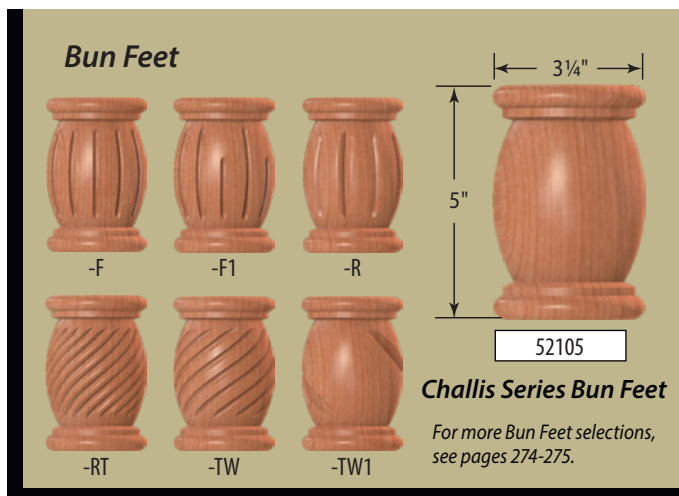
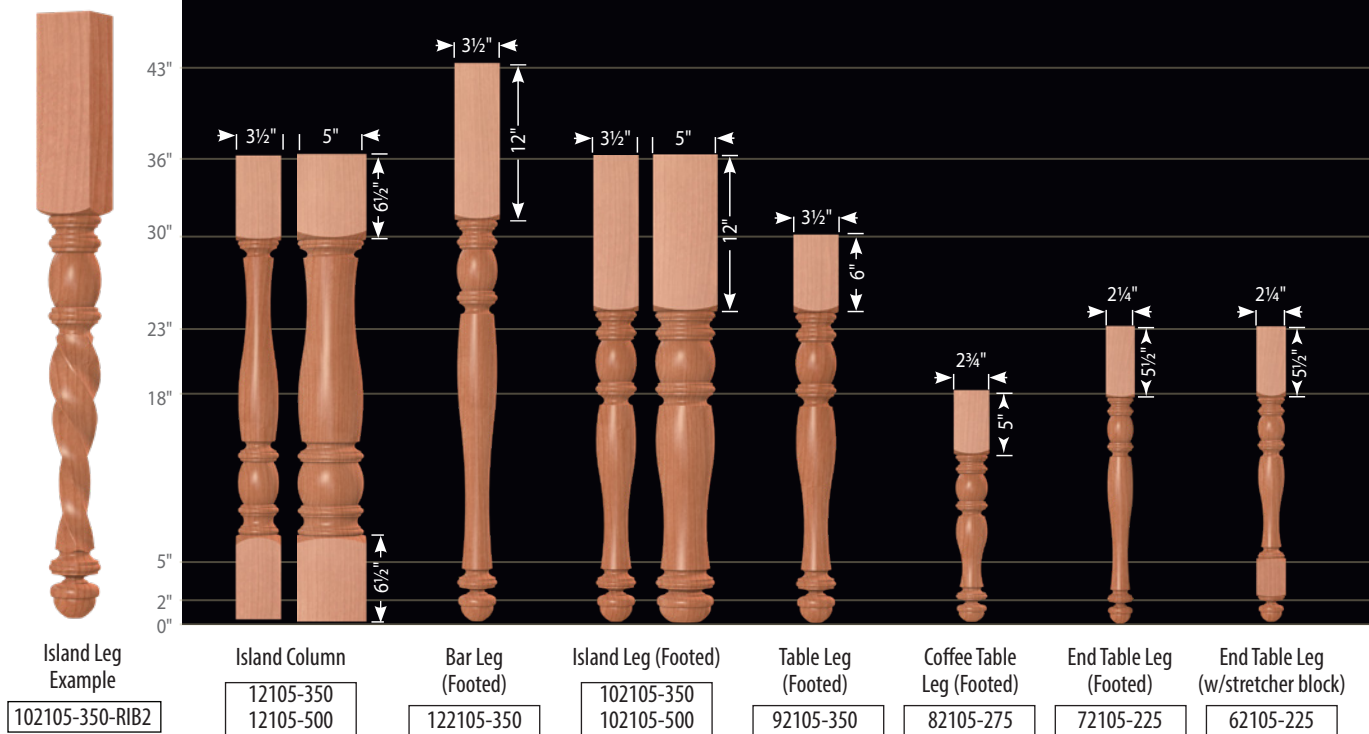


2105-175 Square Top Balusters (1³/₄" wide)





★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

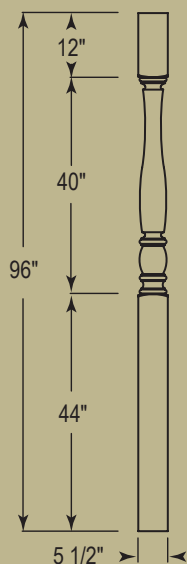


MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted 1	F1			✓			
Octagon	OCT	✓					
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 1	RIB1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓
Rope Twist	RT			✓			
Twist	TW			✓			
Twist 1	TW1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist 2	TW2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Milling Options Details	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4	Twist 1	Twist 2
Name	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	RIB4	TW1	TW2



Interior Posts



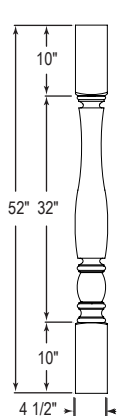
Standard post size is
5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post
Shown Plain

42105-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

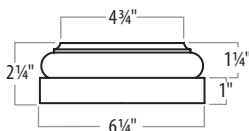
22105-450-RIB1

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



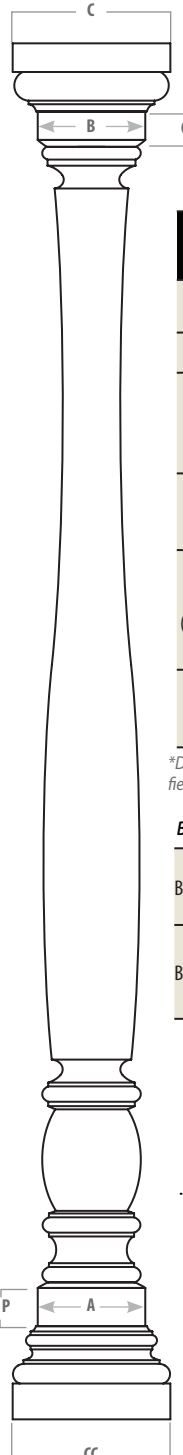
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with
Ribbon 1 milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"
Challis Series Column
with Cap and Attic
Base Example

32105-750-96-R

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns

Pin Top Baluster

Pin Top Newel

Post to Post Newel

Suggested Handrails To complement Challis Narrow Series stair parts.
For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.



6010



6310



6601



6701

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded
Code	F	R

2011-125 Pin Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)

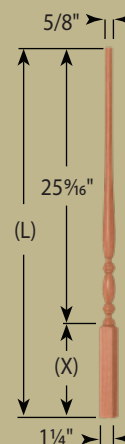


Plain

-F

-R

Baluster Dimensions



3 Length
Pin Top Baluster

2011-125-(L)

2011	(L)	(X)
-125-34	34"	8 7/16"
-125-38	38"	12 7/16"
-125-42	42"	16 7/16"

Wooden Dowel Pin



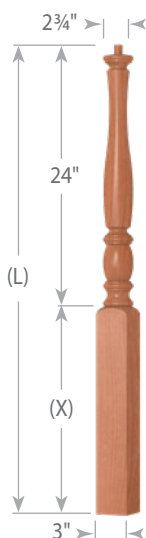
The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

5 Length Baluster available by quotation

Newel Dimensions



Pin Top Newel



Post to Post Newel

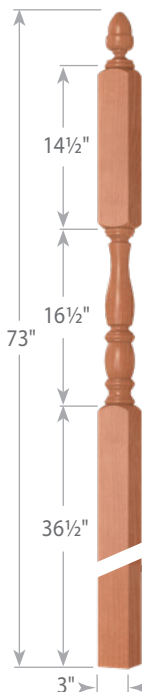
Model	(L)	(X)
3210-300	43"	19"
3214-300	50"	26"
3215-300	58"	34"
3217-300	65"	41"
3218-300	73"	49"

Model	(L)	(X)
3240-300	48"	14 1/2"
3242-300	58"	24 1/2"
3253-300	62"	28 1/2"
3255-300	73"	39 1/2"
3258-300	78"	44 1/2"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3245-300

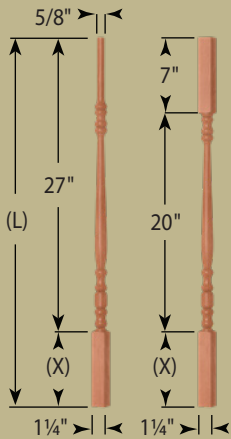


Intermediate Landing Newel

3246-300

Post to Post Newels shown with Acorn Top (AT).
See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.

Baluster Dimensions



3 Length Pin Top Baluster

5200-125-(L)

5200	(L)	(X)
-125-34	34"	7"
-125-38	38"	11"
-125-42	42"	15"

3 Length Square Top Baluster

5205-125-(L)

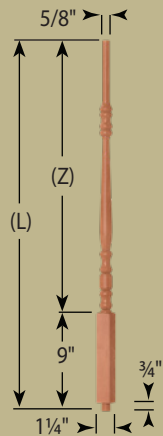
5205	(L)	(X)
-125-34	34"	7"
-125-38	38"	11"
-125-42	42"	15"

See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Wooden Dowel Pin



The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.



5 Length Pin Top Baluster

5200-5L-125-(L)

5200-5L	(L)	(Z)
-125-31	31"	22"
-125-34	34"	25"
-125-36	36"	27"
-125-39	39"	30"
-125-42	42"	33"

See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded	Twist
Code	F	R	TW

5200-125 Pin Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R -TW

5205-125 Square Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R -TW



HAMPTON NARROW
CLASSIC COLLECTION

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

Post to Post Newel

Pin Top Newel

Balusters

Suggested Handrails To complement Hampton Narrow Series stair parts.
For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.



6010



6310

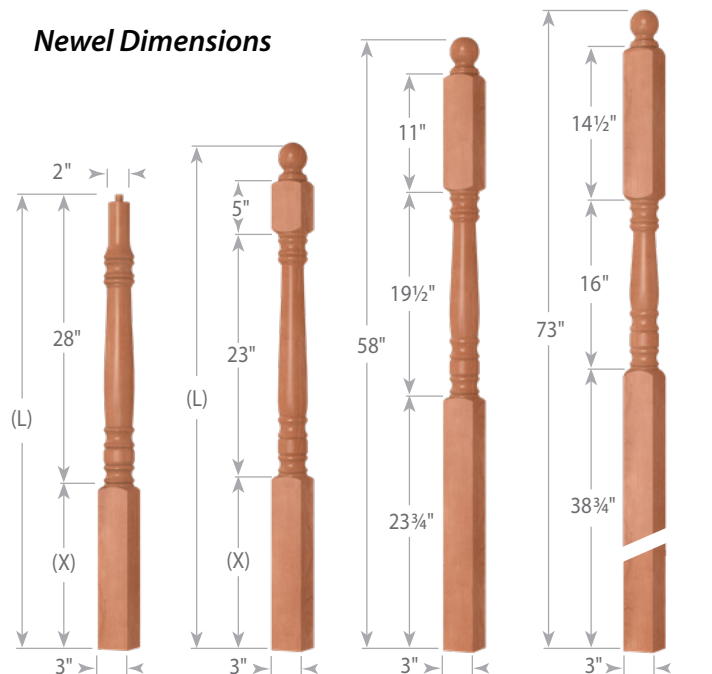


6601



6701

Newel Dimensions



Pin Top Newel

Post to Post Newel

2nd Floor Landing Newel

Intermediate Landing Newel

Model	(L)	(X)	Model	(L)	(X)
3270-300	43"	15"	4300-300	48"	16 1/4"
3274-300	50"	22"	4304-300	58"	26 1/4"
3275-300	58"	30"	4353-300	62"	30 1/4"
3277-300	65"	37"	4355-300	73"	41 1/4"
3278-300	73"	45"	4358-300	78"	46 1/4"

Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Standard Thickness:

Baluster	1 3/4"
Newel	3 1/4", 3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Plain	-
-------	---

Optional Colonial Newel Post Top (COL)

Suggested Handrails

To complement Hampton Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



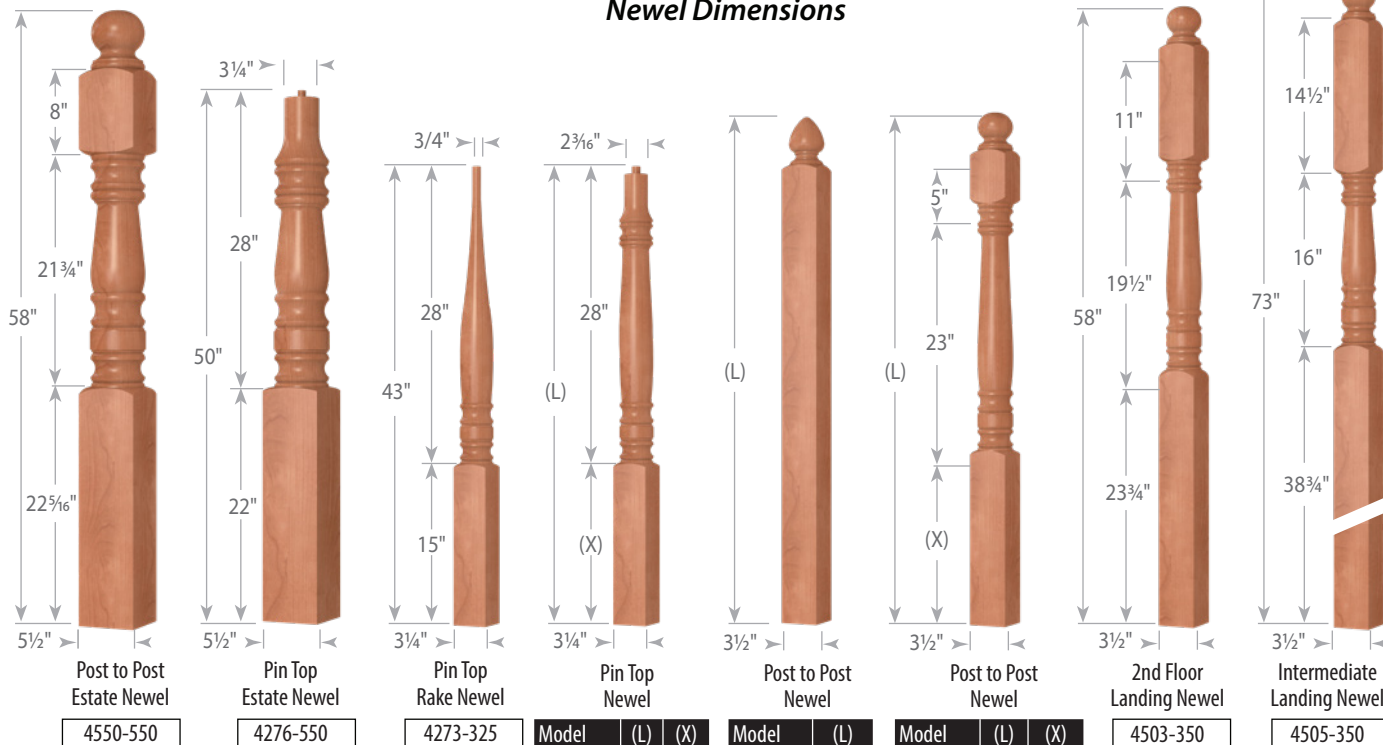
6910



9500



Newel Dimensions

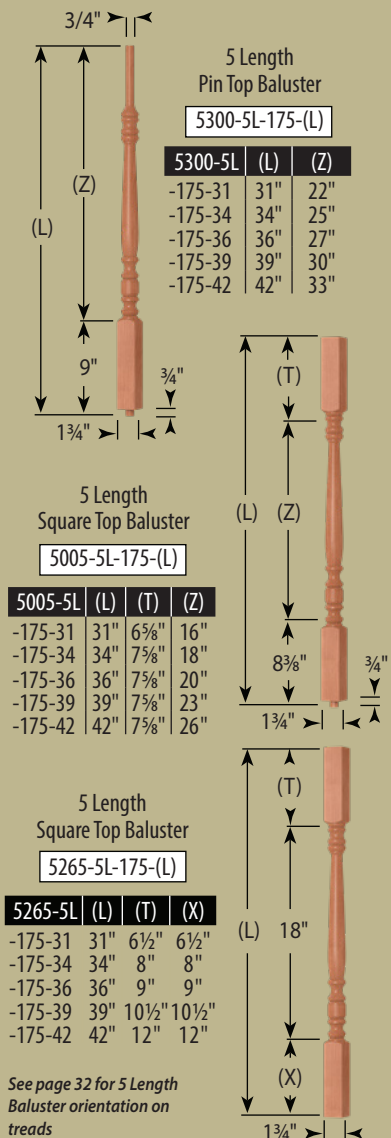
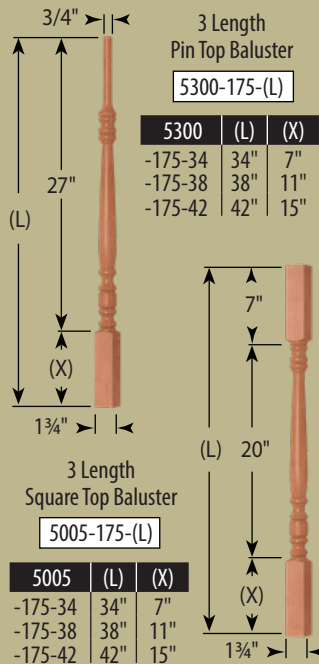


NOTE: The following models are not available in Octagon milling options:

4273	4558
4276	
4550	

Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT), except 4004,5,6 shown with Spade Top (ST). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.

Baluster Dimensions



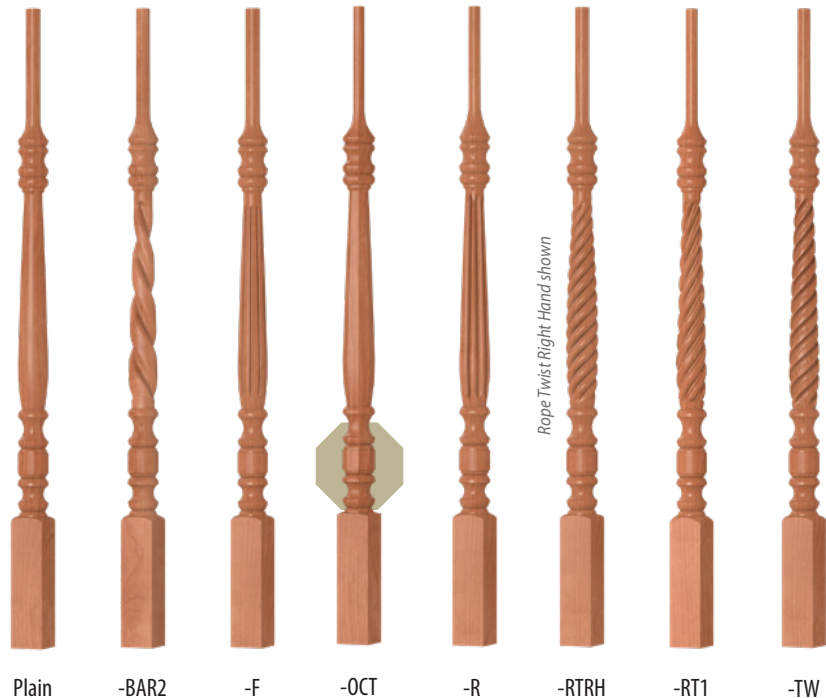
HAMPTON
CLASSIC COLLECTION

*** MADE IN THE USA ***

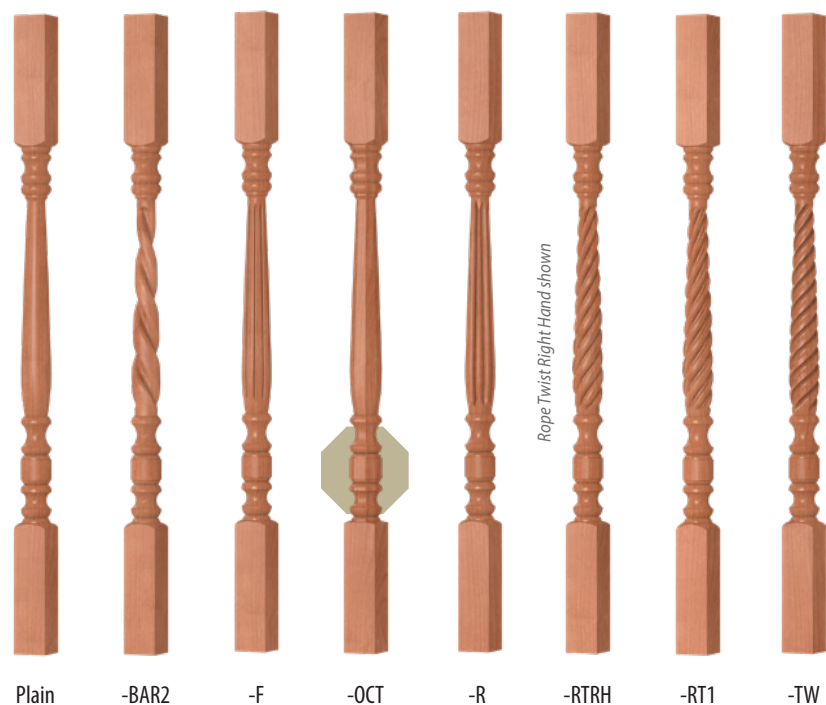
Milling Options	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Rope Twist 1	Twist
Code	BAR2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TW



5300-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



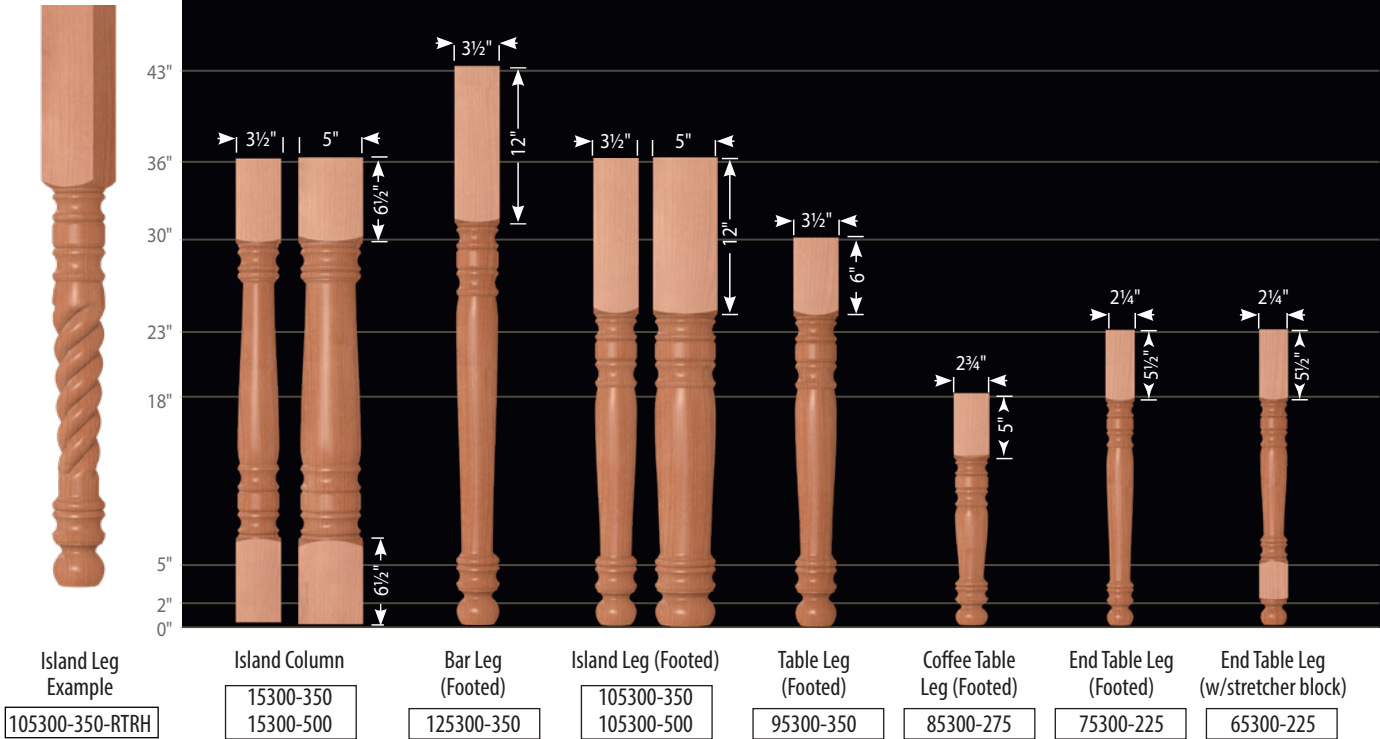
5005-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



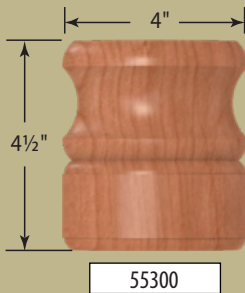


Legs and Island Columns

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★



Bun Foot



Hampton Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 274-275.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Octagon	OCT	✓	✓				
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist 1	RT1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

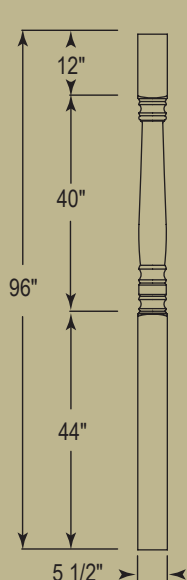
*Available on models 105300 and 95300

Milling Options Details

Name	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Twist
Code	BAR2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TW



Interior Posts



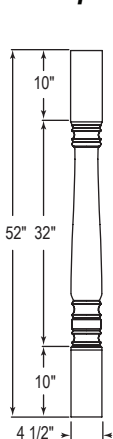
Standard post size is
5½"wide and 96" high.

Interior Post
Shown Plain

45300-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

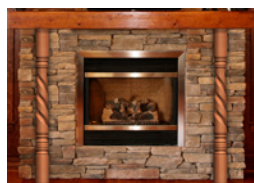
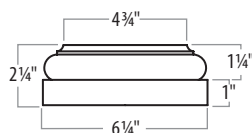
25300-450-BAR2

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with
Barley 2 milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2½"	3¾"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1½"	2"	2½"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions

7½" x 96"
Hampton Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

35300-750-96-BAR2

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Standard Thickness:

Baluster	1 1/8", 1 1/4"
Newel	3"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2", 5"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Plain	-
-------	---

Suggested Handrails

To complement Colonial Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.

6010



6210



6310



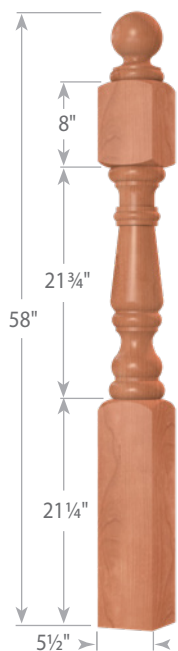
6601



9500

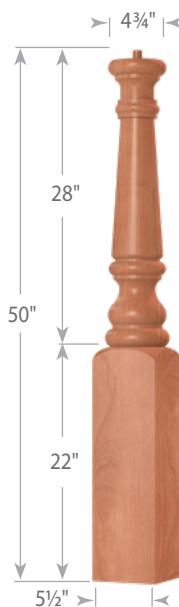


Newel Dimensions



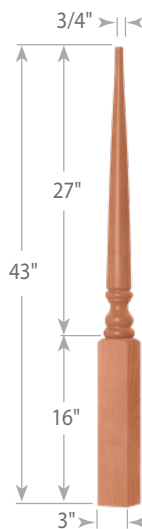
Post to Post
Estate Newel

4160-550



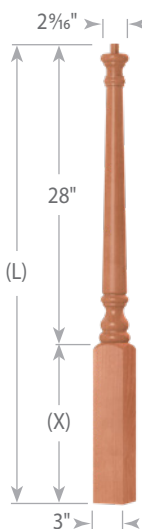
Pin Top
Estate Newel

4016-550



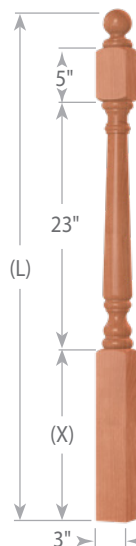
Pin Top
Rake Newel

4013-300



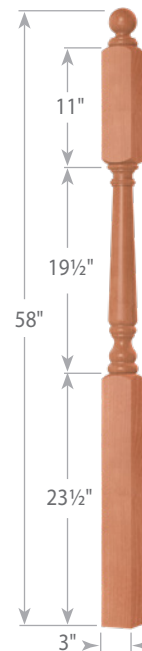
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4010-300	43"	15"
4014-300	50"	22"
4015-300	58"	30"
4017-300	65"	37"
4018-300	73"	45"



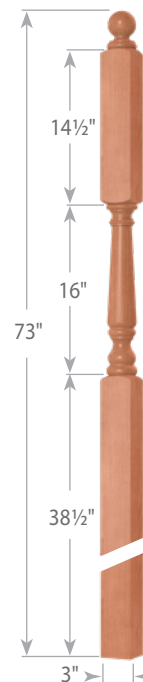
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4150-300	48"	16"
4152-300	58"	26"
4163-300	62"	30"
4165-300	73"	41"
4168-300	78"	46"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

4155-300



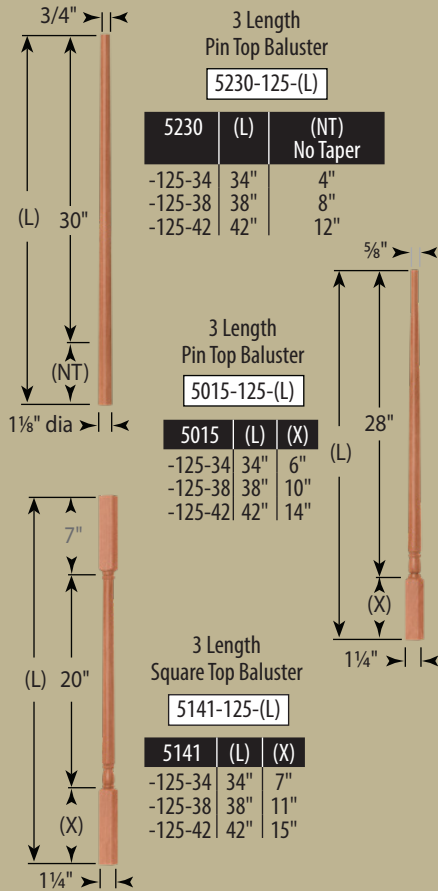
Intermediate
Landing Newel

4156-300

More Colonial 3 1/4" Newels on next page

Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.

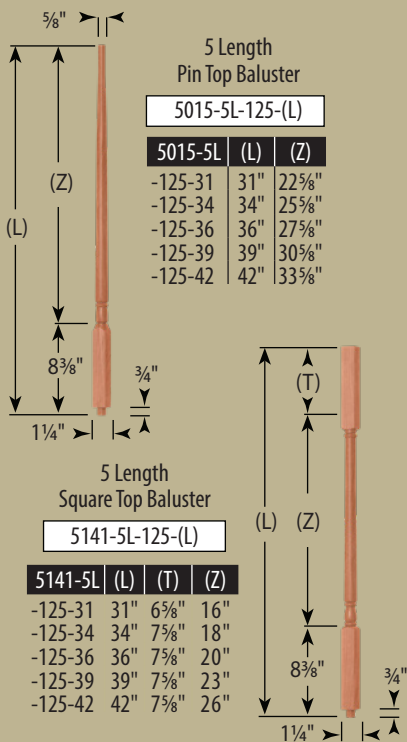
Baluster Dimensions



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



See page 32 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded
Code	F	R

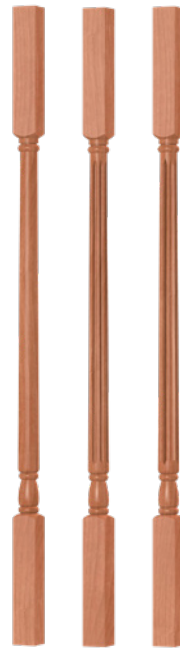


COLONIAL
CLASSIC COLLECTION

*** MADE IN THE USA ***

Square Top Balusters

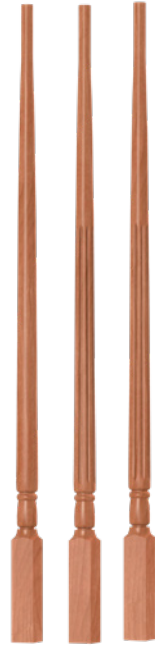
5141-125
(1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R

Pin Top Balusters

5015-125
(1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R

5230-125
(1 1/8" dia.)



Plain -F -R

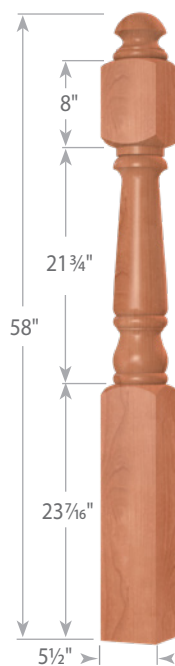
5230-175
(1 5/8" dia.)



Plain

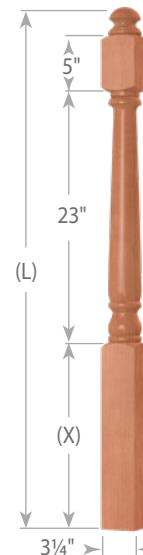
See page 153 for more details

Newel Dimensions



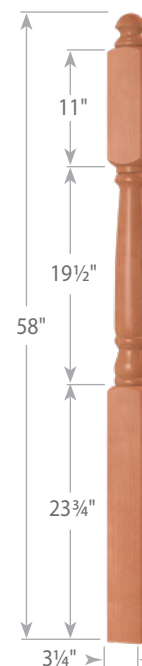
Post to Post
Estate Newel

4190-550



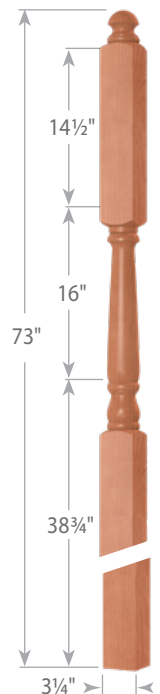
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4180-325	48"	17"
4182-325	58"	27"
4193-325	62"	31"
4195-325	73"	42"
4198-325	78"	47"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

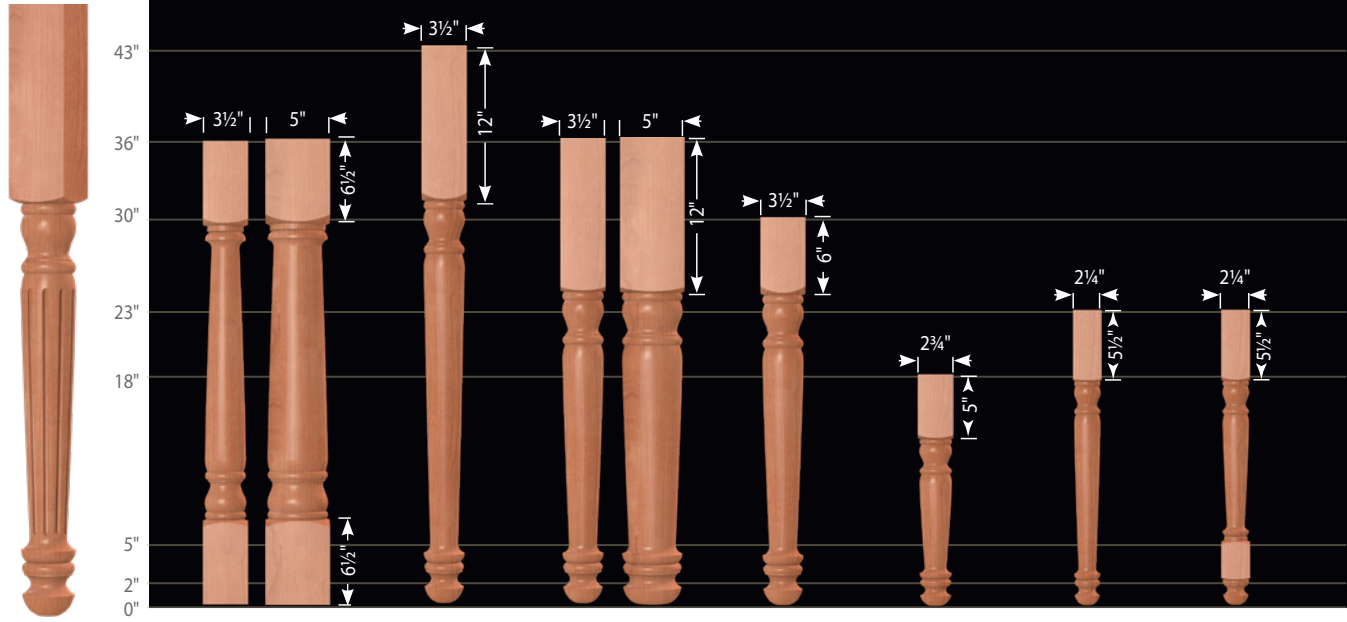
4185-325



Intermediate
Landing Newel

4186-325

Post to Post Newels shown with
Mushroom Top (MT). See all Post Top
options on pages 276-278.



Island Leg
Example

105015-350-F

Island Column

15015-350
15015-500

Bar Leg
(Footed)

125015-350

Island Leg (Footed)

105015-350
105015-500

Table Leg
(Footed)

95015-350

Coffee Table
Leg (Footed)

85015-275

End Table Leg
(Footed)

75015-225

End Table Leg
(w/stretcher block)

65015-225

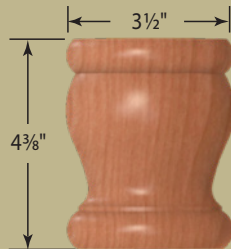
Bun Feet



-F



-F1



55015

Colonial Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections,
see pages 274-275.



-R



-TW

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted Sunburst	F1			✓			
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW			✓			

Milling Options Details

Name

Fluted

Reeded

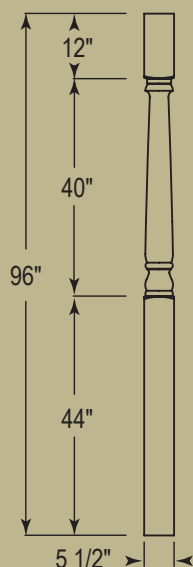
Code

F

R



Interior Posts



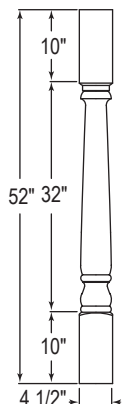
Standard post size is
5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post
Shown Plain

45015-550

Our columns and posts have
not been tested for their weight
bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom
blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

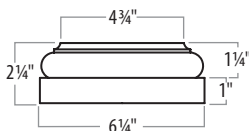
25015-450-F

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with
Fluted milling option.

See pages 288-289 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final
field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base
and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"
Colonial Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

35015-750-96-R

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 282-283 for more Columns



Fluted (F)
milling
option shown



Kitchen Island Columns



Balusters



Table Legs



Post to Post
Newel



Fireplace Columns



Bun Feet

Suggested Handrails To complement Traditional Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 237-239.



6010



6109



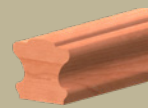
6210



6601

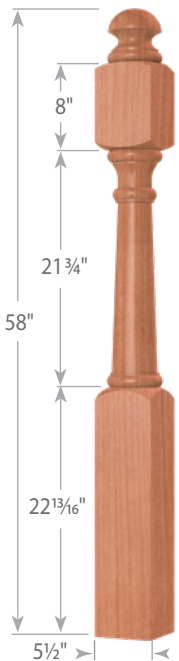


6701



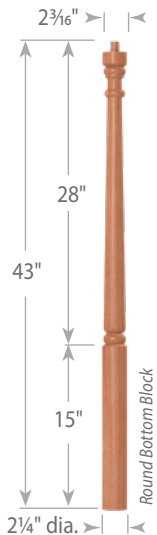
9500

Newel Dimensions



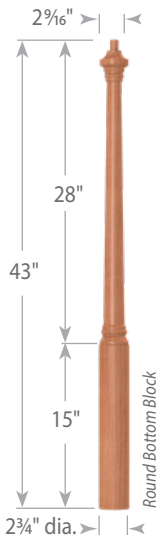
Post to Post
Estate Newel

4070-550



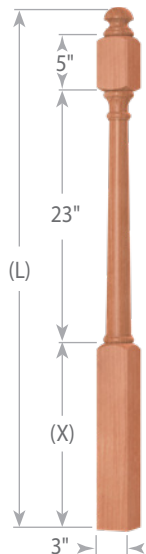
Pin Top
Newel

4050-250



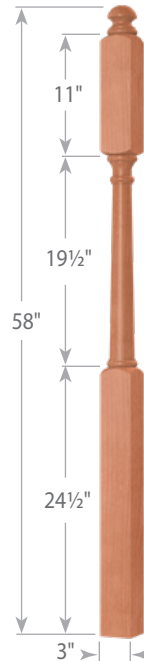
Pin Top
Newel

4060-300



Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4040-300	48"	17"
4042-300	58"	27"
4053-300	62"	31"
4055-300	73"	42"
4058-300	78"	47"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

4045-300



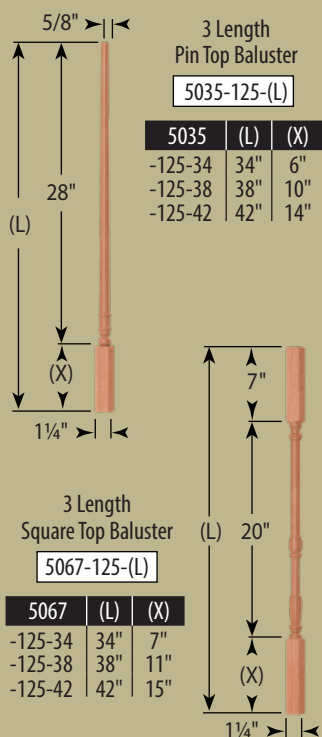
Intermediate
Landing Newel

4046-300

Post to Post Newels shown with Mushroom Top (MT). See all Post Top options on pages 276-278.



Baluster Dimensions



See page 32 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

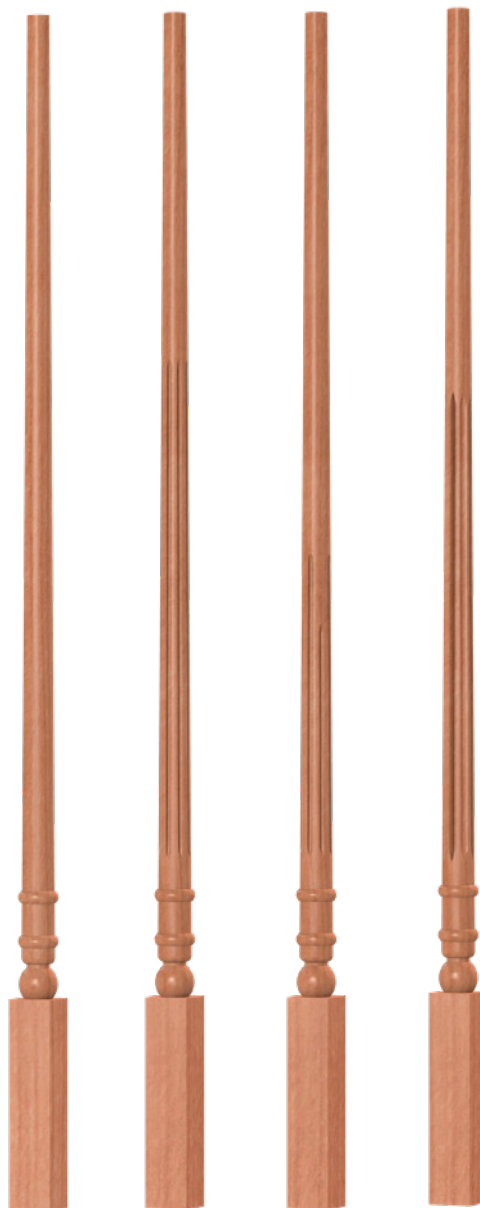
Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Shown below
are several
examples of
5067 Traditional
products



Milling Options	Fluted	Fluted 1	Reeded
Code	F	F1	R

5035-125 Pin Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



Plain

-F

-F1

-R

5067-125 Square Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)

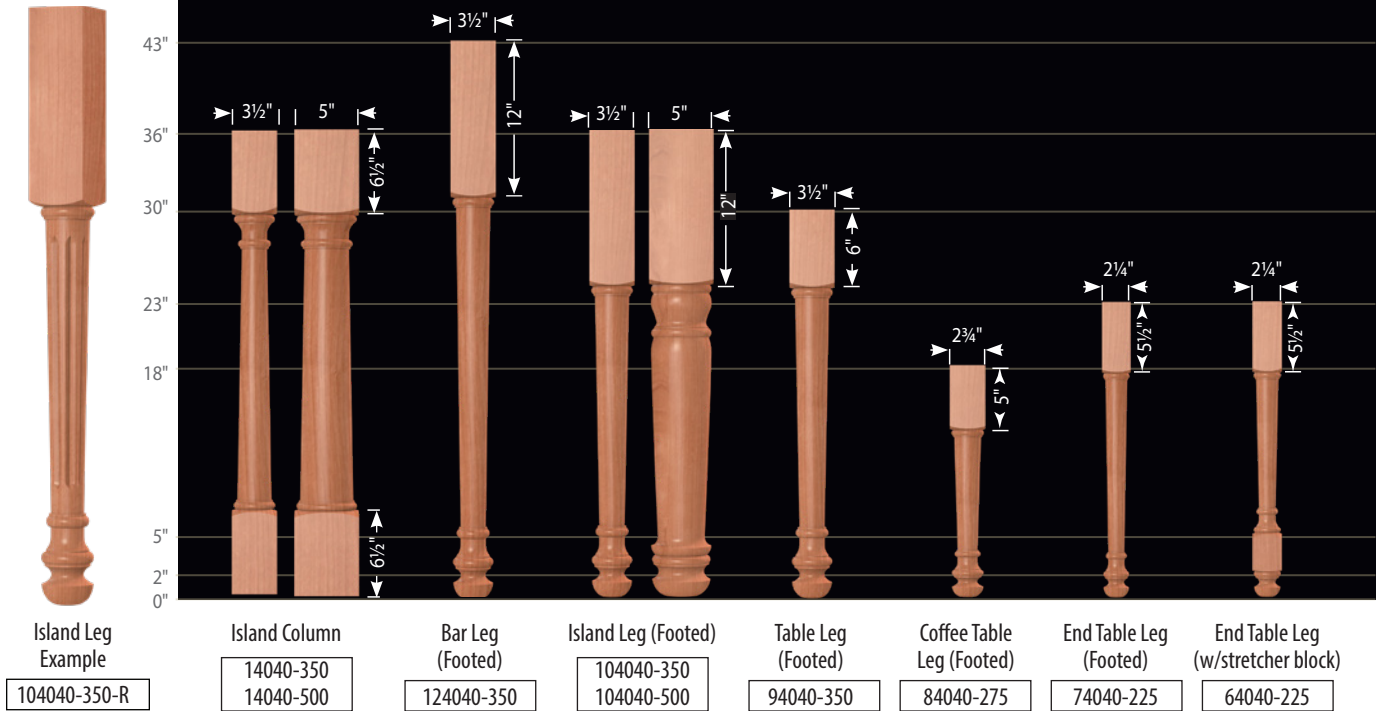


Plain

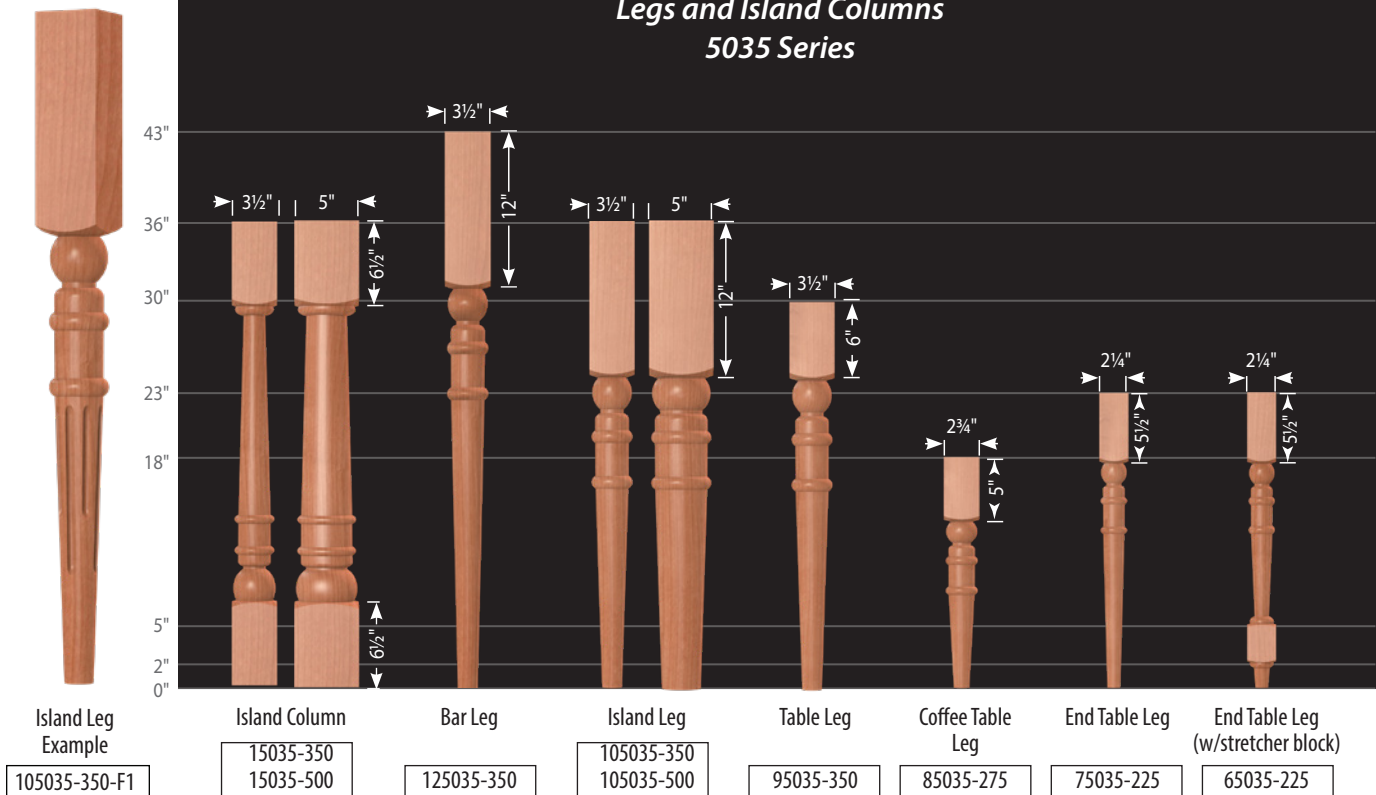
Most Oak Pointe wood components
can be modified to other widths.



Legs and Island Columns 4040 Series

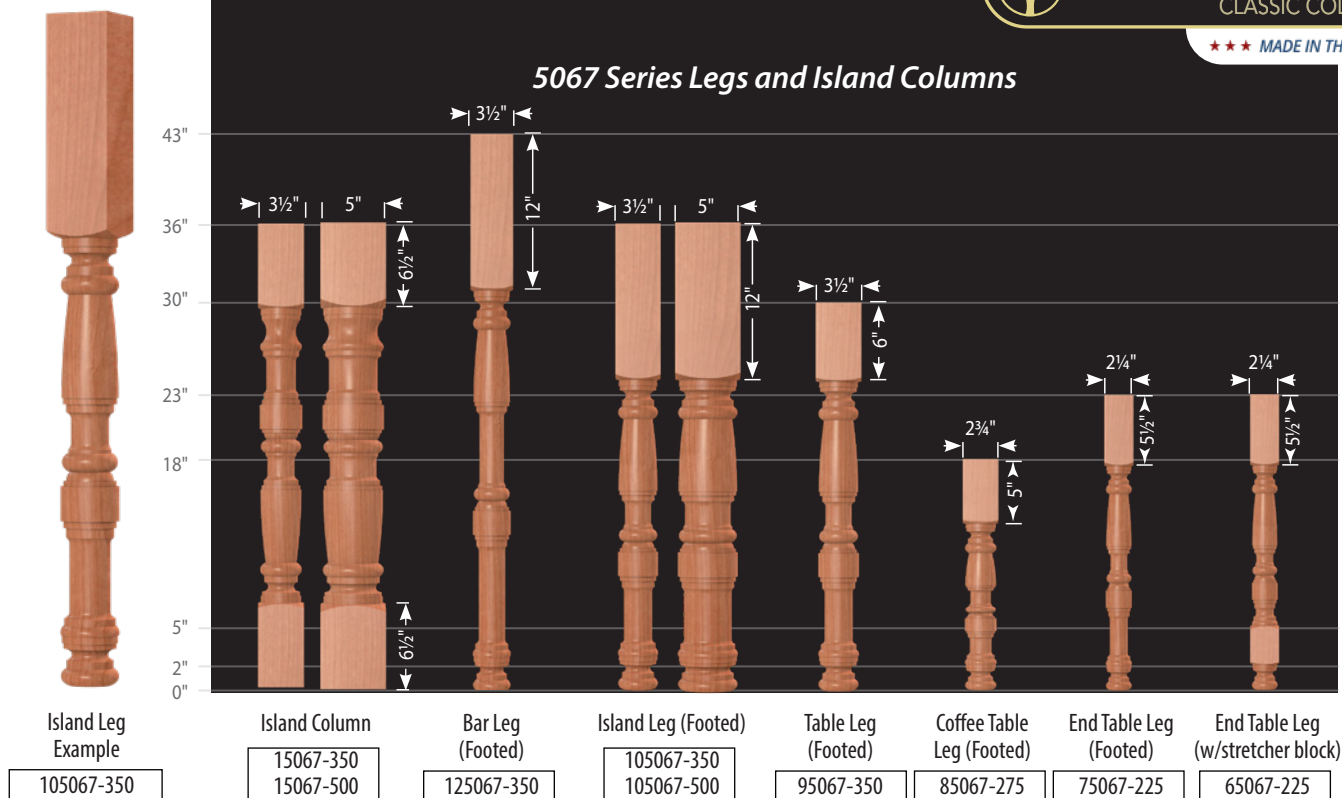


Legs and Island Columns 5035 Series





5067 Series Legs and Island Columns



Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options (5067 Series plain only except Bun Feet)

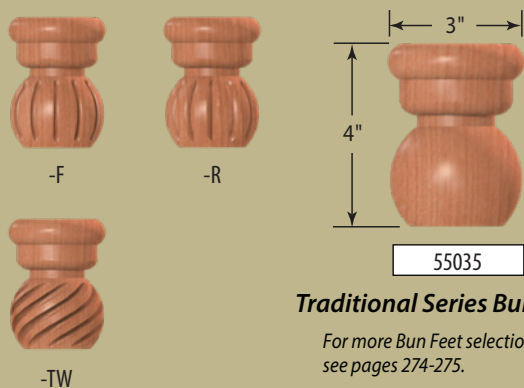
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet*	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted 1	F1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW			✓			

*See Bun Feet for available milling options for each series

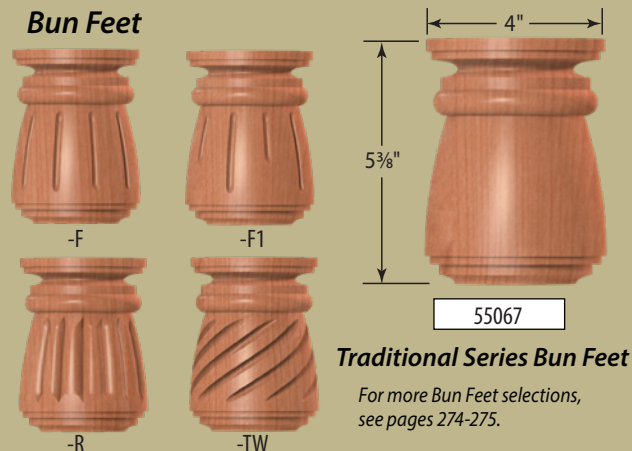
Bun Feet



Bun Feet

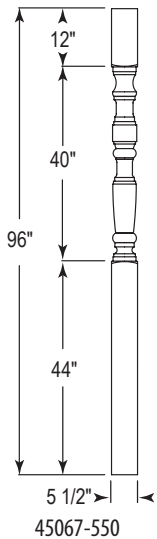
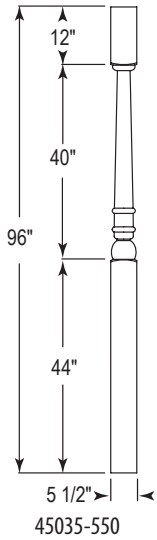
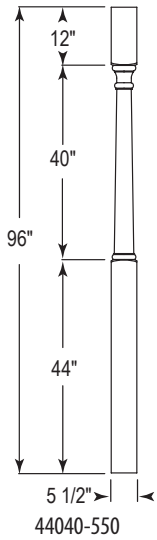


Bun Feet





Interior Posts



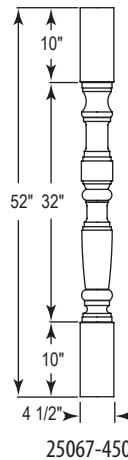
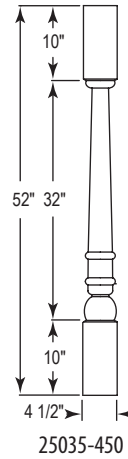
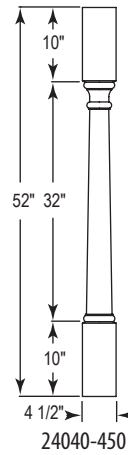
Interior Post
Shown Plain
44040-550

Interior Post
Shown Plain
45035-550

Interior Post
Shown Plain
45067-550

Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for
their weight bearing ability and therefore are
sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Fireplace Column
Example
24040-450-F1

Fireplace Column
Example
25035-450-R

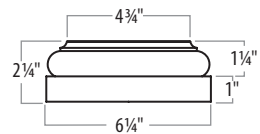
Fireplace Column
Example
25067-450

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



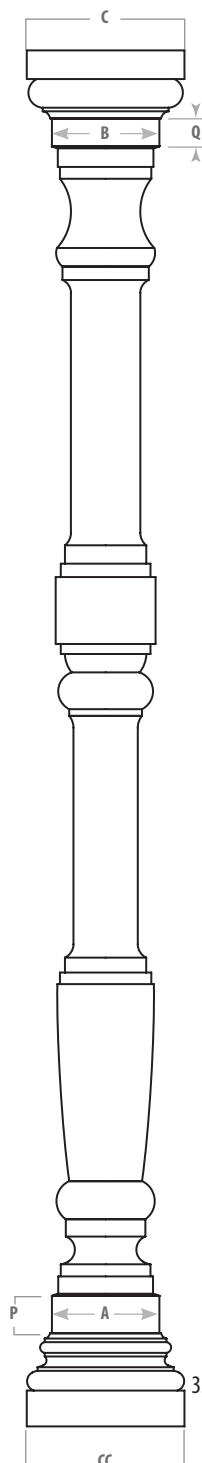
Fireplace columns shown with 25067-450

Top and bottom
blocks are round

See pages 288-289 for more Fireplace Columns



Decorative Solid Round Columns



**Decorative Solid Round
Column Dimensions***

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2¾"	3¾"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1½"	2"	2½"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap

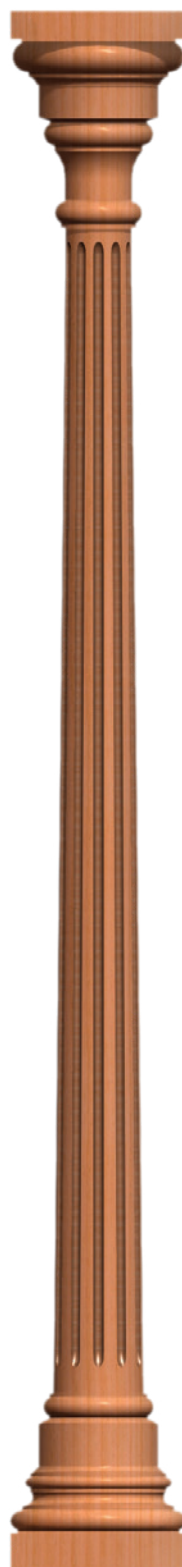


Attic Base

See page 284 for all Base and Cap dimensions

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

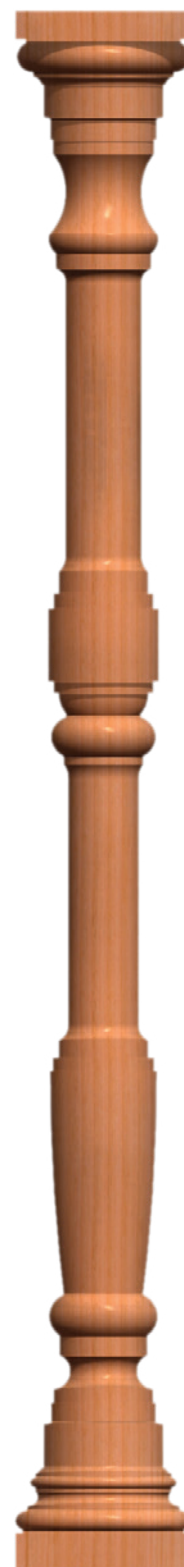
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



7½" x 96" Traditional 4040
Column with Cap and Attic Base
34040-750-96-F



7½" x 96" Traditional 5035
Column with Cap and Attic Base
35035-750-96-F1



7½" x 96" Traditional 5067
Column with Cap and Attic Base
35067-750-96

See pages 282-283 for more Columns

WREATHED PARTS PROCESS

HANDRAILS & FITTINGS

Step 1:

Customer supplies photo, drawings, or sketches of the stair.

Step 2:

Oak Pointe provides a quotation.

Step 3:

Upon receipt of customer's order, information is requested from customer.

Step 4:

Sign-off drawings are prepared by Oak Pointe for approval by customer.

Step 5:

Components are manufactured on Oak Pointe's 6-AXIS machine.

Step 6:

Parts are shipped to Customer and installed!

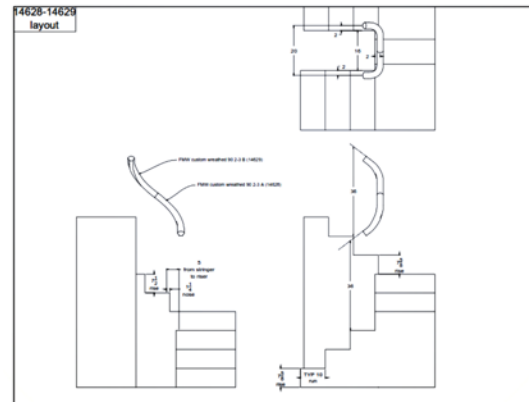
STEP 1 EXAMPLE:

Customer supplies photos, drawings, or sketches of the stair.



STEP 4 EXAMPLE:

Sign-off drawings are prepared by Oak Pointe for approval by the customer.



STEP 6 EXAMPLE:

Parts are shipped to customer and installed!





IRON COLLECTION

BALUSTERS • SHOES • HARDWARE • ACCESSORIES



Photo courtesy of APCO Stair, Boston, MA for MTS Builders

WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE



7 FINISHES AVAILABLE



ABZ

Antique Bronze



AG

Ash Grey



FB

Flat Black



ORB

Oil Rubbed Bronze



ORC

Oil Rubbed Copper



PC

Grey Black



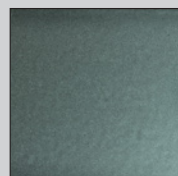
SAT

Satin Black

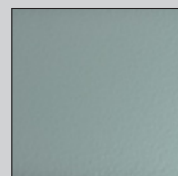
CUSTOM POWDER COATING

Our Powder Coating program is being offered to meet the many requests from our customers. Our Iron Baluster Collection comes in several distinguished finishes, but now you don't have to settle. Similar to our vast offering of wood species, our Custom Powder Coating program allows you to order iron balusters, stainless steel, and aluminum products in most any color that you want.

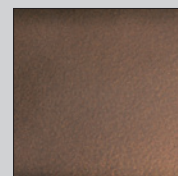
The 6 elegant colors shown are ones we chose to feature but for hundreds of other choices go to www.ralcolor.com.



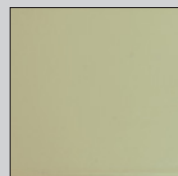
Gun Metal Metallic



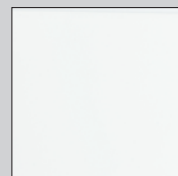
White Aluminum



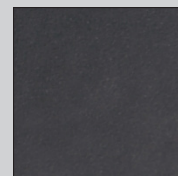
Burnt Penny



Almond



White



Solar Black (Satin)

ADHESIVES & TOOLS



A7P

Fast Setting Epoxy.

9.5 oz. tube (standard caulk gun size) with one nozzle. Will install about 55-75 balusters both ends.



TUP-SAT

Touch-Up Pen for black satin finish.



A-24

Nozzle Extra nozzle for A7P

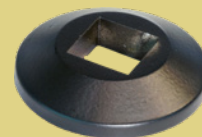
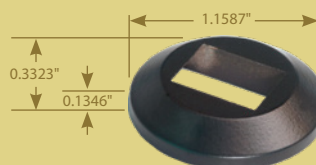
ALUMINUM SHOES FOR SQUARE BALUSTERS

Available in all finishes.



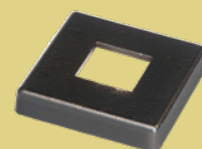
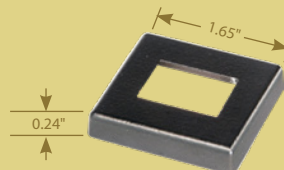
Baluster Size	37° Pitched Shoe w/set screw	Flat Shoe w/set screw
1/2" square	ALUM-LPSH-02	ALUM-LM-06
5/16" square	ALUM-LH-05P	ALUM-LH-06
3/4" square	ALUM-LPSH-08	ALUM-LM-08

Aluminum Low Profile Shoes



Baluster Size	Round Pitched Shoe	Round Flat Shoe
1/2" square	ALUM-LMP-04	ALUM-LMF-04

Available in AG and SAT finishes.



Baluster Size	Square Pitched Shoe	Square Flat Shoe
1/2" square	ALUM-LPP-02	ALUM-LPF-06

Available in FB, ORC and SAT finishes.

WALL RAIL BRACKET

L8611

Wall Rail Bracket.

Available in all iron finishes, setback is 3 1/4".



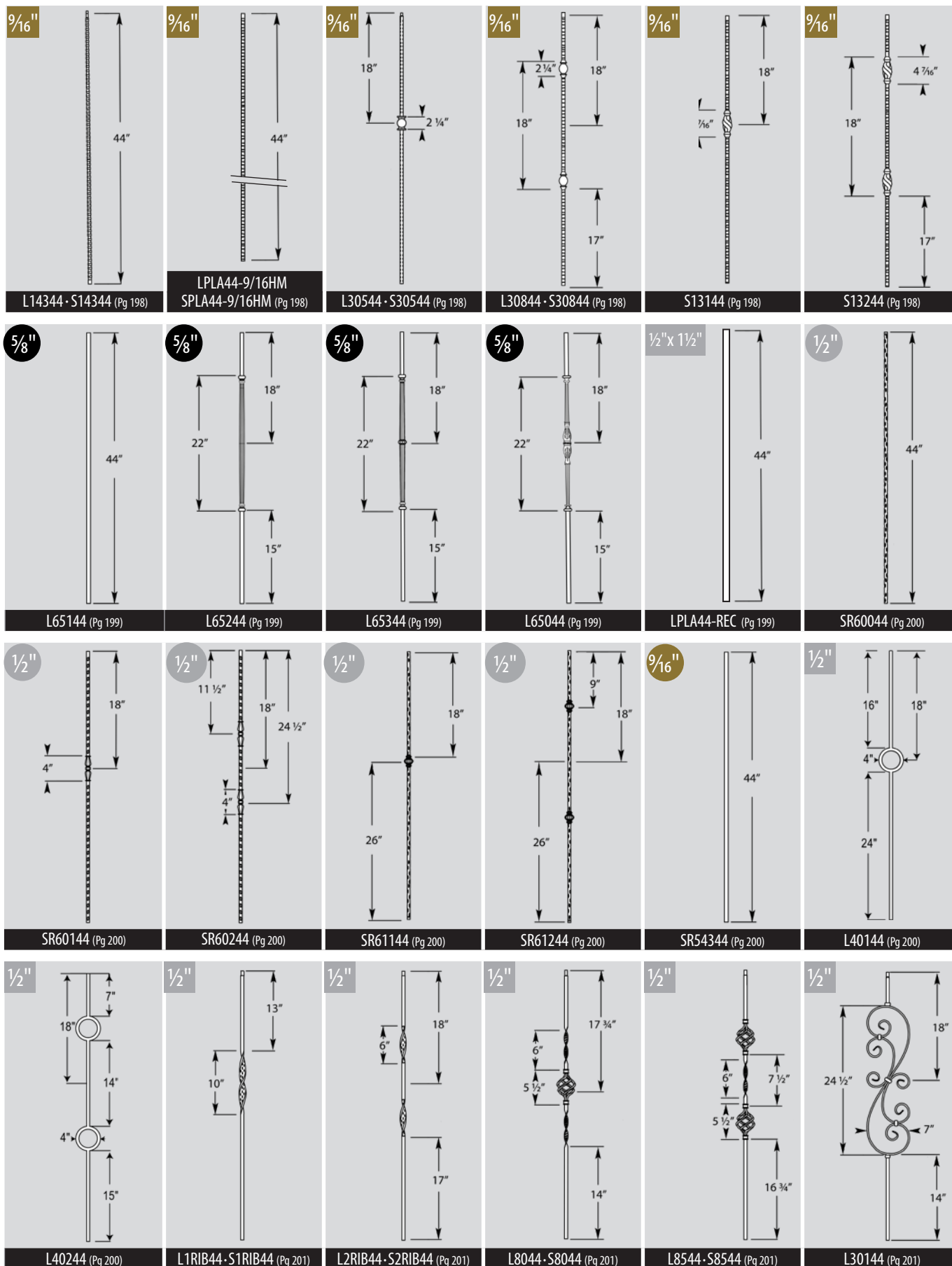


44" BALUSTERS

L43544 (Pg 196)	L43844 (Pg 196)	L43944 (Pg 196)	L43244 (Pg 196)	L43644 (Pg 196)	L43744 (Pg 196)
L44044 (Pg 196)	L43444 (Pg 196)	L44144 (Pg 196)	L44244 (Pg 196)	L44344 (Pg 196)	L44444 (Pg 196)
LPLA44 (Pg 197)	L1BASK44 (Pg 197)	L2BASK44 (Pg 197)	L1TW44 (Pg 197)	L2TW44 (Pg 197)	L1TW22 (Pg 197)
L1WAVE44 (Pg 197)	L1KNUC44 (Pg 197)	L2KNUC44 (Pg 197)	L14044 (Pg 198)	L15044 (Pg 198)	L16044 (Pg 198)

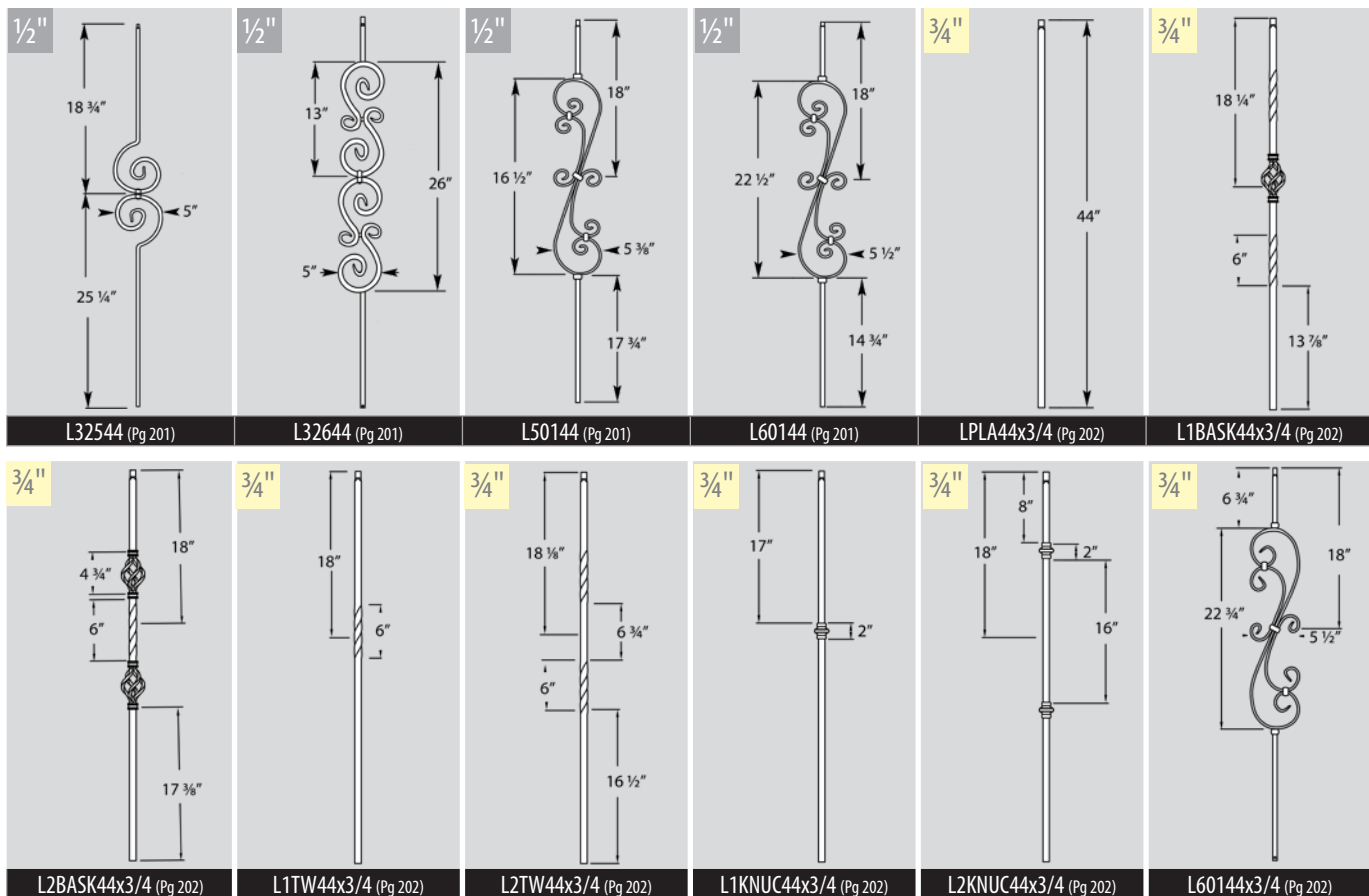


44" BALUSTERS

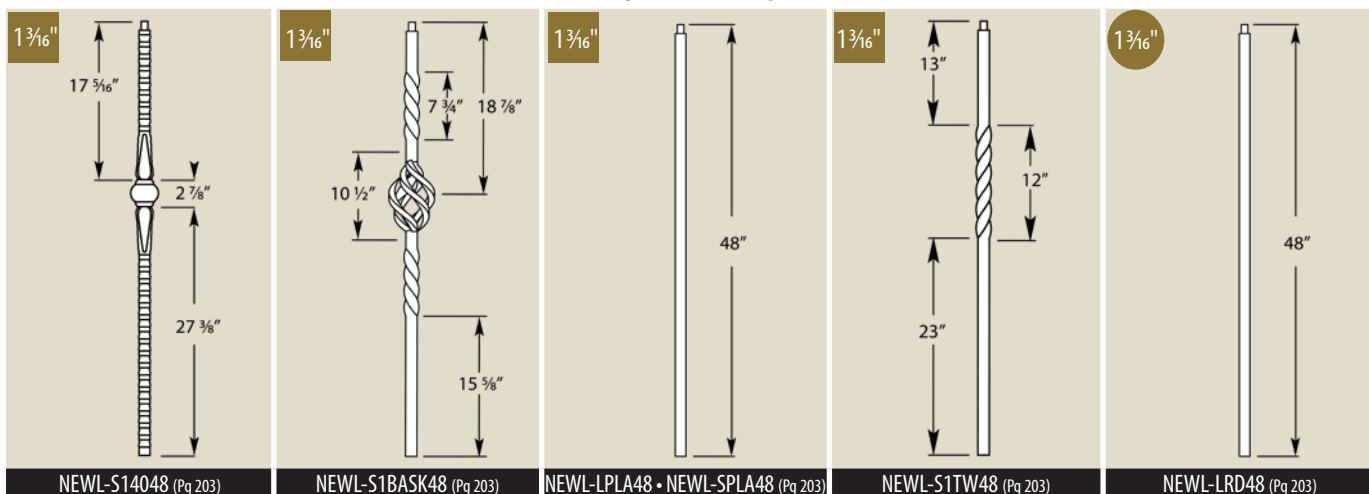




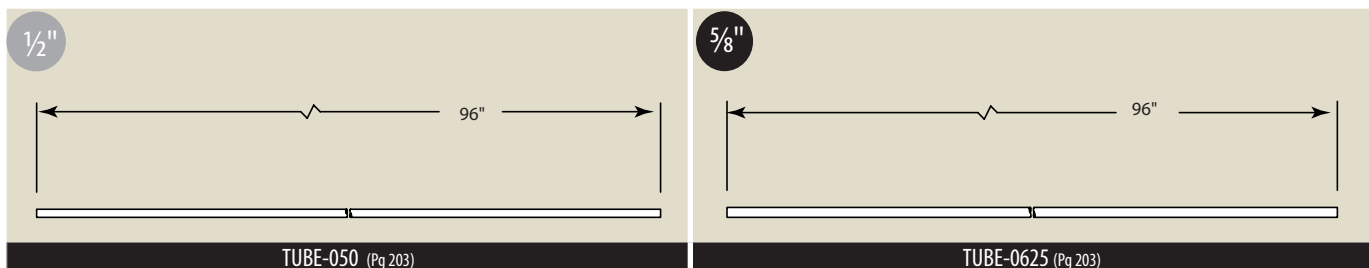
44" BALUSTERS



48" NEWELS

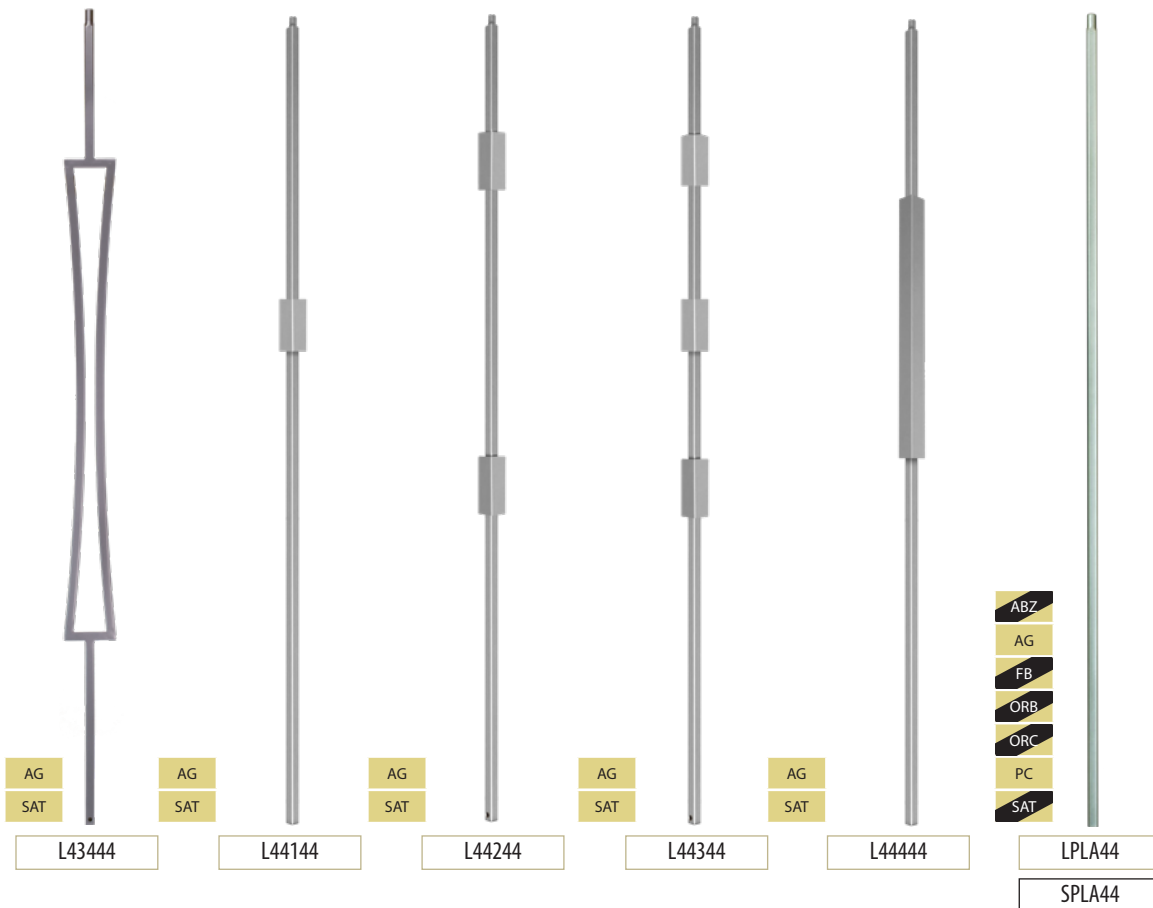
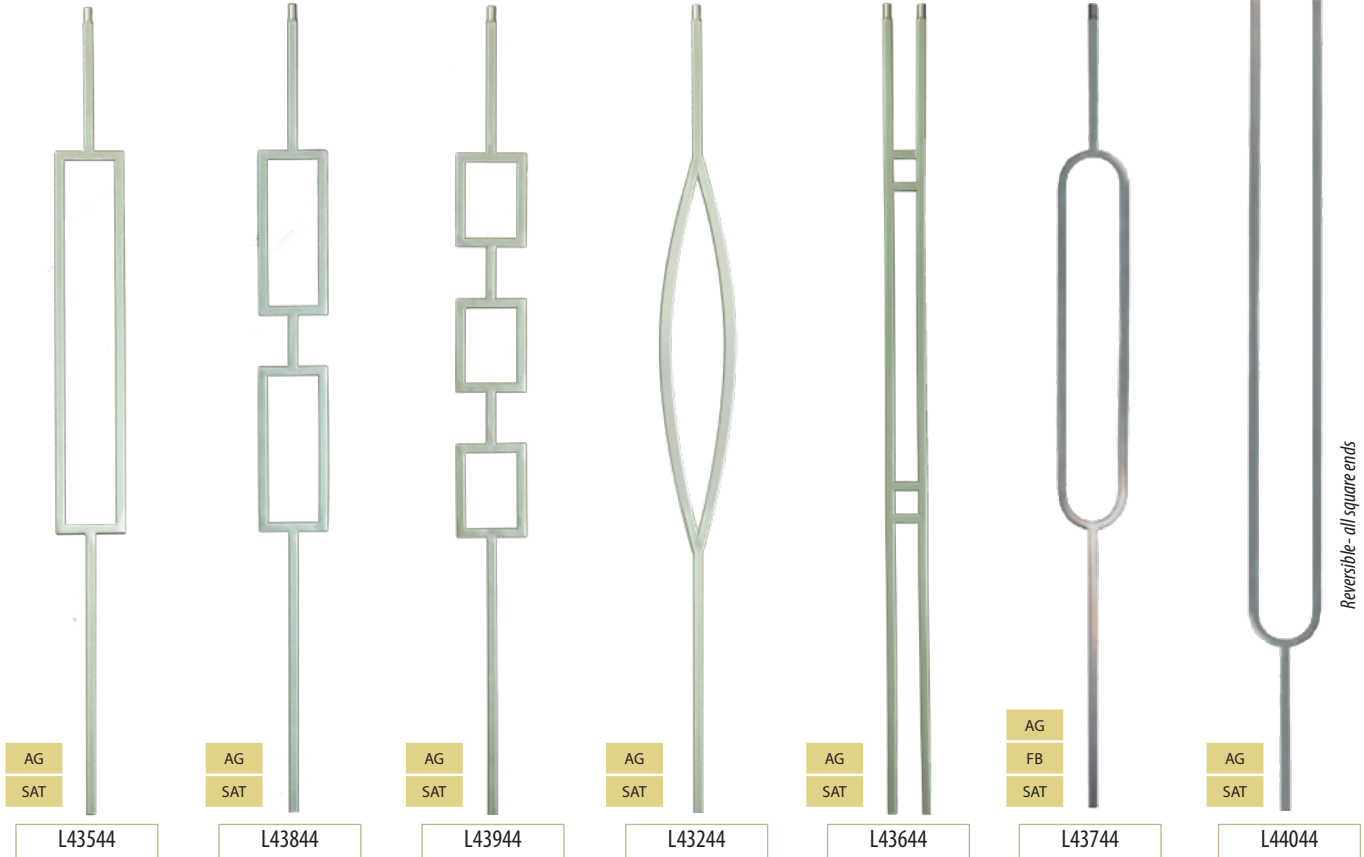


48" & 96" TUBES





1/2" Square Hollow Bar (44" H)



Aluminum Shoes
for Balto Series



ALUM-LPSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters



ALUM-LM-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

Low Profile Shoes
also available

Follow this key to match the finish with the iron available.

- = Only available in Hollow
- = Only available in Solid
- = Available in Hollow & Solid



Basket close-up

*36" kneewall balusters
available in hollow only
ORB & SAT (non-stock).

Order:

KW-L1TW36

KW-L2TW36

KW-L1BASK36

KW-L2BASK36

Also L50144 pg 201

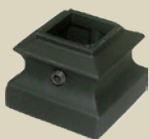
Aluminum Shoes

for Twist & Basket and
Knuckle & Wave Series



ALUM-LPSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set
screw for 1/2" balusters



ALUM-LM-06

Flat shoe with set screw
for 1/2" balusters

Wall Rail Bracket

Available in all
finishes,
setback is 3 1/4"

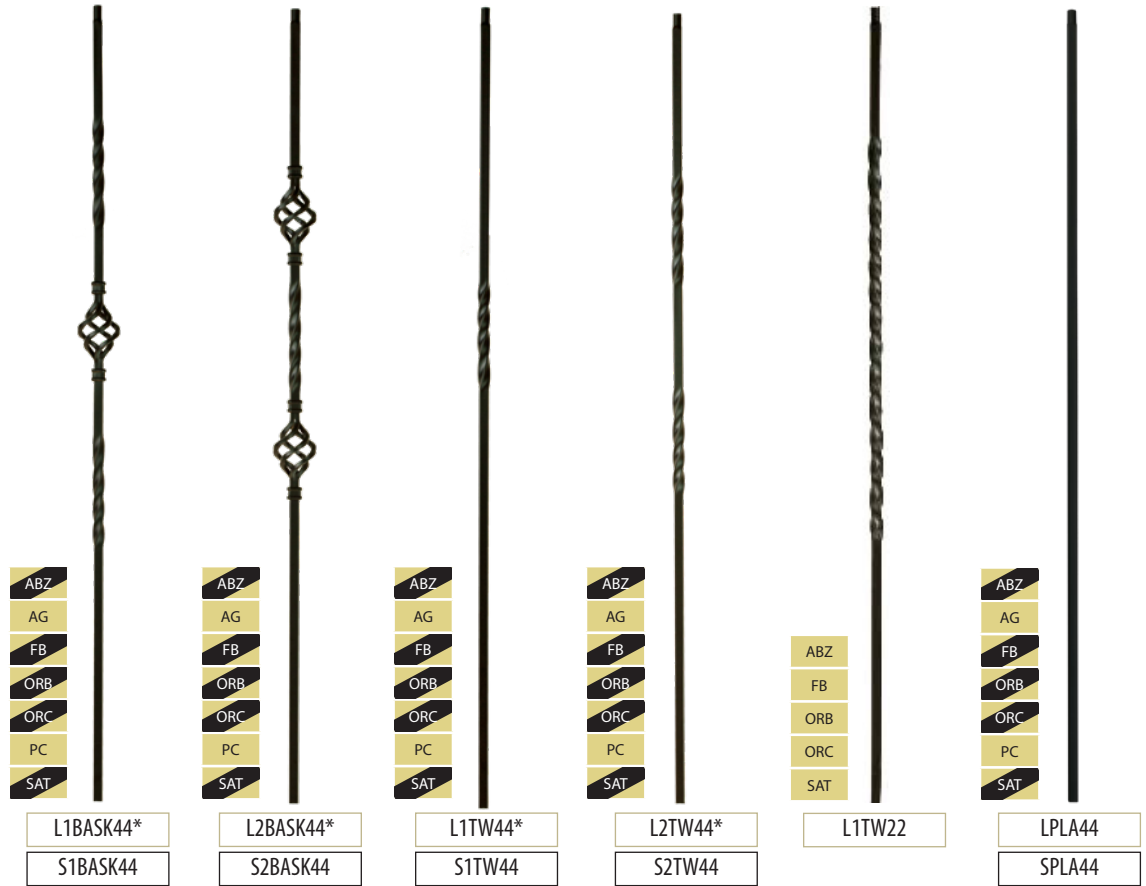


L8611

Follow this key to match the finish
with the iron available.

- = Only available in Hollow
- = Only available in Solid
- = Available in Hollow & Solid

1/2" Square Hollow & Solid Bar (44" H and 36" H*)



1/2" Square Hollow & Solid Bar (44" H)



KNUCKLE & WAVE

IRON COLLECTION

Adjustable Knuckle



ALUM-LAK01

Available in all Pacific finishes except Ash Gray

Low Profile Shoes

pitched and flat available



ALUM-LMP-04

ALUM-LMF-04

Available in AG and SAT finishes.



ALUM-LPP-02

ALUM-LPF-06

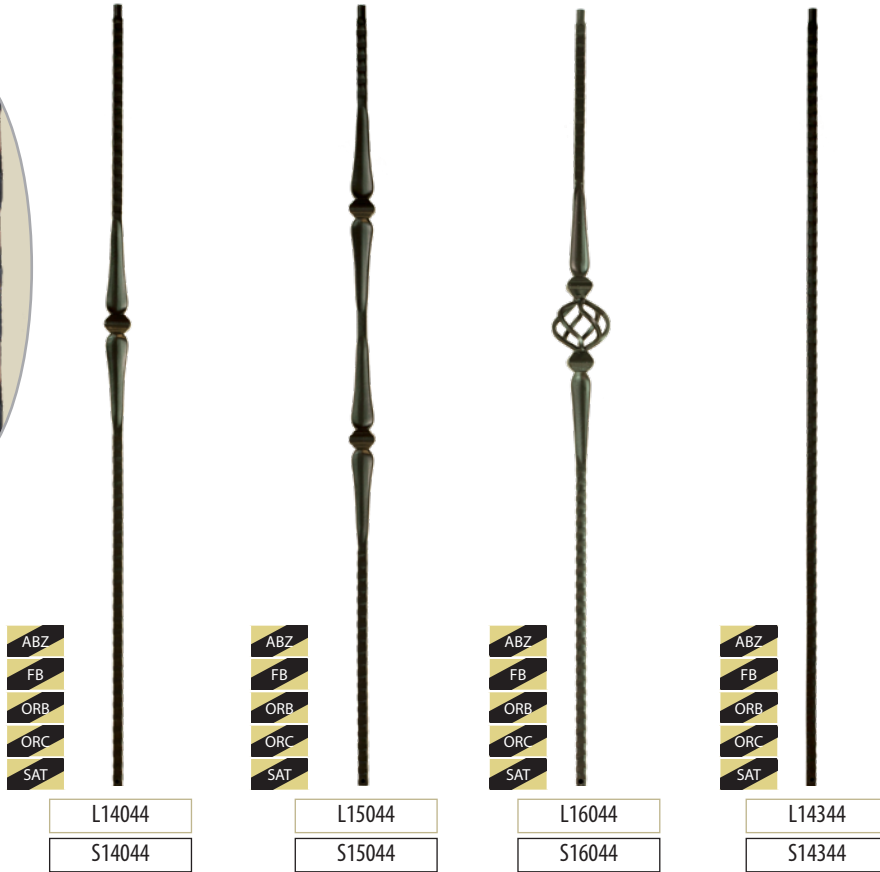
Available in FB, ORC and SAT finishes.



9/16" Square Hollow & Solid Bar (44" H)



Gothic Bar close-up

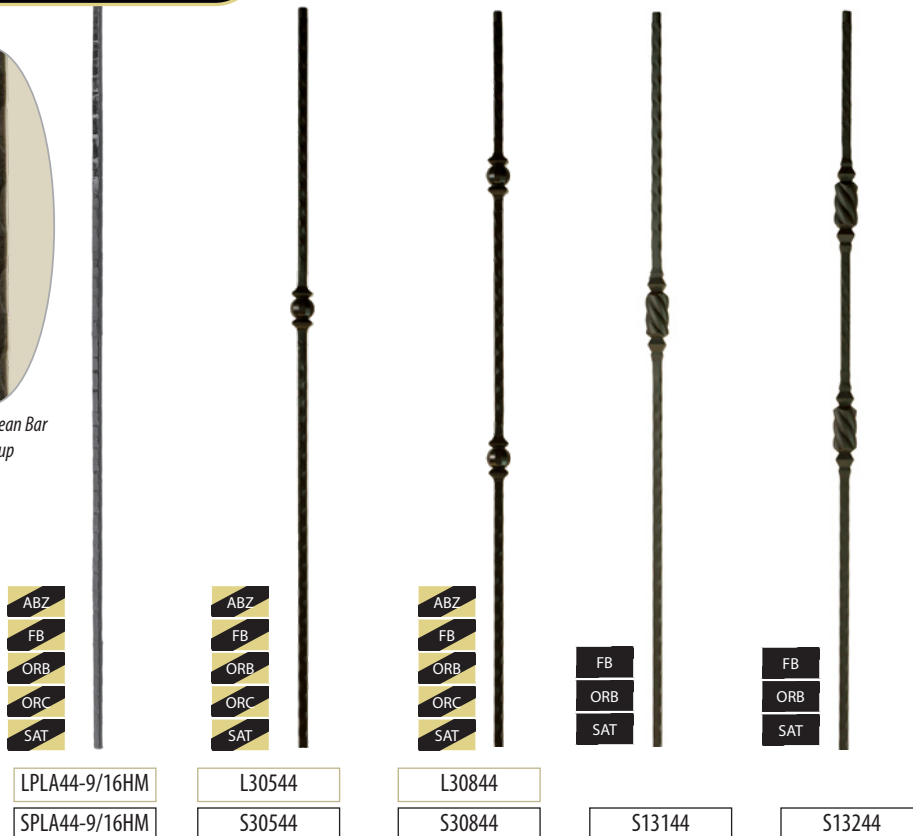


MEDITERRANEAN
IRON COLLECTION



Mediterranean Bar close-up

9/16" Square Hollow & Solid Bar (44" H)



Aluminum Shoes
for Gothic and
Mediterranean
Series



ALUM-LH-05P

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



ALUM-LH-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters

Wall Rail Bracket

Available in all finishes, setback is 3 1/4"



L8611

Follow this key to match the finish with the iron available.





5/8"

Round Hollow Bar (44" H)

Aluminum Shoe

for Venetian Series
for 5/8" balusters.



ALUM-LR-10

Follow this key to match the finish
with the iron available.

- = Only available in Hollow
- = Only available in Solid
- = Available in Hollow & Solid

- ABZ
- FB
- ORB
- ORC
- SAT



L65144



L65244
Fluted Detail

- ABZ
- FB
- ORB
- ORC
- SAT



L65244



L65344
Center Detail

- ABZ
- FB
- ORB
- ORC
- SAT



L65344



L65044
Center Detail

- ABZ
- FB
- ORB
- ORC
- SAT

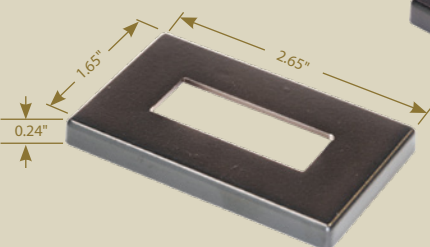


L65044

1/2" x 1 1/2" Rectangular Hollow (44" H)

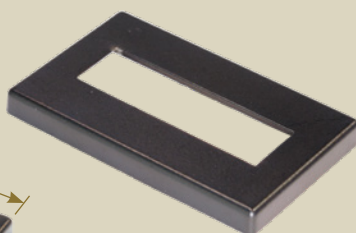
Aluminum Shoe

for Rectangle Series



ALUM-LPF-15

Flat low profile shoe for
rectangular balusters



ALUM-LPP-15

Pitched low profile shoe
for rectangular balusters

Available in SAT and ORC finish.



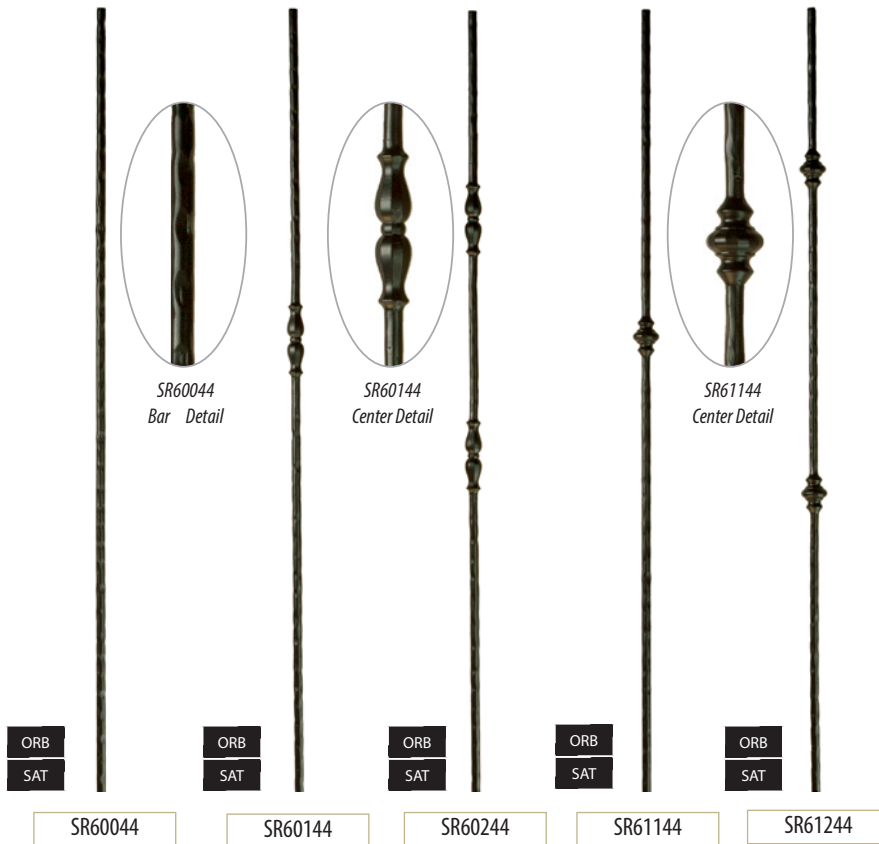
- ORC
- SAT

LPLA44-REC

Rectangle Plain Hollow Bar
1/2" thick x 1-1/2" wide.
Install the 1/2" side parallel
to the stringer



1/2" Round Solid Bar (44" H)

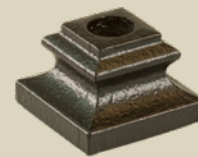


Iron Shoes
for the Italian
Round Series



R-09P

37° pitched shoe
for 1/2" round balusters



R-08F

Flat shoe
for 1/2" round balusters

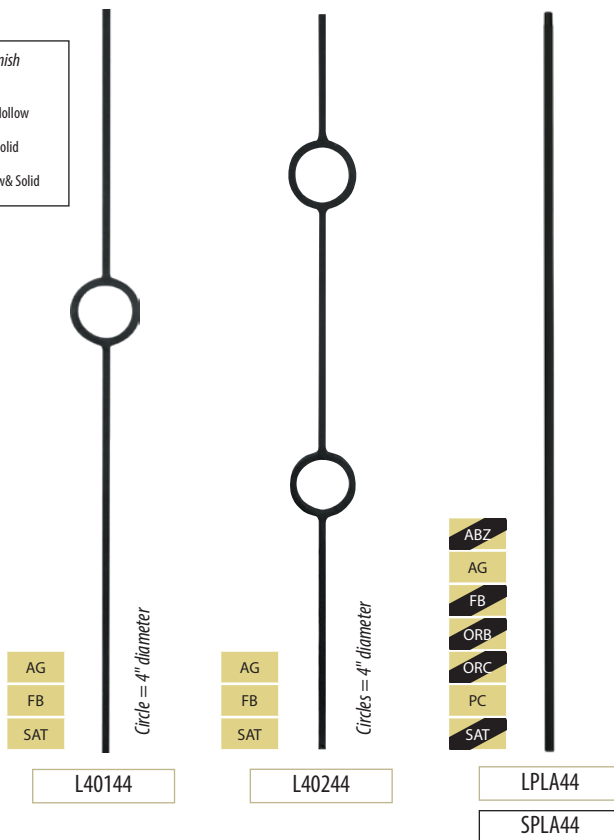
NOTE:
No shoes
required
on round
balusters

FB

SR54344

1/2" Square Hollow & Solid Bar (44" H)

Follow this key to match the finish
with the iron available.

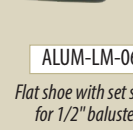


Aluminum Shoes
for the Circle Series



ALUM-LPSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set
screw for 1/2" balusters



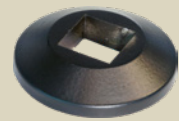
ALUM-LM-06

Flat shoe with set screw
for 1/2" balusters

Low Profile Shoes
pitched and flat available

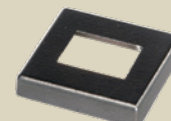


ALUM-LMP-04

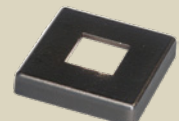


ALUM-LMF-04

Available in AG and SAT finishes.



ALUM-LPP-02



ALUM-LPF-06

Available in FB, ORC and SAT finishes.



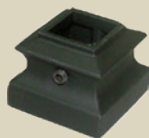
Aluminum Shoes

for Ribbon and
Scroll Series



ALUM-LPSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set
screw for 1/2" balusters



ALUM-LM-06

Flat shoe with set screw
for 1/2" balusters

Wall Rail Bracket

Available in all
finishes,
setback is 3/4"

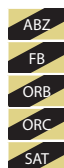


L8611

1/2" Square Hollow & Solid Bar (44" H)

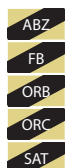


Ribbon Detail



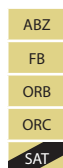
L1RIB44

S1RIB44



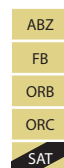
L2RIB44

S2RIB44



L8044

S8044



L8544

S8544



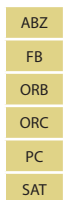
LPLA44

SPLA44

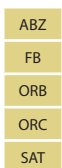
Follow this key to match the finish
with the iron available.



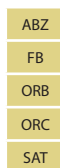
1/2" Square Hollow Bar (44" H)



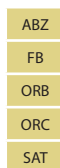
L30144



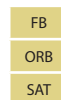
L50144*



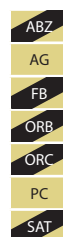
L60144



L32544



L32644



LPLA44

SPLA44

*36" kneewall baluster KW-L50136 in ORB & SAT

SCROLL IRON COLLECTION



3/4" Square Hollow Bar (44" H)

ABZ
FB
ORB
ORC
SAT



LPLA44x3/4

ABZ
FB
ORB
ORC
SAT



L1BASK44x3/4

ABZ
FB
ORB
ORC
SAT



L2BASK44x3/4

ABZ
FB
ORB
ORC
SAT



L1TW44x3/4

ABZ
FB
ORB
ORC
SAT



L2TW44x3/4

ABZ
FB
ORB
ORC
SAT



L1KNUC44x3/4

ABZ
FB
ORB
ORC
SAT



L2KNUC44x3/4

ABZ
FB
ORB
ORC
SAT



L60144x3/4

**Aluminum Shoes
for the Mega Series**

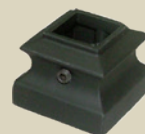
ALUM-LPSH-08

37° pitched shoe with set
screw for 3/4" balusters



ALUM-LM-08

Flat shoe with set screw
for 3/4" balusters



Follow this key to match the finish
with the iron available.

 = Only available in Hollow
 = Only available in Solid
 = Available in Hollow & Solid

1 3/16" Hollow (48" H)



NEWL-LRD48



Stainless Steel (304)

NEWL-LRD48

See page 211.

1 3/16" Hollow and Solid Bar (48" H)



NEWL-S1BASK48



NEWL-LPLA48

NEWL-SPLA48



NEWEL
IRON COLLECTION



NEWL-S1TW48



NEWL-S14048

Newel Kits

Aluminum Round Low Profile Newel Mounting Kit. Available in SAT finish.



RC-101-KIT-SAT

Aluminum Round Low Profile Newel Mounting Kit. Available in SS finish.



RC-101-KIT-304

See page 211.

Aluminum Square Newel Mounting Kit. Available in AG and SAT finish.



NC-101-KIT

Aluminum Square Low Profile Newel Mounting Kit. Available in AG and SAT finish.

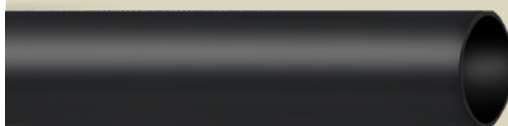


NCLP-101-KIT

Follow this key to match the finish with the iron available.

-  = Only available in Hollow
-  = Only available in Solid
-  = Available in Hollow & Solid

Horizontal Tubes



TUBE-050-48

1/2"

1/2"D x 48"L

TUBE-050-96

1/2"D x 96"L

TUBE-0625-48

5/8"

5/8"D x 48"L

TUBE-0625-96

5/8"D x 96"L

AG

SAT



Also available in Stainless Steel:

1/2" Solid and Hollow

5/8" Hollow

See our Modern Metal Collection for more.

CUSTOM SIZES...

Victoria
Series
13760-350-F
Island Column



3½"

Victoria
Series
13760-500-F
Island Column



5"

Victoria
Series
13760-800-F
Island Column



8"

Victoria
Series
13760-1000-F
Island Column



10"

With Oak Pointe, choose
the size of your island
columns and other
components to suit your
project needs.

(See page 97)



MODERN METAL COLLECTION

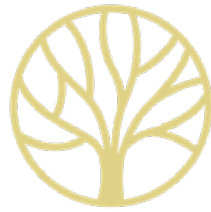
STAINLESS STEEL • CABLE • INFILLS



Photo by Michelle Weissman, MWPhotographics

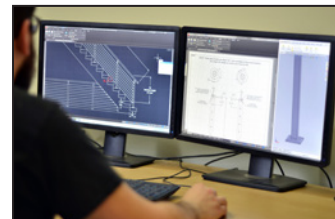
WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE

MODERN METAL MADE EASY...



OAK POINTE

This Modern Metal Collection from Oak Pointe, LLC which includes stainless steel and other metal components is the most comprehensive offering available. While you are welcome to navigate this section and choose your parts, we'll do the work for you. Our program includes the following aspects to make it easy...



Step 1: Send us a copy of the stair or deck plans with measurements and your basic specifications: interior or exterior, type of rail & newels, rake & level rail heights, infill desired- include size and solid or hollow where applicable. Use our handy "Checklist" (scan QR Code).



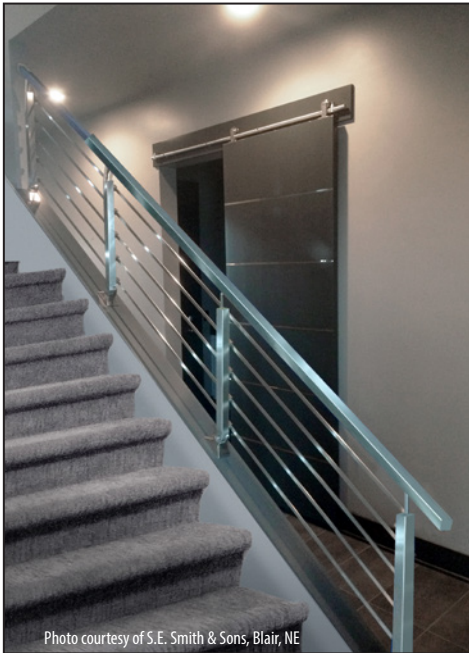
Step 2: Oak Pointe experts will design your railing system and provide you with a quotation, subject to final field measurements.



Step 3: Upon receipt of your order Oak Pointe's CAD department will draw every section of your project. When you receive the drawings, all measurements must be field-verified for accuracy. Upon approval, Oak Pointe will begin fabricating your components.



Step 4: Your order will arrive ready to install and assemble per our drawings. Metal newels will be fabricated & machined, ready to install while stainless steel railings, for example, are to be cut and drilled & tapped in the field for accurate fit. All of the difficult work is done in our shop!



Products included in installation above:

- Cable infill (see pages 221-233)

Products included in installation above:

- Square Series stainless steel newels, handrail and flat bar infill (see pages 213-220)



Products included in installation above:

- Cable infill (see pages 221-233)



Stainless Steel products in our Oak Pointe Modern Metal Collection have a #4 satin finish. If you desire a polish finish please contact us for availability.

304 or 316 Stainless Steel?

Although not visible to the naked eye, the variance between different grades of stainless steel lies in its composition. As steel is naturally corrosive, different elements are added to make it stainless. The industry standard for interior use is a 304 grade stainless steel. In comparison, 316 stainless steel (marine grade) contains 2% molybdenum, which makes the material more resistant to corrosion caused by cracks, tension and pitting. For outdoor use we recommend 316 grade stainless steel, as the tougher composition gives better resistance in these harsh environments.

Order Components or a Ready to Assemble "Kit"



Stainless steel is hard on tools so Oak Pointe is providing the option to have your newels pre-cut or fabricated to length and also drilled and tapped for screwed on accessories or just drilled for cable. 1/2" solid bars for curved applications may be bent by your local machine shop or Oak Pointe can have them bent for you. Rail should be cut to length in the field to insure proper fit. For Oak Pointe to provide any of these services please contact our office to find out the information you will need to provide to us.

Protection and Prevention

The key thing to keep in mind with stainless steel is that it is stain "less" but not completely corrosion-proof, as is commonly thought. Stainless steel is a reliable and long lasting material. It is nevertheless necessary to treat it correctly in order to avoid oxidation. Stainless steel can oxidize from some of these common causes: pollution, contact with iron including tools that were used to work with iron and airborne particles. **To clean away any harmful residue, we recommend that you treat the entire structure with Q-ultra-clean as soon as it is installed.** Repeating this on a regular basis will ensure long-lasting protection.

Our stainless steel maintenance products are specifically for stainless steel and include these items:

- Q-ultra-clean: Removes dirt and surface corrosion and reinforces the protective passive layer.
- Q-cleaner: A stainless steel cleaning spray that removes stains and enhances shine.
- Scotch®-Brite: Polishing pads to remove scratches.

For more information please see page 233.

Maintenance	Application	304	316
Low	Indoor structures (no wet spaces).	✓	✓
Moderate	Indoor structures without noticeable chlorine and sulphur dioxide load (e.g. semi-chemical factories).	✓	✓
Medium	Outdoor structures with moderate chlorine and sulphur dioxide load (e.g. inland, at least 15 miles from the coast or other aquatic environments). <i>Recommended periodic maintenance/preventative maintenance using Q-ultra cleaner.</i>		✓
High	Outdoor structures with a high degree of corrosion due to chlorine and/or sulphur dioxide load; high humidity; accumulation of harmful substances (e.g. in coastal regions and swimming pool environments). <i>Recommended frequent maintenance/preventative maintenance using Q-ultra cleaner.</i>		✓



Machining Stainless Steel & other metals

Your safety should always be the primary consideration. Always wear safety glasses, ear protection, leather gloves, full length pants and a long sleeve shirt. The parts being cut or drilled will get hot... **so be careful.** When working with stainless steel, always use clean cutting wheels, blades and drill bits specific to stainless steel.

Aluminum

Aluminum is an extremely lightweight metal that is nevertheless strong. It is therefore especially suitable for applications requiring excellent strength and minimal weight, properties that we have put to good use in our Full View series. Aluminum has a naturally occurring oxide layer that protects the metal from corrosion. This natural layer can be strengthened by anodization so that products then have improved resistance to the effects of weathering. All aluminum products are brushed and anodized, unless otherwise stated in our catalog and all products are therefore ideal for use indoors and outdoors. If the surface is damaged during installation, appropriate protection should be restored.

For cleaning of aluminum and zinc die-cast products use warm water and soap.



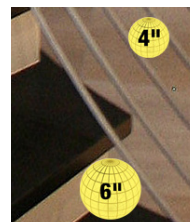
Installation & Terminology

Infill space is the term referring to the horizontal space between newels and the vertical space from the top of the tread, floor, deck, bottom rail, etc to the bottom of the handrail.

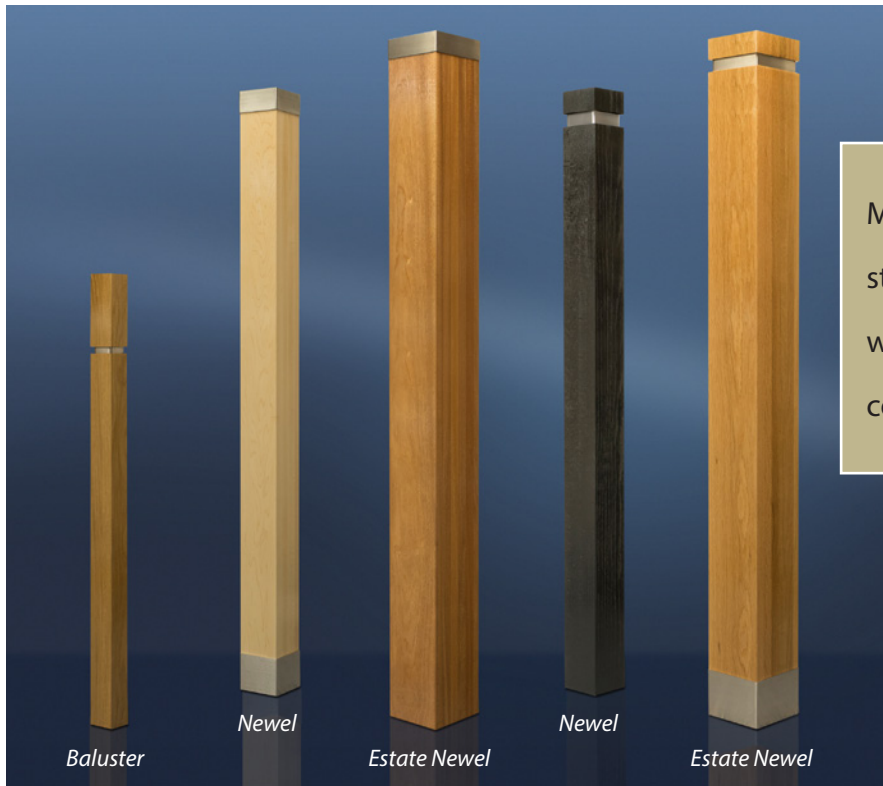
Infill is the term referring to the type of product that will fill the space between newels, treads, floor, deck, bottom rail, etc. and the bottom of the handrail. In this catalog Oak Pointe offers flat bar, round bar, glass clamps & cable infill.

Newel spacing: When using infill options in this catalog newels should be spaced no more than every 48" and closer as the elements require. In most cases, cable systems may have newels every 96" with an intermediate cable support every 48" as long as the newels at the start and end of the cable run are heavy duty to where cable has no more than 1/4" flex after tensioning. If you are unsure of your newel requirements to obtain a stable rail system please consult an engineer.

Infill spacing: Most local communities require the stairway to meet the 4", 4-3/8" & 6" sphere rules as shown below (please check with your specific building department). Flat, square and round bars & tubes should be installed so the spacing between bars is less than the requirement (in most cases less than 4" on the level and less than 4-3/8" on the rake). Cable is flexible so cables should be installed no more than 3" between each run (3-1/8" on center for 1/8" diameter cable). Certain field conditions and longer runs may require tighter spacing.
NOTE: local building codes vary so do not act upon this information without verifying it with your local building official.



WOOD & METAL ...

**Malta Series
(Diamond Collection)**

Malta newels with their stainless steel accents are perfect for use with other stainless steel or wood components.

See page 78 or StairPartsandMore.com for more details.

**Contemporary Box Newels**

Oak Pointe's Contemporary Box Newels come in four sizes and 12 different standard designs to choose from! Flat panel options include: Stainless Steel 304, the newel species or any additional standard or special order wood species. Get creative - mix them to achieve the look and rail configuration desired.

See pages 58-61 or StairPartsandMore.com for more details.

CUSTOM POWDER COATING ...

Our Powder Coating program is being offered to meet the many requests from our customers. Both iron baluster collections, from the Pacific and from Europe, come in several distinguished finishes but now you don't have to settle. Similar to our vast offering of wood species, our Custom Powder Coating program allows you to order iron balusters, stainless steel and aluminum products in most any color that you want.

The 6 elegant colors shown below are ones we chose to feature but for hundreds of other choices go to www.ralcolor.com.



Almond



Solar Black (satin)



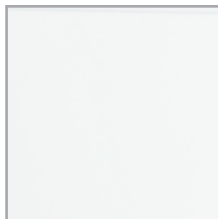
Burnt Penny



Gun Metal Metallic



White Aluminum



White

These product categories available in powder coat finishes ¹	Interior	Exterior
Iron Balusters for interior use		
Iron Collection	✓	
Stainless Steel Square Series (1.57")	✓	✓
Stainless Steel Square Series (2")	✓	✓
Infills (for use with stainless steel newels)		
Round Bars & Accessories	✓	✓
Flat Bars & Accessories	✓	✓
Glass Infill Accessories	✓	✓

¹ Not all parts are conducive to being powder coated.

* Cable & cable fittings are 316 Stainless Steel and are not available powder coated.



Balto Hollow Bar Baluster shown in White finish

L43944



Modern Metal 1.57" Square Rail, Newel and Flat Bar Infill shown in Black finish



Detail of Venetian Series L65044 Round Hollow Bar Baluster shown in White finish

STAINLESS STEEL BALUSTERS ...

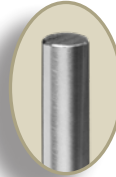
Wood stair systems with vertical stainless steel Balusters and Newels!

Order A7P Epoxy for use with wood components. See page 233.

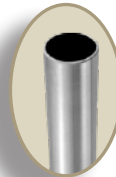
Over The Post with
Stainless Steel
Balusters

Round Balusters

Stainless Steel (304)



Solid Bar
detail
1/2" diameter



Hollow Tube
detail
1/2" diameter
0.06" thickness



Hollow Tube
detail
5/8" diameter
0.04" thickness

44" Solid Bar Baluster 1/2" dia.

Type	Use	Part Number
316	Exterior	1544-050-44-316

44" Hollow Tube Baluster 1/2" dia.

316	Exterior	1644-050-44-316
-----	----------	-----------------

44" Hollow Tube Baluster 5/8" dia.

316	Exterior	1644-062-44-316
-----	----------	-----------------

Round Newel

Stainless Steel (304)



Aluminum Round
Low Profile Newel
Mounting Kit.
Available in SS
finish.

RC-101-KIT-304

Order separately.

48" Hollow Tube Newel - round hollow tube 1 3/16" dia.

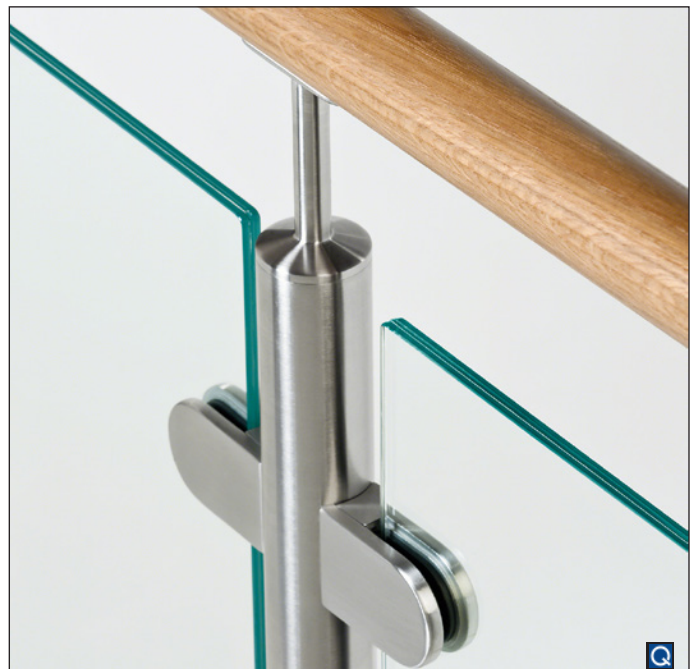
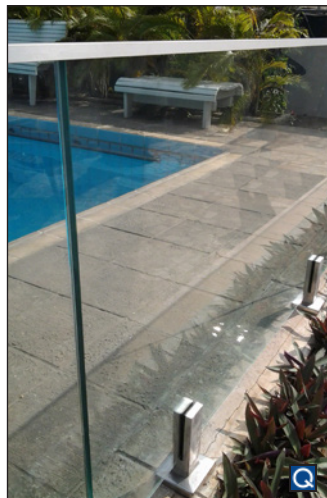
Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	NEWL-LRD48

INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR...

Modern Metal Options for interior or exterior use

In addition to the parts shown on the following pages, if you want parts for the following systems, please contact us to check availability.

- Cap rails for glass- rectangular and round
- Base shoe for glass surface and fascia mounted
- Base flanges
- Rectangular parts
- Fascia and glass adapters
- Round parts (1.5"D and 1.9"D)





Square Series offers a clean contemporary lineal appearance. **240 SATIN MESH FINISH**

Step One...

Choose your newel

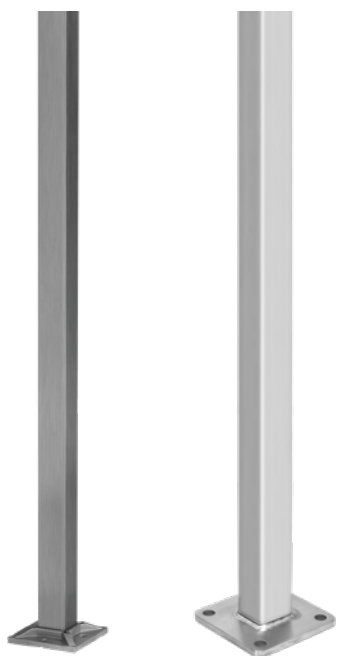
- Square wood newels such as our "Avenue i" and "Malta" series
- Stainless Steel 1.57" and 2" newels



The Oak Pointe Advantage.

Order your newels and machine them on the job or have us cut, drill or drill and tap your newels at our plant prior to shipment.

SQUARE NEWELS



Square Newels. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

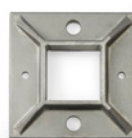
Part Number	Description
40SQ-4913-316*	1.57" x 1.57" x 38"L (40 x 40mm x 965mm) 0.08" thick wall
50SQ-NEWEL-X-316	2" x 2" (50 x 50mm). Specify Length. 0.11" thick wall

*Not recommended for cable system end posts.
Okay for intermediate posts.



Canopy. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
40SQ-4511-316	4-1/8" Sq x 13/16"H. For 1.57" Square newels.
50SQ-4511-316	4-1/8" Sq x 13/16"H. For 2" Square newels.



Newel Base Flange - for Welding (level mount). Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

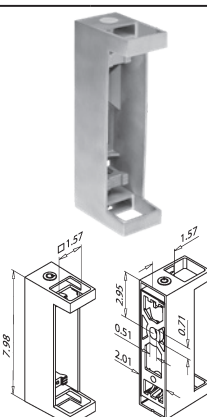
Part Number	Description
40SQ-4940-316	3 15/16" Square. For 1.57" Square newels.



Newel Base Flange - for Welding (level or angle mount). Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
40SQ-FLANGE-316*	3 15/16" Square. For 1.57" Square newels.
50SQ-FLANGE-316	3 15/16" Square. For 2" Square newels.

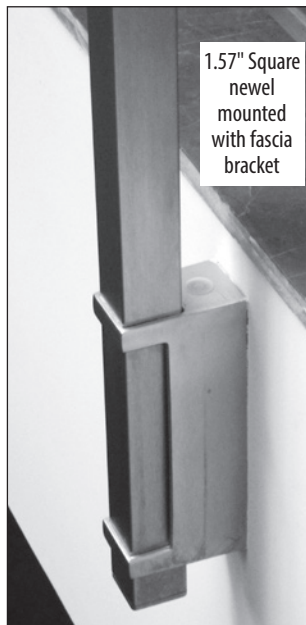
*SOLD ONLY for angle mount in this size.



Newel Fascia Mount Bracket for use with 1.57" square tubes.

Part Number	Description
40SQ-4558-316*	2.01"W x 7.98"L x 3.35" Projection.

* Fasteners by others



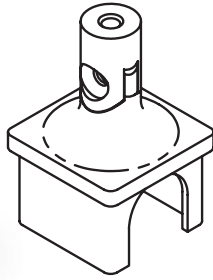
1.57" Square
newel
mounted
with fascia
bracket



Newel Fascia Mount Bracket for use with 2" square tubes. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

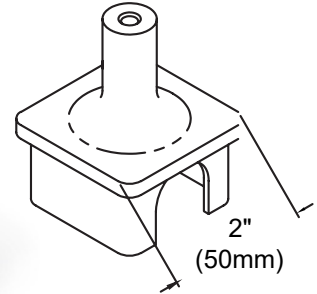
Part Number	Description
50SQ-FASCIA-316*	Back plate: 3-1/2"W x 6-1/2"H Projection: 3-1/2"

* Fasteners by others



Universal Pivoting Newel Top Mount Bracket.
Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
40SQ-BRAC-PIV-316	Projection with saddle: 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". For 1.57" Square newels.
50SQ-BRAC-PIV-316	Projection with saddle: 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". For 2" Square newels.
Order Saddle: 1 required	



Universal Fixed Newel Top Mount Bracket.
Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
–	–
50SQ-BRAC-FIX-316	Projection with saddle: 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". For 2" Square newels.
Order Saddle: 1 required	

FOR FLAT BOTTOM HANDRAILS



180° Saddle – for flat bottom handrails.
Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
SADDLE-180F-316	All Newel Top Mount Brackets
Order Screws (2 required)	
QS-113	For Stainless Steel
QS-6	For wood



90° Saddle – for flat bottom handrails.
Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
SADDLE-90F-316	All Newel Top Mount Brackets
Order Screws (2 required)	
QS-113	For Stainless Steel
QS-6	For wood



135° Saddle – for flat bottom handrails.
Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
SADDLE-135F-316	All Newel Top Mount Brackets
Order Screws (2 required)	
QS-113	For Stainless Steel
QS-6	For wood

FOR ROUND HANDRAILS



180° Saddle – for round handrails up to 2"D.
Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
SADDLE-180R-316	All Newel Top Mount Brackets
Order Screws (2 required)	
QS-113	For Stainless Steel
QS-6	For wood



90° Saddle – for round handrails up to 2"D.
Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
SADDLE-90R-316	All Newel Top Mount Brackets
Order Screws (2 required)	
QS-113	For Stainless Steel
QS-6	For wood



135° Saddle – for round handrails up to 2"D.
Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
SADDLE-135R-316	All Newel top-mount brackets
Order Screws (2 required)	
QS-113	For Stainless Steel
QS-6	For wood

Step Two...

Choose your handrail



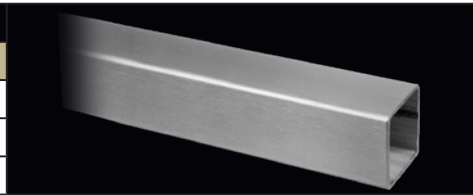
SQUARE SERIES
MODERN METAL COLLECTION

- a. Wood Handrails - see all of our wood handrails on pages 237-239 (for exterior use request exterior quote)
b. Stainless Steel Handrails - square



Handrails & Handrail Components

Square Handrail/Tubing, Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
Part Number	Description
40SQ-4900-316	1.57" x 1.57" x 196"L (40 x 40mm) 0.08" thick wall
40SQ-4925-316	1.57" x 1.57" x 98"L (40 x 40mm) 0.08" thick wall
50SQ-RAIL-118-316	2" x 2" x 118"L (50 x 50mm) 0.11" thick wall



Connector – 90°. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
Part Number	Description
40SQ-4301-316	For 1.57" Square newels.
50SQ-4301-316	For 2" Square newels.

Connector – Straight 3-way. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
Part Number	Description
40SQ-4303-316	For 1.57" Square newels

Connector – 3-way, 90°. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
Part Number	Description
40SQ-4304-316	For 1.57" Square newels

Wall Rosette – for 1.57" Square rail. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
Part Number	Description
40SQ-4505-316	3.74" Square
Order Screws (4 required)	
QS-6	For wood

End Cap. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
Part Number	Description
40SQ-4732-316	For 1.57" Square newels
50SQ-4732-316	For 2" Square newels

Connector – Straight (concealed). Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
Part Number	Description
40SQ-5792-316	For 1.57" Square newels
50SQ-5792-316	For 2" Square newels

Wall Rail Bracket – Pivoting & height adjustable for flat bottom rail. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
Part Number	Description
40SQ-4145F-316	3-1/4" setback
Order Screws (2 for handrail +1 for wall)	
QS-113	For SS handrail
QS-6	For wood handrail
QS-86	For wall attachment

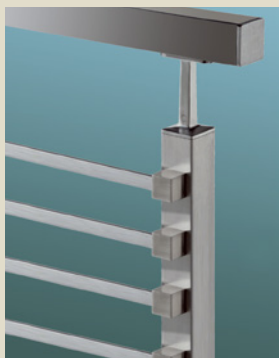
Wall Rail Bracket – For flat bottom handrails. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel.	
Part Number	Description
14.0111.000.12	2.91" Setback
Order Screws (2 for handrail +1 for wall)	
QS-113	For SS handrail
QS-6	For wood handrail
QS-86	For wall attachment

Wall Rail Bracket – For round handrail 1.5" diameter (up to 2" for wood). Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
Part Number	Description
14.0111.038.12	2.91" Setback
Order Screws (2 for handrail +1 for wall)	
QS-111	For SS handrail
WS-111	For wood handrail
QS-86	For wall attachment



Step Three...

Choose your infill
using Stainless Steel or wood Square Newels



Flat Bar Infills
see page 216



Round Bar Infills
see pages 217-218



Glass Infill Components
see pages 219-220



Cable Infills
see pages 221-233

FLAT BAR INFILL



Close-up of an
exterior use
flat bar infill
installation

Flat Solid Bar			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304*	Interior	13.4925.015.12	0.20" T x 0.59" w x 98" L (5mm x 15mm)
316	Exterior	—	
304*	Interior	13.4900.015.12	0.20" T x 0.59" w x 196" L (5mm x 15mm)
316	Exterior	14.4900.015.12	

Flat bar can be ordered cut to length.
* 304 subject to prior sale



Left Cross Bar Holder – for flat bar and square newels. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
40SQ-4822-316	.98" x .98" x .95" Projection. 2 piece with set screws.
Order Screws (1 required)	
QS-120	For Stainless Steel and wood
INS-120	In addition must order for wood



Center Cross Bar Holder – for flat bar and square newels. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
40SQ-4821-316	.98" x .98" x .95" Projection. 2 piece with set screws.
Order Screws (1 required)	
QS-120	For Stainless Steel and wood
INS-120	In addition must order for wood



Right Cross Bar Holder – for flat bar and square newels. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
40SQ-4823-316	.98" x .98" x .95" Projection. 2 piece with set screws.
Order Screws (1 required)	
QS-120	For Stainless Steel and wood
INS-120	In addition must order for wood



ROUND BAR INFILL

1/2" solid bar and 1/2" & 5/8" hollow tube can be ordered cut to length. For field cutting order our Tube Cutter below. 1/2" solid bar may be ordered bent to a radius. Order A7P Epoxy with wood newels, see page 233.

	Solid Round Bar. Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
	Part Number	Description
	SOLID BAR-050-59-316	0.5" dia. (12mm) x 59"L
	Round Tube (Hollow). Wall Thickness: 0.06" (12mm) & 0.04" (16mm). Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	
	TUBE-050-59-316	0.5" dia. (12mm) x 59"L
	TUBE-050-118-316	0.5" dia. (12mm) x 118"L
	TUBE-0625-59-316	0.625" dia. (16mm) x 59"L
 Choose Satin Black (SAT) or Ash Grey (AG)	Round Tube (Hollow). Interior. 0.04" thick wall.	
	TUBE-050-48	0.5" dia. x 48"L
	TUBE-050-96	0.5" dia. X 96"L
	TUBE-0625-48	0.625" dia. x 48"L
	TUBE-0625-96	0.625" dia. X 96"L

	
Tube Cutter – For hollow metal tubes	
Part Number	Description
SS-TUBE CUTTER	1/4" to 2-5/8" Hollow

	
Wheel – For tube cutter	
Part Number	Description
SS-TUBE CUTTING WHEEL	Extra wheel



- Newels: 4000 • Rail: Custom 1 9/16" x 1 9/16"
- Solid Bar: 1/2" diameter bent to curve of rail by Oak Pointe or your local metal shop and cut to length in the field.



Newels: 4000
Rail: 6002
Baluster: 1544-050-44-316



Newels: ESN240
Rail: 6041
2" full round
Solid Bar: 1/2" diameter
cut to length in field.



FOR 1/2" ROUND BAR INFILL



Left Crossbar Holder. 
For 0.5" dia. bars & tubes,
and flat newels.
316 Exterior Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
14.0832.000.12	0.87" dia. x 1.18" proj. 2 piece with set screws.
Order Screws (1 required)	
QS-113	For Stainless Steel
QS-6	For wood



Center Crossbar Holder. 
For 0.5" dia. bars & tubes,
and flat newels.
316 Exterior Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
14.0831.000.12	0.87" dia. x 1.18" proj. 2 piece with set screws.
Order Screws (1 required)	
QS-113	For Stainless Steel
QS-6	For wood



Right Crossbar Holder. 
For 0.5" dia. bars & tubes,
and flat newels.
316 Exterior Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
14.0833.000.12	0.87" dia x 1.18"proj. 2 piece with set screws.
Order Screws (1 required)	
QS-113	For Stainless Steel
QS-6	For wood



Connector. 
Adjustable for 0.5" dia. bars & tubes.
316 Exterior Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
14.0302.012.12	-90°, +90°

FOR 5/8" ROUND BAR INFILL



Center Crossbar Holder. 
For 0.625" dia. bars & tubes, and flat newels.
316 Exterior Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
14.0840.000.12	0.98" dia. x 1.46" projection. 2 piece with set screws.
Order Screws (1 required)	
QS-120	For Stainless Steel and wood
INS-120	In addition must order for wood



End Cap. 
Curve top for 0.625" diameter tubes.
316 Exterior Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
14.0729.016.12	5/32" projection



Connector. 
Adjustable for 0.625" diameter tubes.
316 Exterior Stainless Steel

Part Number	Description
14.0302.016.12	-90°, +90°



Glass Infill Components

(note: glass is not sold by Oak Pointe)



Glass Clamps

Glass clamps have been tested according to German Industry norm, DIN 12600. Glass width for outdoor use depends upon wind factor, glass type, glass thickness and clamp used. If you require test data for indoor or outdoor use please contact us. For fascia mount glass installations use Models 24 or 42 with security plate for mounting even to glass bottom or order security pins to use with clamps which are available for all models except Model 21.

These products have been designed and developed to meet industry norms and safety code requirements. Before installing always consult a licensed engineer to determine if your railing design meets the local building codes.

Different glass clamps have been designed for tempered and for laminated glass. This guarantees the best clamping results on glass panels.

Fascia Mount? Safety first.

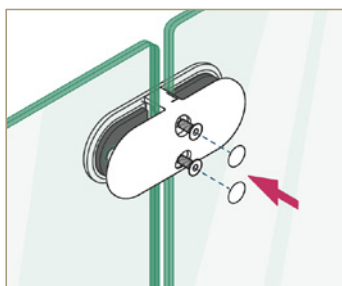
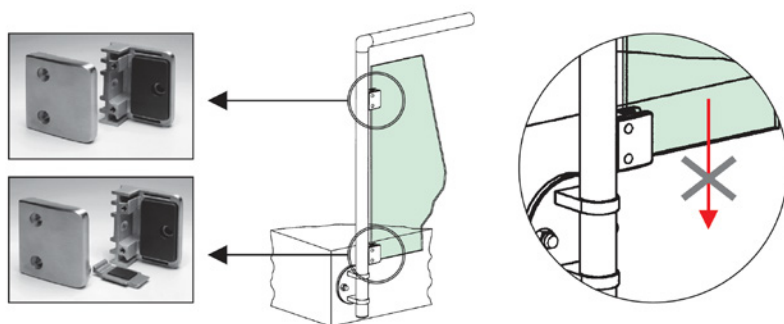


or

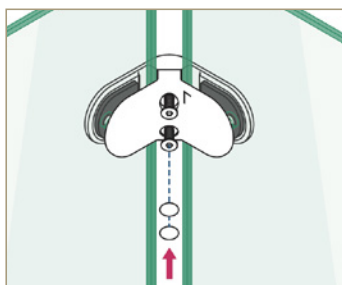


Security Pin
(must drill glass)

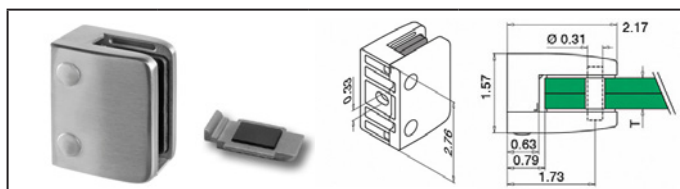
Security Plate



Straight
glass clamp
application
see page 220.



90° glass
clamp
application
see page 220.



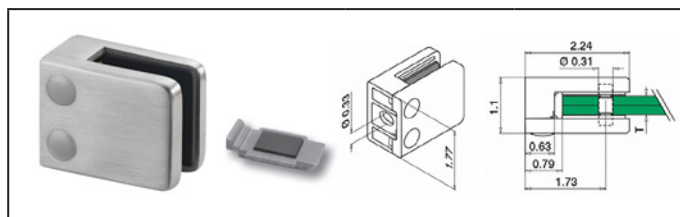
Model 24F - Glass Clamp.

For square newels 1.57" thick x 2.76" high x 2.17" long.
Security plate included. 316 Exterior Stainless Steel

Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
14.2400.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		19.5015.030.00 Security Pin available 1⅜"L
19.5007.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	need 2/clamp
19.5007.064.00	Laminated	9/16" (13.52mm)	
19.5007.017.00	Laminated	5/8" (16.76mm)	
19.5007.018.00	Laminated	11/16" (17.52mm)	
Order Screws (1 required per clamp)			
QS-127	For Stainless Steel and wood		
INS-120	In addition must order for wood		

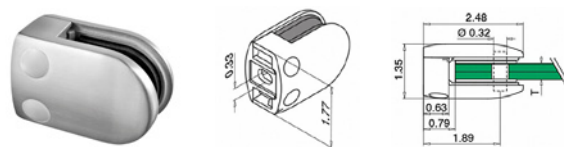


Glass Clamps



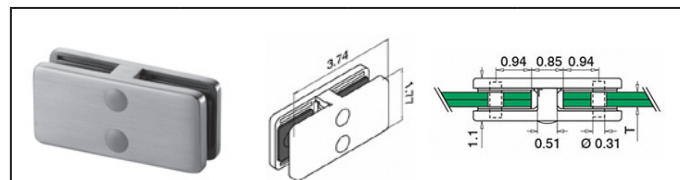
Model 42F - Glass Clamp. For square newels 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 2.24" long. Security plate included.

Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
14.4200.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L
19.5003.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/4" (6mm)	need 2/clamp (42F) & 4/clamp (42S & 42-90)
19.5003.007.00	Laminated	1/4 (6.76mm)	
19.5003.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
19.5003.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
19.5003.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
19.5003.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	
19.5003.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	
19.5003.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	
Order Screws (1 required per clamp)			
QS-127	For Stainless Steel and wood		
INS-120	In addition must order for wood		



Model 28F - Glass Clamp. For square newels 1.35" thick x 1.77" high x 2.48" long.

Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
14.2800.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L
19.5001.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/4" (6mm)	need 2/clamp (28F) & 4/clamp (28S & 28-90)
19.5001.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
19.5001.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
19.5001.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
19.5001.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	
19.5001.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	
19.5001.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	
Order Screws (1 required per clamp)			
QS-127	For Stainless Steel and wood		
INS-120	In addition must order for wood		



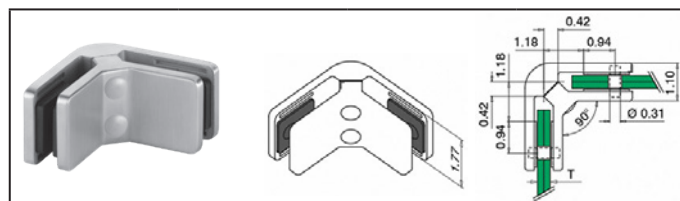
Model 42S - Glass Clamp. Straight (glass to glass) 1.1" thick 1.77" high x 3.74" long.

Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
14.4200.700.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L



Model 28S - Glass Clamp. Straight (glass to glass) 1.35" thick x 1.77" high x 4.21" long.

Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
14.2800.700.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L



Model 42-90 - Glass Clamp. 90 Degree clamp (glass to glass) 1.1" thick x 1.77" high.

Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
14.4200.900.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L



Model 28-90 - Glass Clamp. 90 Degree clamp (glass to glass) 1.35" thick x 1.77" high.

Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
14.2800.900.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L

Step Four...

Order required screws and accessories

These accessories are a must for every job, see page 233.





Cable Made Easy – Let Oak Pointe design your cable system. We make it easy. See page 206.

- ▶ We'll design your project to keep cables on the same plane
- ▶ Our systems will use the same fitting style whenever possible throughout the entire project
- ▶ Our fittings are more compacted and less costly than the big expensive & unsightly turnbuckle styles

Stainless Steel

Our stainless steel cable, cable fittings and accessories are all 316 grade, unless otherwise noted and therefore suitable for interior or exterior use.

Handrail

Handrail is required on all cable systems to add support to the newels. Bottom rails are optional as long as newels are securely installed.

Newels

End newels - A post where the cable run begins or ends. Placement in relation to a wall may affect which cable fittings can be used. There is considerable tension applied to an end newel when the cable is properly tensioned. A substantial end post is required to prevent the newel from bending and causing the cable to sag. In wood a minimum of 3.5" x 3.5" end newels should be used. In stainless steel use our heavy duty 2" square newels (not the 1.57" square newels). End newel must be installed to prevent newels from deflecting or coming loose when the cables are tensioned.

Intermediate newels - A post that is positioned in the middle of a cable run. Cabling needs to be supported every 48", but a rail system needs newels to provide strength to keep it rigid and safe. So use a newel every 96" or less as necessary to meet local building codes. 1.57" square newels may be used as intermediate posts with 2" square end newels.

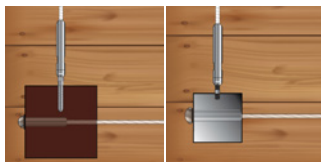
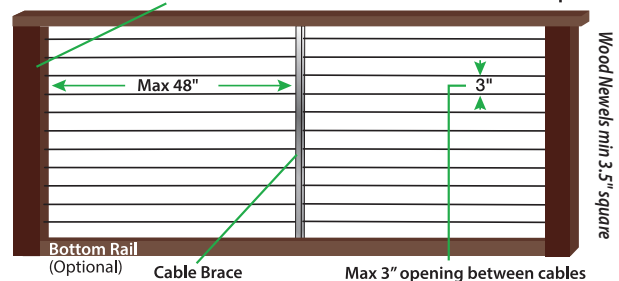
Cable braces - Cable will stretch and as a result it needs to be supported every 48". Intermediate newels will act as support and will be structural to the rail system but cable braces may be used where intermediate newels are not needed for strength but to maintain cable support every 48". Cable braces are thinner than newels and therefore less obtrusive than newels but their purpose is to support the cable and they do not supply any structural support to the railing system.

Newels at corners - Cable systems in wood or stainless steel may utilize a single newel or two newels at corners. The drawings below illustrate the design considerations and pros/cons of each option.



Photo courtesy of Taylor Made Home Solutions, Ralston, NE
Handrail: 6002, Newel: Malta Series 4000-350-SSB

Horizontal cable should be tensioned so there is no more than 1/4" flex in a 48" span.



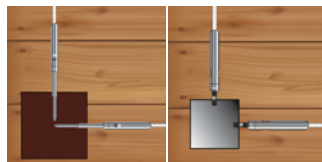
One corner newel-
cable on same plane. Lag style
and through post fittings on same
newel.

PROS

Through post
fittings cost less
than lag style.

CONS

Some people
prefer all of the
fittings to match.



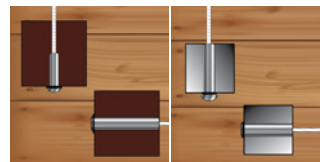
One corner newel-
cable on same plane. Lag style
fittings on both sides.

PROS

All fittings match.

CONS

Lag fittings
cost more than
through post
fittings.



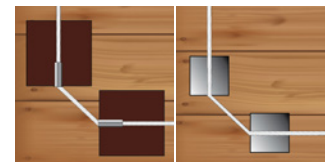
Two corner newels- cable on same
plane. Cable stops at one newel and
resumes at the next one. Any cable fittings
can be used to start and stop these runs.

PROS

All fittings can
match. Clean look
at corner, some
people don't like
cable running
across corners.

CONS

Requires 2 newels
and more fittings
than option where
cable runs across
corners which also
increases the cost.



Two corner newels- cable on same plane.
Cable runs across corners (not more than
45° angle). Any cable fittings can be used
to start and stop these runs. When this
option is used with wood newels, protector
tubes should be used at the angles to
prevent cable from gouging wood.

PROS

All fittings can match
and requires less fittings
so it is less expensive
than stopping and
starting the cable runs.

CONS

Requires 2 newels
and potential
aesthetic concerns
with cable running
across the corner.

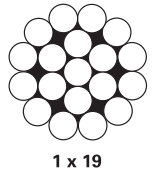
NOTE: If the cable wraps 2 corners then a tensioning
fitting will be needed on both ends of the cable run.

One corner newel- Cable NOT on same plane. Through post fittings on both
sides. Pros- fittings match and are less than lag style. Cons- most people
want to see their cable runs on the same plane and do not find this option
acceptable.



Cable

Cable may be installed vertically or horizontally. Cable supplied by Oak Pointe has 1x19 construction. 1x19 is considered superior to other construction because it has superior breaking strength, is attractive, smooth to the touch and designed to support loads in tension with minimal stretch. The individual wires in 1x19 construction are much larger than those used in more flexible constructions. This makes our cable less susceptible to damage from abuse and it is also the reason why it does not stretch as much as other constructions.



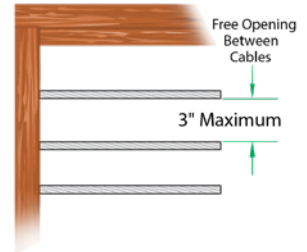
3/16" diameter cable should be used where higher minimum breaking strength is required or where a larger diameter is aesthetically desired.

Cable is flexible so cables should be installed no farther than 3" between each run (3-1/8" on center for 1/8" diameter cable). Certain field conditions and longer runs may require different spacing. If you'd like testing data please contact us. Horizontal cable should have a newel or cable brace every 48". Vertical cable should have a handrail/shoe rail brace every 24". Horizontal cable runs should be tensioned in the sequence shown in the chart below so there is no more than 1/4" flex in a 48" span when pulled with one finger.

Cable diameters offered:

Diameter	Minimum breaking strength
1/8"	1780 lbs
3/16"	4000 lbs

Other cable diameters available upon request: 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"



Cable Fittings

Cable is attached to newels using cable fittings. There are fittings for level runs and for stair (rake) runs and some can be used for both situations. Some fittings tension the cable and others just act as a terminating point at the newel. Most applications require one tensioning fitting on one end and one non-tension fitting on the other end of the cable. Some fittings attach to the cable using a swaged-on stud (Oak Pointe will apply for you) and others attach to the cable using a swageless grip design. Each type of fitting has its advantages. There are 4 ways to order cable and their fittings from Oak Pointe:

1. Oak Pointe- cut cable and swage fitting to one end before shipping, use swageless fitting on other end (preferred)
2. Job site- cut cable in the field and attach with swageless fittings (preferred)
3. Oak Pointe- cut cable and swage fittings both ends before shipping. (not preferred)
4. Job site- cut cable in the field and attach with swaged fittings (uncommon)

Swaged fittings: Swaging requires special equipment so on most jobs with swaged fittings Oak Pointe sends the cable already swaged to one end to be used with a Swageless fitting on the other end. Swaged fittings are usually less expensive than the swageless type.

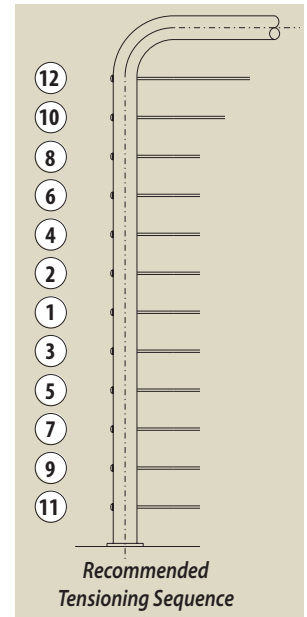
During the design phase of your project Oak Pointe will calculate what you need and your cables will be shipped with a swaged Ferrule or Threaded Swaging Stud attached to one end. The cable will be cut to the final length in the field. As with any installation method, we also recommend the use of special cable gripping pliers to keep the cable from turning when you tighten the fittings to tension the cable. Cable cutters and cable gripping pliers are shown on page 233.

Swaging can be done in the field on one or both ends with special equipment. Please call if you are interested.

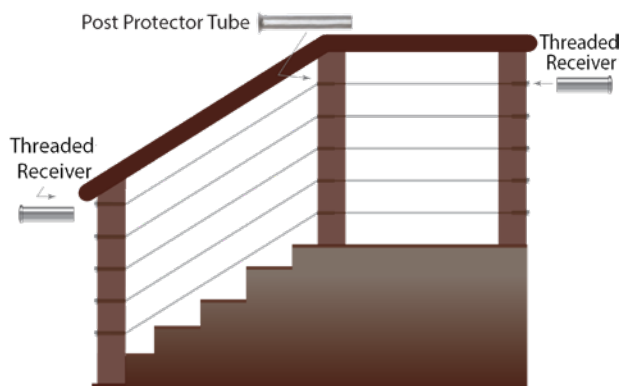
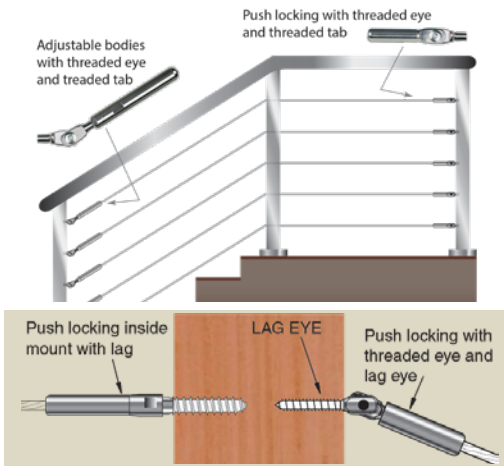
Swageless fittings: can only be used with 1x19 cable and are available for 1/8" and 3/16" diameters (specify when ordering).

Cables are installed into swageless fittings by hand at the job site and do not require special equipment, other than cable cutters & cable gripping pliers.

Swageless fittings are often more costly than swaged fittings. However, on smaller projects, using all swageless fittings can be cost effective.



Rake-to-level or level-to-rake transitions - Transitions from rake-to-level or level-to-rake can be accomplished by bending the cable as shown in the two examples or the cable runs can be stopped and resumed using a common newel at the change with inside mount hardware- see example.

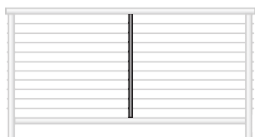


NOTE: Usually cable runs have a tensioning fitting on one end, but a tensioning fitting on both ends is needed in certain applications such as:

- Runs over 50', except runs over 25' with Threaded Receivers
- Cable runs that bend twice- e.g. level to rake & back to level, or applications using 2 newels at the corners. The cable spans both newels doing this through 2 turns.



Step One... Choose your newels or cable braces



Cable Braces

Cable brace options (may use newels instead). Cable requires support every 48". Where you don't need a newel use cable braces. Braces are not a structural member of your rail system. In a wood framed system a wood member may be used as a cable brace or one of the metal options shown below.



Stainless Steel Cable Brace - 1/4" thick x 1" wide (trim to length required). Holes/slots drilled 3/8" on center.

Model	Application	Length	Hole Type	Nbr Holes
CAB-CB34.5-SS10	Level	34.5"	Round	10
CAB-CB40.5-SS12	Level	40.5"	Round	12
CAB-CBS34.5-SS10	Rake	34.5"	Slotted	10
CAB-CBS40.5-SS12	Rake	40.5"	Slotted	12

Order Plates: 2 per brace



CAB-FLP-CBS

Cable Brace Floor Plate for level applications

CAB-FLP-CBS-P

Cable Brace Floor Plate for pitched applications

Order screws
(2 per plate):
QS-6 for wood
QS-113 for metal



Aluminum Cable Brace - 3/4" x 3/4" x 42"L (trim to length required). Holes drilled 3-1/8" on center.

Model	Color	Application	Hole Type	Nbr Holes
CAB-CB42-ANAL-13	Anodized	Level	Round	13
CAB-CB42-BLAL-13	Black	Level	Round	13
CAB-CB42-ANAL	Anodized	Rake	Undrilled so slots can be drilled to match job	
CAB-CB42-BLAL	Black	Rake		

Order Connectors: 2 per brace-CAB-BCP for level & CAB-BCPS for rake.
Screw included is only for wood applications.

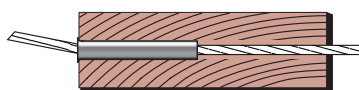


CAB-BCP
Brace Connector



CAB-BCPS
Brace Connector-
Stair

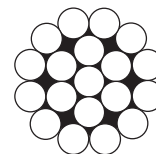
Newel Accessories



Stainless Steel Newel Protector Tubes – are inserted into holes in wood newels where the cable enters or exits the newel at an angle to keep the cable from damaging the wood newel.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	CAB-CS-TUBE-4	3/4" L for use with 1/8" and 3/16" cable

Step Two... Choose your cable diameter



1 x 19



Cable diameters - also available 1/4", 5/16", 3/8"

Diameter	Part Nbr	Bore- Field Swaged	Bore- Swaged by Oak Pointe (No Grommets)	
			Threaded Stud	Swaging Ferrule
1/8"	CAB-125	5/32"	11/32"	17/64"
3/16"	CAB-187	7/32"	15/32"	25/64"

3/16" diameter cable should be used where higher minimum breaking strength is required or where a larger diameter is aesthetically desired. See page 222.

Cable may be ordered cut to specific lengths or it can be ordered by the lineal foot and shipped on a spool. Cable is left hand lay, buffed and wiped giving a shiny surface.

Delrin® is a DuPont registered trademark.

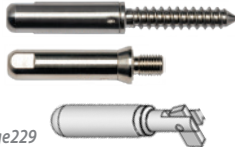


Step Three... Choose your fittings

Fittings are for newels and posts in wood, wood with composite sleeves, stainless steel and other metals. Fittings to fasten to concrete are available— please contact our office for more information. Swageless fittings can only be used with 1x19 cable and are available for 1/8" and 3/16" diameters (specify when ordering).



Example of fitting for concrete

LEVEL APPLICATIONS		STAIR APPLICATIONS	
Tensioning Fittings	Non-Tensioning Fittings	Tensioning Fittings	Non-Tensioning Fittings
Swaged Fitting Threaded Receiver  <i>See Page 225</i>	Swageless Fitting Hidden Push Locking Fitting  <i>See Page 228</i>	Swaged Fitting Threaded Receiver  <i>See Page 229</i>	Swageless Fitting Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II  <i>See Page 231</i>
Swaged Fitting Adjustable Bodies  <i>See Page 226</i>	Swageless Fitting Hidden Pull Locking Fitting  <i>See Page 228</i>	Swaged Fitting Adjustable Bodies with Clevis End  <i>See Page 230</i>	Swageless Fitting Hidden Pull Locking Fitting  <i>See Page 232</i>
Swageless Fitting Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II  <i>See Page 227</i>	Swageless Fitting Push Locking Inside Mount II  <i>See Page 229</i>	Swageless Fitting Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II  <i>See Page 230</i>	Swageless Fitting Hidden Push Locking Fitting  <i>See Page 232</i>

POPULAR PAIRINGS

Level Applications

Adjustable Bodies	and	Push Locking Inside Mount II
Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II	and	Push Locking Inside Mount II
Threaded Receiver	either	Hidden Push Locking Fitting
		Hidden Pull Locking Fitting

Stair Applications

Adjustable Bodies with Clevis End	and	Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II
Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount	and	Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II
Threaded Receiver	and	Hidden Pull Locking Fitting



Tensioning Fittings for Level Applications

Threaded Receiver

316 STAINLESS STEEL

SWAGED FITTING

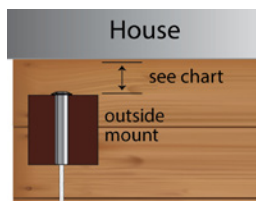
TENSIONING

LEVEL APPLICATION

Stair Application see page 229



The **Threaded Receiver** is highly reliable and cost effective while being almost entirely concealed within the newel for a very aesthetically pleasing appearance. Drill the end newel posts and slide the receiver inside. The receiver is female-threaded to accept the male-threaded swaging stud (see below) that is attached to the cable. To tension the cable insert an Allen wrench into the head of the receiver and rotate the head around the male threads to draw the stud and cable inside the receiver.



Threaded Receiver

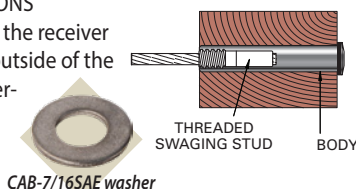
To use the receiver the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart below from the house or other barrier. Newels using inside mount fittings have no clearance restrictions.

	Min Distance *
CAB-R-6-12	1.67"
CAB-R-6-32	2.14"
CAB-R-6-62	3.67"

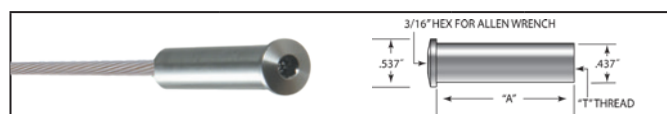
* Minimum distance between newel and house or other barrier.

WOOD APPLICATIONS

- For use with wood the receiver may rest against the outside of the newel as shown or be counter-bored. Order stainless steel washer 7/16 SAE & threaded swaging stud.



Wood cable system with Threaded Receiver (no visible fittings)



Threaded Receiver - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

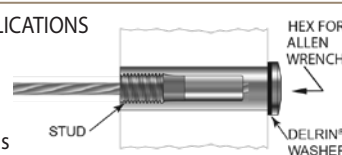
Newel Types	Receiver Part Nbr	"A"	"T"	Boring Instructions
Wood Square^ - min 3.5"	CAB-R-6-62	3.5625"	5/16-24	29/64" through
1.5" Round Stainless	CAB-R-6-12	1.562"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends
1.9" Round Stainless	CAB-R-6-32	2.030"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends
2" Square Stainless	CAB-R-6-32	2.030"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends

^ requires CAB-7/16SAE washer

Threaded Swaging Stud	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable	Threading Size
Required: order separately	CAB-S-4	CAB-S-6	5/16-24

STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS

- Receiver comes with a Delrin® (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush. Also order threaded swaging stud.



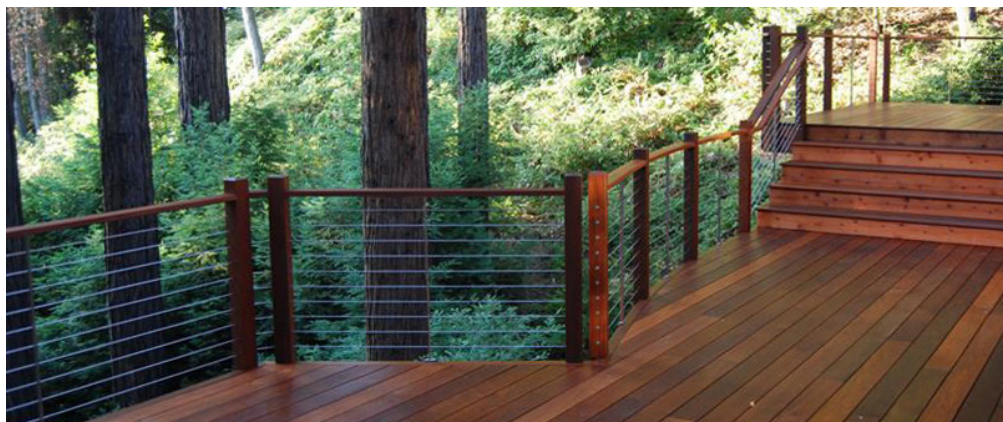
Threaded Receivers

PROS

Very reliable cost effective fitting
Swaged fitting but no field swaging necessary. Let Oak Pointe do your swaging & pair with swageless fitting on other end
Body of fitting is concealed within newel, no big bulky buttons on outside of newel

CONS

Requires two newels at transitions (such as corners) to keep cable runs on the same plane on adjoining sides
Distance to barriers is restricted





Tensioning Fittings for Level Applications (Continued)

Adjustable Bodies

316 STAINLESS STEEL

SWAGED FITTING

TENSIONING

LEVEL APPLICATION

Stair Application see page 230

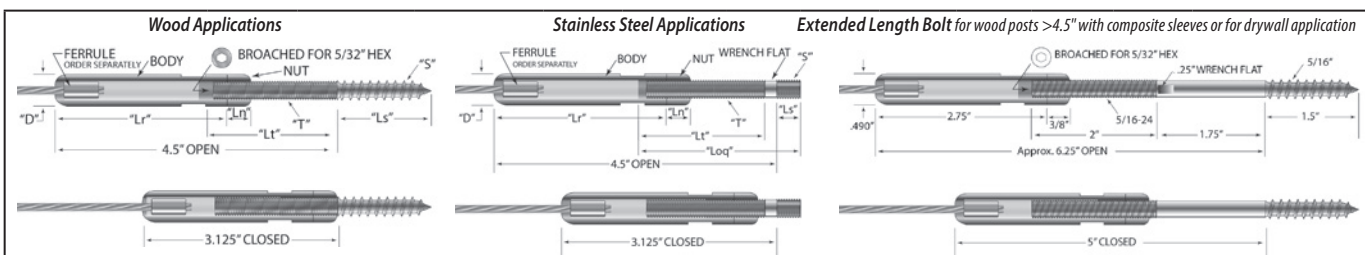


NEW Toggle Fitting
CAB-A J6-T2



For use with 2" Square Stainless Steel Newels. Newel needs to be bored but not tapped.

The mounting end on our **Adjustable Bodies** tensioning fittings has a male thread that mates with the female thread within the body of the tensioner. The swaging ferrule (order separately) is swaged onto the cable and holds the cable inside the body. The body rotates on the cable and provides a considerable amount of take-up during tensioning with an open-end wrench. After tensioning, the lock nut locks the assembly in place.



Adjustable Bodies - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

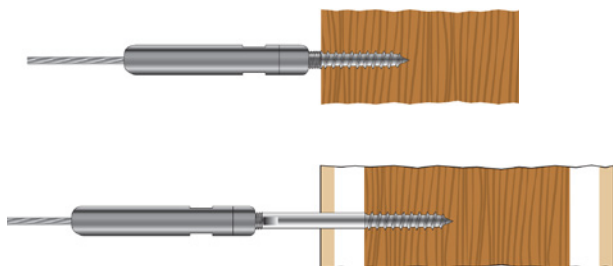
Newel Options	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Ferrule Required [^]	"S"	"T"	"Ls"	"Lt"	"Loq"	"Ln"	"Lr"	"D"	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5" Composite Sleeve ≤4.5"	1/8"	CAB-A-JB6	CAB-F-4	5/16"	5/16-24 L.H.	1.50"	2.00"	3.75"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	7/32"	—
	3/16"		CAB-F-6	5/16"	5/16-24 L.H.	1.50"	2.00"	3.75"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	7/32"	—
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-A-JTB6	CAB-F-4	5/16-24	5/16-24 L.H.	.375"	2.00"	2.625"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	9/32"	5/16-24 2B
	3/16"		CAB-F-6	5/16-24	5/16-24 L.H.	.375"	2.00"	2.625"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	9/32"	5/16-24 2B
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-A-JB6-L	CAB-F-4	5/16"	5/16-24 L.H.	1.50"	2.00"	5.25"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	7/32"	—
	3/16"		CAB-F-6	5/16"	5/16-24 L.H.	1.50"	2.00"	5.25"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	7/32"	—

[^] order Ferrule separately

*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

WOOD APPLICATIONS/ WOOD POSTS with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS

-This tensioner screws into end post for wood newels (min. 3.5") or composite newels less than 4.5". Tensioners with extended length hanger bolts can penetrate composite sleeves on newels >4.5" to fasten to wood core or for penetrating drywall to fasten to structural wall behind.* End of hanger bolt is broached for 5/32" hex for ease of installation. Requires Ferrule - order separately.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS

- This tensioner screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels. Requires Ferrule - order separately.



For use with 2" Square Stainless Steel Newels



Wood cable system with Adjustable Bodies



Tensioning Fittings for Level Applications (Continued)

Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II

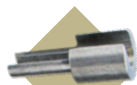
316 STAINLESS STEEL

SWAGELESS FITTING

TENSIONING

LEVEL APPLICATION

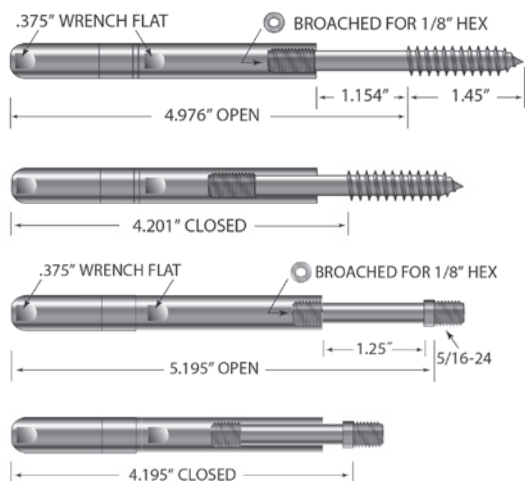
Stair Application see page 230



Cable Release
CAB-PL-KEY
for 1/8" cable only



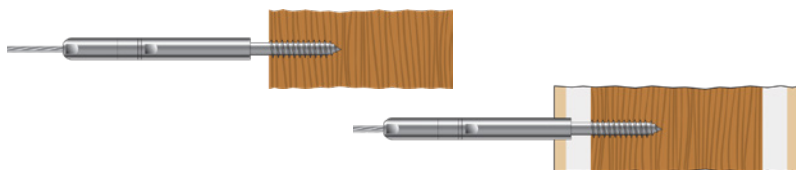
Our **Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II** fitting should be used for level applications only. This fitting is comprised of Hanger Bolt or Threaded Bolt and Push Locking body which has the swageless wedges to grasp the cable. Tension is created by securing the post-side section of the body onto the machine treads while preventing the cable-side of the body from turning. The wrench flat at the back end of the fitting allows the hanger bolt version to be used with newels with composite sleeves or mounting through drywall.*



Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Number	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5" Composite Sleeve (all)	1/8"	CAB-PLT-LAG4	7/32"	—
	3/16"	CAB-PLT-LAG6		
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PLT-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24 2B
	3/16"	CAB-PLT-IMTH6		
Attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PLT-LAG4	7/32"	—
	3/16"	CAB-PLT-LAG6		

WOOD APPLICATIONS/ WOOD POSTS with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS – This tensioner screws right into a Wood Newel End post, a Wood Post with Composite Sleeve or through Drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.* End of hanger bolt is broached for 5/32" hex for ease of installation.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS
– This tensioner screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels. End of threaded bolt is broached for 5/32" hex for ease of installation.



*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.





Non-Tensioning Fittings for Level Applications

When you have shorter cable runs or runs that do not bend more than once, you do not need a tensioning fitting on both ends. Save money by using these less expensive fittings.

Hidden Push Locking Fitting

316 STAINLESS STEEL

SWAGELESS FITTING

NON-TENSIONING

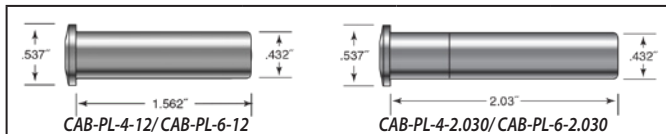
LEVEL APPLICATION

Stair Application see page 232



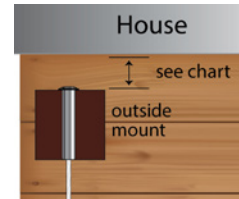
The Hidden Push Locking Fitting is a swageless non-tensioning option that can be used with any tensioning device. It has the same appearance as the

Threaded Receiver and when paired with it they give you a cable rail system with no visible hardware between posts. Attach the tensioner to one end post and the Hidden Push Locking Fitting to the other end post, cut the cable to the proper length and push it into the locking fitting and then tension the cable. To use this fitting the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart below from the house or other barrier. Newels using inside mount fittings have no clearance restrictions.



Hidden Push Locking Fitting - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Part Nbr		Bore Size
	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable	
Wood Square^ - min 3.5"	CAB-PL-4-12	CAB-PL-6-12	29/64"
1.5" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PL-4-12	CAB-PL-6-12	29/64"
1.9" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PL-4-2.030	CAB-PL-6-2.030	29/64"
2" Square Stainless Steel	CAB-PL-4-2.030	CAB-PL-6-2.030	29/64"



CAB-7/16SAE washer

^ requires CAB-7/16SAE washer



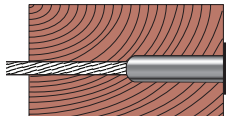
Cable Release
CAB-PL-KEY
for 1/8" cable only

Min Distance*
CAB-PL-X-12 1.67"
CAB-PL-X-2.030 2.13"

* Minimum distance between newel and house or other barrier.

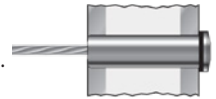
WOOD APPLICATIONS –

For use with wood the Hidden Push Locking Fitting may rest against the outside (shown) of the newel or be counterbored. Order stainless steel washer CAB-7/16SAE.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS –

This fitting comes with a Delrin® (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush.



Hidden Pull Locking Fitting

316 STAINLESS STEEL

SWAGELESS FITTING

NON-TENSIONING

LEVEL APPLICATION

Stair Application see page 232



The Hidden Pull Locking Fitting is a swageless non-tensioning option that can be used with any tensioning device. This fitting has a button head but when paired with the Threaded Receiver they give you a cable rail system with no visible hardware between posts. Attach the tensioner to one end post and the

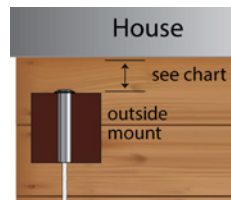
Hidden Pull Locking Fitting to the other end post. Pull the cable all the way through the Hidden Pull Locking Fitting, tension the cable, then cut the excess cable off with a 4" right angle grinder or one of our grinding wheels. Press on the stainless steel cap and you are finished! To use this fitting the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart below from the house or other barrier. Newels using inside mount fittings have no clearance restrictions.



Hidden Pull Locking Fitting - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Part Nbr		"B" Body	"L" Overall Length	Bore size
	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable			
Wood Square - min 3.5" ^	CAB-PUL-4-12	CAB-PUL-6-12	1.562"	1.825"	29/64"
1.5" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PUL-4-12	CAB-PUL-6-12	1.562"	1.825"	29/64"
1.9" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PUL-4-2.030	CAB-PUL-6-2.030	2.030"	2.266"	29/64"
2" Square Stainless Steel	CAB-PUL-4-2.030	CAB-PUL-6-2.030	2.030"	2.266"	29/64"

^ requires CAB-7/16SAE washer



CAB-7/16SAE washer



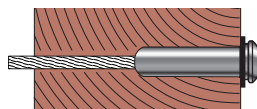
Cable Release
CAB-PL-KEY
for 1/8" cable only

Min Distance*
CAB-PUL-X-12 1.77"
CAB-PUL-X-2.030 2.24"

* Minimum distance between newel and house or other barrier.

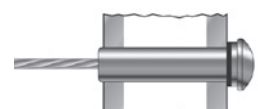
WOOD APPLICATIONS –

For use with wood the Hidden Pull Locking Fitting may rest against the outside (shown) of the newel or be counterbored. Order stainless steel washer CAB-7/16SAE.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS –

This fitting comes with a Delrin® (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush.





Non-Tensioning Fittings for Level Applications (continued)

Push Locking Inside Mount II

316 STAINLESS STEEL

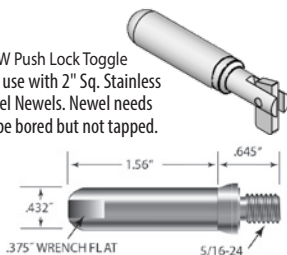
SWAGELESS FITTING

NON-TENSIONING

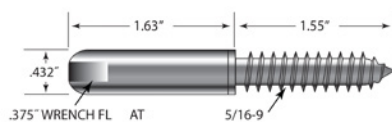
LEVEL APPLICATION

Stair Application see page 231

NEW Push Lock Toggle
For use with 2" Sq. Stainless
Steel Newels. Newel needs
to be bored but not tapped.



Push Locking Inside Mount II fittings are for level runs where the back side of the newel is not accessible or where the desired installation is for inside mount fittings. Use with any tensioning fittings. Attach the tensioning device to one end newel, cut the cable to the correct length, push the cable into the swageless fitting, tension the cable and you are finished! The wrench flat at the back end of the fitting allows the hanger bolt version to be used with newels with composite sleeves or mounting through drywall.*

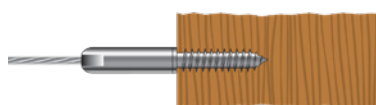


Push Locking Inside Mount - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

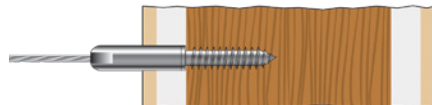
Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-PL-LAG4	7/32"	—
Composite Sleeve (all)	3/16"	CAB-PL-LAG6	—	—
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PL-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PL-IMTH6	—	—
Attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PL-LAG4	7/32"	—
	3/16"	CAB-PL-LAG6	—	—
Toggle Attaching to 2" Sq. SS Newel	1/8"	CAB-PL-CNT-4	5/16"	—
	3/16"	CAB-PL-CNT-6	—	—

WOOD APPLICATIONS/ WOOD POSTS with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS

- This non-tensioning fitting screws right into a Wood Newel End post, a Wood Post with Composite Sleeve or through Drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind*.



Wood post min. 3.5" x 3.5"

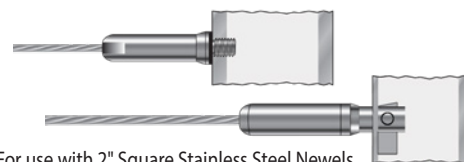


Wood post w/composite sleeve

*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS

- The Push Locking Inside Mount II threaded bolt fastens into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels. This fitting comes with a Delrin® (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels.



For use with 2" Square Stainless Steel Newels

Tensioning Fittings for Stair Applications

Threaded Receiver

316 STAINLESS STEEL

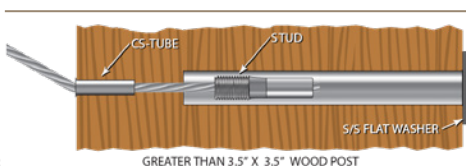
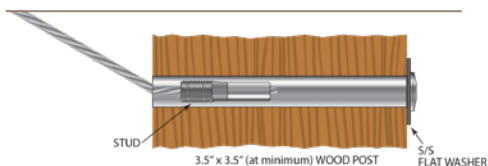
SWAGED FITTING

TENSIONING

STAIR APPLICATION

Level Application see page 225

Our very popular **Threaded Receiver** is also well suited for stair applications on round or square newels. In fact, it can be used on rake or severe pitches up to 35° without boring holes at an angle which then required beveled washers. Drill level holes and bend the cable. To use the receivers the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart on page 225 from the house or other barrier. For Threaded Receiver ordering information, see page 225.



GREATER THAN 3.5" X 3.5" WOOD POST

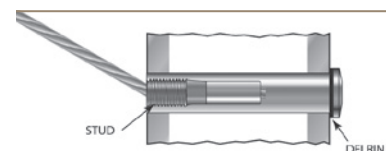
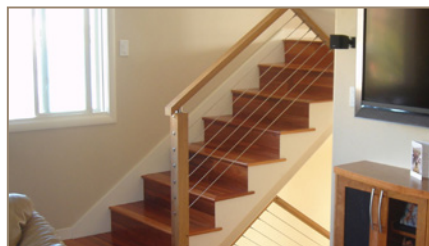
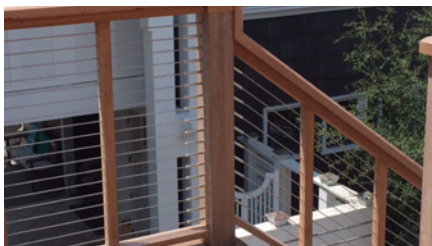


Photo courtesy of
E.F. San Juan, Inc.
Youngstown, FL





Tensioning Fittings for Stair Applications (continued)

Adjustable Bodies with Clevis End

This Adjustable Bodies with Clevis End

316 STAINLESS STEEL

SWAGED FITTING

TENSIONING

STAIR APPLICATION

Level Application see page 226

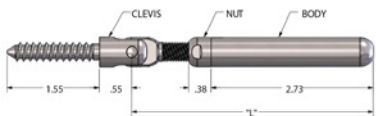
is a tensioning fitting. The mounting end has a male thread that mates with the female thread within the body of the tensioner. The swaging ferrule (order separately) is swaged onto the cable and holds the cable inside the body. The body rotates on the cable and provides a considerable amount of take-up during tensioning with an open-end wrench. After tensioning, the lock nut locks the assembly in place.



Swaging Ferrule

Adjustable Bodies with Clevis End – for 1/8" or 3/16" Cable

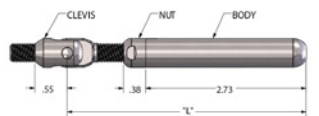
Newel Types	Part Number	Order Separately Ferrule Number	"L" Open	"L" Closed	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square - min 3.5" Composite Sleeve ≤4.5"	CAB-A-J6-CL-W	CAB-F-4 (1/8")	5"	3 5/8"	7/32"	—
		CAB-F-6 (3/16")	5"	3 5/8"	7/32"	—
Stainless Steel - Round or Square	CAB-A-J6-CL-M	CAB-F-4 (1/8")	5"	3 5/8"	9/32"	5/16-24 UNF
		CAB-F-6 (3/16")	5"	3 5/8"	9/32"	5/16-24 UNF
Composite Sleeve > 4.5" Or Attaching to Wall through Drywall*	CAB-A-J6-CL-C	CAB-F-4 (1/8")	5"	3 5/8"	7/32"	—
		CAB-F-6 (3/16")	5"	3 5/8"	7/32"	—



WOOD APPLICATIONS –

The Hanger Bolt screws into a wood newel end post (minimum 3.5") or wood newel with composite sleeve 4.5" or less and the fitting body attaches to it.

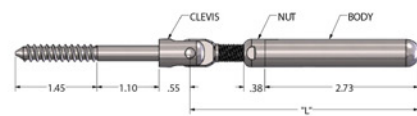
Requires ferrule – order separately.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS –

The Threaded Bolt screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels and the fitting body attaches to it.

Requires ferrule – order separately.



WOOD POSTS (>4.5") with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS –
Ordered with the Hanger Bolt-Long screw, this tensioner can penetrate composite sleeves on newels > 4.5" to fasten to the wood core (smaller newels use standard hanger bolt) or for penetrating drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind. *

Requires ferrule – order separately.

*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II

Our Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II

316 STAINLESS STEEL

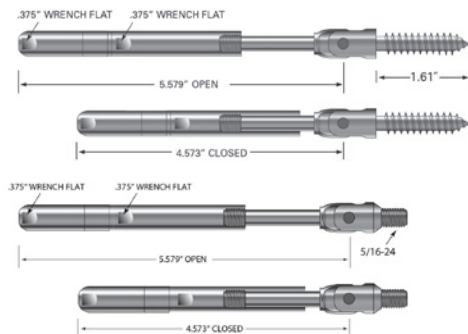
SWAGELESS FITTING

TENSIONING

STAIR APPLICATION

Level Application see page 227

fitting is a great option for stair applications. It can be used with any fitting on the opposite end. This fitting consists of two pieces, the pivoting lag/bolt and swageless Push-Locking body. Install the lag or bolt into the newel using the hinged arm as a lever. Tension is accomplished by securing the post-side portion of the body onto the machine threads while keeping the cable side segment of the body from turning. Use the 0.375" wrench flats and always use cable tensioning pliers when gripping the cable.



WOOD APPLICATIONS – This pivoting tensioner screws into a wood end post (minimum 3.5") or wood newel with composite sleeve 4" or less and is all you need for the tensioning end of a stair run.

Min. 3.5" x 3.5"

STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS – This pivoting tensioner screws into a drilled and tapped hole in round or square stainless steel newels and is all you need for the tensioning end of a stair run.

WOOD POSTS (>4") with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS – Ordered with the extended length lag screw this tensioner can penetrate composite sleeves on newels greater than 4" to fasten to the wood core (smaller newels use standard lag screw) or for penetrating drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.*

*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II – for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5" Composite Sleeve ≤4"	1/8"	CAB-PLPT-LAG4	7/32"	—
	3/16"	CAB-PLPT-LAG6	7/32"	—
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PLPT-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PLPT-IMTH6	9/32"	5/16-24
Composite Sleeve >4" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PLPT-LAG4-L	7/32"	—
	3/16"	CAB-PLPT-LAG6-L	7/32"	—



Non-Tensioning Fittings for Stair Applications

Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II

Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II fittings are an easy to use and install non-tension swageless fitting for stair applications. Install the lag or bolt into the newel using the hinged arm as a lever.

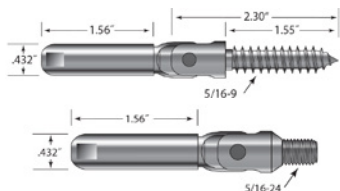
316 STAINLESS STEEL

SWAGELESS FITTING

NON-TENSIONING

STAIR APPLICATION

Level Application see page 229



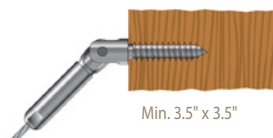
Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-PLP-LAG4	7/32"	—
Composite Sleeve ≤4"	3/16"	CAB-PLP-LAG6	—	—
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PLP-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PLP-IMTH6	—	—
Composite Sleeve >4" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PLP-LAG4-L	7/32"	—
	3/16"	CAB-PLP-LAG6-L	—	—



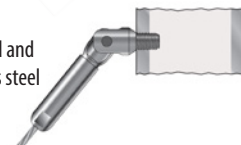
WOOD APPLICATIONS –

This pivoting fitting screws into a wood end post (minimum 3.5") or wood newel with composite sleeve 4" or less and is all you need for the non-tensioning end of a stair run. Newels with composite sleeves greater than 4" or attaching to wall through drywall, use extended length lag.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS–

This pivoting fitting screws into a drilled and tapped hole in round or square stainless steel newels and is all you need for the non-tensioning end of a stair run.



*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.





Non-Tensioning Fittings for Stair Applications (continued)

Hidden Pull Locking Fitting

316 STAINLESS STEEL

SWAGELESS FITTING

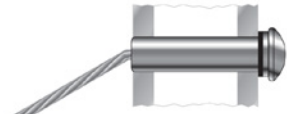
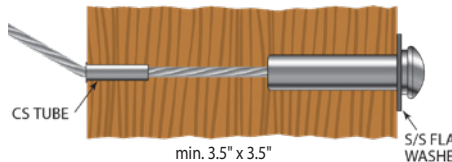
NON-TENSIONING

STAIR APPLICATION

Level Application see page 228



The **Hidden Pull Locking Fitting** can be used on stairs and applications with a pitch while boring the newel horizontally! No more beveled washers! For use with wood newels use the Stainless Steel Newel Protector Tubes (CAB-CS-TUBE-4 on page 223) where the cable exits at an angle to protect the newel. For use with metal newels it is recommended that the fitting length be the same as the width/diameter of your newel. See ordering information on page 228.



Hidden Push Locking Fitting

316 STAINLESS STEEL

SWAGELESS FITTING

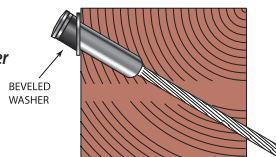
NON-TENSIONING

STAIR APPLICATION

Level Application see page 228



The **Hidden Push Locking** non-tensioning swageless fittings may be used on stairs or severe pitches with square newels and our stainless steel beveled washers. Not available for round newels. With stainless steel newels use the Delrin® washer (comes with part when ordered for stainless steel newel) between the beveled washer & the newel. With wood newels you have the option of using the beveled washer or just boring the hole on an angle and countersinking the receiver head. Either way, use the CAB-7/16SAE washer (order separately) against the wood newel. See ordering information on page 228.

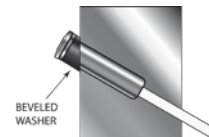


Hidden Push Locking Fitting
Shown in a minimum 3.5" x 3.5" flat sided wood newel with beveled washer and CAB-7/16SAE washer.

Stainless Steel Beveled Washer * - for angled applications with flat-sided metal & wood posts

Part Nbr	For pitch of
CAB-BW32-6	30°-33°
CAB-BW35-6	34°-36°
CAB-BW38-6	37°-39°

*Order separately



Hidden Push Locking Fitting
Shown in flat sided stainless steel newel with beveled washer.



Photos courtesy of E.F. San Juan, Inc.
Youngstown, FL



Order Cable Tools and Accessories

Cable Cutters	Cable Gripping Pliers	Cable Tension Gauge	Pre-Tensioner	Cable Release	Drilling Template
					
CAB-CUTTER7	CAB-PLIERS	CAB-PT-CR	CAB-PT-01	CAB-PL-KEY	CAB-DRILL TEMP
For light duty use to cut 1/8" diameter cables	Locking pliers with machined jaws to grip the cable as you tension it and prevents the cable from turning and being damaged. You must hold the cable when tensioning.	Check the tension on your cables with this easy to use gauge for cables up to 1/4" diameter.	For use with 1/8" and 3/16". The Pre-tensioner is useful when installing longer runs of cable. It allows the cable to be tensioned through the last intermediate newel, making it easier to connect to the end newel.	Releases cable from Hidden Pull Locking & Push Locking type fittings prior to cable tensioning. 1/8" cable only.	Drill straight holes in wood newels with this steel drilling template. Clamp the guide to the newel and drill pilot holes then switch sides and drill again. Comes with 6" long drill bit to complete your cable through-holes. Made to a specific cable diameter & spacing.
CAB-CUTTER9					
To cut cable up to 1/4" diameter					
CAB-CUTTER12					
For heavy duty use and to cut cables up to 3/8" diameter					

Adhesives



Q-glue Stainless Steel Adhesive - for gluing stainless steel to stainless steel

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Glue	All	19.1331.000.00	1.69 fluid oz

Average connections per bottle:
5/8" = 150, 1.5" = 60, 2" = 50

Includes 9.5 oz A-7 epoxy, A-24 nozzle & piston, will install 55-75 balusters both ends. For use with standard caulking gun (gun not included).



Fast Setting Epoxy Kit - for gluing metal to wood or wood to wood.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Epoxy	All	A7P	9.5 oz



Extra Nozzle - mixing nozzle for A-7 cartridge

Component	All	A-24	for A-7
-----------	-----	------	---------

Stainless Steel Care & Maintenance Products

Working with Oak Pointe products means that you have the best quality stainless steel. Although Stainless Steel is very strong, even the best quality stainless steel is not 100% corrosion resistant. For this reason we recommend that you clean all stainless steel products with Q-Ultra-Clean immediately after delivery and then repeat the treatment after installation. This will ensure that any harmful residue has been removed. Use Q-Ultra-Clean on a regular basis to maintain the original beauty of your stainless steel components. The frequency will depend upon your environment, including interior or exterior use.



Q-ultra-clean - removes dirt and surface corrosion and reinforces the stainless steel's protective passive layer

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Cleaner	All	19.0610.000.00	16.9 fl. oz



Q-cleaner cosmetic cleaner that removes stains, fingerprints and enhances the shine

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Cleaner	All	19.0601.000.00	10.1 fl. oz



Scotch®-Brite - polishing pads to remove scratches. Always polish in the direction of the grain.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Cleaner	All	19.0640.000.00	6" X 9"

NOTE:

- Follow all safety directions shown on the product labels.
- Never use steel wool or similar products for cleaning or polishing Stainless Steel. Steel wool will scratch the steel and these scratches will form the basis for rust.
- Avoid using cleaning or polishing sponges, polishing powder, or other similar products. These can contain abrasives that will scratch the steel.
- For best results, cleaning and polishing should always be done in the direction in which the steel is brushed.



Screws



Wood Screw-Phillips Head

Attach brackets & rosettes to wall. Use anchors where required (not supplied).

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-6	-	-	-	-	1"	-	-



Socket Button Head Cap Screw

Attach wall & newel brackets to SS rail. For wood rail see WS-111 below.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-111	3mm	3/16"	3/8"	-	5/8"	#20	3/16-24 3A



Combination Of Lag & Machine Screw Fastener

Attach brackets to wall. Use anchors where required (not supplied).

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-86	4mm	M8 x 1-1/4"	-	-	3-1/2"	-	-



Socket Head Cap Screw

Type 18-8. Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-127	6mm	5/16"	15/32"	5/16"	3/4"	J	5/16-18 3A



Hexagon Socket Countersunk Head Cap Screw

Attach wall & newel brackets to SS rail. For wood rail see QS-6.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-113	3mm	3/16"	3/8"	-	3/4"	#20	3/16-24 3A
Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts. Attach to wood also use insert INS-120.*									
316	Exterior	QS-120	5mm	5/16"	5/8"	-	1"	J	5/16-18 3A



Wood Screw-Phillips Pan Head

Attach wall & newel brackets to wood rail.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	WS-111	-	-	-	-	1"	-	-

*Wood Insert Chart (INS)

Hex Drive Threaded Wood Insert					
Use with QS-120, QS-122, QS-127					
Part Number	Hex Head Size	Dimensions			Drill Size
		d2	d3	L	
INS-120	8	0.552"	0.453"	0.591"	15/32" to 1/2"



STAIR COMPONENTS

HANDRAILS • FITTINGS • TREADS • HARDWARE



Photo by David W. McKee, RA

WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE



Wreathed (Tangent) Handrail and Fittings-Design to Fit each Individual Stairway

For Quote please provide: **Additional Services** available as needed or upon request:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stair plan view (sketch, architectural drawings or photo) 2. Rail profile 3. Wood species 4. Lineal footage that rail covers | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baluster layout 2. 3D model of parts or stairway prior to production 3. Laser shoot jobs for wood rail capping metal, glass or half walls |
|--|--|

Upon receipt of your order you will need to field measure and verify certain dimensions.



Photo Courtesy of Concord Building & Design Center, Littleton, MA

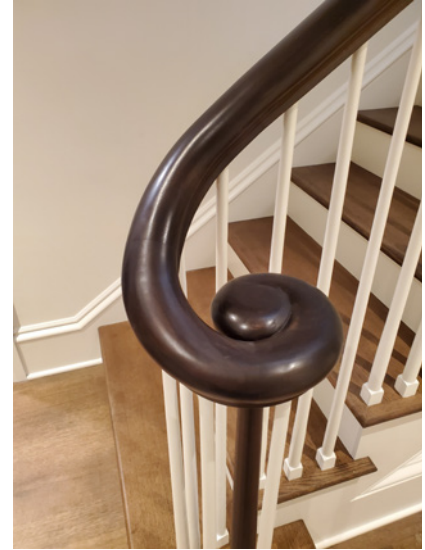


Photo Courtesy of Chesapeake Stair & Millwork, Inc., Millersville, MD

Curved Rails - Level Applications



To receive a quote:

1. Radius
 - a.) When your curve is a continuous radius please provide radius to centerline of rail or width and height of arc (see to the right).
 - b.) If you don't have a continuous radius, please send sketch of approximate width and height of arc. Will need template with order.
2. Length of rail needed, allow extra for attaching to other components.
3. Do you want end(s) straight and if yes, how long?

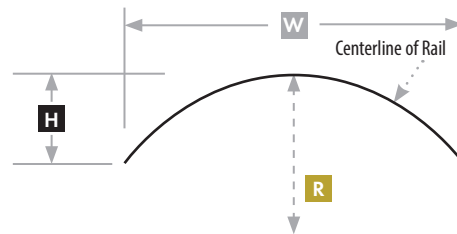
If you do not know the radius or are unsure about how to find it, you can calculate the radius using this formula:

$$\text{Radius (R)} = \frac{H}{2} + \frac{W^2}{8H}$$

W is the width at the base of the arc

H is the height measured at the midpoint of the arc's base to centerline of rail

R is the radius to the centerline of the rail



Straight & Bending Rail Construction

Lengths over 16' are available. Contact us with your requirements.

Straight rail has glued plies for thickness but there are many ways to obtain the lengths needed.

Solid ply (S): This is Oak Pointe's standard construction for straight and bending rails. Solid-All plies are solid, NO fingerjoints/scarf joints when the lumber species, supply & your order allows it. Orders with significant number of 14' & 16' lengths will likely have a joint per ply. If you have specific requirements, please let us know with your quote request or order. When manufactured without any joints, 15'6" and longer is considered a 16' piece. Walnut all Heartwood rail is priced with a scarf joint over 11'6".

Solid Cap (SC): With Solid Cap construction lower plies have FJ sections, top cap is solid (No FJ) in 12' and under lengths (Alder 10' and under) and it usually will have one FJ in longer lengths.

Fingerjoint (FJ): Most often the standard of other stair companies. ALL plies have fingerjointed sections. In an effort to provide you with the most aesthetically pleasing construction, Oak Pointe no longer offers FJ rail as a standard product.

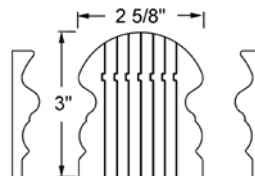
Bending Rails

Bending rails are available for most Oak Pointe Rails. See individual Rails for details.



6519B (shown)

Oak Pointe bending rails come with bending mold 2 sides.



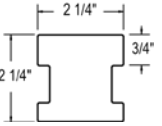
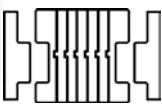
Custom Plows

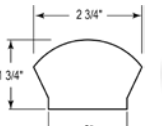
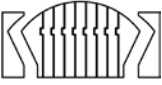


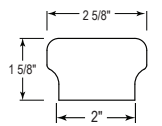
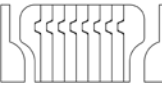
Rails with Custom Plows

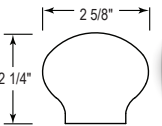
6710 rail shown with custom plow 1" wide x 3/4" deep. When requesting a quote, please indicate your width first, then depth and whether you require fillet.

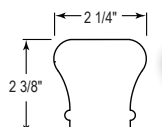
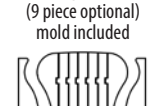


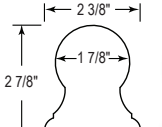
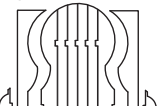
9200 (Fittings Series 92xx)		
Flat Bottom 9200	Plowed w/Fillet 9200P175/6007	Bending Rail 9200B
		7 piece mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

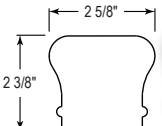
9400 (Fitting Series 94xx)		
Flat Bottom 9400	Plowed w/Fillet 9400P175/6007	Bending Rail 9400B
		9 piece mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

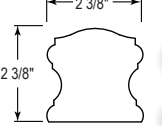
684 (Fitting Series 684xx)		
Flat Bottom 684	Plowed w/Fillet 684P175/6007	Bending Rail 684B
		9 piece mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

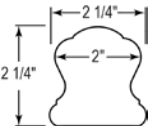
C3 (Fitting Series C3xx)		
Flat Bottom C3	Plowed w/Fillet C3P125/6000-F	Bending Rail C3B
		9 piece mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

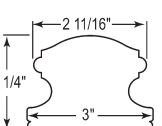
6010 (Fitting Series 70xx)		
Flat Bottom 6010	Plowed w/Fillet 6010P125/6000-F	Bending Rail 6010B
		7 piece (9 piece optional) mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

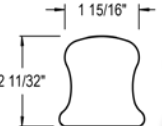
6109 (Fitting Series 71xx)		
Flat Bottom 6109	Plowed w/Fillet 6109P175/6007	Bending Rail 6109B
		8 piece mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	Outside beads applied as secondary process.

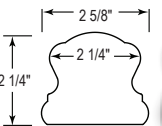
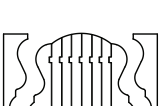
6210 (Fitting Series 72xx)		
Flat Bottom 6210	Plowed w/Fillet 6210P175/6007	Bending Rail 6210B
		9 piece mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

6310 (Fitting Series 73xx)		
Flat Bottom 6310	Plowed w/Fillet 6310P175/6007	Bending Rail 6310B
		7 piece mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

6B10 (Fitting Series 7Bxx)		
Flat Bottom 6B10	Plowed w/Fillet 6B10P175/6007	Bending Rail 6B10B
		7 piece mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

6400 (Fitting Series 74xx)		
Flat Bottom 6400	Plowed w/Fillet 6400P175/6007	Bending Rail
		N/A See Curved Rail on page 236
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/4"	

9100L (Fitting Series 91xxL)		
Flat Bottom 9100L	Plowed w/Fillet 9100LP175/6007	Bending Rail 9100LB
		7 piece mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

8000 (Fitting Series 8Bxx)		
Flat Bottom 8000	Plowed w/Fillet 8000P175/6007	Bending Rail 8000B
		8 piece mold included 
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2"	

Plowed rail & shoe rail have fillet installed as shown. Fillet to be 80% or more of the rail or shoe length.



6710 (Fitting Series 77xx)		
Flat Bottom 6710	Plowed w/Fillet 6710P175/6007	Bending Rail 6710B
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

6710W 2 3/4" wide (Fitting Series 77xxW)		
Flat Bottom 6710W	Plowed w/Fillet 6710W175/6007	Bending Rail 6710WB
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 7/8"	

6710G 3" wide (Fitting Series 77xxG)		
Flat Bottom 6710G	Plowed w/Fillet 6710G175/6007	Bending Rail 6710GB
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/8"	

6710K 3 1/4" wide (Fitting Series 77xxK)		
Flat Bottom 6710K	Plowed w/Fillet 6710K175/6007	Bending Rail 6710KB
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 3/8"	

6910 (Fitting Series 79xx)		
Flat Bottom 6910	Plowed w/Fillet 6910P175/6007	Bending Rail 6910B
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2"	

9500 (Fitting Series 95xx)		
Flat Bottom 9500	Plowed w/Fillet 9500P175/6007	Bending Rail 9500B
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

6601 (Fitting Series 96xx)		
Flat Bottom 6601	Plowed w/Fillet 6601P125/6000-F	Bending Rail 6601B
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

6701 (Fitting Series 76xx)		
Flat Bottom 6701	Plowed w/Fillet 6701P125/6000-F	Bending Rail 6701B
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

6519 (Fitting Series 75xx)		
Flat Bottom 6519	Plowed w/Fillet 6519P175/6007	Bending Rail 6519B
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/4"	

C2 (Fitting Series C2xx)		
Flat Bottom C2	Plowed w/Fillet C2P175/6007	Bending Rail C2B
	Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/4"	

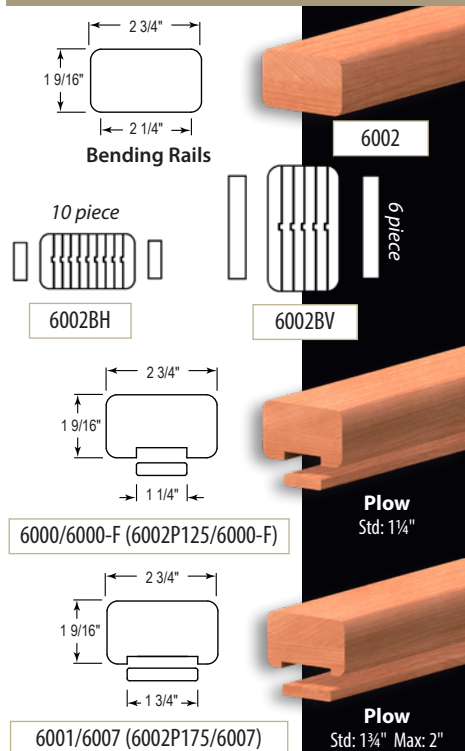
C5 (Call for Fittings)		
Flat Bottom C5	Bending Rail	
	N/A See Curved Rail on page 236 Plowed range Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/2"	

6005 (No Fittings)		9700 (Fitting Series 97xx)	
Flat Bottom 6005		Flat Bottom 9700	
Plowed Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"		Plowed Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"	

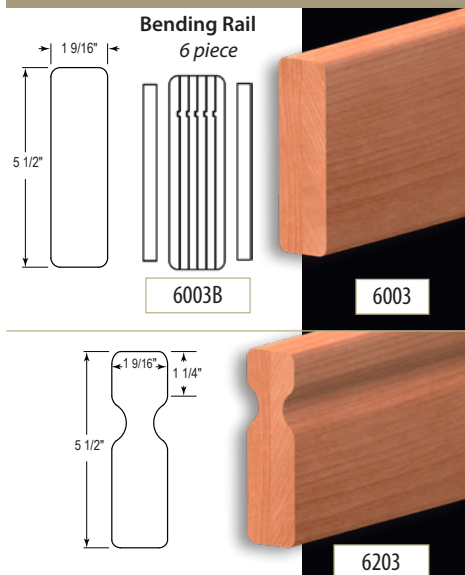
Plowed rail & shoe rail have fillet installed as shown. Fillet to be 80% or more of the rail or shoe length.



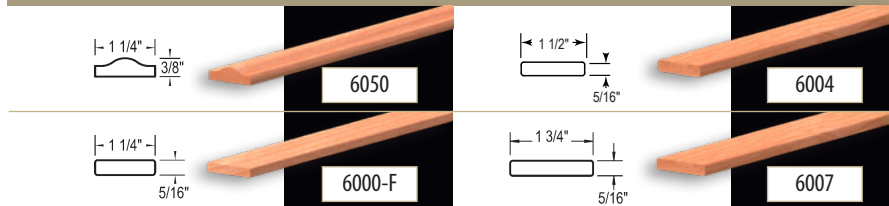
6002 Style (Fitting Series 6002xx)



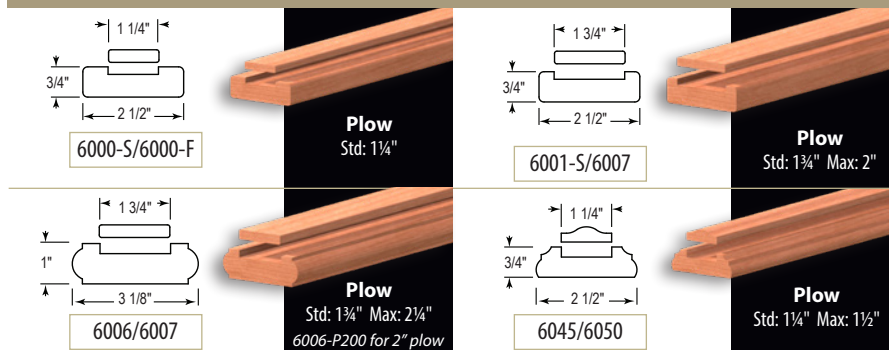
Vertical Handrails



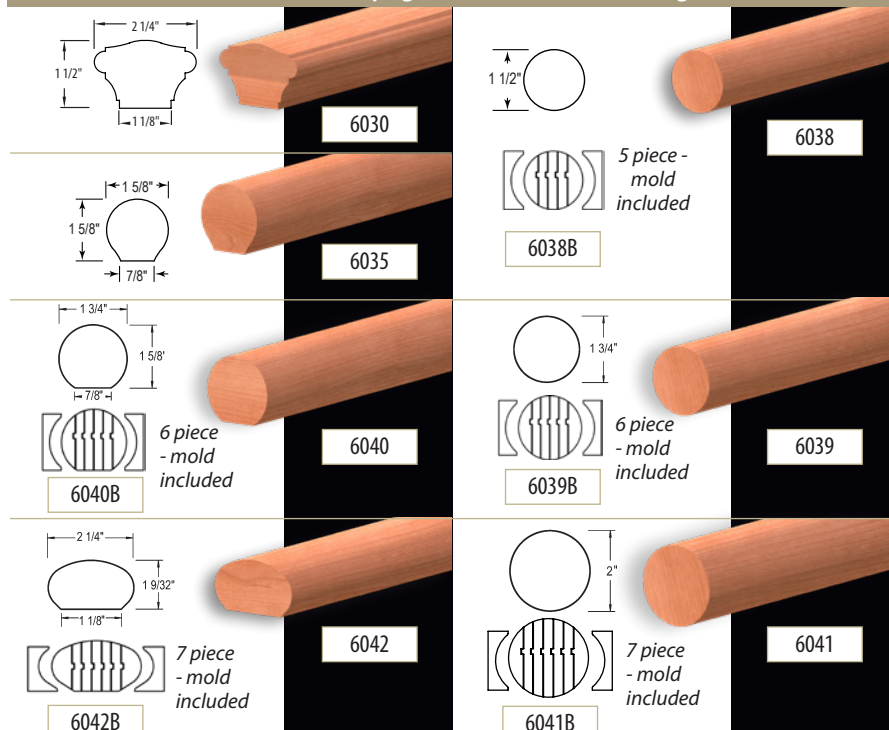
Fillet



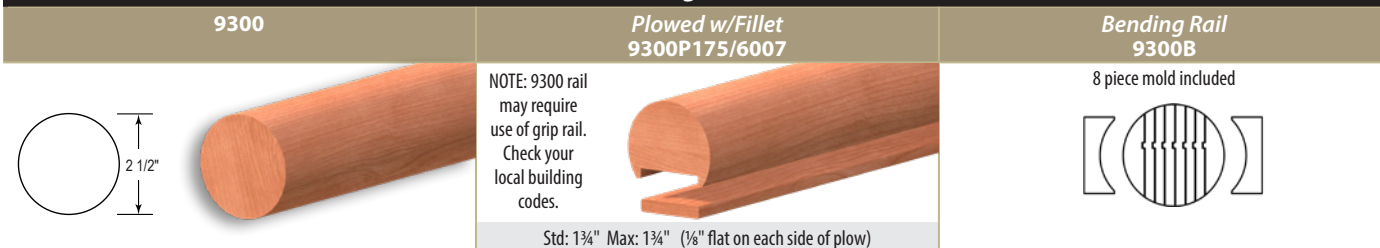
Shoe Rails w/Fillet



Wall Rails - see page 240 for Wall Rail Fittings



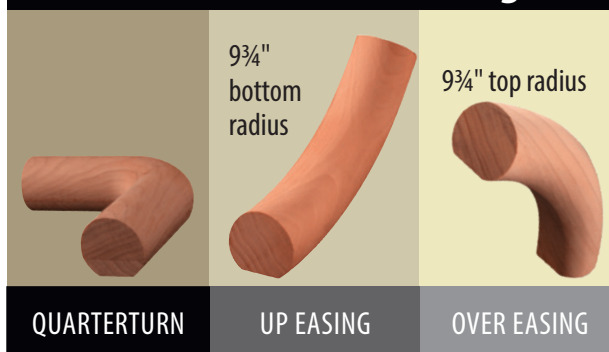
9300 (Fitting Series 93xx)



Plowed rail & shoe rail have fillet installed as shown. Fillet to be 80% or more of the rail or shoe length.



Standard Wall Rail Fittings



RAIL	FITTING SERIES	QUARTERTURN	UP EASING	OVER EASING
6038	—	7042	7043	7044
6039	6039xx	603911	603912	603913
6040	—	7023	7024	7025
6041	—	7001	7002	7003
6042	78xx	7811	7812	7813
9300	93xx	9311	9312	9313

See complete line of fittings pages 241-247

Many fittings & options.

Some examples include:

Standard fittings for our 6042 rail. (78xx Series)



Volute with wreathed arm and carved cap option.



Cap Examples

7619-SLC
over
4000-350-M6C-VG4



7719-OLC
over
3410-350-R/UR



9319-LC
over
4010-300



Fittings with Square caps, Octagon caps and 3 size round caps.
(See page 241)



CUSTOM FITTINGS





CAPS

Choose from our standard shapes and sizes (shown below)
or specify your requirements to complement your newels



Handrail Series	Handrail and Rail Fittings Configuration	Round Standard Cap	Round Large Cap	Round Extra Lg Cap	Octagon Large Cap	Square Large Cap
		Standard	Add prefix -LC	Add prefix -XLC	Add prefix -OLC	Add prefix -SLC
		Bottom Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Bottom Flat to Flat	Bottom Square
684 Series	68410, 68419, 68420, 68421, 68421-135 & goosenecks* 68491/92/93/94	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
6B10 Series	7B10, 7B19, 7B20, 7B21, 7B21-135 & goosenecks* 7B91/92/93/94	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
6002 Series	600210, 600219, 600220, 600221, 600221-135 & gnecks* 600291/92/93/94	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
6010 Series	7010, 7019, 7020, 7021, 7021-135 & goosenecks* 7091/92/93/94	2 3/4"	3 3/8"	6"	3 3/8"	4"
6039 Series	603910, 603919, 603920, 603921, 603921-135 & gnecks* 7810, 7819, 7820, 7821, 7821-135 & goosenecks* 7891/92/93/94	-	2 9/16" **	5 3/16" **	2 9/16" **	3" **
6042 Series	7810, 7819, 7820, 7821, 7821-135 & goosenecks* 7891/92/93/94	2 3/8"	3"	5 5/8"	3"	3 5/8"
6109 Series	7110, 7119, 7120, 7121, 7121-135 & goosenecks* 7191/92/93/94	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
6210 Series	7210, 7219, 7220, 7221, 7221-135 & goosenecks* 7291/92/93/94	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
6310 Series	7310, 7319, 7320, 7321, 7321-135 & goosenecks* 7391/92/93/94	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
6400 Series	7410, 7419, 7420, 7421, 7421-135 & goosenecks* 7491/92/93/94	4"	4 5/8"	7 1/4"	4 5/8"	5 1/4"
6519 Series	7510, 7519, 7520, 7521, 7521-135 & goosenecks* 7591/92/93/94	3 7/8"	4 1/2"	7 1/8"	4 1/2"	5 1/8"
6601 Series	9610, 9619, 9620, 9621, 9621-135 & goosenecks* 9691/92/93/94	2 3/4"	3 3/8"	6"	3 3/8"	4"
6701 Series	7610, 7619, 7620, 7621, 7621-135 & goosenecks* 7691/92/93/94	2 7/8"	3 1/2"	6 1/8"	3 1/2"	4 1/8"
6710 Series	7710, 7719, 7720, 7721, 7721-135 & goosenecks* 7791/92/93/94	3 3/8"	4"	6 5/8"	4"	4 5/8"
6710W Series (2 3/4")	7710W, 7719W, 7720W, 7721W, 7721W-135 & goosenecks* 7791W/92W/93W/94W	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
6710G Series (3")	7710G, 7719G, 7720G, 7721G, 7721G-135 & goosenecks* 7791G/92G/93G/94G	3 3/4"	4 3/8"	7"	4 3/8"	5"
6710K Series (3 1/4")	7710K, 7719K, 7720K, 7721K, 7721K-135 & goosenecks* 7791K/92K/93K/94K	4"	4 5/8"	7 1/4"	4 5/8"	5 1/4"
6910 Series	7910, 7919, 7920, 7921, 7921-135 & goosenecks* 7991/92/93/94	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
8000 Series	8B10, 8B19, 8B20, 8B21, 8B21-135 & goosenecks* 8B91/92/93/94	3 5/8"	4 1/4"	6 7/8"	4 1/4"	4 7/8"
9100L Series	9119L, 9120L, 9121L, 9121-135L & related goosenecks 9191L/92L/93L/94L	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
9200 Series	9219, 9220, 9221, 9221-135 & related goosenecks 9291/92/93/94	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
9300 Series	9310, 9319, 9320, 9321, 9321-135 & goosenecks* 9419, 9420, 9421, 9421-135 & related goosenecks 9491/92/93/94	-	2 9/16" **	5 3/16" **	2 9/16" **	3" **
9400 Series	9419, 9420, 9421, 9421-135 & related goosenecks 9491/92/93/94	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
9500 Series	9510, 9519, 9520, 9521, 9521-135 & goosenecks* 9591/92/93/94	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
9700 Series	9710, 9719, 9720, 9721, 9721-135 & goosenecks* 9791/92/93/94	3 3/4"	4 3/8"	7"	4 3/8"	5"
C2 Series	C210, C219, C220, C221, C221-135 & goosenecks* C291/92/93/94	3 3/4"	4 3/8"	7"	4 3/8"	5"
C3 Series	C310, C319, C320, C321, C321-135 & goosenecks* C391/92/93/94	2 3/4"	3 3/8"	6"	3 3/8"	4"
C5 Series Custom	C510, C519, C520, C521, C521-135 & goosenecks* C591/92/93/94	4"	4 5/8"	7 1/4"	4 5/8"	5 1/4"

*Related Goosenecks: xx60, xx60-135, xx65, xx65-135, xx81, xx81-135, xx86, xx86-135, xx88, xx97

** Maximum newel top (6039 & 9300 Series)



► Ordering Example: 9522-LP175

95 22-L P175

Offset Left Hand for
9500 rail with 1¾" plow

► Ordering Example: 7720

77 20

Tandem Cap for
6710 rail unplowed

684	6B10	6002	6010	6039	6042	6109	6210	6310	6400	6519	6601
684	7B	6002	70	6039	78	71	72	73	74	75	96
P125	P125	P125	P125	call		P125	P125	P125	P125	P125	P125
P175	P175	P175		call		P175	P175	P175	P175	P175	

Square Caps with V-cut arms

Square Caps



Square Cap
4" x 4" minimum
8½" x 8½" maximum
(bottom flat measurement)

17



Square Cap
One V-cut arm

17-1



Square Cap
Two V-cut arms
opposite sides

17-2180

Square Caps: 4" x 4" minimum
8½" x 8½" maximum
(bottom flat measurement)



Top view of
Square Cap
with V-cut
Arm



Square Cap
Two V-cut arms
adjacent sides

17-290



Square Cap
Three V-cut arms

17-3

Vertical Volutes (not available plowed)

Available for all Standard rail profiles, custom profiles and your unique novelty designs



70 38



71 38



72 38



73 38



74 38



75 38



76 38



77 38



79 38



7B 38



93 38



95 38



96 38



97 38

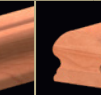
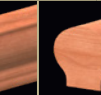


► Custom plowed sizes available, please call with your requirements.

*6710W = 77xxW

*6710G = 77xxG

*6710K = 77xxK

											
6701	6710*	6910	8000	9100L	9200	9300	9400	9500	9700	C2	C3
76	77	79	8B	91	92	93	94	95	97	C2	C3
P125	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	call P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125

Vertical Volutes - Custom (not available plowed)

A Bit Classical. A Bit Whimsical.

*The perfect beginning point to any handrail that deserves some personal flair.
We can make the one you fancy.*



VV-DRAG



VV-EAG



VV-HOR



VV-LAB



VV-LEAF



VV-LION



► Ordering Example: 9522-LP175

95 22-L P175

Offset Left Hand for
9500 rail with 1¾" plow

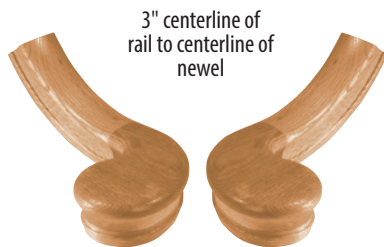
► Ordering Example: 7720

77 20

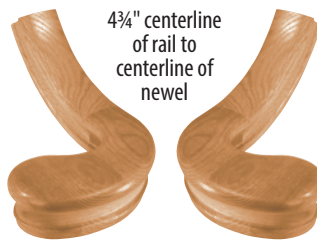
Tandem Cap for
6710 rail unplowed

684	6B10	6002	6010	6039	6042	6109	6210	6310	6400	6519	6601
684	7B	6002	70	6039	78	71	72	73	74	75	96
P125	P125	P125	P125	call		P125	P125	P125	P125	P125	P125
P175	P175	P175		call		P175	P175	P175	P175	P175	

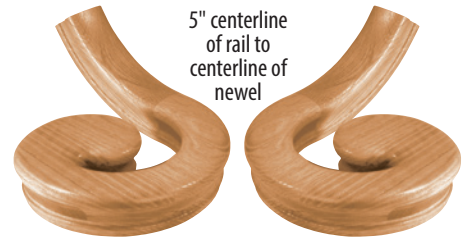
Volutes and Turnouts



Turnouts (short)*
Left Hand Right Hand
41 46



Turnouts (long)*
Left Hand Right Hand
40 45



Volutes*
Left Hand Right Hand
30 35



Vertical Volutes

38

See pages
242-243 for
other styles

*60° upeasings are standard but may be ordered with 90° upeasing by adding 90 to the suffix of the part number. Example: 7040-90

Climbing Volutes

31 36

Generic & Customized Climbing Volutes. We'll manufacture climbing volutes that have been customized to your specific stairway. No more bumps or awkward transitions from your climbing volute to your rail. See page 236 for more details.

Volute and Turnout Chart

to determine maximum recommended top of Newel width

684 Series		6210 Series		6710W (2-3/4) Series		9300 Series	
68430/35	2 1/16"	7230/35	2 1/16"	7730W/35W	3 1/8"	9330/35	Custom
68440/45, 68441/46	2 1/16"	7240/45, 7241/46	2 1/16"	7740W/45W, 7741W/46W	3 1/8"	9340/45, 9341/46	Custom
6B10 Series		6310 Series		6710G (3) Series		9400 Series	
7B30/35	2 7/8"	7330/35	3 1/8"	7730G/35G	3 3/8"	9430/35	2 15/16"
7B40/45, 7B41/46	2 7/8"	7340/45, 7341/46	3 1/8"	7740G/45G, 7741G/46G	3 3/8"	9440/45, 9441/46	2 15/16"
6002 Series		6400 Series		6710K (3-1/4) Series		9500 Series	
600230/35	3 1/8"	7430/35	3 5/8"	7730K/35K	3 5/8"	9530/35	2 7/8"
600240/45, 600241/46	3 1/8"	7440/45, 7441/46	3 5/8"	7740K/45K, 7741K/46K	3 5/8"	9540/45, 9541/46	2 7/8"
6010 Series		6519 Series		6910 Series		9700 Series	
7030/35	2 1/16"	7530/35	3 1/2"	7930/35	3 1/8"	9730/35	3 3/8"
7040/45, 7041/46	2 3/8"	7540/45, 7541/46	3 1/2"	7940/45, 7941/46	3 1/8"	9740/45, 9741/46	3 3/8"
6039 Series		6601 Series		8000 Series		C2 Series	
603930/35	Custom	9630/35	2 15/16"	8B30/35	3 1/4"	C230/35	3 3/8"
603940/45, 603941/46	Custom	9640/45, 9641/46	2 3/8"	8B40/45, 8B41/46	3 1/4"	C240/45, C241/46	3 3/8"
6042 Series		6701 Series		9100L Series		C3 Series	
7830/35	Custom	7630/35	2 1/2"	9130L/35L	2 15/16"	C330/35	2 3/8"
7840/45, 7841/46	2"	7640/45, 7641/46	2 1/2"	9140L/45L, 9141L/46L	2 15/16"	C340/45, C341/46	2 3/8"
6109 Series		6710 Series		9200 Series		C5 Series Custom	
7130/35	2 7/8"	7730/35	3"	9230/35	3 1/8"	C530/35	3 5/8"
7140/45, 7141/46	2 7/8"	7740/45, 7741/46	3"	9240/45, 9241/46	3 1/8"	C540/45, C541/46	3 5/8"



► Custom plowed sizes available, please call with your requirements.

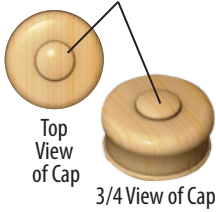
*6710W = 77xxW
 *6710G = 77xxG
 *6710K = 77xxK

6701	6710*	6910	8000	9100L	9200	9300	9400	9500	9700	C2	C3
76	77	79	88	91	92	93	94	95	97	C2	C3
P125	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	call P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125

Easings

Customize your Caps

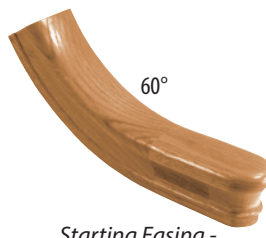
Medallion



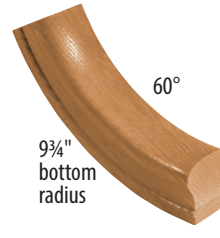
Mortgage Button



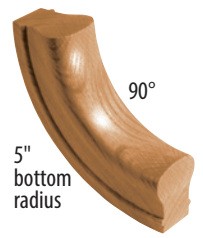
10



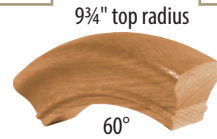
15



12



14 - 90



13



16

*60° up easings are standard but may be ordered with 90° up easing by adding 90 to the suffix of the part number.
 Example: 7010-90

Level Fittings - for Fittings with Caps, see Cap options on page 241



19



20



09



09S



21 - 135



11 - 135



11



21



08



08S

▼ Compatible Rail Series:

70 73 75 79
 72 74 77



22 - L



22 - R

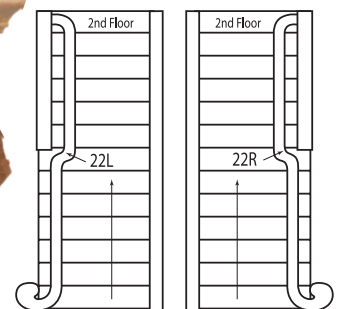


18



Pictured is the 6010 rail system with a level quarterturn, model 7011, attached to an 7027 oval rosette wall plate.

Coped arms are approximately 6 1/2" depending upon rail profile



Typical Offset layout LH Typical Offset layout RH



► Ordering Example: 9522-LP175

95 22-L P175

Offset Left Hand for
9500 rail with 1 3/4" plow

► Ordering Example: 7720

77 20

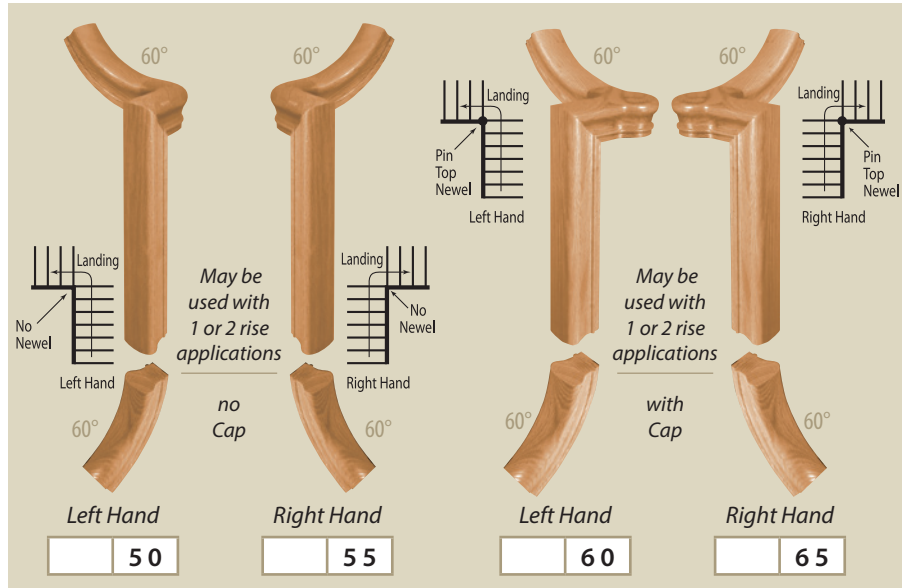
Tandem Cap for
6710 rail unplowed

684	7B	6002	70	6039	78	71	72	73	74	75	96
P125	P125	P125	P125	call		P125	P125	P125	P125	P125	P125
P175	P175	P175		call		P175	P175	P175	P175	P175	P175

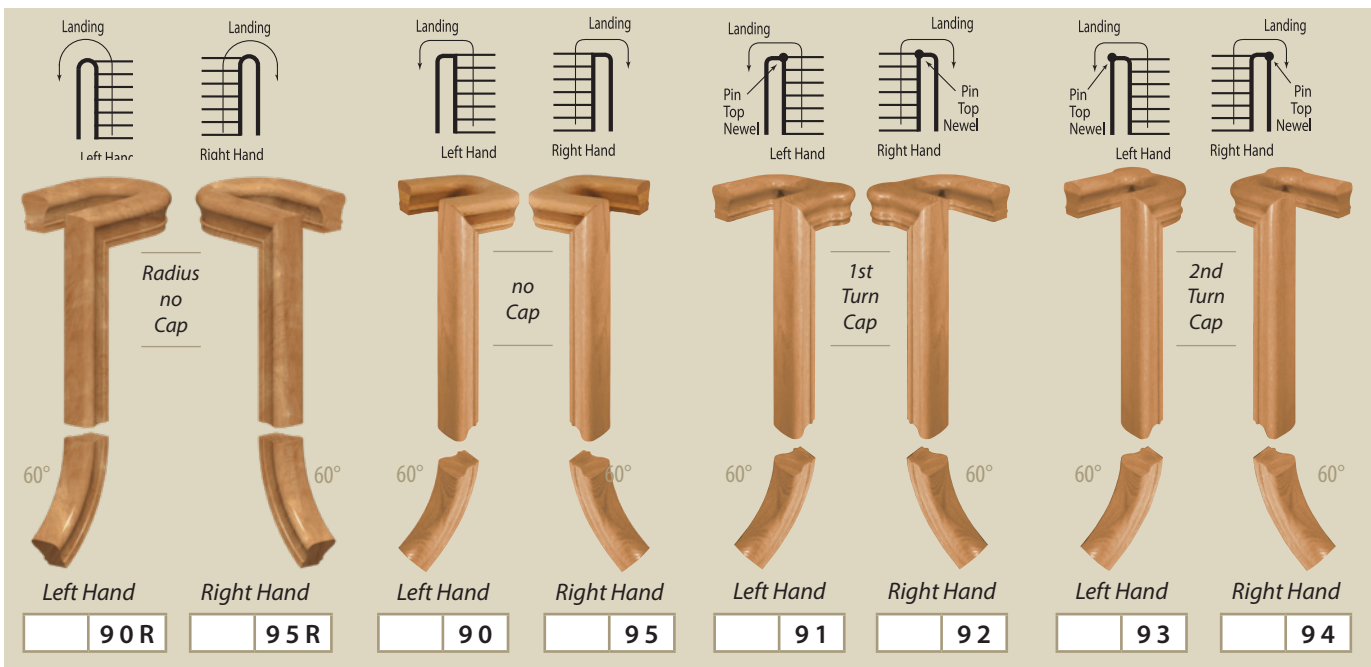
Goosenecks

Quarterturn Gooseneck (Up)

All Oak Pointe Goosenecks come with a loose upseasing and may be used for 1 or 2 rise applications, for 3 or 4 rise applications please call for quote.



180° Gooseneck (Flat) May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications. Centerline to centerline of rail is 5 1/2".





► Custom plowed sizes available, please call with your requirements.

*6710W = 77xxW

*6710G = 77xxG

*6710K = 77xxK

6701	6710*	6910	8000	9100L	9200	9300	9400	9500	9700	C2	C3
76	77	79	8B	91	92	93	94	95	97	C2	C3
P125	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	call P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125 P175	P125

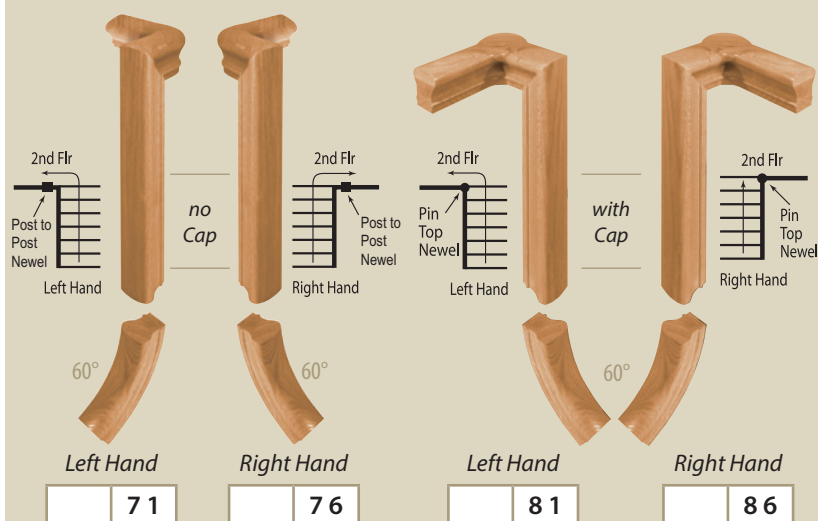
For Fittings with Caps



See cap options on page 241

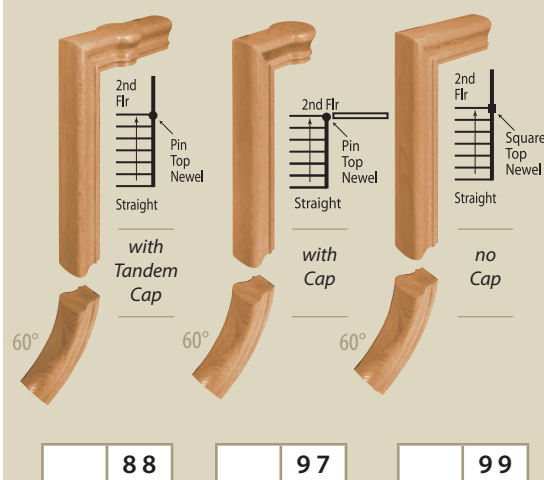
Quarterturn Gooseneck (Flat)

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications.



Straight Gooseneck

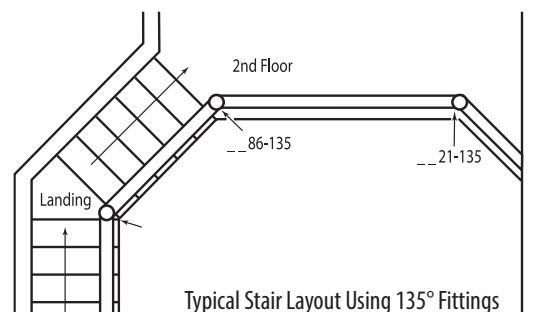
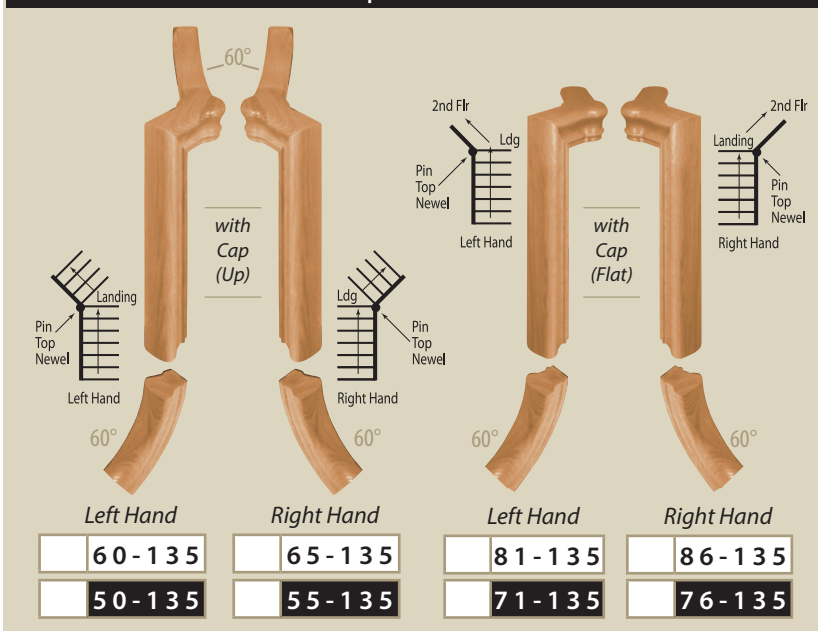
May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications.



135° Gooseneck

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications.

Also available without Caps - use model # in black boxes below





Thick Treads

Cantilever and other contemporary stairways demand the stunning impact of thick treads. Oak Pointe can manufacture these in most any configuration in unlimited wood species for interior or exterior applications. See our exciting new options below.



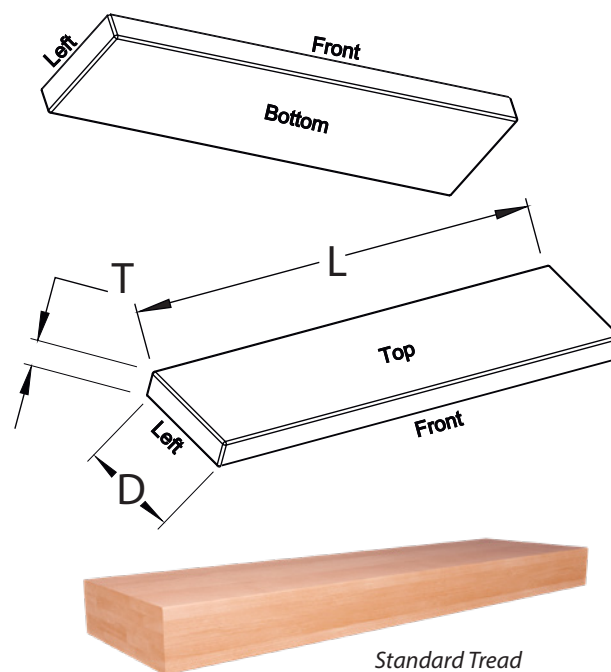
Depth (D): Standard tread depths are 10½" and 11½" but others up to 36" are available.

Lengths (L): Standard tread lengths are 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72" & 84" but others up to 186" are available.

Thickness (T): Specify your thickness.

Edges: Some or all edges can be square, have ⅛", ⅙" or ¼" radius.

Construction-Standard: Treads will be edge glued for depth (face grain on top & bottom, edge grain on front and back and end grain on the ends unless the treads have returns which have face grain on the top & bottom and edge grain on the edge). ¾" and 1⅙" thick treads are solid in thickness for our standard species and for other species whenever possible. Thicker treads up to 1¾" thick may be solid or faced glued for thickness and over 1¾" thick treads will be edge glued for depth and faced glued for thickness.

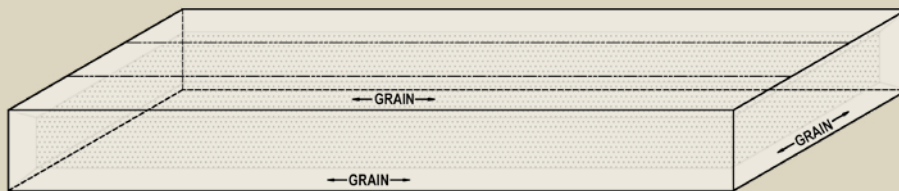


Construction-Options: Treads can be constructed in butcher block patterns.

- **Box Tread:** Treads are constructed with lock mitered corners, all face grain. Exposed ends will have face grain end caps with grain running horizontally. Solid poplar core.
- **BBT#1 Butcher Block Pattern 1:** Treads are face glued for depth with edge grain on top and bottom and face grain on front and back edge (end grain on ends). **Staves are full length of tread.**
- **BBT#3 Butcher Block Pattern 3:** Treads are constructed by gluing 1¾" square blocks with end grain on top and bottom of treads. Front and back edges and ends will be face and edge grain in a random pattern. Squares around the perimeter of the tread may vary in size from the rest. **Choose all one specie or alternate two.**



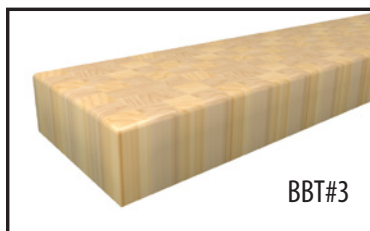
Box Tread Construction



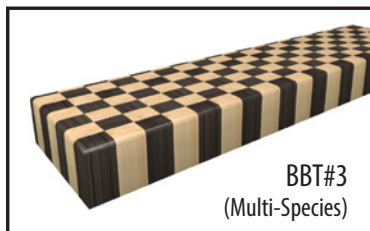
Box Tread



BBT#1



BBT#3



BBT#3
(Multi-Species)

Whether you want standard $\frac{3}{4}$ " or $1\frac{1}{16}$ " thick or contemporary thick treads at 2", 3", 4" or more in standard or butcher block construction, Oak Pointe is your source!

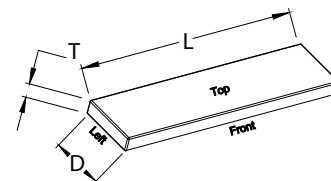
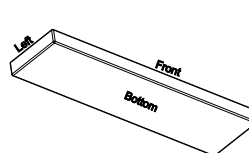


Scan here to download a PDF of the
Thick Tread Requirements Form



OAK POINTE

THICK TREAD REQUIREMENTS



Specify your tread requirements and request a quote.

Please provide the following information.

Overall dimensions

Thickness (T) _____ Length (L) _____
Depth (D) _____ Quantity _____
Species _____
Construction Type _____

Bullnosed front Y ☐ N ☐
(treads 2" thick or less)

If not bullnosed please complete
radius questions

Check any corners that get a radius

Top: front edge ☐
back edge ☐
left edge ☐
right edge ☐

Bottom: front edge ☐
back edge ☐
left edge ☐
right edge ☐

Vertical corners ☐

Exposed Faces:

Top: Yes

Front: Yes

Bottom: Y ☐ N ☐

Back: Y ☐ N ☐

Left: Y ☐ N ☐

Right: Y ☐ N ☐

If yes on left or right,
would you like flush
returns Y ☐ N ☐



Radius requested: 1/16", 1/8", 1/4" or custom _____



Front Edge Options – Treads, Landing Treads and Starting Steps

3/4" Tread Thickness



Bullnosed
Front Edge



1/4" Eased
Front Edge



1/8" Eased
Front Edge



1/16" Eased
Front Edge



Square
Front Edge

1 1/16" Tread Thickness



Bullnosed
Front Edge



1/4" Eased
Front Edge



1/8" Eased
Front Edge



1/16" Eased
Front Edge



Square
Front Edge

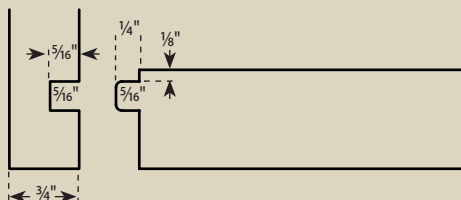
Treads with Tongue and Risers with Grooves

Treads with Straight Tongue



3/4" Tread
Thickness

1 1/16" Tread
Thickness

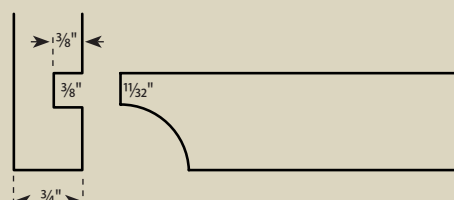


Treads with Radius Tongue

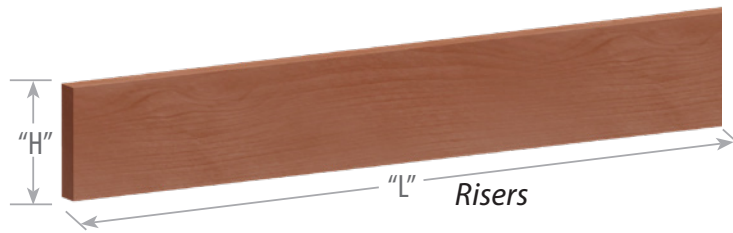


3/4" Tread
Thickness

1 1/16" Tread
Thickness



Risers



Risers are $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. Standard heights ("H") are 7½" & 8" and standard lengths ("L") are 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72" & 84".

Treads

Standard Tread thicknesses (T) are $\frac{1}{16}$ " and $\frac{3}{4}$ " but others are available (see *Thick Treads* on pages 248-249). Standard depths ("D") are 10½" & 11½" and standard lengths ("L") are 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72" & 84". Treads are available up to 186" long and in other depths up to 36", please call for pricing.

Returns are 1¼" W x 1¼" longer than the tread depth with a bullnosed end. Specify if you have other requirements.

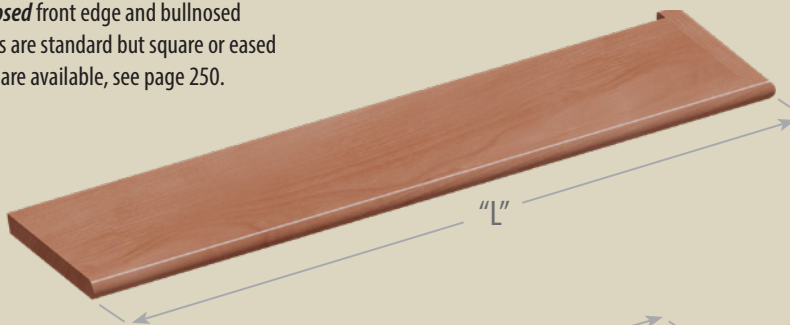
Bullnosed front edge and bullnosed returns are standard but square or eased edges are available, see page 250.



◀ **Straight Tread**

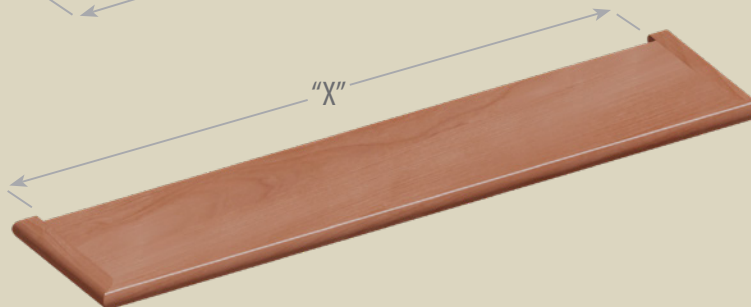
► **Ordering Example:**
For 10½" x 48" use 1048

10	48
Depth	+ Length



◀ **Tread with One Return**

Specify RH or LH (RH shown). Reversible treads are also available, please inquire.

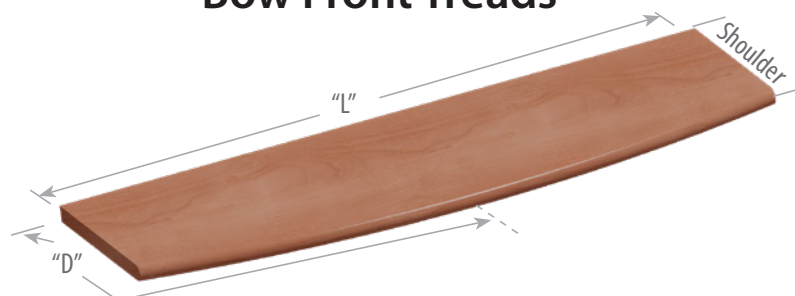


◀ **Tread with Two Returns**

For proper fit, specify dimension required between the returns ("X").

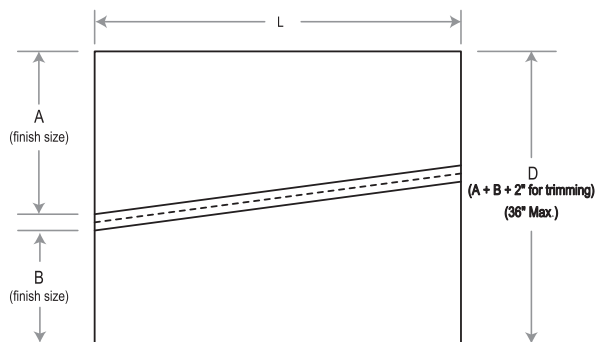
Returns are applied with a coped (radius) miter. Returns with 45° miters available.

Bow Front Treads

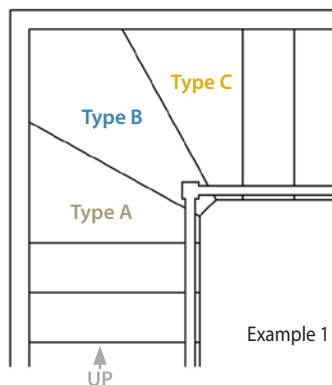


Winder Tread Blanks

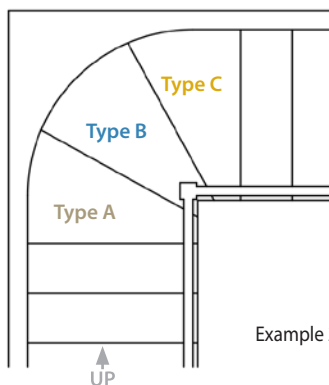
- "L" should be 2" longer than the tread length.
- "D" should be the sum of the narrow tread end plus the wide tread end plus 2" (A+B+2"). Our maximum is 36".
- Blank is good one side and yields 2 winder treads.
- Bullnose option available on the two "L" sides.



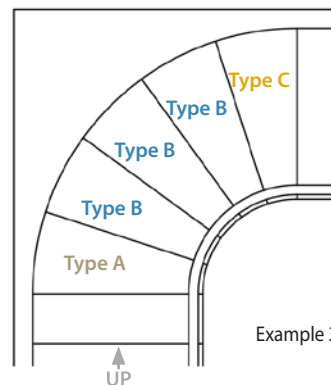
Winder Treads



Example 1



Example 2



Example 3

Winder Tread Type A	Straight Bullnosed Front, Angled Back
Winder Tread Type B	Angled Bullnosed Front, Angled Back
Winder Tread Type C	Angled Bullnosed Front, Straight Back

Quote- to get a quote please provide

1. Winder type
2. Deepest part of tread
3. Longest part of tread
4. Thickness
5. Wood species
6. Quantity
7. Options- ends or returns

Order- to place an order please provide specifications via

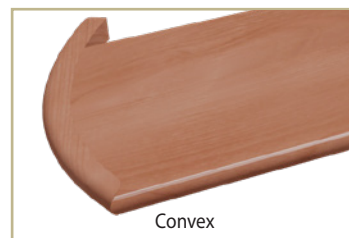
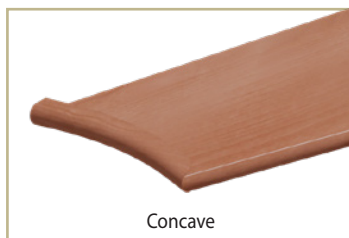
1. Rigid (not paper) template - OR -
2. DWG/DFX file

**** GRAIN ALWAYS FOLLOWS NOSING ****

Option-Curved Ends (specify each end that is curved)



Option>Returns (specify each end that has a return)

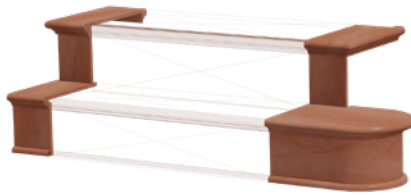


False Ends Application When using a carpet runner down the center of the staircase, false end starting steps and kits are an economical solution.



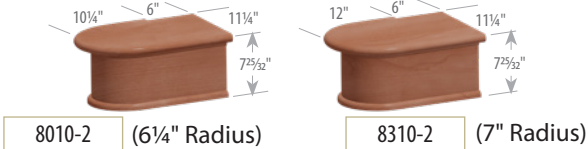
FALSE ENDS
STAIR COMPONENTS

★★★ **MADE IN THE USA** ★★★



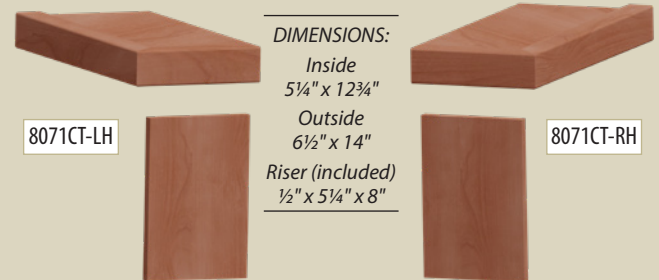
False End Starting Steps

Use with any of our turnouts and volutes.



Contemporary Assembled False Tread Kit with Riser

Specify Left Handed (LH) or Right Handed (RH)

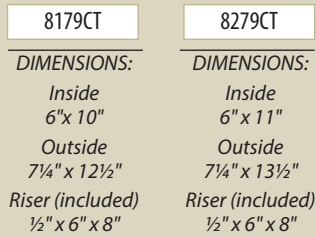


Contemporary Assembled Closed False Tread Kit



Contemporary Assembled Double Miter Return False Tread Kit

Finishes open tread stairways.



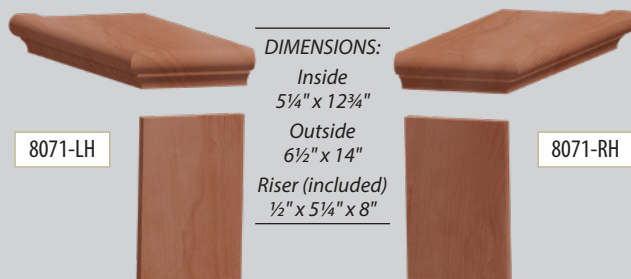
Contemporary Unassembled False Tread Kit



Contemporary False Tread nosing is 1 3/4" thick x 1 1/4" wide. Specify your edge option - Square, 1/8", 1/4", or 1/2" radius. See page 250.

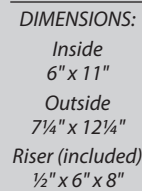
Assembled False Tread Kit with Return

Specify Left Handed (LH) or Right Handed (RH)



Unassembled False Tread Kit

For field assembly into LH, RH or Closed False Tread.

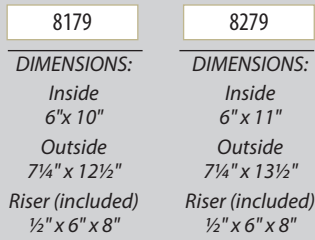


Assembled Closed False Tread Kit



Assembled Double Miter Return False Tread Kit

Finishes open tread stairways.



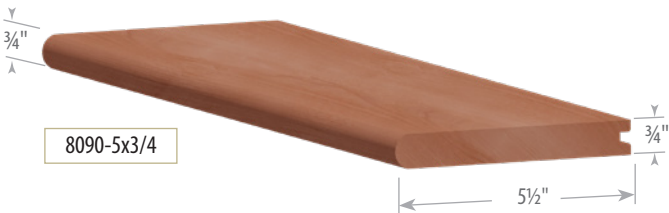
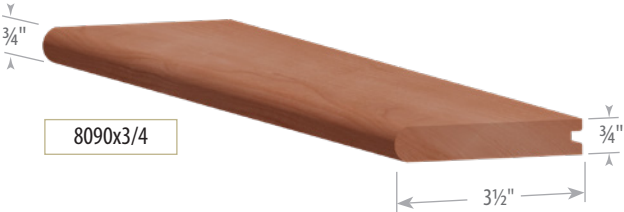
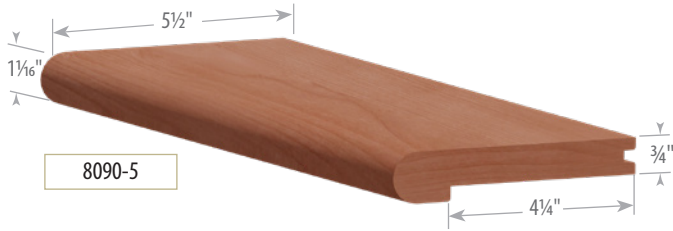
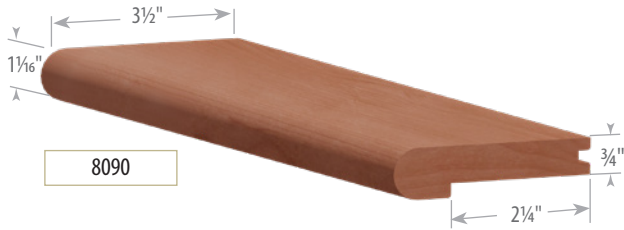
False Riser (only)

Included in all kits. When ordered alone the size is shown below:



NOTE: All False Tread Kits have 1/2" thick tread bodies.

Landing Treads

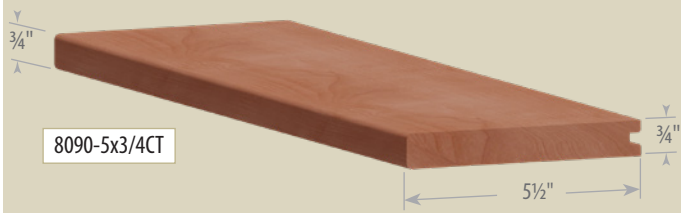
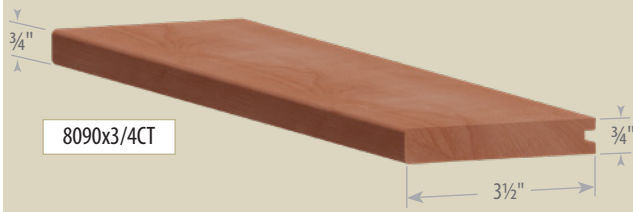
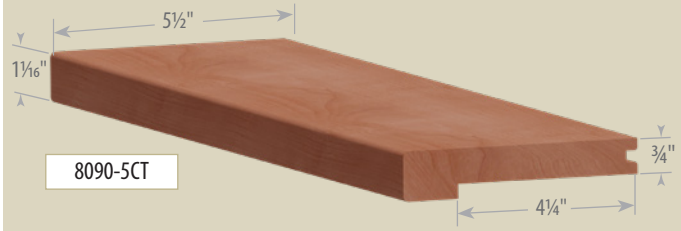
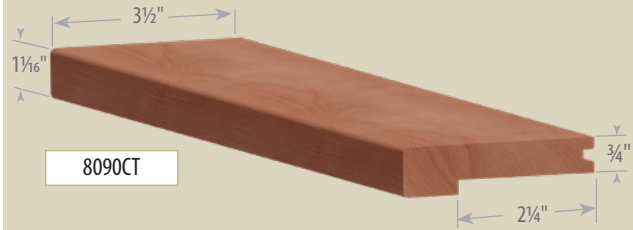


Bending Landing Tread (No Bending Mold)



Contemporary Landing Treads

For Contemporary Landing Tread edge options, see page 250.



Contemporary Bending Landing Tread (No Bending Mold)



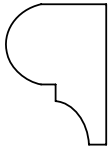
Flooring

Flooring is a great option for landings. 3/4" thick flooring up to coverage widths of 8 3/4" (when material is available). End matched (tongue and groove on the ends of the boards) is not standard but maybe requested as an option. Specify your required coverage width (C) and either number of pieces and lengths or square feet in random lengths.



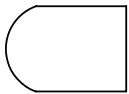


Nosings



8078

False Tread Nosing



8080

Return Nosing



8080CT

Contemporary Nosing

For Edge options see page 250.



Mouldings



8095

Cove Moulding



8098

OG Moulding



8422

Shoe Moulding



Rosettes

Cap off any handrail with the finished look of 3/4" thick Rosettes



Round Rosette

4 5/8" diameter
3 3/4" surface

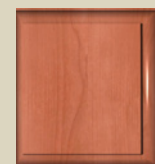
7026



Oval Rosette

4 7/16" W x 6 1/2" H
3 3/16" W x 5 5/8" surface

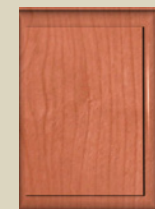
7027



Square Rosette

4 5/8" square
3 3/4" surface

7032



Rectangular Rosette

4 5/16" W x 6" H
3 3/16" W x 5 5/8" surface

7033

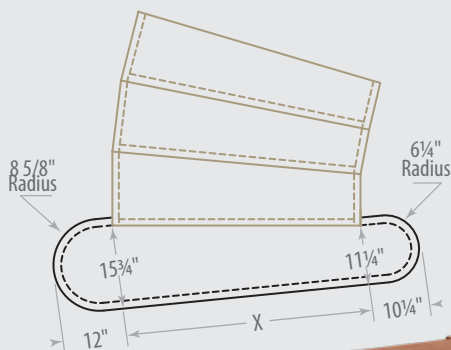


We offer Starting Steps in all of our wood species and a selection of styles to meet most any installation requirements. Starting Step treads are available with edge options like our treads of bullnosed, square, $\frac{1}{16}$ " $\frac{1}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius (see page 250). Treads are $1\frac{1}{16}$ " thick and the overall height with the riser is $7\frac{25}{32}$ " or $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick and the overall height with the riser is $7\frac{15}{32}$ " or $7\frac{25}{32}$ " (specify with your order). Steps come with shoe & cove moldings. Starting Step length is measured by the length of the "notch" ("X"). Please specify your "X" dimension when ordering.



Utilize the elegant look of a double stacked starting step when designing your stairway. Please contact us for a quotation.

Winder Step (Reversible)

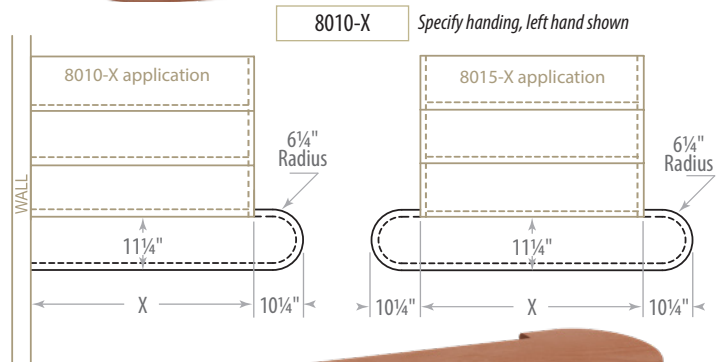


8415-X

Starting Steps when using Volutes and Turnouts:

8010 and 8210 Single Bullnose or 8015, 8215 and 8415 Double Bullnose Steps may be used with all of our volutes and turnouts.

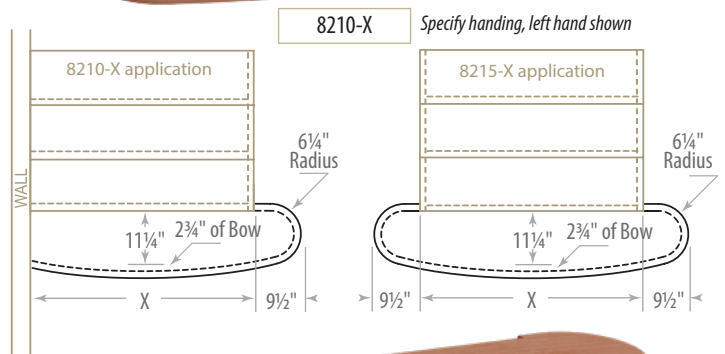
Straight Front Steps



8015-X

Bow Front Steps

- Enhance your stairway!



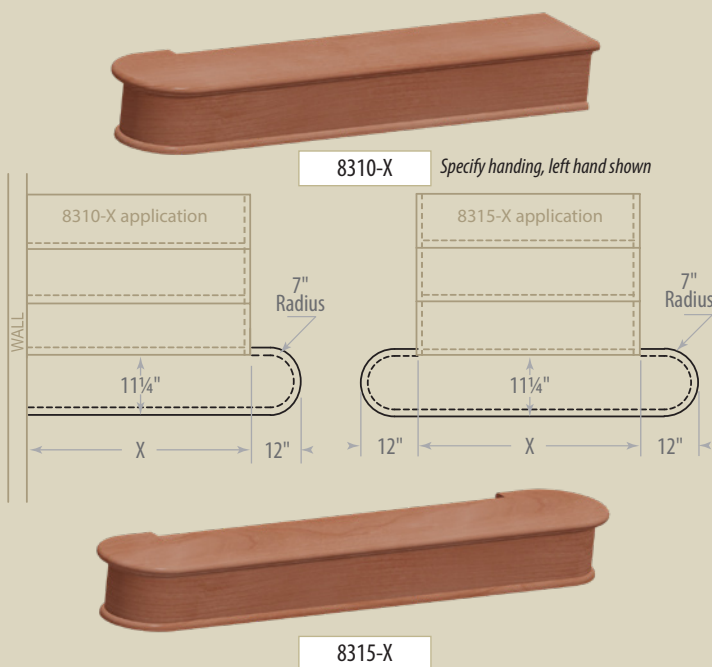
8215-X



For Wider Handrails

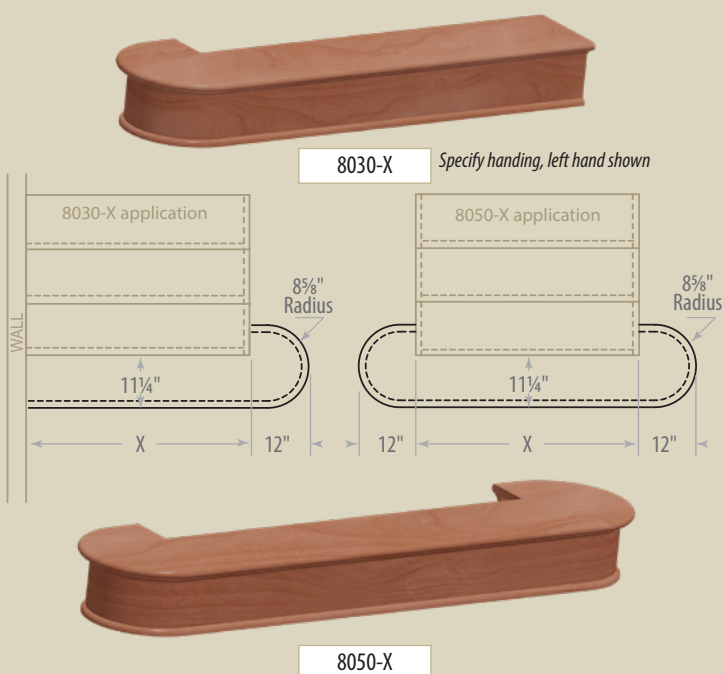
Consider our 7" radius 8310 single bullnose and 8315 double bullnose steps. All of our volutes and turnouts may be used with these steps.

Straight Front Steps



Steps when using Box Newels

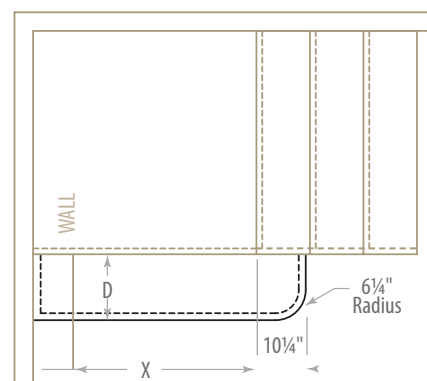
- Use 8030 or 8050 steps with any of our Box Newels.



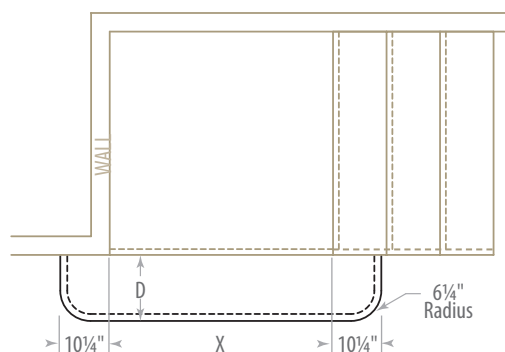
Starting Steps when using Post to Post Newels, Box Newels and 90° Starting Fittings:

- Use 8040 or 8060 steps with Box Newels or when placing a Post-to-Post newel at the second riser.
- Use 8440 or 8640 Single Bullnose or 8460 or 8660 Double Bullnose Steps when using starting fittings with a 90° up easing.
- Use 8440 or 8460 Steps when using volutes and turnouts with the following handrails: 6010, 6210, 6310, 6601, 9100 or with turnouts for 6109 and 6701.
- Use 8640 or 8660 Steps when using volutes and turnouts for 6400, 6519, 6710, 6910, 9500, 9700P or volutes for 6109 and 6701.

Single Bullnose	Tread Depth "D"	Double Bullnose
8040-X	11 1/4"	8060-X
8440-X	13 3/4"	8460-X
8640-X	15 3/4"	8660-X



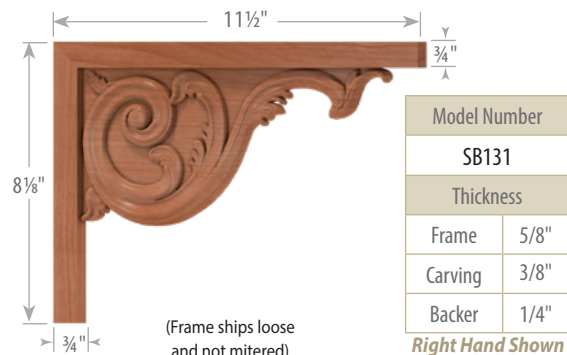
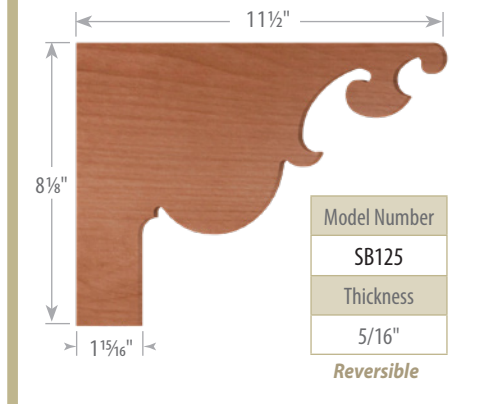
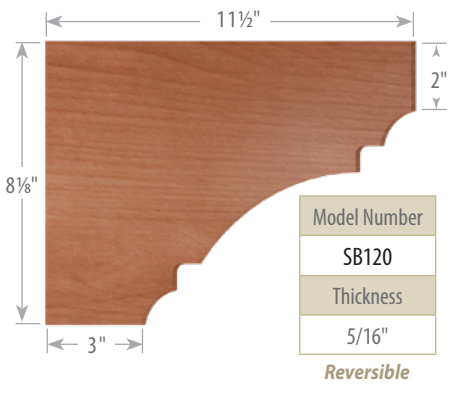
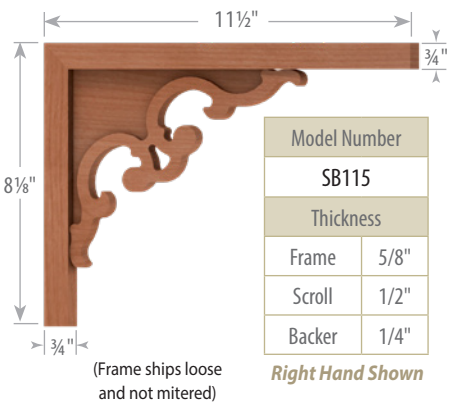
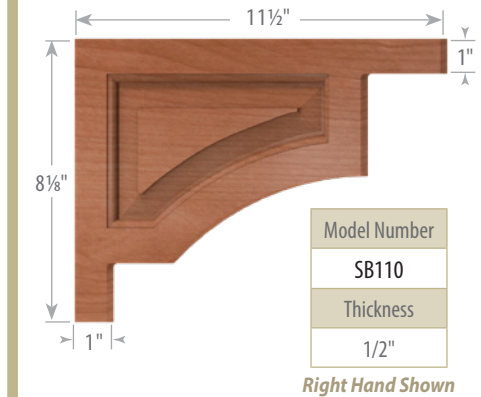
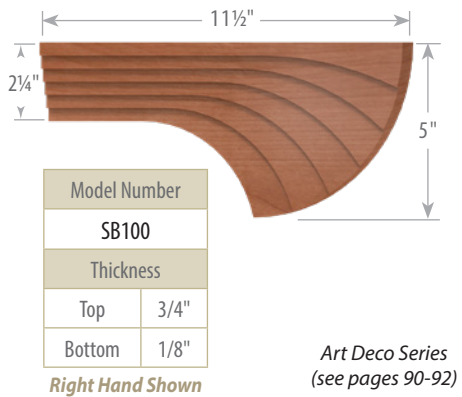
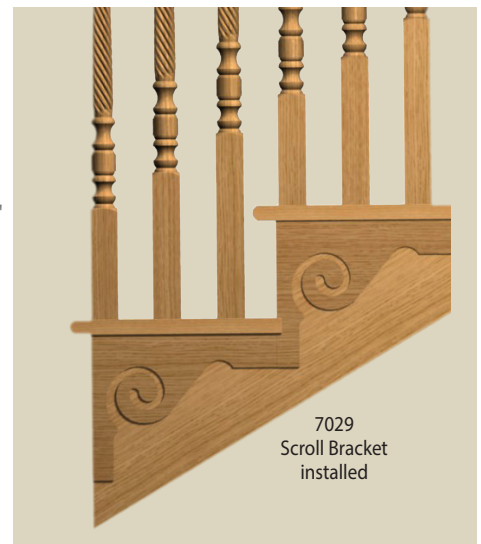
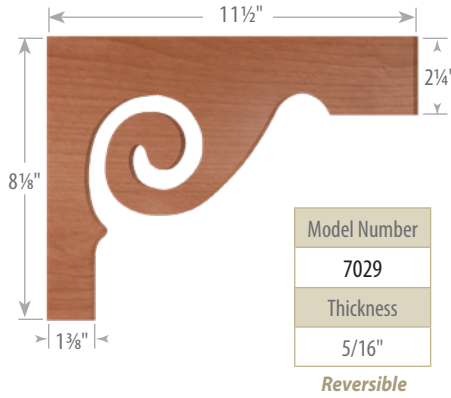
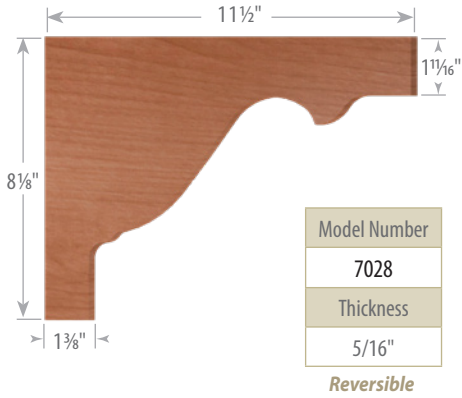
8040-X, 8440-X, 8640-X Specify handing, left hand shown



8060-X, 8460-X, 8660-X



Decorate an open Stringer stairway with these brackets





NewelFast®

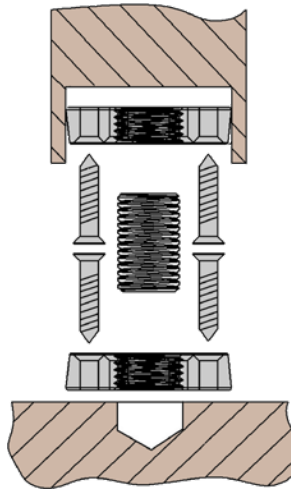
Model Number 3007-316

- Quick, Easy and Completely Concealed Installation
- Works on Round and Square Newels
- No Trim or Plugs Required
- No Special Tools
- Adjustable threaded stud for positioning newel
- 316 Marine Grade Stainless Steel



Package comes with two 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " dia. metal disks, threaded stud and installation instructions. Requires 6 screws, not included, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x #10 stainless steel deck screws suggested.

Watch our installation video on YouTube

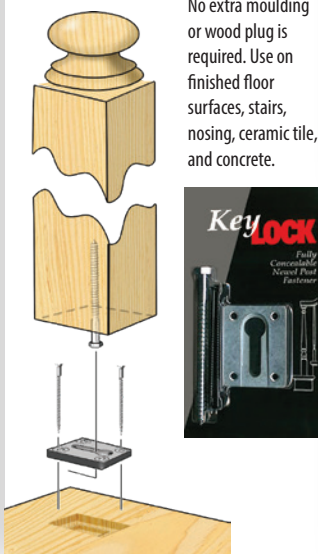


Shown in Oak Pointe product display



3004 Newel Mounting Kit is fully concealed when installed. Use on finished floors, starting steps or landings. Bolts and nuts are used to install steel insert. Newel is then fastened with hanger bolt into insert.

3005 The KeyLOCK™ Newel Post Fastener is fully concealable.



No extra moulding or wood plug is required. Use on finished floor surfaces, stairs, nosing, ceramic tile, and concrete.

3006 Newel Plate Fastener and 3006-KIT Newel Plate Fastener

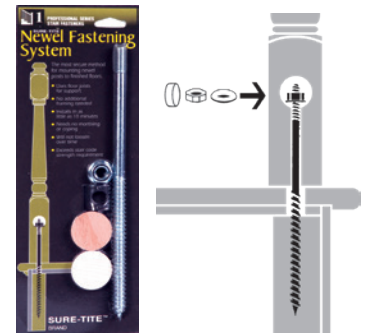
with Trim provides a simple method for installing posts under carpet, over concrete and over finished floors. 3006 comes with plates and screws. 3006-KIT comes with plate, screws, and trim for up to 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " newel. Trim must be mitered and fit on the job- specify your wood species when ordering.



Plate is 3/16" thick x 4 5/8" square

3008 Sure-Tite™

Newel Fastening System has become the most widely used newel post fastener among stair professionals. With the Sure-Tite™, a newel post can be installed securely in as little as ten minutes. It will not loosen over time and it can be installed directly over any finished floor. Our fastener is packaged with a 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " lag bolt, 1 washer, 1 nut and 2 plugs 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W- 1 Oak & 1 Maple.



Flat Head Plugs

All of our flat head plugs are made from face grain and are available in all standard and custom wood species. Specify wood species when ordering:

1/2-FPLUG is a 1/2" flat head plug

3024 is a pack of 100 1/2" flat head plug

1-FPLUG is a 5/16" thick x 1" flat head plug

3025 is a pack of 25 1" flat head plugs

1-1/2-FPLUG is a 5/16" thick x 1 1/2" flat head plug



Button Plugs

All of our button plugs are made from face grain and are available in:

- Beech
- Cherry
- Hard Maple
- Red Oak
- Poplar
- Walnut
- White Oak

Specify wood species when ordering:

1/2-BPLUG is a 1/2" button plug

3026 is a pack of 50 buttons 1/2"





Wall Rail Brackets

Our selection of Wall Rail Brackets includes a variety of styles, finishes and price points. On this page, the bracket setback (the measurement from the wall to the handrail centerline) is designated. Actual finish color may vary from the photographs.

Installers love these **HEAVY DUTY** brackets with our quality finishes. The single mounting hole allows these brackets to swivel to the angle of the rail during installation.



601 Series For flat bottom rails. 2¾" setback.
611 Series For flat bottom rails. 3¾" setback.
606 Series For round rails. 2¾" setback.

3002 Series
 For flat bottom rails. 2¾" setback. A popular choice in many quality finishes.

Stainless Steel Wall Rail Brackets



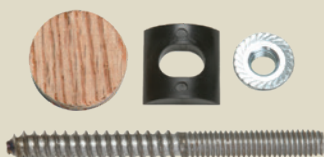
Stainless steel wall rail brackets available. See our Modern Metal Collection section of this catalog.

	Antique Brass (US5)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (US10B)	Bright Brass (US3)	Black (Rough Finish) (US19)	Black (Smooth Matte Finish)	Bright Chrome (US26)	Dull Chrome (US26D)	Satin Nickel (US15)	Satin Nickel Oxide (US15A)	White	Unfinished (to be painted)
For flat bottom rails 2¾" setback											
For flat bottom rails 3¾" setback	—	611-ABO	611-B	—	611-BLM	611-C	611-DC	611-N	611-NO	611-WHT	611-PLN
For round rails 2¾" setback	—	606-ABO	606-B	—	606-BLM	—	—	606-N	—	—	—
For flat bottom rails 2¾" setback				—						—	—

Miscellaneous

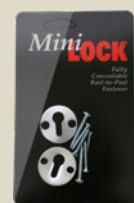
3000 or 3079 Rail Bolt Kit (shown) or 3001 Rail Bolt

Model 3001 is just the rail bolt while model 3079 includes rail bolt, plastic washer, nut and 1" plug (specify species). 3000 includes all parts except the plug. Use to attach handrail to: handrail, newel, wall, fitting; or fitting to fitting.



SPRING BOLT™ KITS for full round handrail

3090 for 1-1/2" to 1-3/4" diameter handrails
 3091 for >1-3/4" to 2-1/2" diameter handrails

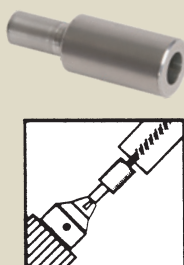


3085 Mini Lock used to fasten handrail to newel post for a fully concealed installation. 1¼" diameter plates.

3078 Rail and Post Fastener
 Kit to attach newels to stair risers or handrail. Specify wood species for 1" plug.



3033 Dowel Screw
 Driver attaches to your drill and is threaded to accept dowel screws. This is a great accessory to quickly drive steel dowel screws into predrilled balusters.



3076 Steel Dowel Screw
 Individual threaded dowel screw 5/16" diameter x 2½" long.
 3076-50PK Pack of 50
 3076-100PK Pack of 100

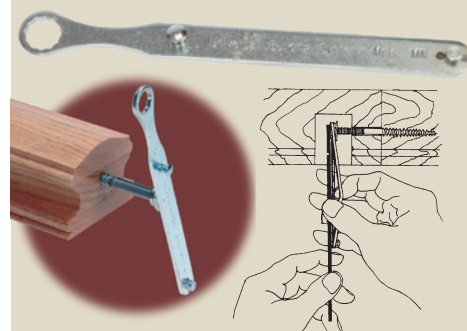


BALUSTER PINS
 Base: 3/4" D x 1½" L
 Ships standard with 3-Length Balusters



901 Rail Bolt Wrench

It automatically threads the nut onto a rail bolt with the aid of a simple rubber band. It also helps to easily install the bolt and its special design allows for access to the nut for tightening.





CABINETS

COMPONENTS • MOULDINGS • BALLS • CORBELS



WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE

In This Section

Table Pedestals



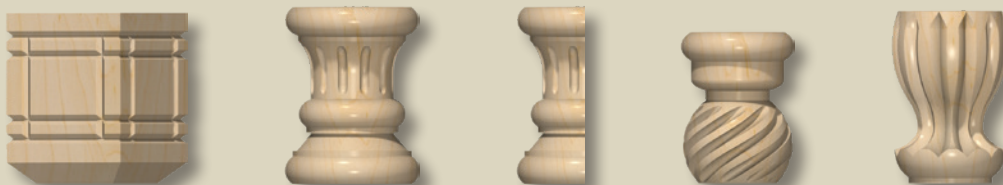
Base for
table top:
Options
& Details-
Page 263.

Island Columns & Legs



Both decorative and for
support on kitchen island
overhangs and tables:
Options & Details-
Pages 264-265.

Bun Feet



Use Bun Feet to decorate you cabinets or furniture. Options & Details- Pages 274-275.

Finials



Top off any post
in style:
Options & Details-
Pages 276-278.

Wood Balls



Choose from diameters
up to 14¾":
Options & Details-
Page 279.

Mouldings & Boards

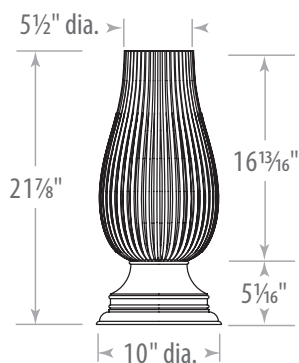
Mouldings and S4S Boards for most any
application: Options & Details- Page 280.



Corbels

Corbels can
be structural
or decorative
enhancements for
interior or exterior.
Page 266.



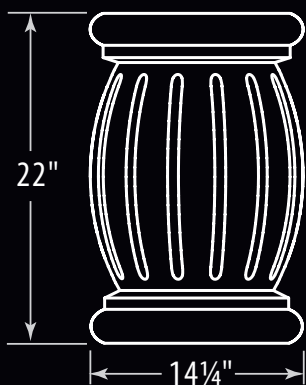


Reeded
Milling
Option



PED-1000-5.5-21.875-R

All table pedestals are per quotation. Sizes shown are just examples and like all of our parts may be changed to suit the needs of each project.



Fluted
Milling
Option



PED-2105-1425-22-F



Selection Guide

These two pages are an index to every Kitchen Island Leg in this catalog. For available milling options and dimensions, go to the page indicated.



Mt Vernon Columns	Brownstone Columns Legs		Miscellaneous Legs	Round Tapered Legs	Titan Columns
					
see page 267	see page 267		see page 268	see page 268	see page 269

French Manor Legs	Windsor Legs	Wiltshire Columns Legs		Island Box Columns	Art Deco Columns			Victoria Columns Legs	
									
see page 270	see page 271	see page 272		see page 273	see page 91			see page 97	

Malta Columns	Main Street Columns	Avenue i Columns	Farm Columns Legs		Emperor Columns	Federal Columns Legs		Cambridge Columns Legs	
									
see page 78	see page 83	see page 80	see page 86		see page 88	see page 102		see page 106	



Selection Guide

Clifton Park		Regency		Belmont		Hudson		Milan		Highland	
Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs
											

see page 110

see page 114

see page 118

see page 122

see page 126

see page 130

Barcelona	Vienna	Lisbon	Arts & Crafts		Mission	Bristol		Carolina	
Columns	Columns	Columns	Square Tapered Legs		Columns	Columns	Legs	Columns	Columns
									

see page 142

see page 146

see page 150

see page 154

see page 160

see page 164

see page 168

Challis		Hampton		Colonial		Traditional		
Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns		Legs
								

see page 172

see page 178

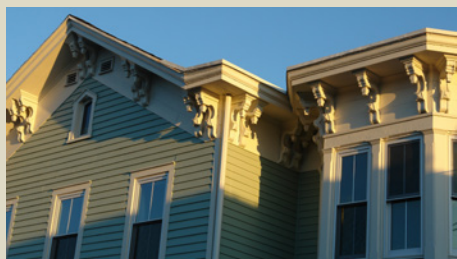
see page 182

see pages 186-187

Column/Leg Options

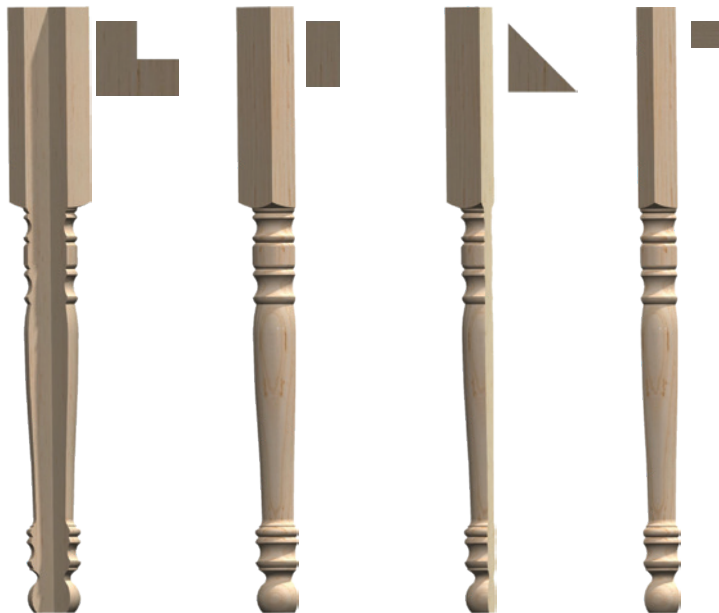
Corbels

Corbels can be decorative or structural and have many uses. Interior corbels are used to support kitchen island tops, mantles, range hoods and shelves. On the exterior corbels are used to decorate the eaves of a roof.



Split and Diagonal Split Columns & Legs

must be ordered in pairs. Quarter Columns must be ordered in sets of 4. When ordering half, diagonal half cut and quartered columns the parts will be dimensionally undersized due to the saw cut and sanding. Please note that certain designs are not symmetrical and may not lend themselves to being split.



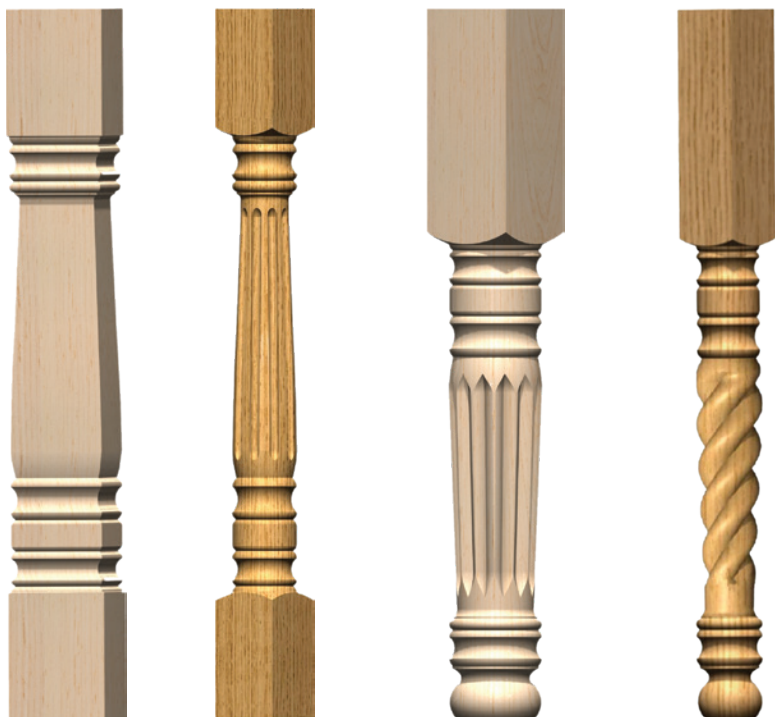
Quarter Notched

Split

Diagonal Split

Quartered

Hampton Series examples - see page 178



5" Island Column
with **Square Milling**

3½" Island Column
with **Fluted Milling**

5" Island Leg with
Reeded Milling

3½" Island Leg
with **Rope Twist**

15300-500-SQ

15300-350-F

105300-500-R

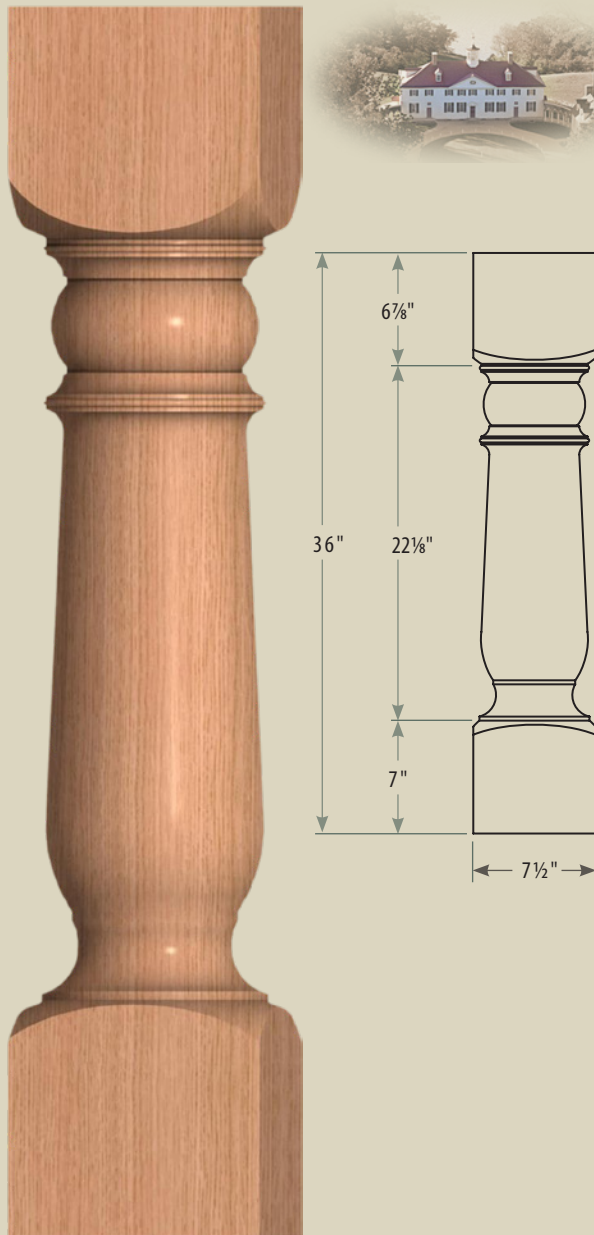
105300-350-RTRH

The following pages represent our unique Island Columns, Interior Posts & Legs. They are not associated with specific stair part groups. To see group related Island Columns & Legs, use our convenient Island Columns & Legs Selection Guide on pages 264-265 for a quick reference guide to each stair part series.

Island Columns

Mt Vernon Series

The Mt Vernon Island Column design was inspired by the father of our country's masterful skill in the neoclassical Georgian architectural style.

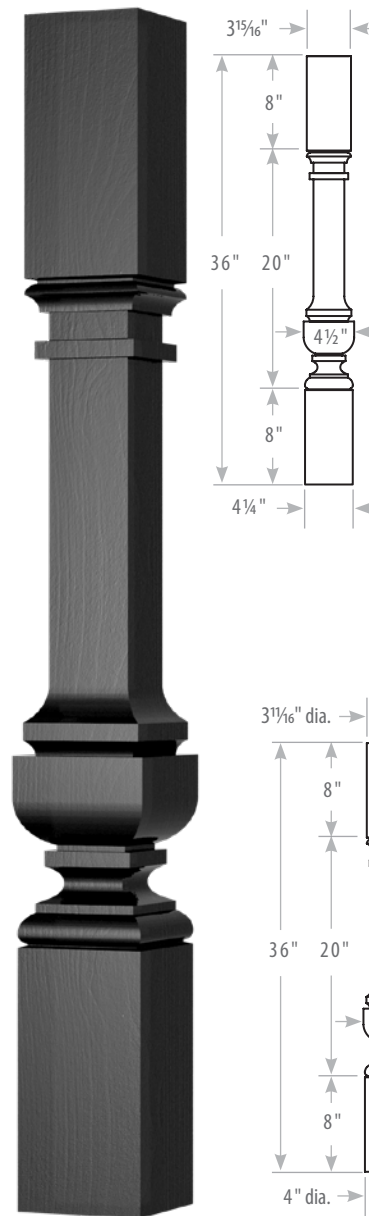


17999-750

Brownstone Series

Square

Round



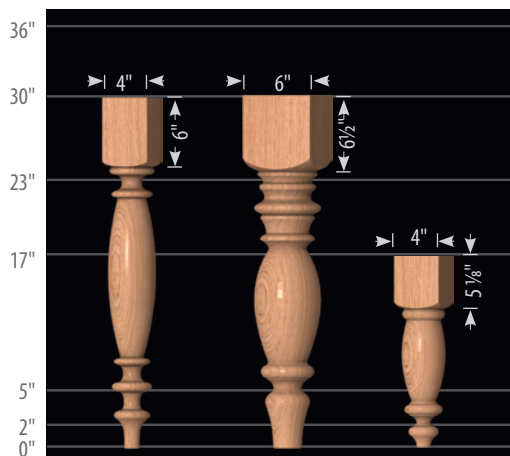
17400-425-SQ

17400-400

Paint grade only.
Custom setup applied to square.



Table Legs



97950-400

Table Leg

97920-600

Table Leg

87910-400

Coffee Table Leg

4" Square
Table Leg



97950-400

6" Square
Table Leg



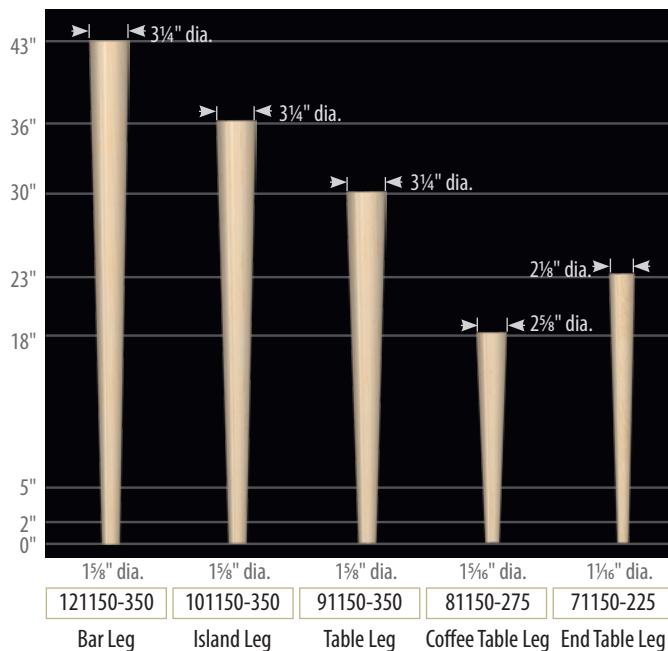
97920-600

4" Square
Coffee Table Leg



87910-400

Round Tapered Legs



Round Tapered Milling Options

Milling Options	Corkscrew	Fluted	Fluted 1	Reeded
Code	CS	F	F1	R



-CS



-F



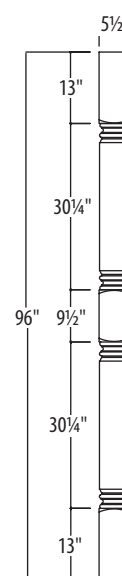
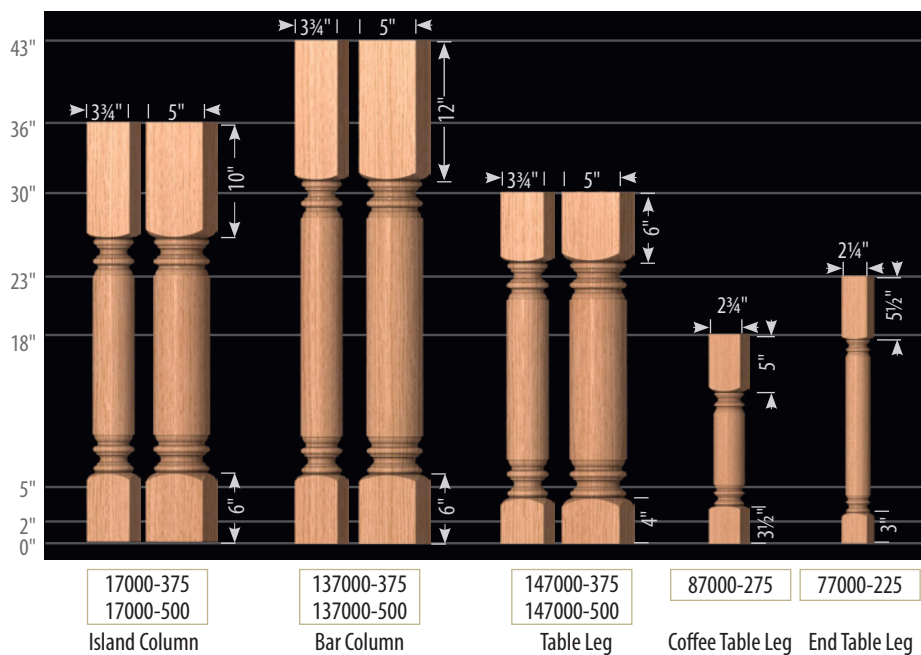
-F1



-R



Titan Island Columns and Legs

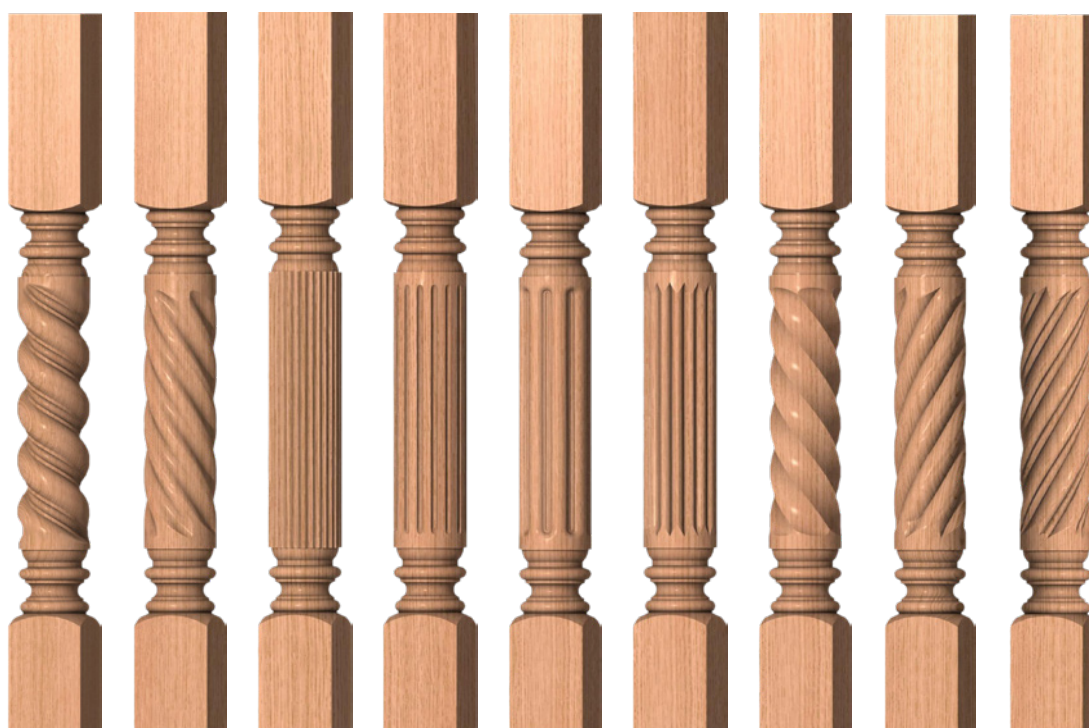


Interior Post
Shown Plain

47000-550

Titan Milling Options

Milling Options	Barley 4	Barley 6 Left Hand	Barley 6 Right Hand	Doric Flute 32	Fluted	Flute with Hip	Reeded	Ribbon 3	Rope Twist Left Hand	Rope Twist Right Hand	Rope Twist 1
Code	BAR4	BAR6LH	BAR6RH	DF32	F	F2	R	RIB3	RTLH	RTRH	RT1



BAR4

BAR6LH*
(LH shown)

DF32

F

F2

R

RIB3

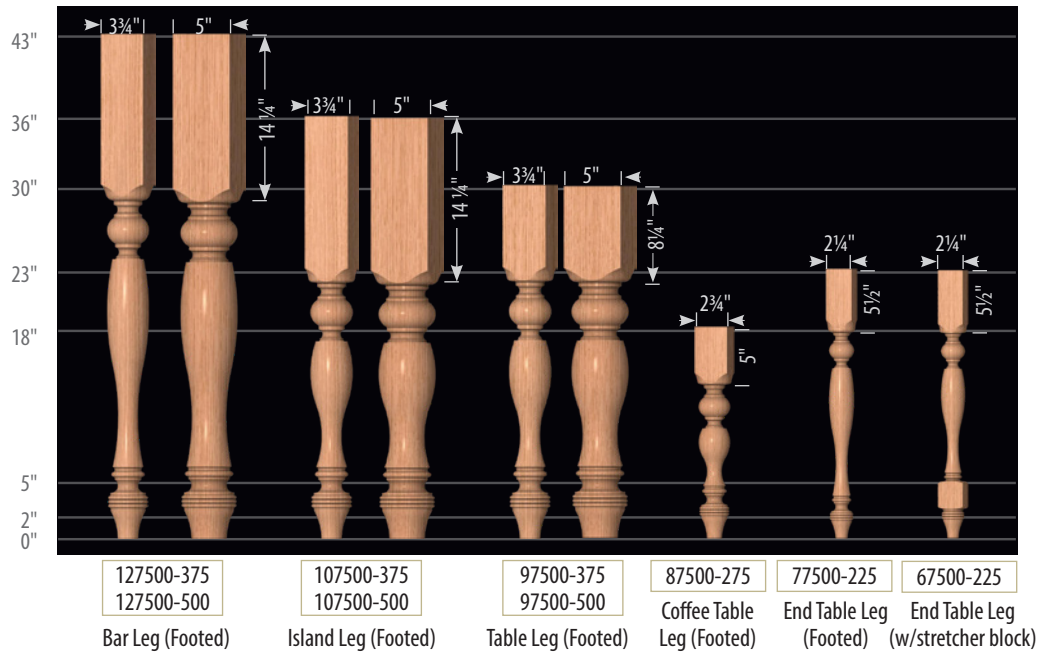
RTRH*
(RH shown)

RT1

* Available in LEFT HAND or RIGHT HAND directions.

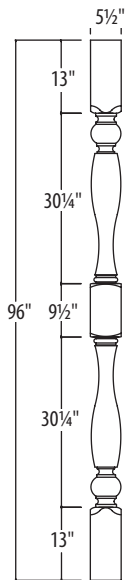
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

French Manor Island and Table Legs



French Manor Milling Options

Milling Options	Top Block Milling						
	Corkscrew	Fluted	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Ribbon 2	Fluted Block 1	Fluted Block 2
Code	CS	F	R	RB	RIB2	FB1	FB2



Interior Post
Shown Plain

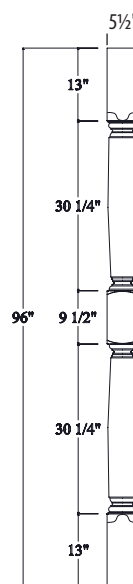
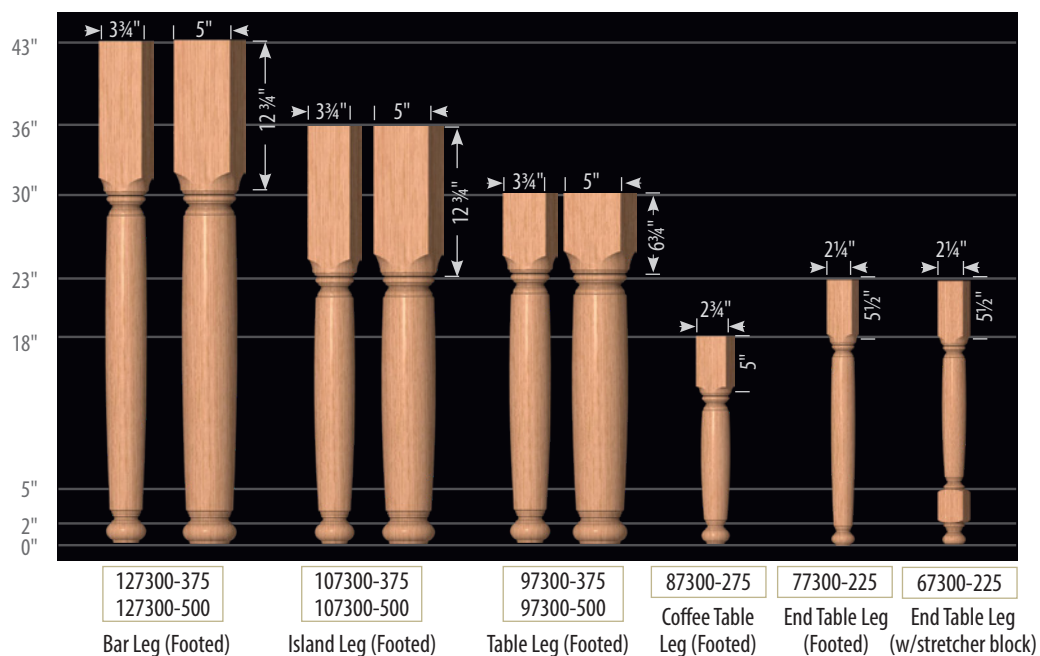
47500-550



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

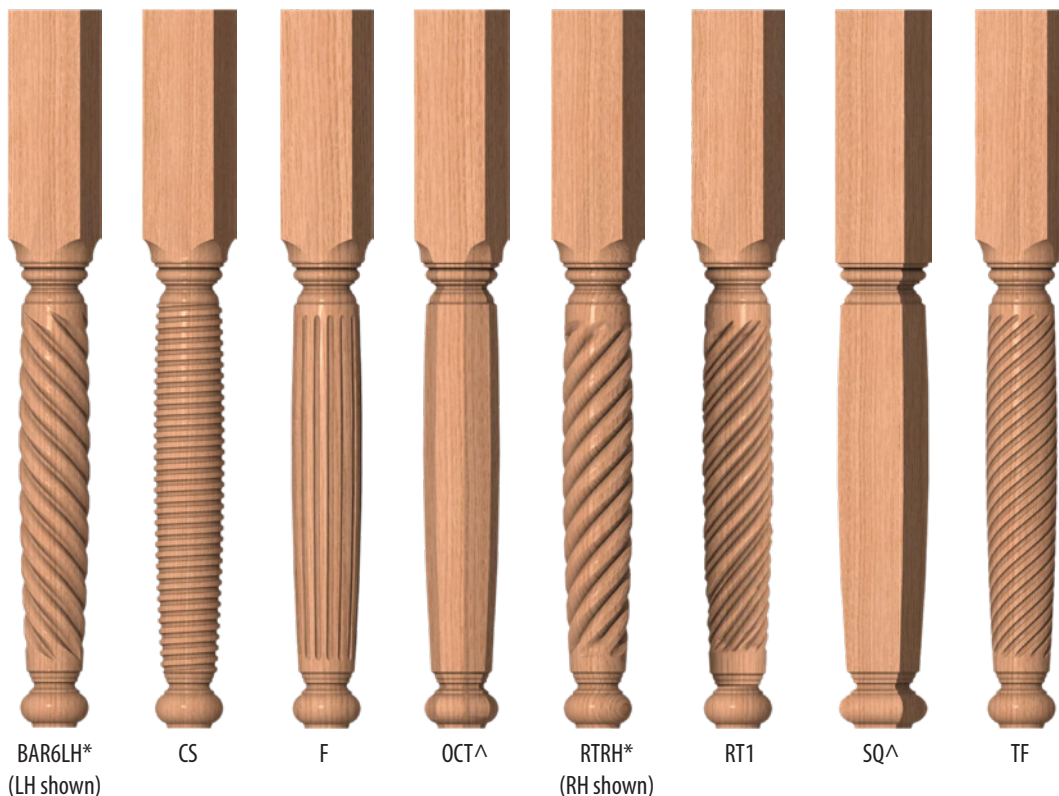


Windsor Island Columns and Legs



Windsor Milling Options

Milling Options	Barley 6 Left Hand	Barley 6 Right Hand	Corkscrew	Fluted	Octagon	Rope Twist Left Hand	Rope Twist Right Hand	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twisted Flute
Code	BAR6LH	BAR6RH	CS	F	OCT	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	SQ	TF



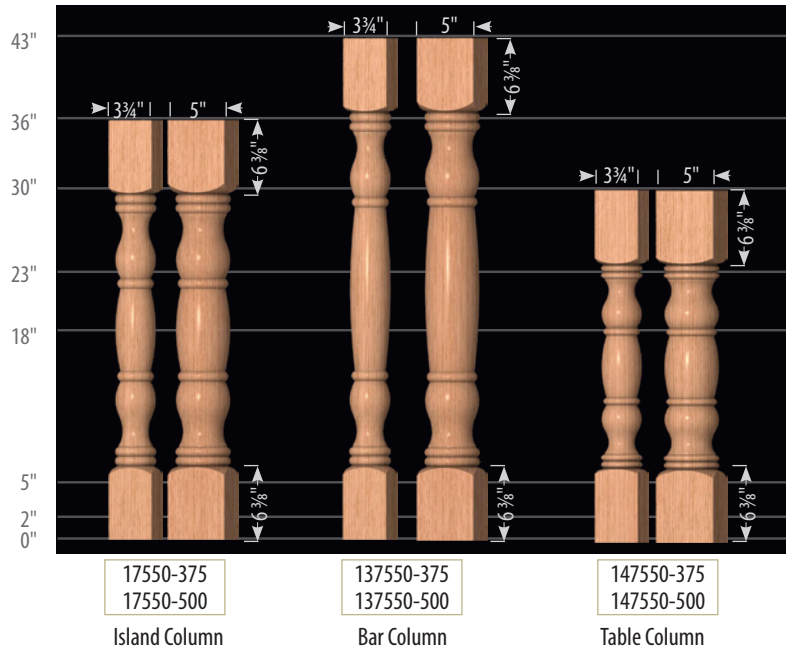
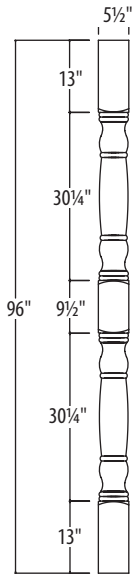
Interior Post
Shown Plain
47300-550

* Available in LEFT HAND or RIGHT HAND directions. ^ Island Legs only

Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

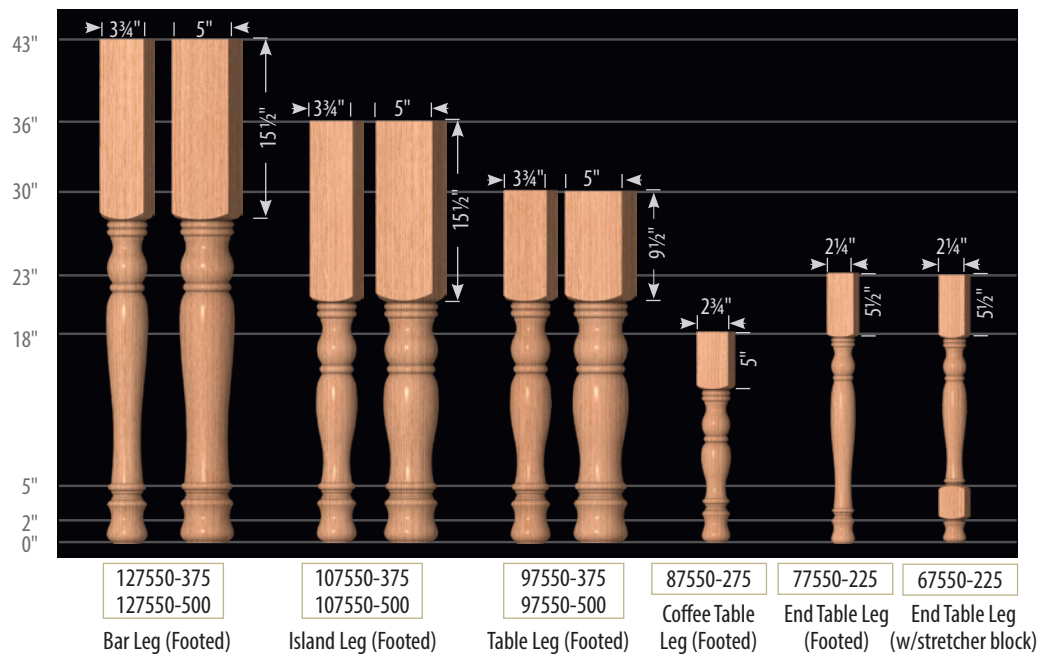


Wiltshire Island and Table Columns



17550-375
Island Column

Wiltshire Island and Table Legs



Interior Post
Shown Plain

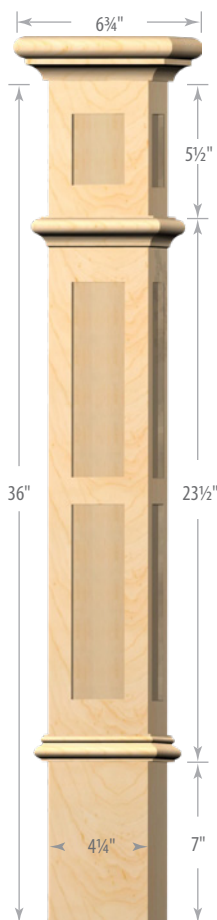
47550-550

Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.



The Island Box Column may be used with or without the 1¾" top cap which is shipped loose for field installation. These columns have face grain on all four sides and have a hollow core. For a weight bearing Island Box Column add "WB" to the part number to get a solid core.

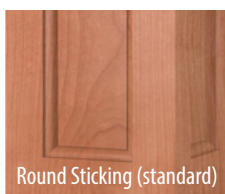
Multi-Species: On any of these styles change the species of the Mouldings and on Panel box columns change the species of the panels. For an authentic Mission look, on Panel configurations, add Square Sticking (add "SS" to the model number) and panels in the upper section! (add -4 to the model number).



14392-425-FP-2E-SS-4

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT

All of our Island Box Column panels are standard with Round Sticking... order optional Square or Step Sticking*.



Round Sticking (standard)



Square Sticking (-SS)

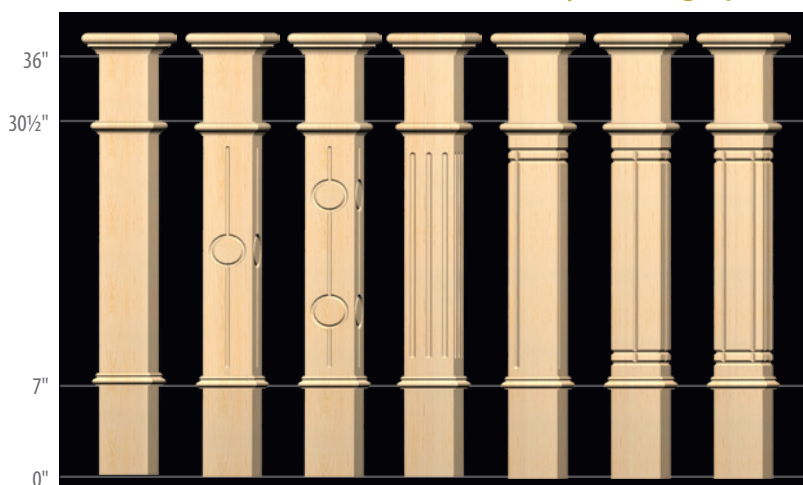
See our coordinating Box Newels on pages 74-75, as well as coordinating Mission legs, columns, bun feet and stair parts.

*Only available on the FP & RP options.



Step Sticking* (-SP)

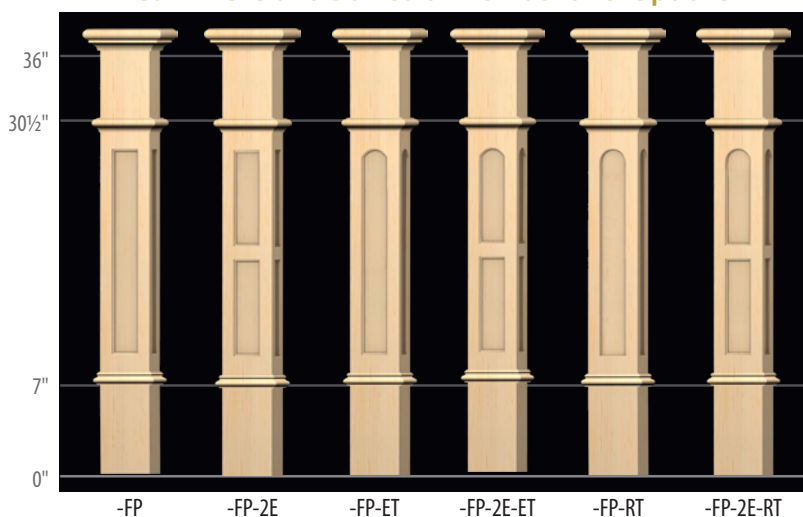
14392-425 Island Box Columns Mission Style Milling Options



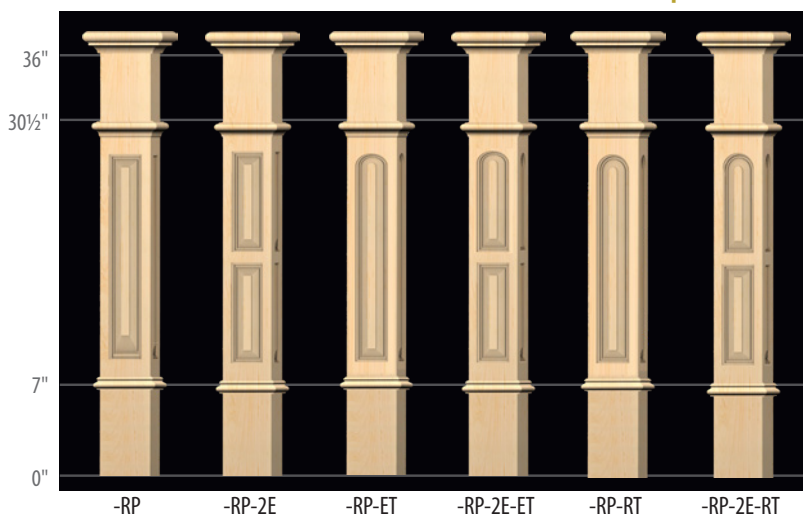
Plain -CIR1-F4 -CIR2-F4 -F -M4L-VG4* -M6C-VG4 -M9-VG4

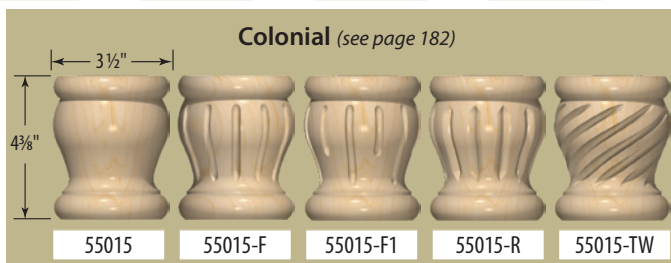
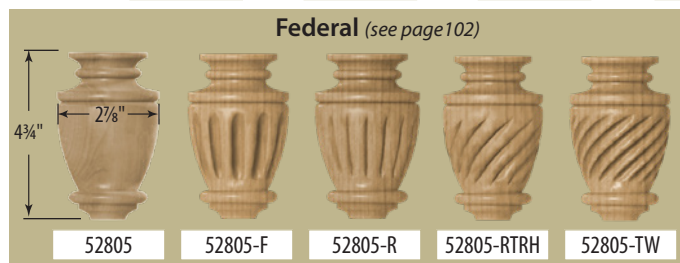
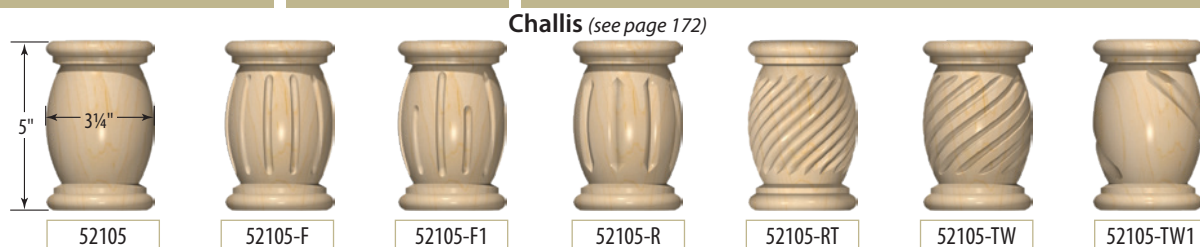
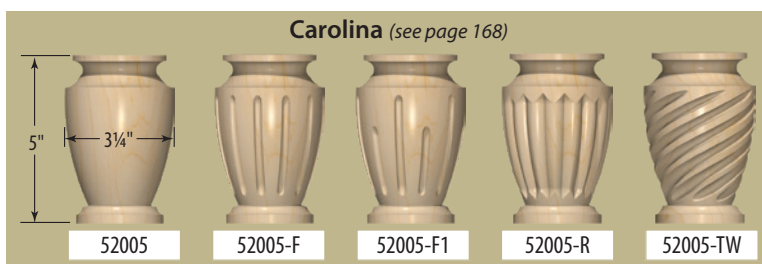
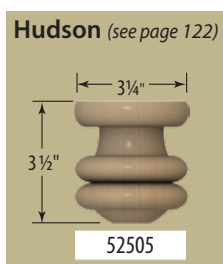
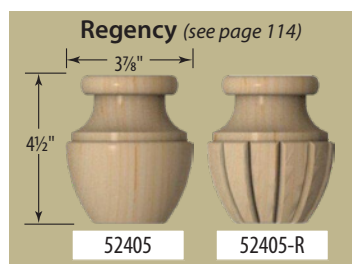
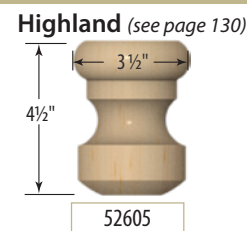
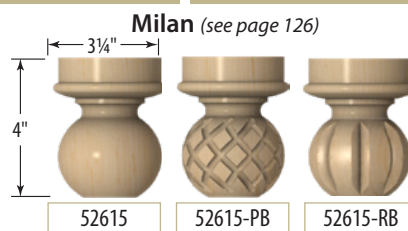
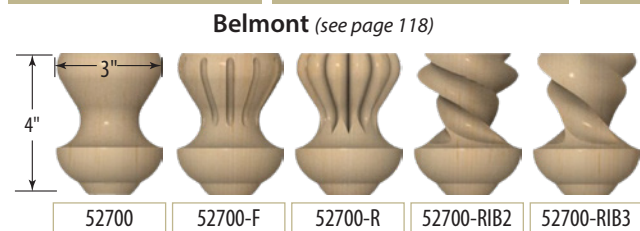
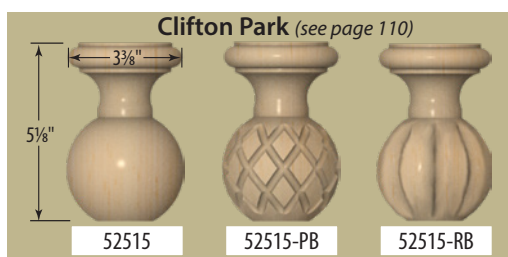
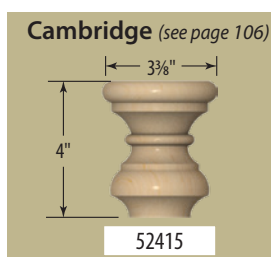
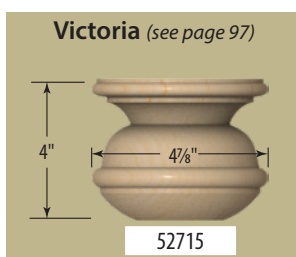
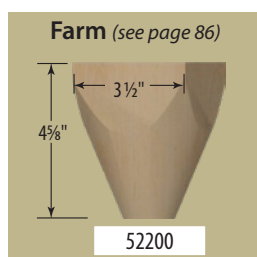
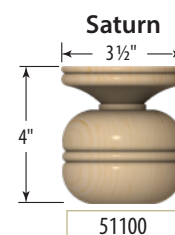
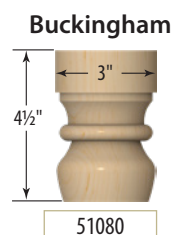
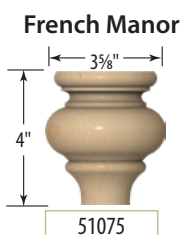
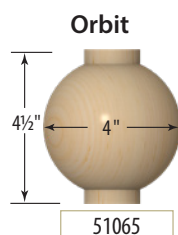
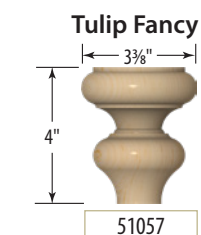
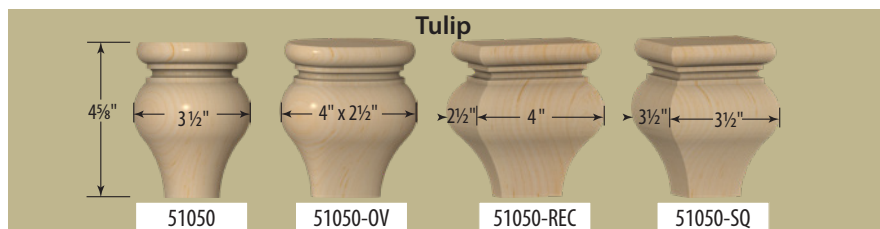
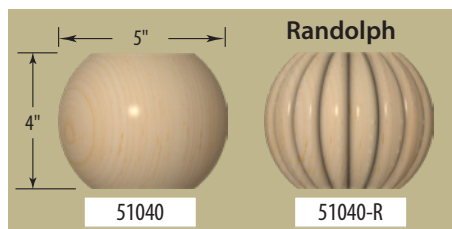
*for RH version, order 14392-425-M4R-VG4

14392-425 Island Box Columns Flat Panel Options



14392-425 Island Box Columns Raised Panel Options

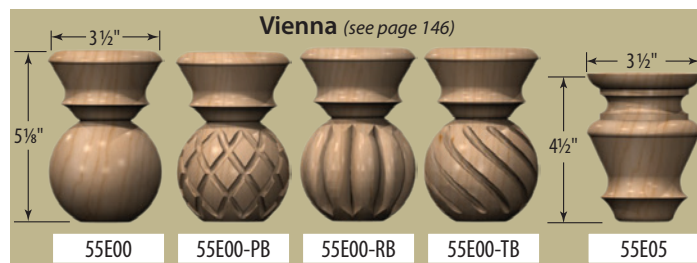
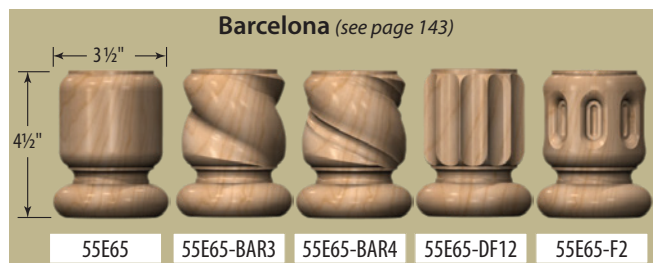
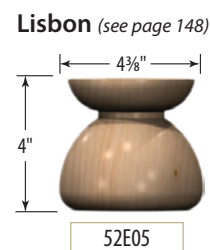
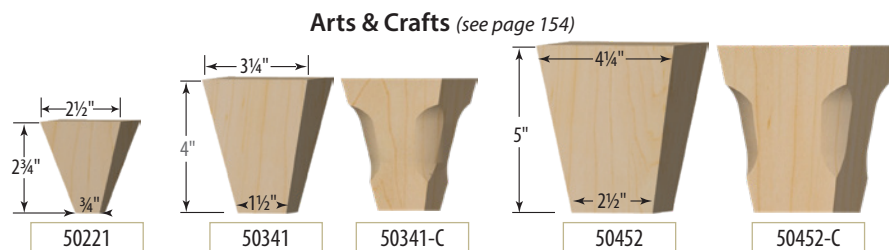
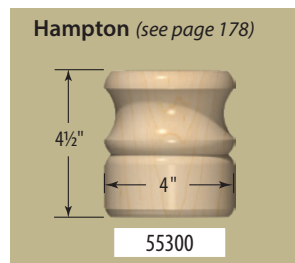
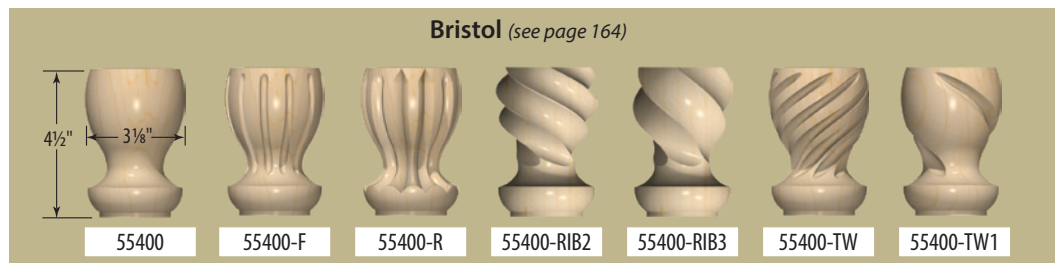
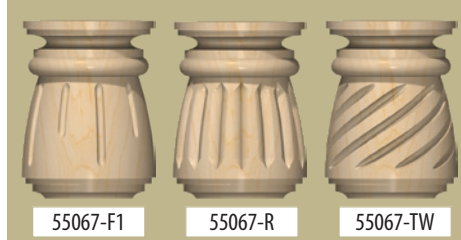
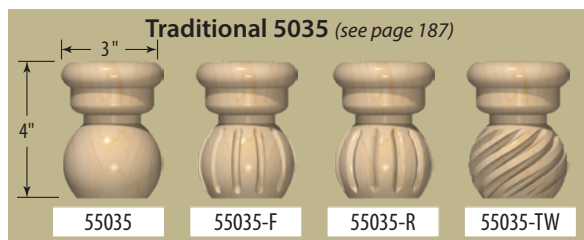
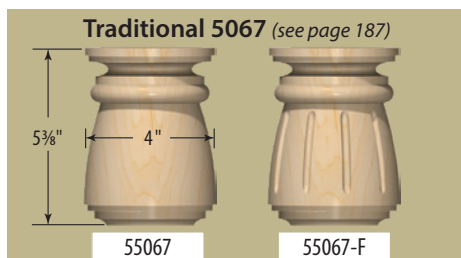
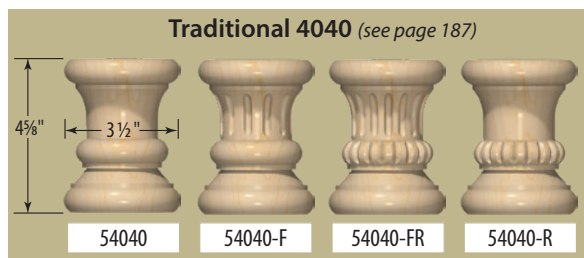






*Decorate your
cabinetry and
furniture with
our line of distin-
guished bun feet.*

*Available split but must be
ordered in pairs. Please note
that certain designs are not
symmetrical and may not lend
themselves to being split.*





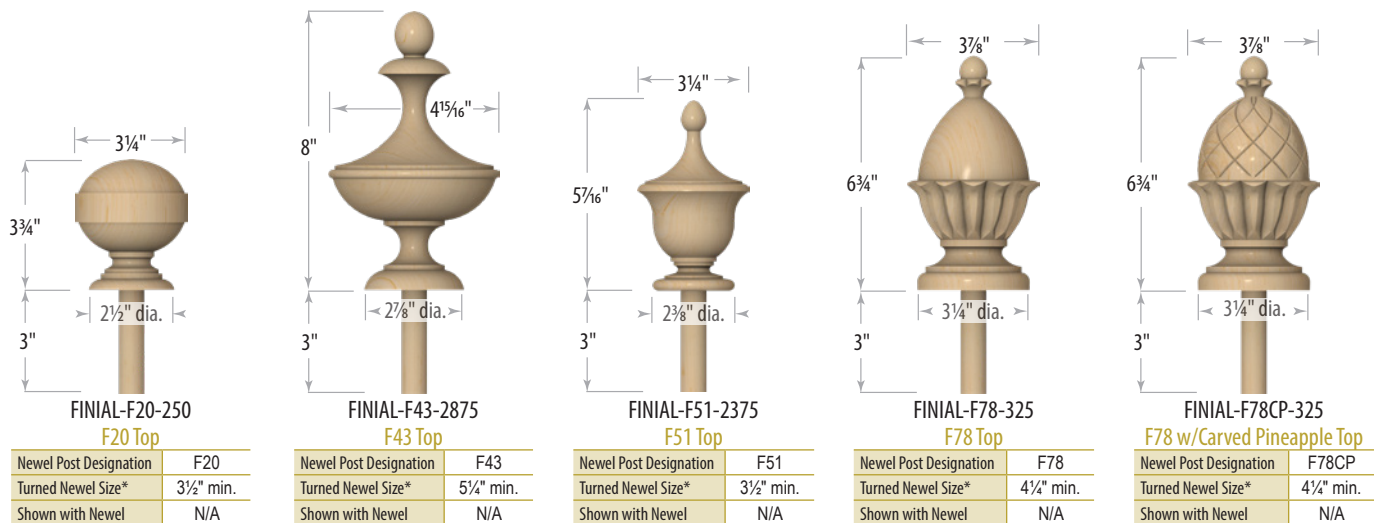
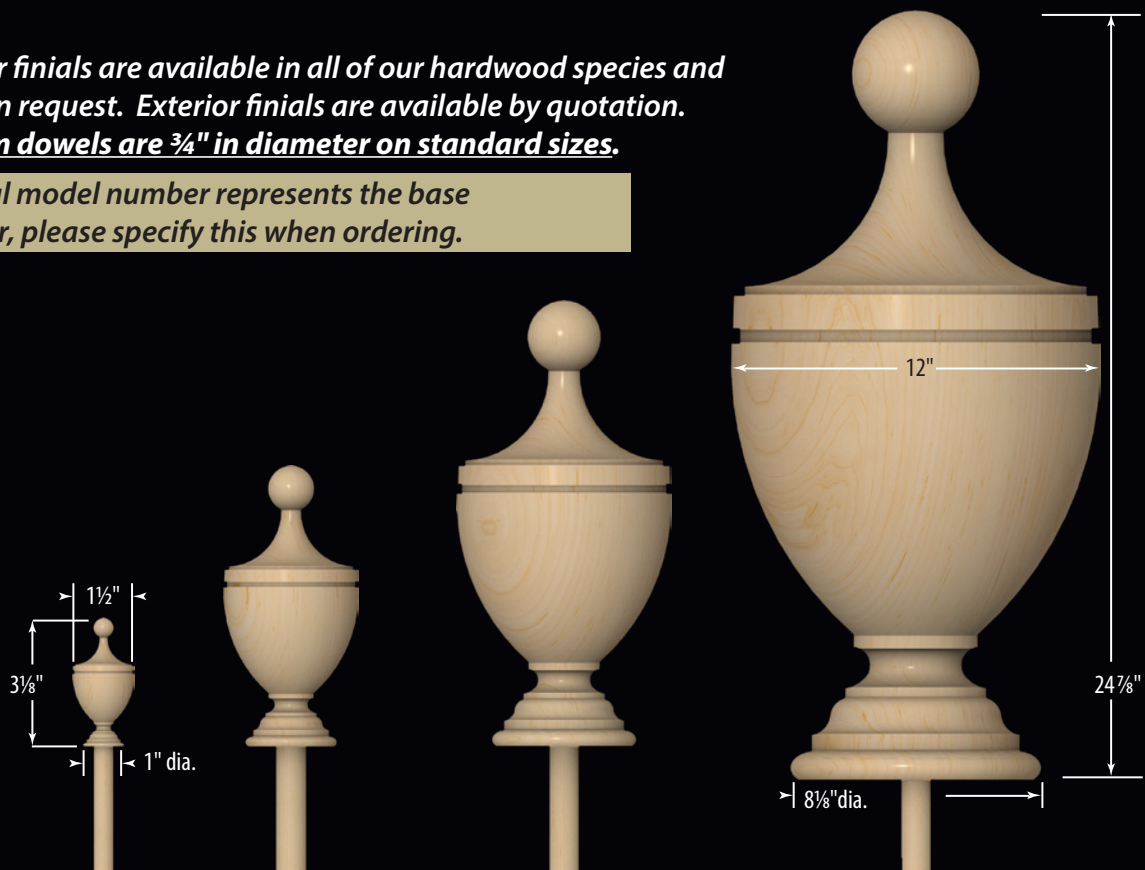
Finials

Choose any of these finials as a post to post newel top, newel drop or applied to box newels as an accent.

*Our interior finials are available in all of our hardwood species and others upon request. Exterior finials are available by quotation. **The bottom dowels are 3/4" in diameter on standard sizes.***

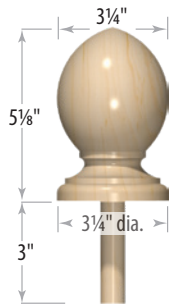
The finial model number represents the base diameter, please specify this when ordering.

All finials are available from the smallest of diameters to overall widths of >14"

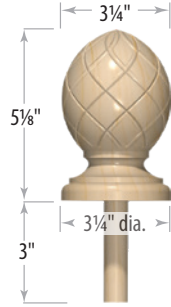


*The minimum turned newel width recommended for finial in size shown.

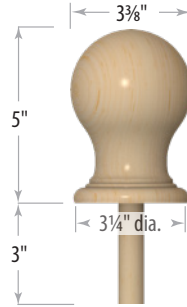
Note: Finials are turned on turned newels (not applied with a dowel). See box newels for maximum recommended finial base diameters.

**FINIAL-ASH-325**
Ashley Top

Newel Post Designation	ASH
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 104

**FINIAL-ASHCP-325**
Ashley Carved Pineapple Top

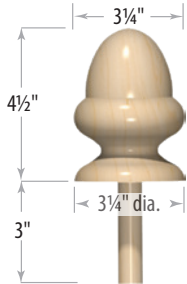
Newel Post Designation	ASHCP
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

**FINIAL-F88-325**
F88 Top

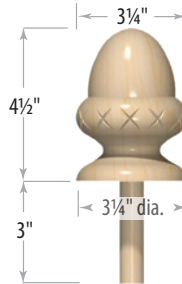
Newel Post Designation	F88
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 82

**FINIAL-F84-2125**
F84 Top

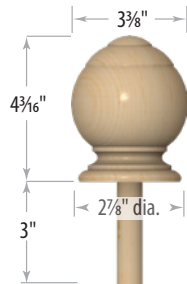
Newel Post Designation	F84
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

**FINIAL-AT-325**
Acorn Top

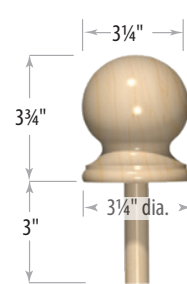
Newel Post Designation	AT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	166,170,174

**FINIAL-ATX-325**
Acorn Etched Top

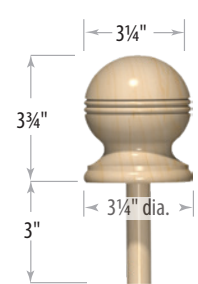
Newel Post Designation	ATX
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

**FINIAL-ATH-2875**
Athena Top

Newel Post Designation	ATH
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	140,144,148

**FINIAL-BT-325**
Ball Top

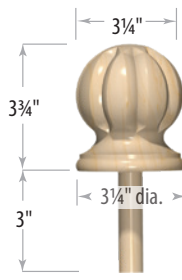
Newel Post Designation	BT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	162,175,176,180

**FINIAL-BTB-325**
Ball Top Beaded

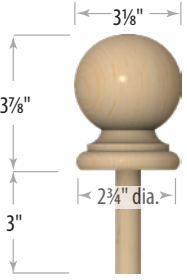
Newel Post Designation	BTB
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	39,42

**FINIAL-BTP-325**
Ball Top Pineapple

Newel Post Designation	BTP
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

**FINIAL-BTR-325**
Ball Top Reeded

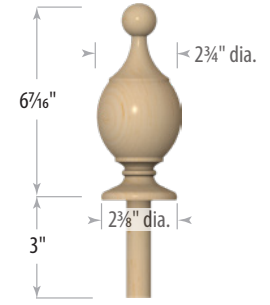
Newel Post Designation	BTR
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

**FINIAL-CBT-275**
Clifton Park Ball Top

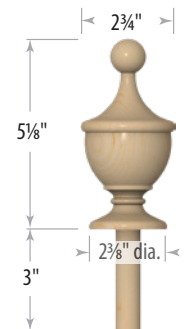
Newel Post Designation	CBT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 108

**FINIAL-CBTP-275**
Clifton Park Ball Top Pineapple

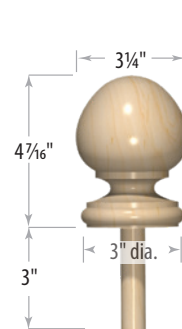
Newel Post Designation	CBTP
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

**FINIAL-CHAB-2375**
Chablis Top

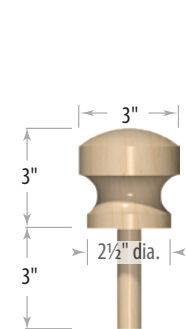
Newel Post Designation	CHAB
Turned Newel Size*	3" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

**FINIAL-CHAM-2375**
Champagne Top

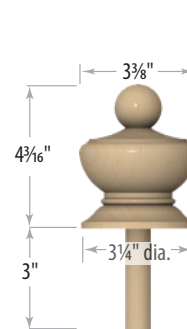
Newel Post Designation	CHAM
Turned Newel Size*	3" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

**FINIAL-COL-300**
Colonial Top

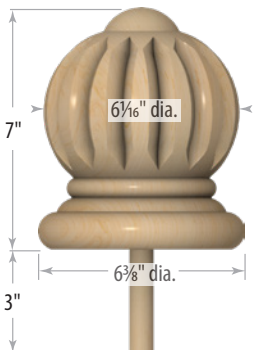
Newel Post Designation	COL
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 176

**FINIAL-DOM-250**
Dome Top

Newel Post Designation	DOM
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 128

**FINIAL-ESN90-325**
Beret Top

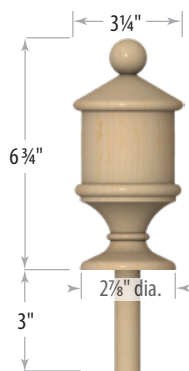
Newel Post Designation	ESN90
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 40

**FINIAL-ESN100-6375**
ESN100 Reeded Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	ESN100
Turned Newel Size*	6 3/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 40

*The minimum turned newel width recommended for finial in size shown.

Note: Finials are turned on turned newels (not applied with a dowel). See box newels for maximum recommended finial base diameters.



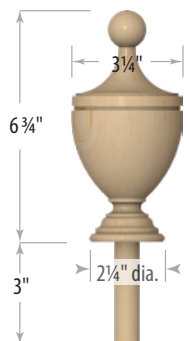
FINIAL-LIGH-2875
Lighthouse Top

Newel Post Designation	LIGH
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



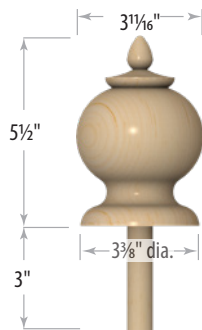
FINIAL-PORT-325
Portsmouth Top

Newel Post Designation	PORT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 79



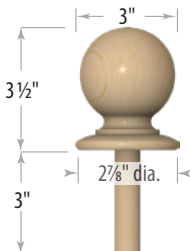
FINIAL-URN-225
Urn Top

Newel Post Designation	URN
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



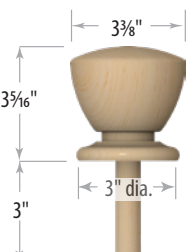
FINIAL-ESN155-3375
Ball with Lip Top

Newel Post Designation	ESN155
Turned Newel Size*	4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 41



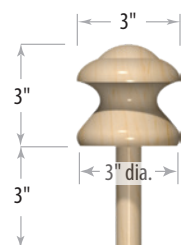
FINIAL-MBT-2875
Milan Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	MBT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 124



FINIAL-REG-300
Regency Top

Newel Post Designation	REG
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 112



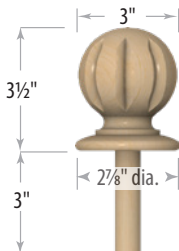
FINIAL-TEM-300
Tempo Top

Newel Post Designation	TEM
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 116



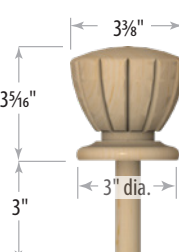
FINIAL-FED-3125
Federal Top

Newel Post Designation	FED
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 100,102



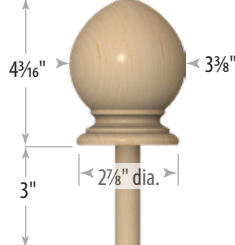
FINIAL-MBTR-2875
Milan Ball Top Reeded

Newel Post Designation	MBTR
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



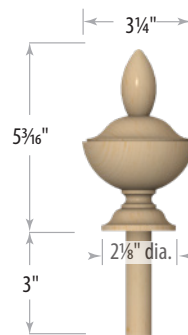
FINIAL-REGR-300
Regency Top Reeded

Newel Post Designation	REGR
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 112



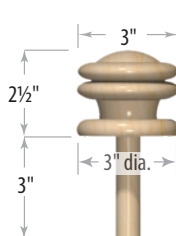
FINIAL-VEN-2875
Venus Top

Newel Post Designation	VEN
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 141,145,149



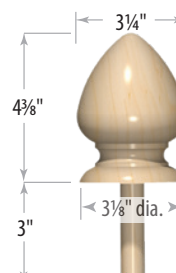
FINIAL-FLA-2125
Flame Top

Newel Post Designation	FLA
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



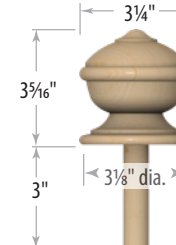
FINIAL-MET-300
Metro Top

Newel Post Designation	MET
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 120,122



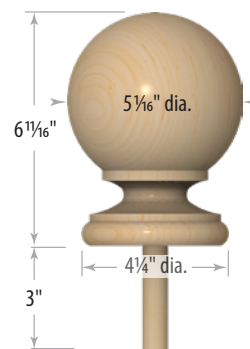
FINIAL-ST-3125
Spade Top

Newel Post Designation	ST
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 176



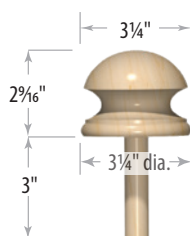
FINIAL-VIC-3125
Victoria Top

Newel Post Designation	VIC
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 93,94



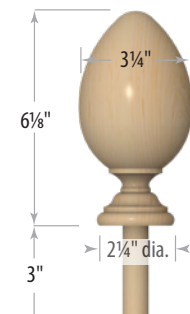
FINIAL-LBT-425
Large Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	LBT
Turned Newel Size*	4 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 54



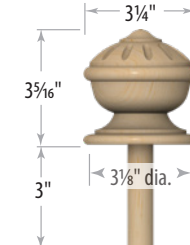
FINIAL-MT-325
Mushroom Top

Newel Post Designation	MT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 181,184



FINIAL-TEA-225
Teardrop Top

Newel Post Designation	TEA
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-VICF-3125
Victoria Top Fluted

Newel Post Designation	VICF
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 94

*The minimum turned newel width recommended for finial in size shown.

Note: Finials are turned on turned newels (not applied with a dowel). See box newels for maximum recommended finial base diameters.



Note: Sizes measured in diameters

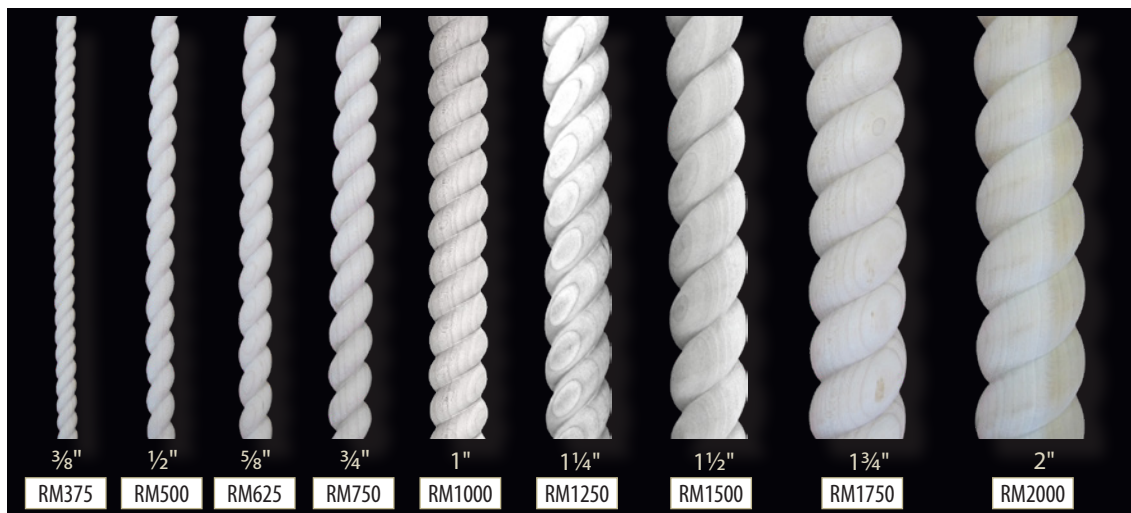


Laminated Wood Balls

Wood balls have a variety of uses. Choose from full round, half round (must be ordered in pairs) or round with flat(s). Please send drawing for balls with more than one flat. All available in our usual hardwood species and more.



Rope Moulding



Rope Moulding Beaded

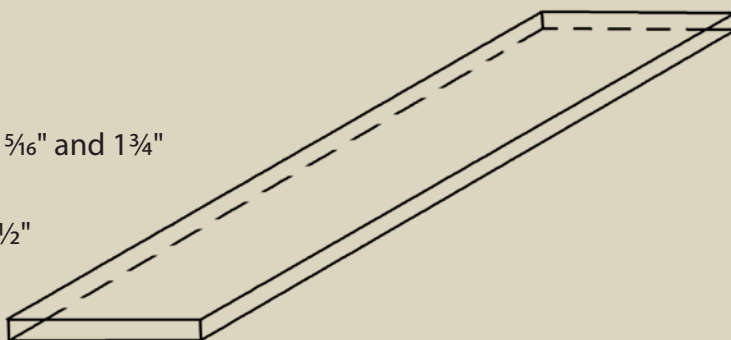


- Available standard or beaded rope
- Half round (shown), full round, quarter round, 3/4" round (outside corners)
- LH & RH ropes (RH shown)
- 3/8" to 2" standard length is 8', others available
- 3", 4" and much wider available (also see our columns) Large ropes will vary in design from ropes 2" & smaller

S4S boards are sold in random lengths 3' to 16' or you may specify lengths for an upcharge on part or all of your order. Lengths are subject to availability of lumber. **Boards are also available for radius windows and doors and for curved wall applications.**

S4S Boards

- Molded 4 sides
- Standard NET thicknesses are 3/4", 1 1/16", 1 5/16" and 1 3/4"
- Standard NET widths are:
1 1/2", 2 1/2", 3 1/2", 4 1/2", 5 1/2", 7 1/2", 9 1/2" and 11 1/2"
(boards may be edge glued for width)
- Availability varies by species

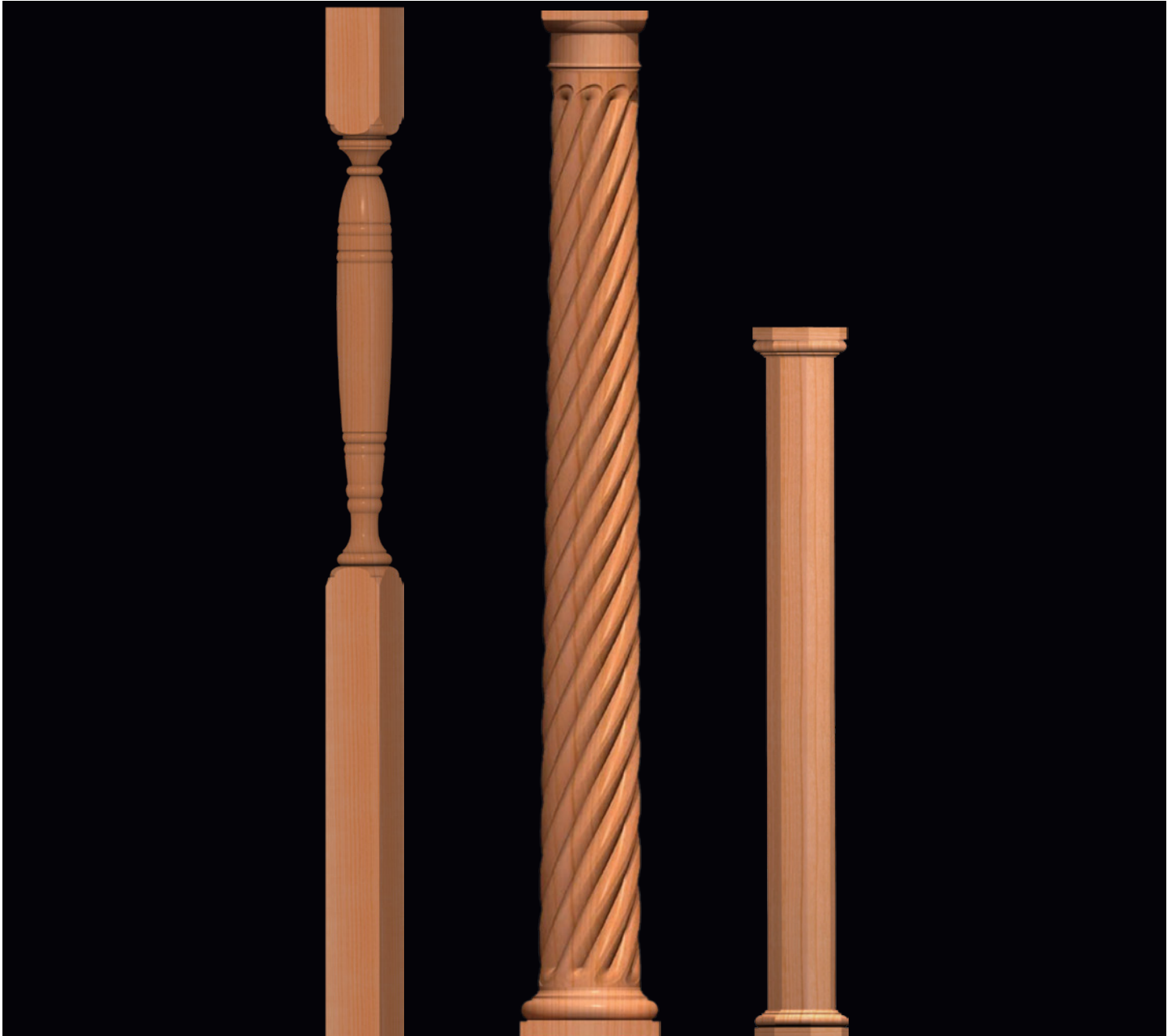


See shoe and cove moulding on
page 255



FIREPLACE/LARGE COLUMNS & POSTS

ROUND • SQUARE • OCTAGON



WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE



Columns Selection Guide

See the samples and the pages referred to below for available milling options. Milling options may vary in appearance as the column width changes. Intermediate and smaller sizes than those listed are available. Also see our fireplace columns for smaller standard sizes. All columns and posts are stain grade hardwoods and non-weight bearing for interior use only.

For Fireplace Columns see pages 288-291.



Tapered/No Tapered
Pages 284-285



Octagon
Page 286



Square 35360
Page 287



Square Tapered 35360T
Page 286



Arts & Crafts
Page 155



Barcelona
Page 143



Belmont
Page 119



Bristol
Page 165



Cambridge
Page 107



Carolina
Page 169



Challis
Page 173



Clifton Park
Page 111



Colonial
Page 183



Farm 32200
Page 87



Farm 32205
Page 87



Federal
Page 103



Hampton
Page 179



Highland
Page 131



Hudson
Page 123



Lisbon
Page 150



Milan
Page 127



Mission (Sq)
Page 161



Regency
Page 115



Traditional 34040
Page 189



Traditional 35035
Page 189



Traditional 35067
Page 189



Victoria 32715
Page 98



Victoria 33760
Page 99



Vienna
Page 147



Tapered Round Column Dimensions (Model 30000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *						Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Above Neckmold "T"	Cap & Base Included	
550	5½"	4½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8'
750	7½"	6½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½"	8½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11½"	10½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	8', 9', 10'

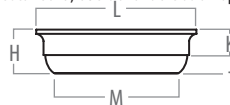
NO Tapered Round Column Dimensions (Model 36000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *					Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Cap & Base Included	
550	5½"	5½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	6', 7', 8'
750	7½"	7½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½"	9½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11½"	11½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	8', 9', 10'

* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom

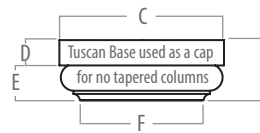
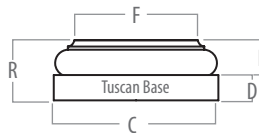
+ After final field trimming

Neckmold on No Tapered Columns is not standard, but is available as an option



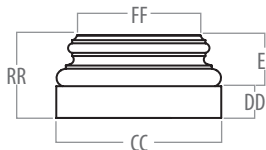
Tuscan Cap Dimensions

Column Size	Square Width "L"	Square Height "K"	Round Height "J"	Round Width "M"	Overall Height "H"	Model Number
550	7¼"	1¾"	1¼"	4¾"	3"	CAPTUS550
750	8¾"	1¾"	1¼"	6¾"	3"	CAPTUS750
950	11"	1¾"	1¼"	8½"	3"	CAPTUS950
1150	13¼"	1¾"	1¼"	10¾"	3"	CAPTUS1150



Tuscan Base Dimensions

Column Size	Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Round Height "E"	Round Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
550	9" Sq	2"	2¾"	5¾"	4¾"	BASETUS550
750	11" Sq	2"	2¾"	7¾"	4¾"	BASETUS750
950	13" Sq	2"	2¾"	9¾"	4¾"	BASETUS950
1150	15" Sq	2"	2¾"	11¾"	4¾"	BASETUS1150

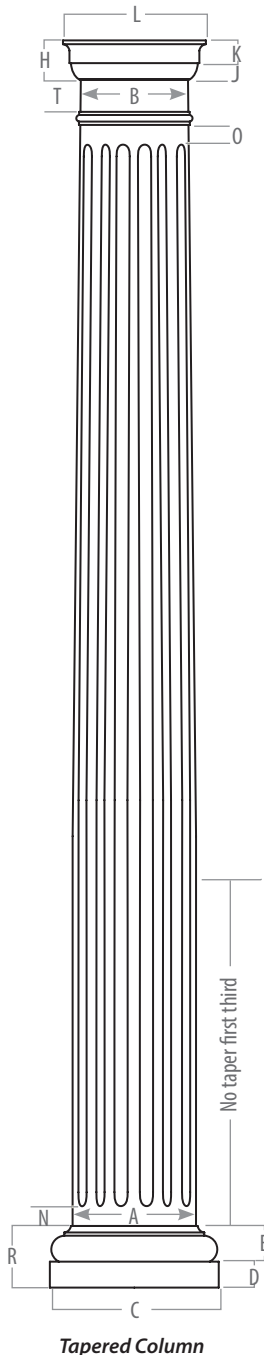


Attic Base Dimensions (Optional)

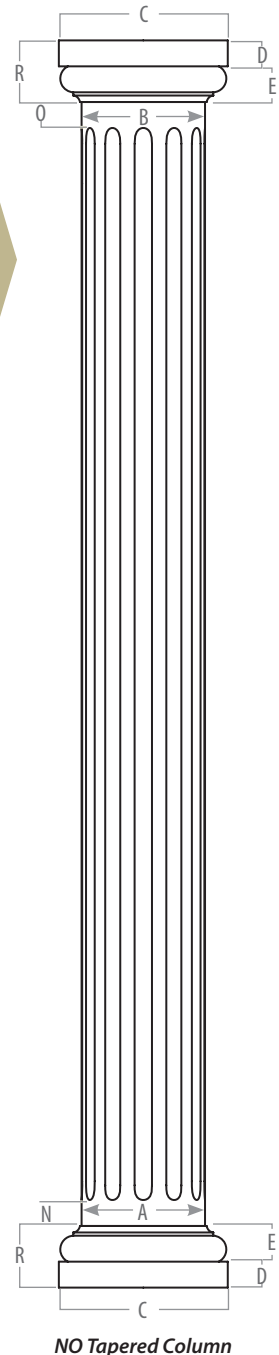
Column Size	Plinth Width "CC"	Plinth Height "DD"	Round Height "EE"	Round Width "FF"	Overall Height "RR"	Model Number
550	9" Sq	2½"	4"	5¾"	6½"	BASEATT550
750	11" Sq	2½"	4"	7¾"	6½"	BASEATT750
950	13" Sq	2½"	4"	9¾"	6½"	BASEATT950
1150	15" Sq	2½"	4"	11¾"	6½"	BASEATT1150

Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.

Available split for pilasters or with biscuits and machined for reassembly around a structural post.



Tapered Column



NO Tapered Column



Differentiate your home from your neighbor's home, our round tapered and no tapered columns come in a wide variety of milling options. These columns are hollow.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE
Corkscrew	CS
Doric Flute 12	DF12
Fluted	F
Flute with Hip	F2
Reeded	R
Ribbon 4	RIB4
Rope Twist Right Hand	RTRH
Rope Twist 1	RT1
Twist	TW
Twist 1	TW1
Twist 2	TW2

Shown in 9½" dia. x 96"H

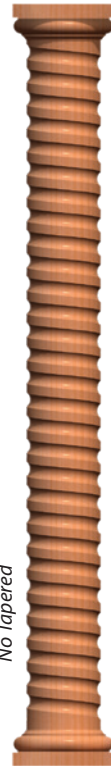


30000-950-96
shown Plain



36000-950-96-
DF12
shown Doric Flute 12

No Tapered



36000-950-96-CS
shown in Corkscrew
No neckmold



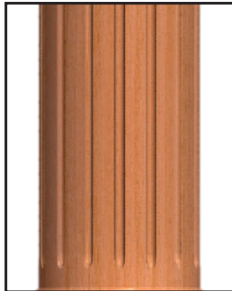
30000-950-96-F
shown in Fluted



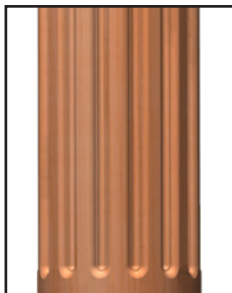
30000-950-96-F2
shown in Flute w/Hip



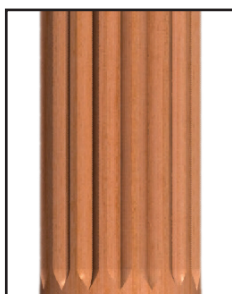
30000-950-96-R
shown in Reeded



Detail of Fluted (F)



Detail of Flute w/Hip (F2)



Detail of Reeded (R)

Shown in 9½" dia. x 96"H



30000-950-96-
RIB4
shown in Ribbon 4



30000-950-96-
RTRH
shown in Rope Twist RH
(right hand only)



30000-950-96-RT1
shown in Rope
Twist 1



30000-950-96-TW
shown in Twist



30000-950-96-
TW1
shown in Twist 1



30000-950-96-
TW2
shown in Twist 2



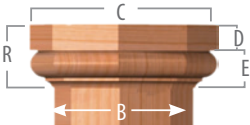
Square Tapered Hollow Column with Panel Examples

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

Available with 2 open glue joints to wrap a structural post.

Available split for pilasters or with biscuits and machined for reassembly around a structural post.

Octagon Series NO Tapered Hollow Column



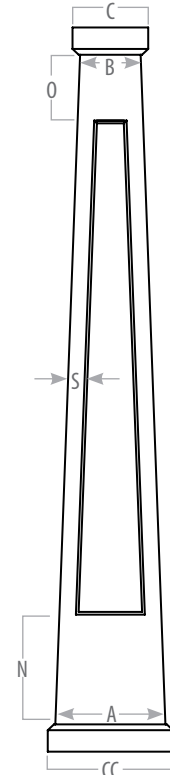
35360T-1000x550-66-FP
Tuscan Cap & Base



35360T-1000x550-66-FP-SS
Mission Cap & Base
Square Sticking



35360T-1000x550-66-RP
Tuscan Cap & Base



**Square Tapered Hollow
Column with Panels**
(Flat or raised panels available in
single panels only)

Square Tapered Hollow Column with Panels

Dimensions* (Model 35360T)

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Bottom Flat to Flat "A"	10"	10 1/4"	12"	14"	16"
Top Flat to Flat "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	10"	12"	9"
Above Panel "O"***	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"
Below Panel "N"***	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"
Stile "S"***	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
Standard lengths (including cap & base)	66"	7'	6', 10'	9'	58", 6', 8'
Cap & Base Included	Mission				

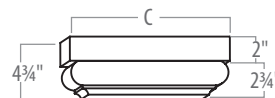
* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.
Top and bottom block dimensions are w/Mission Cap/Base, will
be 2 1/4" shorter w/Tuscan Cap/Base.

** Face dimensions shown. Columns with Square Sticking:
stile & rail faces are 1/4" wider, 1/2" wider for intermediate rails.



Mission Base (standard) for Square Tapered Columns Dimensions

Mission Base bottom square width "C"	6 7/8"	8 7/8"	11 3/8"	13 3/8"	10 3/8"
Mission Base bottom square width "CC"	11 3/8"	11 5/8"	13 3/8"	15 3/8"	17 3/8"



Square Tuscan Base used for Cap



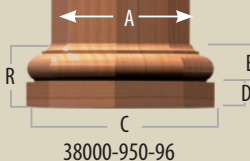
Square Tuscan Base

Tuscan Base (optional) for Square Tapered Columns Dimensions

Tuscan Base bottom square width "C"	9"	11"	13 1/2"	15 1/2"	12 1/2"
Tuscan Base bottom square width "CC"	13 1/2"	13 3/4"	15 1/2"	17 1/2"	19 1/2"

Octagon Column Dimensions (Model 38000)

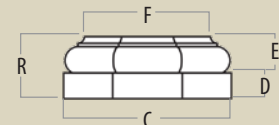
Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.



38000-950-96

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions			
	Bottom Flat to Flat "A"	Top Flat to Flat "B"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8'
750	7 1/2"	7 1/2"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	Tuscan	8', 9', 10'

Octagon Tuscan Cap/Base Dimensions



Column Size	Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Octagon Height "E"	Octagon Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
550	9"	2"	2 3/4"	5 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASEOCTUS550
750	11"	2"	2 3/4"	7 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASEOCTUS750
950	13"	2"	2 3/4"	9 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASEOCTUS950
1150	15"	2"	2 3/4"	11 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASEOCTUS1150

Square No Tapered Hollow Column with Panels



DECORATIVE
COLUMNS

★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

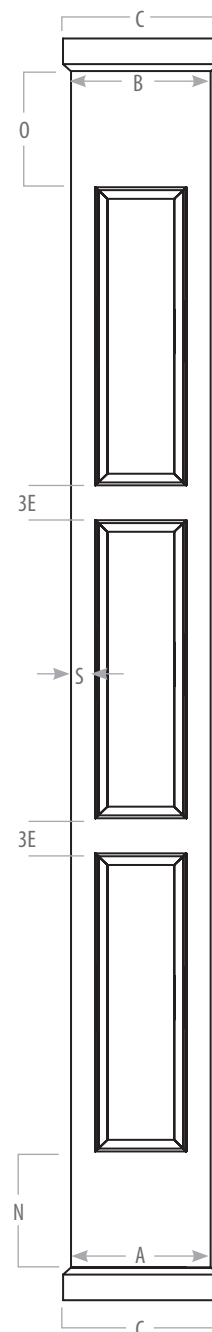
Square No Tapered Hollow Column with Panels Dimensions* (Model 35360)

Column Size	550	750	950	1150
Bottom Width "A"	5½" Sq	7½" Sq	9½" Sq	11½" Sq
Top Width "B"	5½" Sq	7½" Sq	9½" Sq	11½" Sq
Above Panel "O"***	10"	10"	10"	10"
Below Panel "N"***	10"	10"	10"	10"
Stile "S"***	1½"	1½"	2"	2"
Intermediate Rail - 2E**	6"	6"	6"	6"
Intermediate Rails - 3E**	3"	3"	3"	3"
2E & 3E Inside Shaft Dimension (for 1 panel - call)	3⅞" Sq	5⅞" Sq	7⅞" Sq	9⅞" Sq
Standard lengths (including cap & base)	6', 7', 8'	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'	8', 9', 10'
Cap & Base Included	Mission			

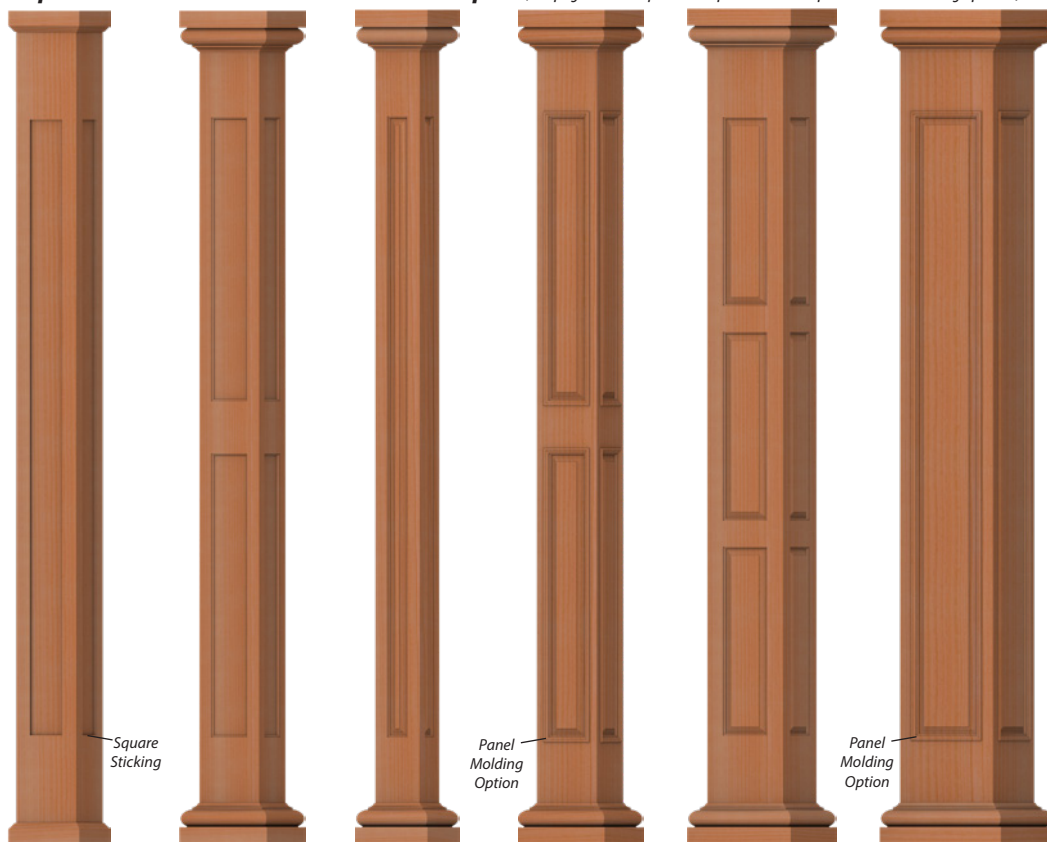
- Flat or Raised Panels
- Round or Square Sticking
- Optional Panel Molding
- 1 Panel, 2 Even Panels, 3 Even Panels or Your Design
- Available split for pilasters or 2 open glue joints for wrapping posts

* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom. Top and bottom block dimensions are w/Mission Cap/Base, will be 2¼" shorter w/Tuscan Cap/Base.

** Face dimensions shown. Columns with Square Sticking: stile & rail faces are ¼" wider, ½" wider for intermediate rails.



Square Hollow Column with Panel Examples (See page 161 for square no tapered columns plain and with milling options.)



35360-750-96-FP-SS

Mission Cap & Base
1 Flat Panel,
Square Sticking

35360-750-96-FP-2E

Tuscan Cap & Base
2 Even Flat Panels

35360-550-96-RP

Tuscan Base & Cap
1 Raised Panel

35360-750-96-RP-2E

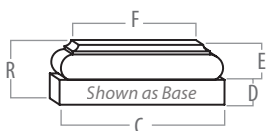
Tuscan Base & Cap
2 Even Raised Panels

35360-950-96-RP-3E

Tuscan Base & Cap
3 Even Raised Panels

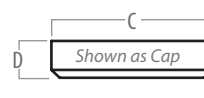
35360-1150-96-RP

Tuscan Base & Cap
1 Raised Panel



Square Tuscan Cap/Base Dimensions

Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Moulded Height "E"	Moulded Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
9" Sq	2"	2¾"	5¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS550
11" Sq	2"	2¾"	7¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS750
13" Sq	2"	2¾"	9¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS950
15" Sq	2"	2¾"	11¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS1150



Mission Cap/Base Dimensions

Column Size	Width "C"	Height "D"	Model Number
550	6⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS550
750	8⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS750
950	10⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS950
1150	12⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS1150

Square Hollow Column
with Panels
(Flat or raised panels
available in standard
single, 2 even or 3 even
panels)



Solid Hardwood Fireplace Columns Selection Guide

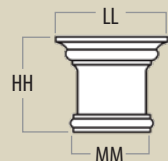
Your fireplace will be an outstanding feature to any room with our Decorative Fireplace Columns. Intermediate and smaller sizes than those listed are available. Also see our full-size Decorative Columns for large standard sizes. See the samples and the pages referred to below for available milling options.



52"

								
Tapered/ No Tapered Pages 290-291	Octagon Page 291	Arts & Crafts Page 154	Barcelona Page 142	Belmont Page 119	Bristol Page 165	Cambridge Page 107	Carolina Page 169	Challis Page 173

Base and Capital for 36005-200 Fireplace Column



Capital Dimensions

Column Size	Overall Height "HH"	Top Diameter "LL"	Bottom Diameter "MM"	Model Number
200	23 3/4"	3 1/4"	2 1/4"	CAPITAL200



Attic Base Dimensions

Column Size	Plinth Width "CC"	Plinth Height "DD"	Round Height "EE"	Round Width "FF"	Overall Height "RR"	Model Number
200	3 3/4" Sq	1 1/4"	2"	2 1/4"	3 1/4"	BASEATT200

Round No Tapered
36005-200-52-R
Round NO Tapered
w/Capital & Attic base



Clifton Park
Page 111



Colonial
Page 183



Farm 22200
Page 87



Farm 22205
Page 87



Federal
Page 103



Hampton
Page 179



Highland
Page 131



Hudson
Page 123



Lisbon
Page 150



Milan
Page 127



Mission
Page 160



Regency
Page 115



Traditional
- 24040
Page 188



Traditional
- 25035
Page 188



Traditional
- 25067
Page 188



Victoria
22715
Page 98



Victoria
23760
Page 99



Vienna
Page 146





Fireplaces have never looked better with these finely milled mantle columns. Intermediate and smaller sizes than those listed are available. Milling options may vary in appearance as the column width changes. On the next page are some of each model in the different available milling options.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	MILLING OPTIONS	CODE
Barley 2	BAR2	Flute with Hip	F2	Rope Twist LH	RTLH
Corkscrew	CS	Reeded	R	Rope Twist RH	RTRH
Doric Flute 6	DF6	Ribbon 1	RIB1	Rope Twist 1	RT1
Doric Flute 12	DF12	Ribbon 2	RIB2	Twist	TW
Fluted	F	Ribbon 3	RIB3	Twist 1	TW1
				Twist 2	TW2

Tapered/No Tapered Fireplace Columns

Fireplace Tapered Round Column (Model 30000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *						
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Above Neckmold "T"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
300	3"	2½"	1/2"	1/2"	1¼"	Tuscan	52"
450	4½"	3¾"	1/2"	1/2"	1¼"	Tuscan	52"

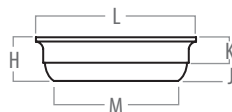
Fireplace NO Tapered Round Column (Model 36000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *					
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
300	3"	3"	1/2"	1/2"	2 Tuscan Bases	52"
450	4½"	4½"	1/2"	1/2"	2 Tuscan Bases	52"

* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom

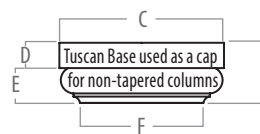
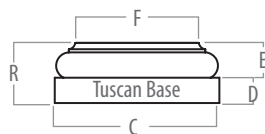
+ After final field trimming

Neckmold on No Tapered Columns is not standard, but is available as an option



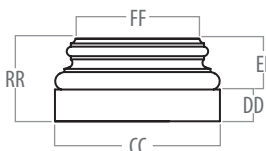
Tuscan Cap Dimensions

Column Size	Square Width "L"	Square Height "K"	Round Height "J"	Round Width "M"	Overall Height "H"	Model Number
300	4¼"	1"	¾"	2¾"	1¾"	CAPTUS300
450	5½"	1"	¾"	4"	1¾"	CAPTUS450



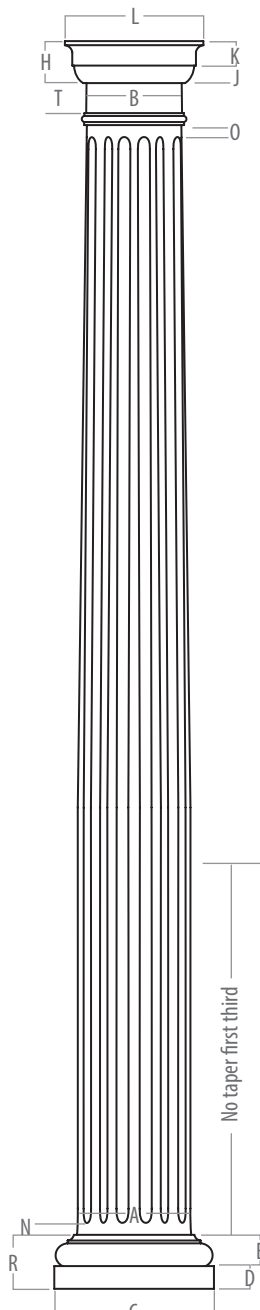
Tuscan Base Dimensions

Column Size	Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Round Height "E"	Round Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
300	4¾"	1"	1¼"	3¼"	2¼"	BASETUS300
450	6¼"	1"	1¼"	4¾"	2¼"	BASETUS450

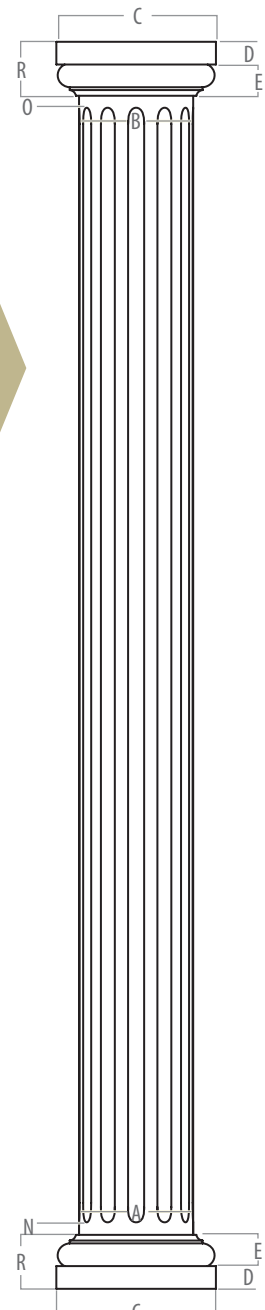


Attic Base Dimensions (Optional)

Column Size	Plinth Width "CC"	Plinth Height "DD"	Round Height "EE"	Round Width "FF"	Overall Height "RR"	Model Number
300	4¾"	1¼"	2"	3¼"	3¼"	BASEATT300
450	6¼"	1¼"	2"	4¾"	3¼"	BASEATT450



Fireplace
Tapered Column



Fireplace NO
Tapered Column

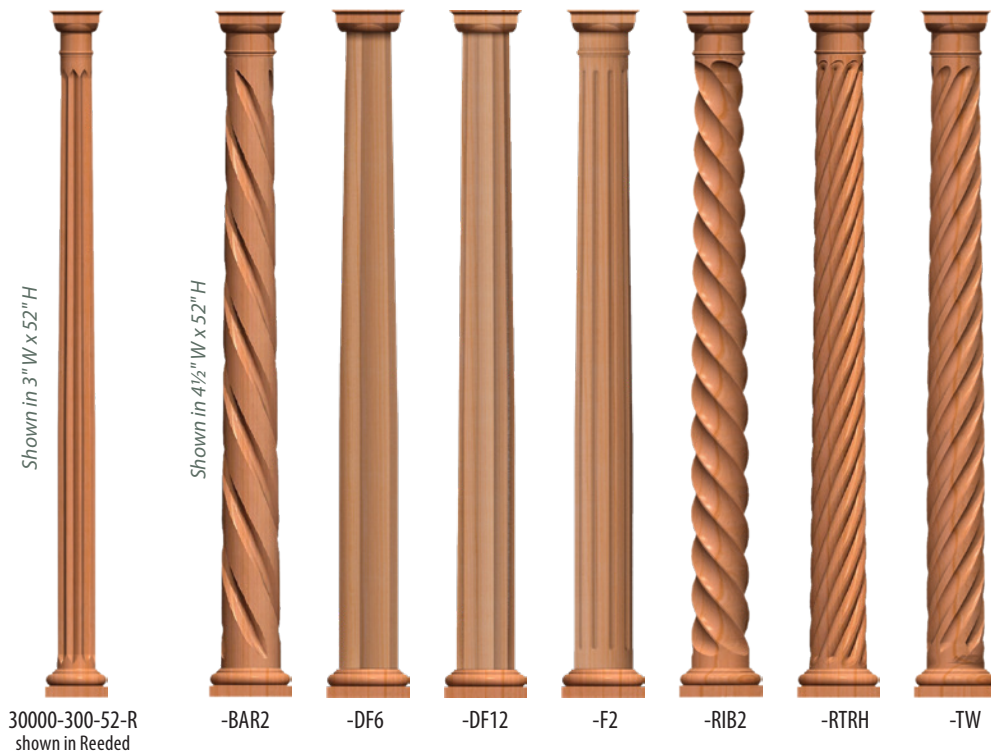
Also see our full-size Tapered and NO Tapered Columns on pages 284-285.



Tapered Fireplace Column Examples

30000-300-52

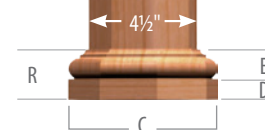
30000-450-52 Shown are examples of just some of the Milling Options available



Octagon Series

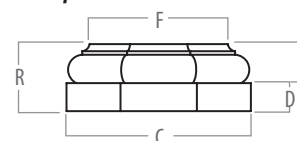


Shown 4 1/2" W x 52" H



38000-450-52

Octagon Tuscan Cap/Base Dimensions

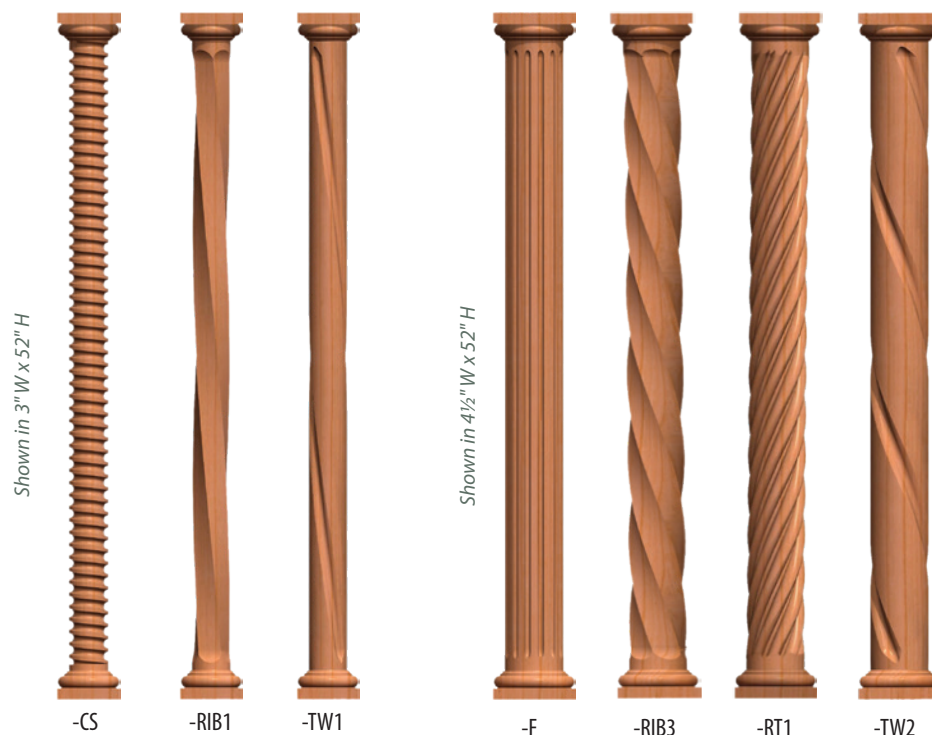


BASEOCTUS450	Dimensions
Plinth Width "C"	6 1/4"
Plinth Height "D"	1"
Octagon Height "E"	1 1/4"
Octagon Width "F"	4 3/4"
Overall Height "R"	2 1/4"

NO Tapered Fireplace Column Examples

36000-300-52 Shown are examples
of just some of the Milling Options available

36000-450-52 Shown are examples
of just some of the Milling Options available



INTERIOR POSTS

SOLID WOOD



★★★ MADE IN THE USA ★★★

Standard post size is 5½" wide and 96" high, but they are available in other widths and heights. Our posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing. See the samples and the pages referred to below for available milling options. *Additional Post styles shown in our Exterior Collection, pages 295-301. All Oak Pointe posts are available for interior or exterior applications. Always specify exterior when requesting a quote.*



Arts & Crafts
Page 155



Belmont
Page 119



Bristol
Page 165



Cambridge
Page 107



Carolina
Page 169



Challis
Page 173



Clifton Park
Page 111



Colonial
Page 183



Farm
Page 87



Federal
Page 103



French Manor
Page 270



Hampton
Page 179



Highland
Page 131



Hudson
Page 123



Milan
Page 127



Mission
Page 161



Regency
Page 115



Titan
Page 269



Traditional
44040
Page 188



Traditional
45035
Page 188



Traditional
45067
Page 188



Victoria
42715
Page 98



Victoria
43760
Page 99



Wiltshire
Page 272

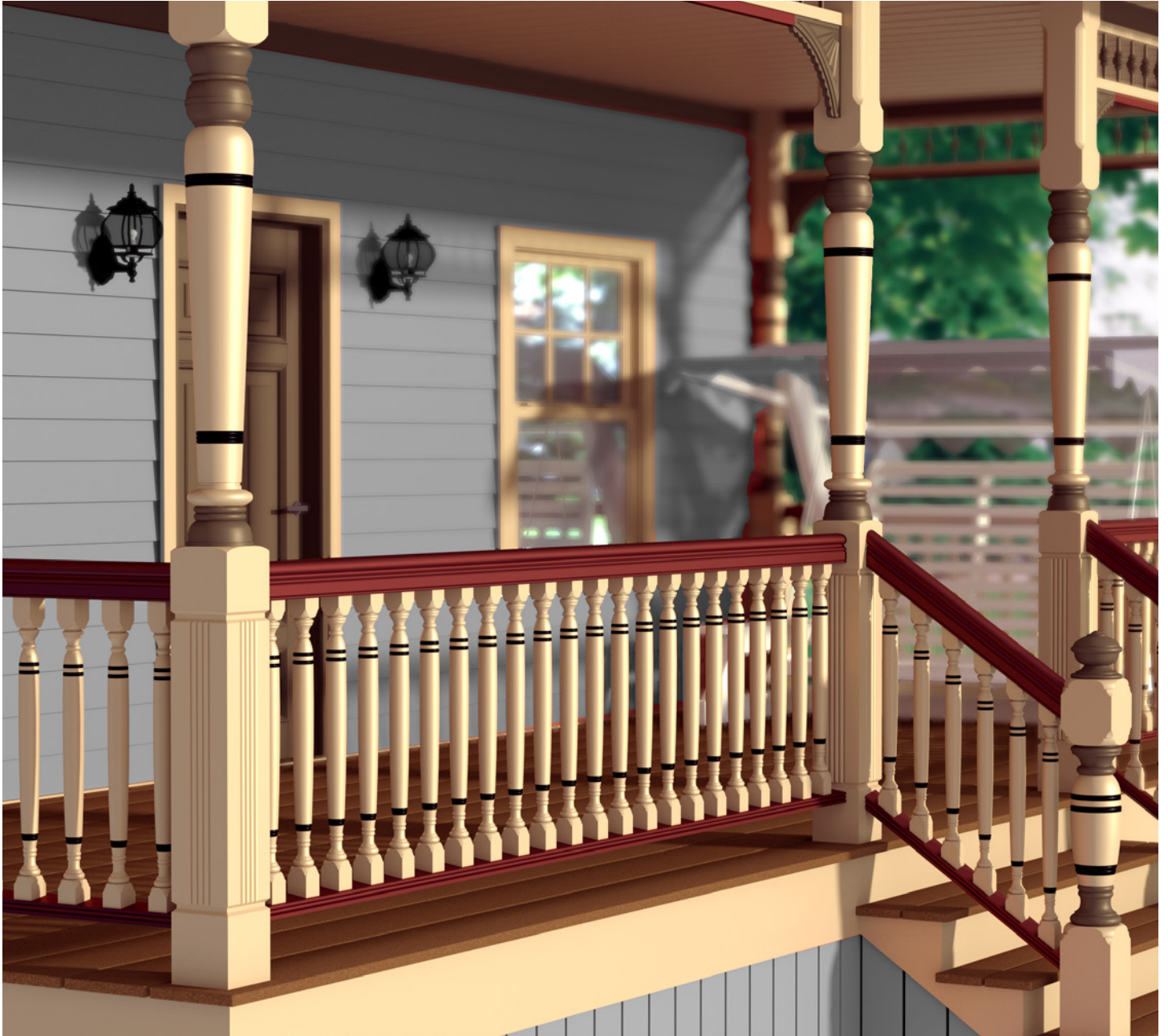


Windsor
Page 271



EXTERIOR COLLECTION

BALUSTERS • NEWELS • POSTS • RAILINGS • BRACKETS • SPINDLES



WHERE TRADITION AND INNOVATION CREATE EXCELLENCE



Our Exterior Collection components are offered in:



Accoya

(Coming in 2024)

Tested worldwide, Accoya is one of the best wood choices for exterior applications. See page 25 for more details.



Pine-Southern Yellow

The heartwood is orange to reddish-brown & the sapwood is yellowish white. Boards have contrasting colors - light early wood to darker denser latewood. Stronger than other pines with straight grain & medium even texture. (Available in paint grade.)



Sapelle

The heartwood of Sapelle is pink when freshly cut, but it matures to a medium to dark red-brown. The sapwood is grayish-pink or cream in color. The grain is fine and moderately interlocked or wavy. (Available in paint grade.)



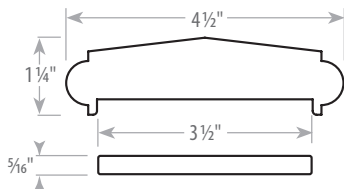
Cellular PVC

Cellular PVC trim is a wood replacement product which is different than normal PVC, enabling it to be cut and shaped like wood without wood's disadvantages. Not available in railings & certain turning designs.

Other wood species are available upon request. The key to a lasting wood exterior component system is to finish them with top rated exterior products during installation and when the top coat starts to break down it should be refinished.

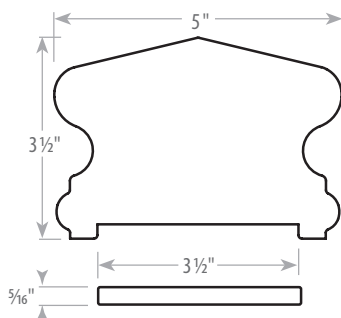
Handrails w/Fillet for 3½" Balusters

XTR68P350/X6009



shown with
X6009 fillet

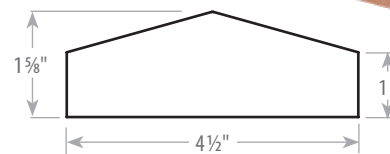
XTR78P350/X6009



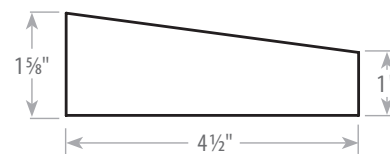
shown with
X6009 fillet

Bottom Rails for 3½" Balusters

XBR65

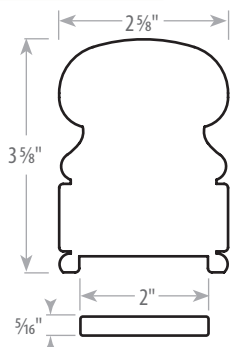


XBR75



Handrail w/Fillet for 2" Balusters

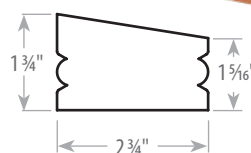
XTR26P200/X6008



shown with
X6008 fillet

Bottom Rail for 2" Balusters

XBR46

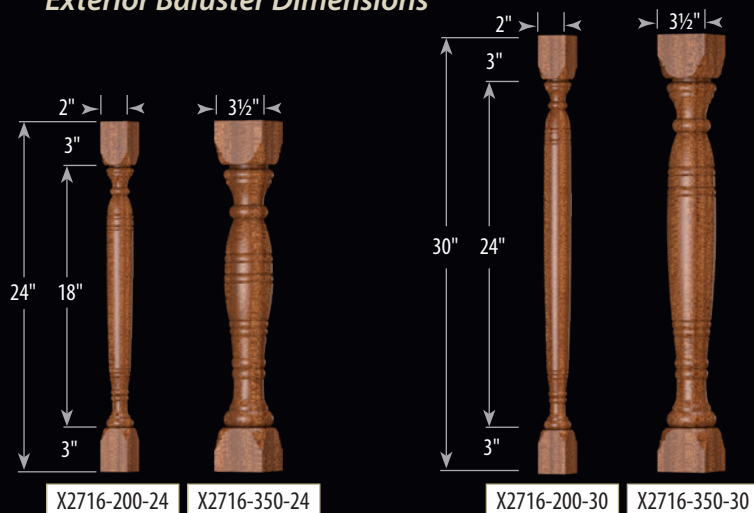


**Exterior
Products**

These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



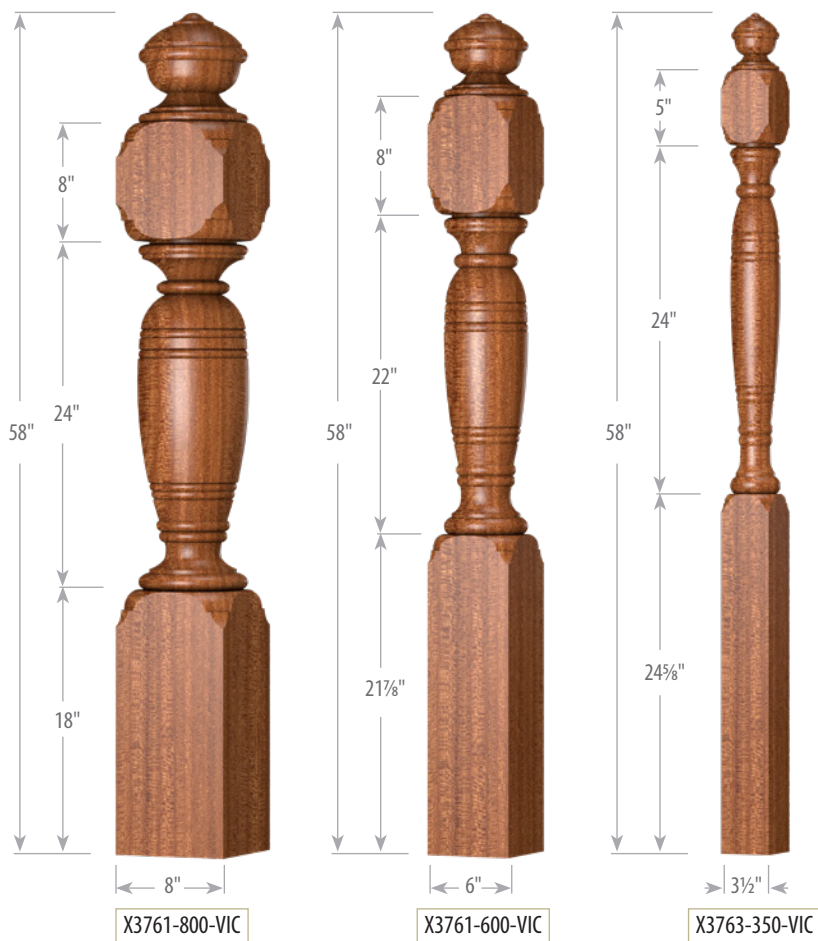
Exterior Baluster Dimensions



Exterior Post Dimensions



Exterior Newel Dimensions

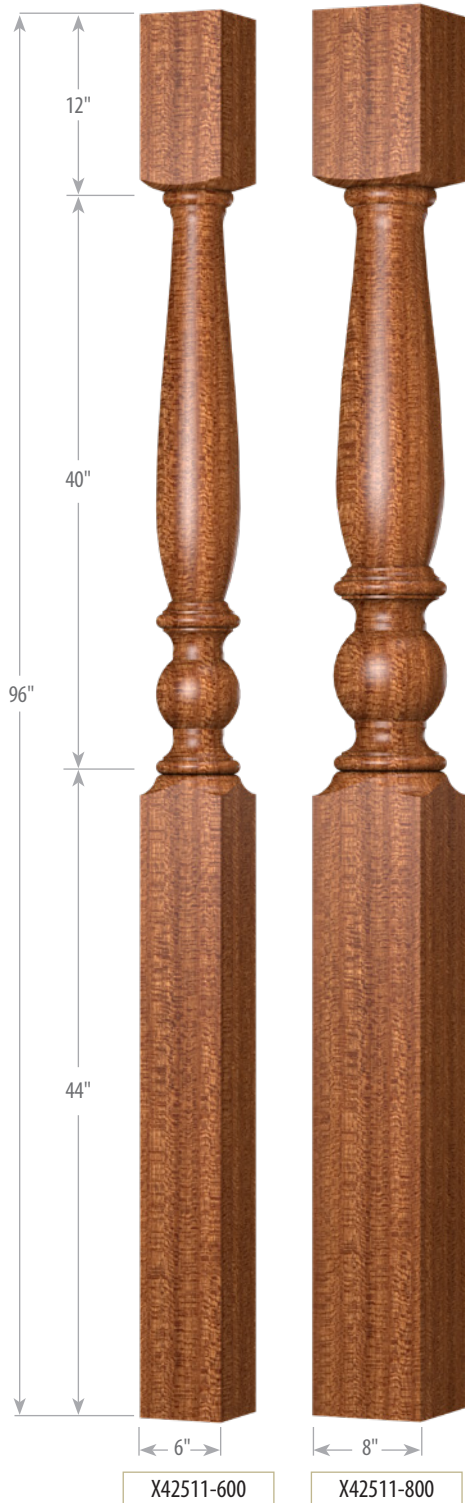


Exterior Products

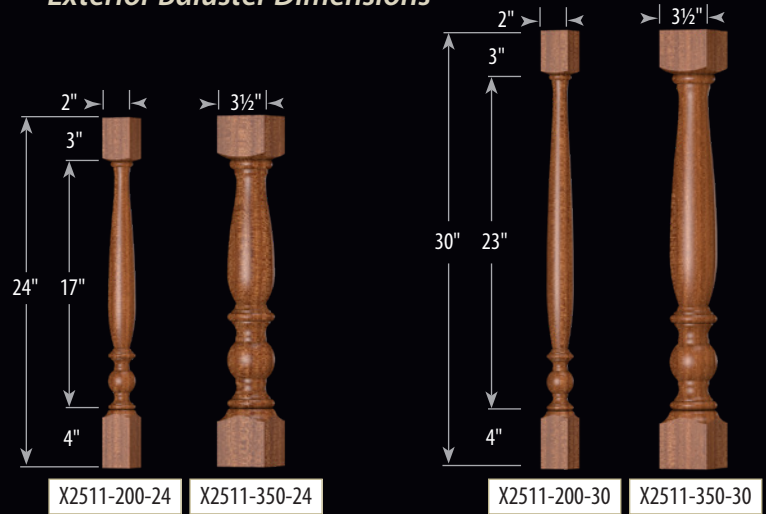
These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



Exterior Post Dimensions



Exterior Baluster Dimensions



Exterior Newel Dimensions

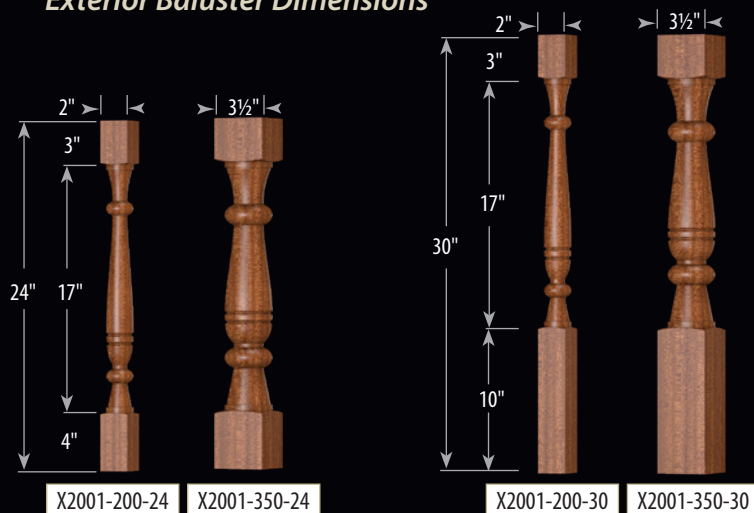


Exterior Products

These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



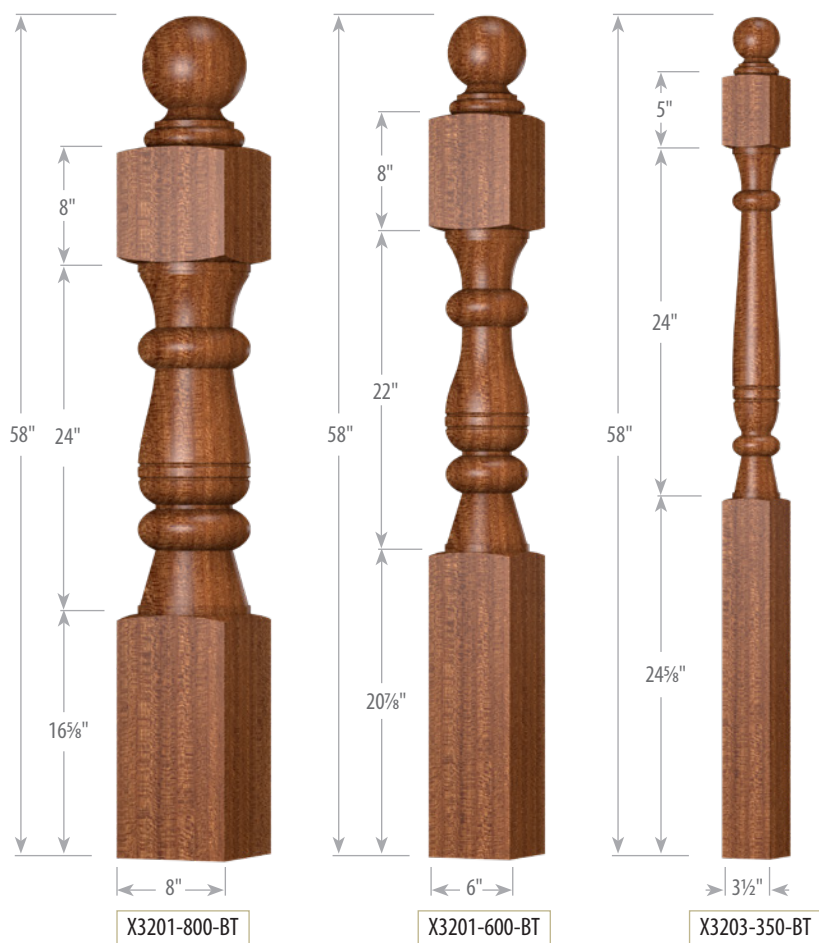
Exterior Baluster Dimensions



Exterior Post Dimensions



Exterior Newel Dimensions

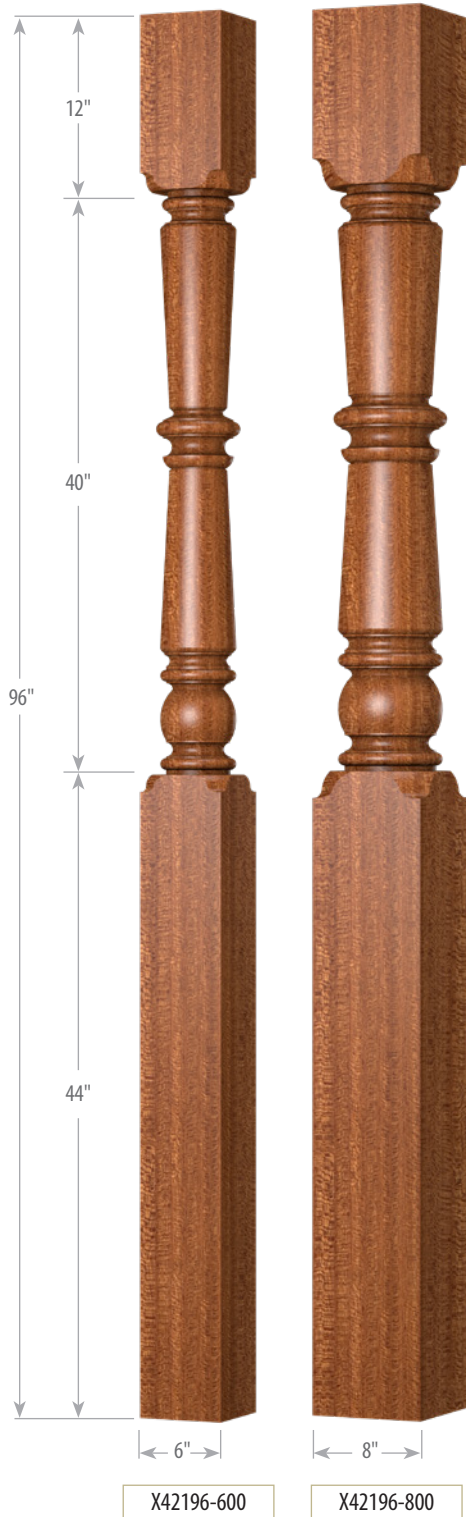


Exterior Products

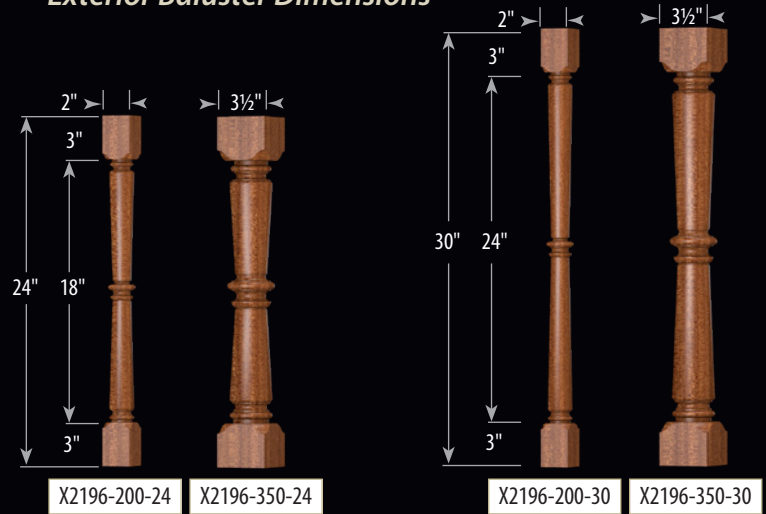
These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



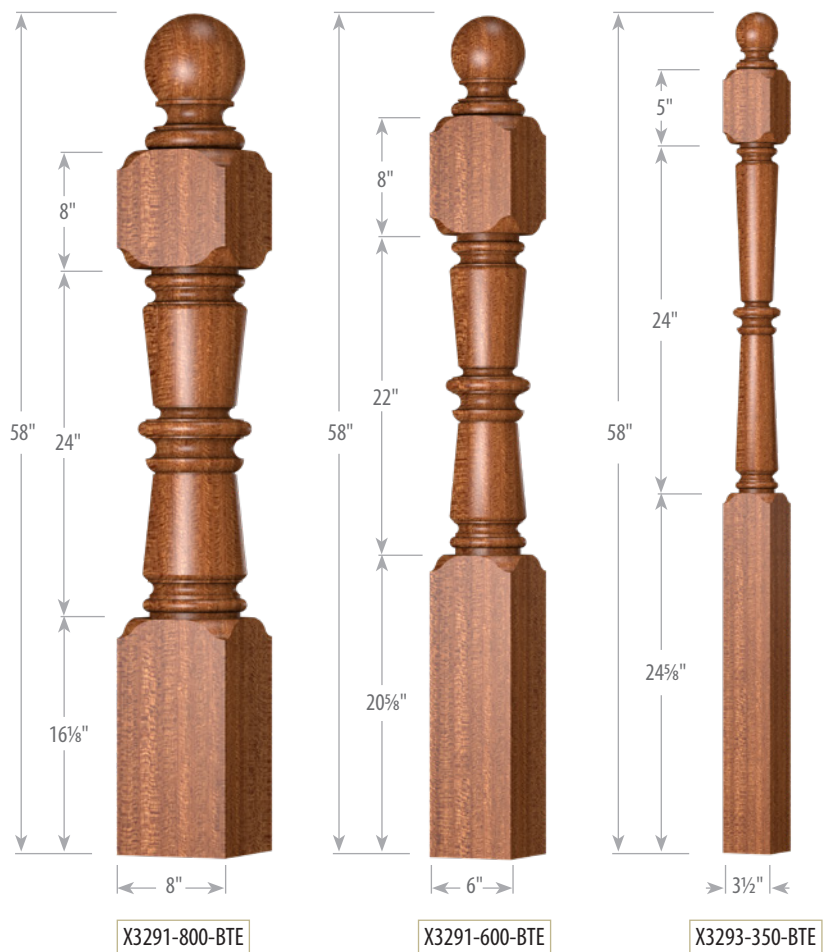
Exterior Post Dimensions



Exterior Baluster Dimensions



Exterior Newel Dimensions



Exterior Products | These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



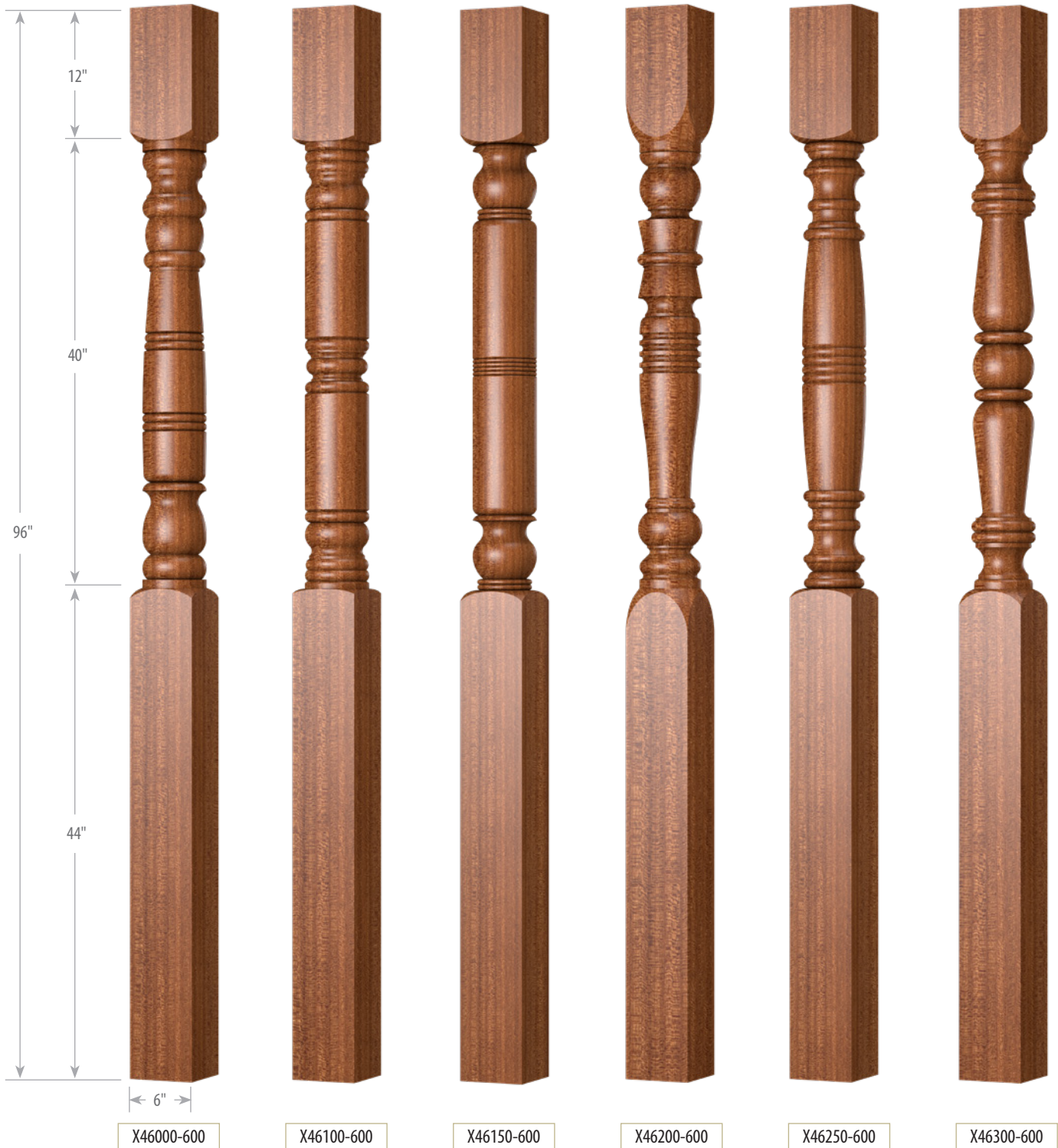
The Exterior Posts on these pages are in addition to our four series Posts shown on the previous pages. These Oak Pointe designs were inspired by research done during visits to century and historic homes on the east coast.

All posts on this page are 6" square but are also available in other widths and lengths.



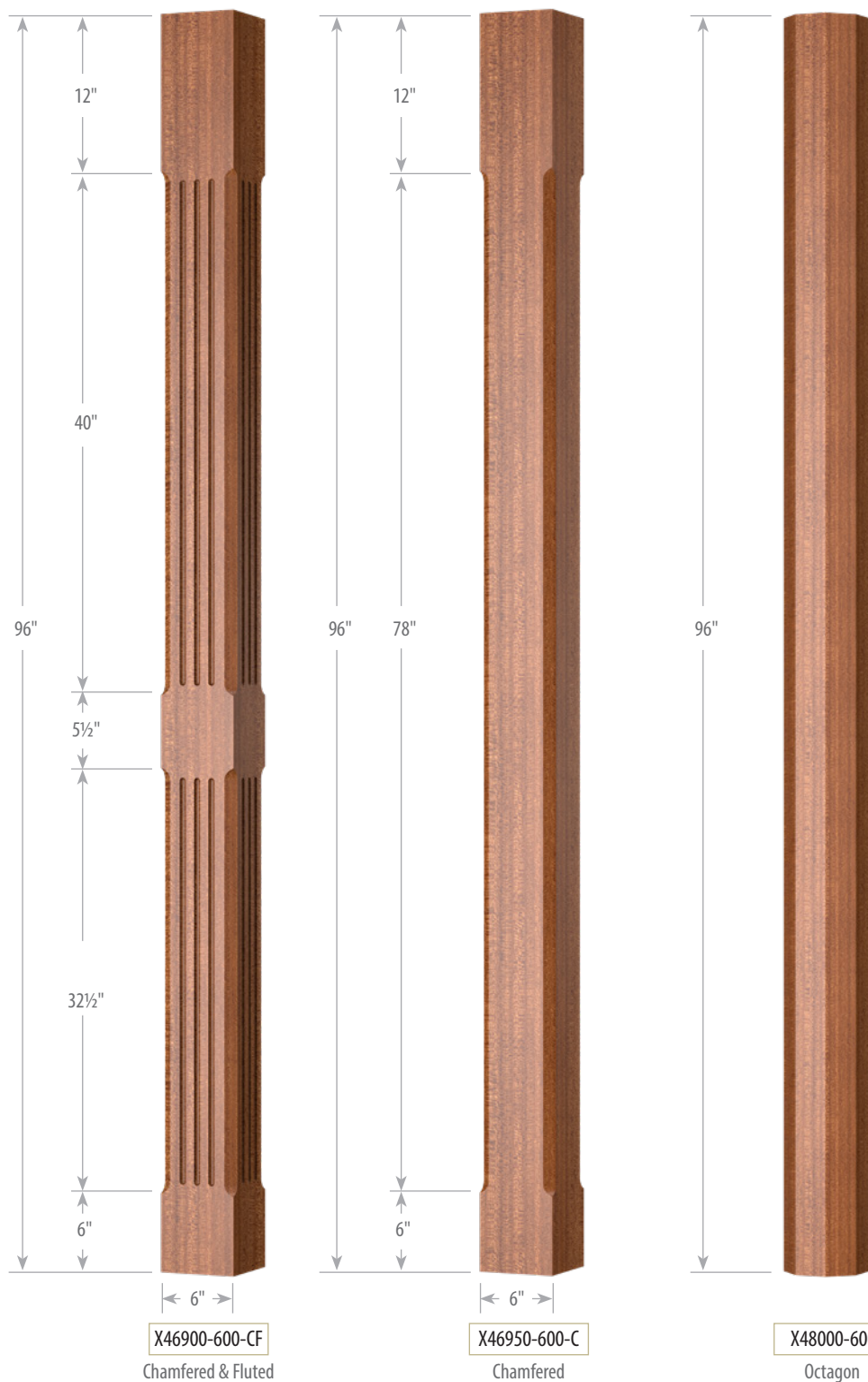
Exterior Products

These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use. Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



**Exterior
Products**

These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



The Exterior Posts on these pages are in addition to our four series Posts shown on the previous pages. These Oak Pointe designs were inspired by research done during visits to century and historic homes on the east coast.

All posts on this page are 6" but are also available in other widths and lengths.

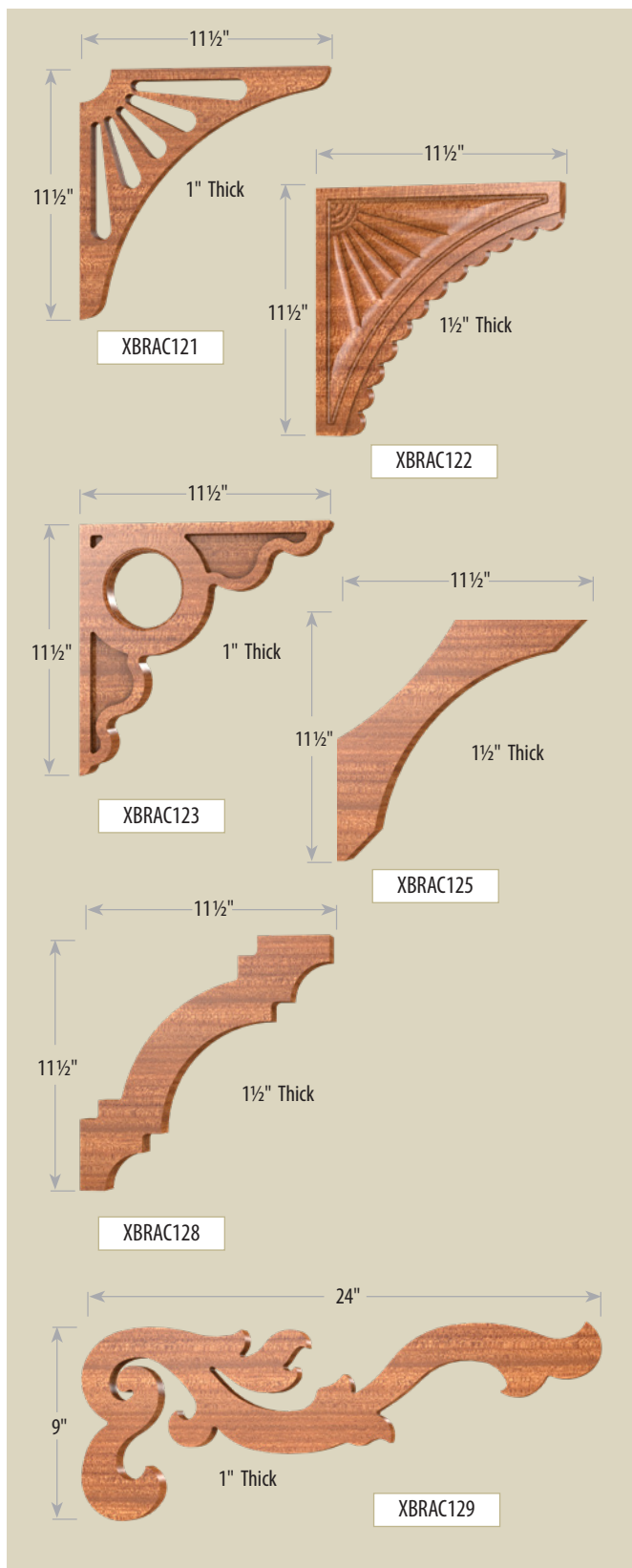
Consider using
Baluster Panels in
your exterior system.
Model BP123 shown.
(see pages 135, 137)

Exterior Products

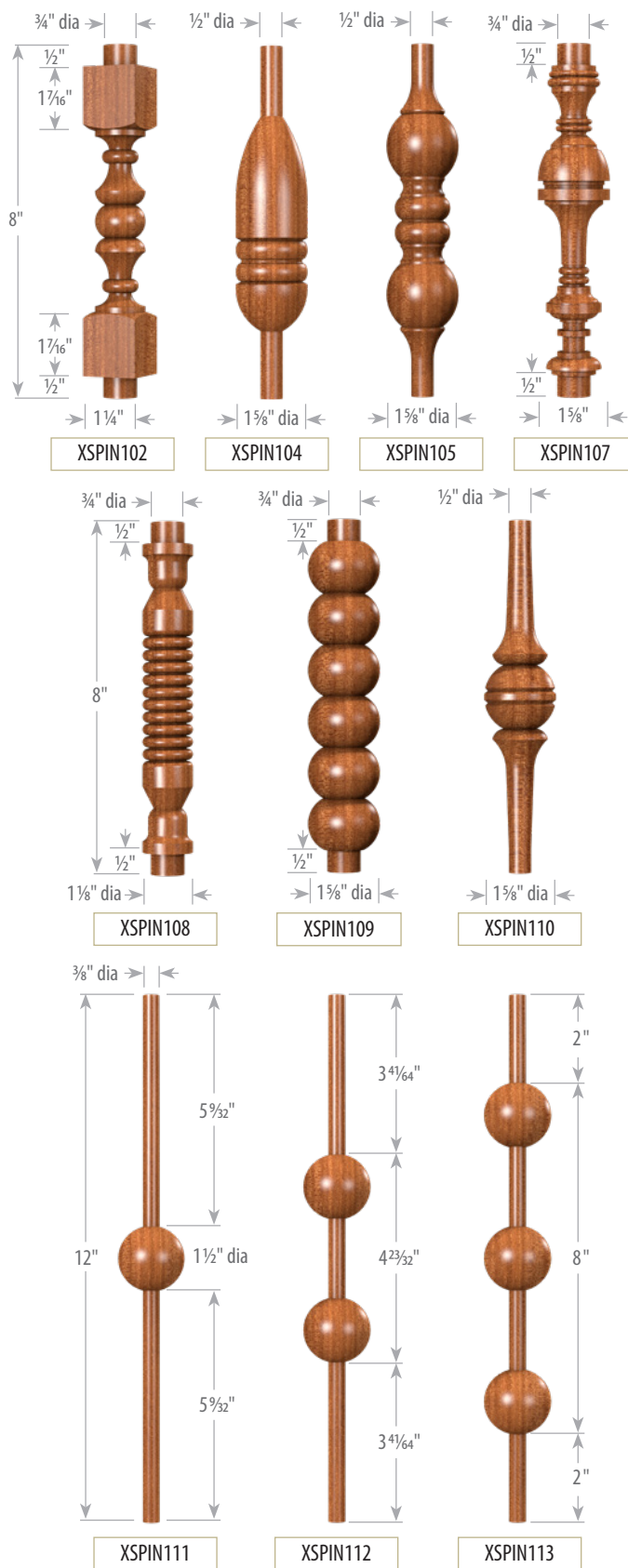
These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



Exterior Corner Brackets



Exterior Spindles



Exterior Products

These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use. Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

INDEX

Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
1/2-B PLUG	259	3017	166	3395	152	3582	108	3814	100	4019-350-SSB-304	78
1/2-FPLUG	259	3018	166	3397	152	3585	108	3815	100	4019-350-SSFT-304	78
1-FPLUG	259	3024	259	3398	152	3586	108	3816	45, 100	4020	156
1-1/2-FPLUG	259	3025	259	3410	112, 240	3590	44, 108	3817	100	4020 (Ai)	80
601	260	3026	259	3413	112	3593	108	3818	100	4020-350-SSB-304	78
606	260	3033	260	3414	112	3595	108	3840	100	4020-350-SSFT-304	78
611	260	3040	166	3415	112	3598	108	3842	100	4030	91
684	237	3042	166	3416	43, 112	3610	128	3845	100	4032	91
684B	237	3045	166	3417	112	3613	128	3846	100	4035	91
684P	237	3046	166	3418	112	3614	128	3850	46, 100	4039	46, 90
901	260	3050	43, 166	3440	112	3615	128	3853	100	4040	184
1544-050-44-316	211, 217	3053	166	3442	112	3616	44, 128	3855	100	4042	184
1644-050-44-316	211	3055	166	3445	112	3617	128	3858	100	4045	184
1644-062-44-316	211	3058	166	3446	112	3618	128	3910	88	4046	184
2005	167	3076	260	3450	43, 112	3640	128	3914	88	4050	184
2011	174	3076-100PK	260	3453	112	3642	128	3915	88	4053	184
2015	167	3076-50PK	260	3455	112	3645	128	3917	88	4055	184
2105	171	3078	260	3458	112	3646	128	3918	88	4058	184
2111	171	3079	260	3470	104	3650	44, 128	3940	88	4060	184
2115	171	3085	260	3473	104	3653	128	3942	88	4070	46, 184
2200	85	3090	260	3474	104	3655	128	3945	88	4075	52, 63
2205	85	3091	260	3475	104	3658	128	3946	88	4075-SL	52, 63
2400	113	3210	174	3476	43, 104	3670	124	3953	88	4076	52, 69
2405	113, 138	3214	174	3477	104	3673	124	3955	88	4076-SL	52, 69
2410	51, 105	3215	174	3478	104	3674	124	3958	88	4091	28, 52, 54, 55, 57, 64-65
2415	105	3217	174	3480	104	3675	124	4000	156, 240, 217	4091BC	68
2500	121	3218	174	3482	104	3676	44, 124	4000 (Ai)	80	4092	28, 51-52, 57, 72-73
2505	121	3240	174	3485	104	3677	124	4000-350-SSB-304	78	4092BC	68
2510	109	3242	174	3486	104	3678	124	4000-350-SSFT-304	78	4092T	53, 62, 152
2515	35, 109	3245	174	3490	44, 104	3680	124	4000AiBASE	80	4092T-OCT	53, 62
2605	129	3246	174	3493	104	3682	124	4001	156	4104	79
2610	129	3253	174	3495	104	3685	124	4001 (Ai)	80	4105	79
2615	125	3255	174	3498	104	3686	124	4001-350-SSB-304	78	4106	79
2620	125	3258	174	3510	120	3690	45, 124	4001-350-SSFT-304	78	4110	156
2625	125	3270	175	3513	120	3693	124	4002	156	4111	156
2700	117	3274	175	3514	120	3695	124	4003	156	4116	162
2705	117	3275	175	3515	120	3698	124	4003-550-SSB-304	46, 78	4119	156
2710	95	3277	175	3516	44, 120	3710	94	4003-550-SSFT-304	46, 78	4120	156
2715	95	3278	175	3517	120	3713	94	4004	176	4150	180
2800	101	3310	170	3518	120	3714	94	4005	176	4152	180
2805	101	3313	170	3540	120	3715	94	4006	176	4155	180
3000	260	3314	170	3542	120	3716	45, 93	4010	180, 240	4156	180
3001	260	3315	170	3545	120	3717	94	4013	180	4160	46, 180
3002	260	3316	43, 170	3546	120	3718	94	4014	180	4163	180
3004	259	3317	170	3550	44, 120	3720	45, 93	4015	180	4165	180
3005	259	3318	170	3553	120	3740	94	4016	46, 180	4168	180
3006	259	3340	170	3555	120	3742	94	4017	180	4170	152
3006-KIT	259	3342	170	3558	120	3745	94	4018	180	4174	152
3007-316	259	3345	170	3570	108	3746	94	4019	156	4175	152
3008	259	3346	170	3573	108	3750	45, 93	4019 (Ai)	80	4177	152
3010	35, 166	3350	43, 170	3574	108	3753	94			4178	152
3013	166	3353	170	3575	108	3755	94			4180	181
3014	166	3355	170	3576	44, 108	3758	94				
3015	166	3358	170	3577	108	3760	45, 93				
3016	43, 166	3390	152	3578	108	3810	100				
		3394	152	3580	108	3813	100				

INDEX

Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
4182	181	4442	162	5000	89	6109B	237	7619-SLC	240	8422	255
4185	181	4445	162	5001	89	6109P	237	7638	242	8440	257
4186	181	4446	162	5005	177	6203	239	7719-OLC	240	8460	257
4190	46, 181	4450	47, 138, 162	5015	181	6210	237	7738	242	8640	257
4193	181	4453	162	5020	81	6210B	237	7811	240	8660	257
4195	181	4455	162	5035	185	6210P	237	7812	240	9100L	237
4198	181	4458	162	5060	156-157	6310	237	7813	240	9100LB	237
4200	47, 88	4460	82	5067	185	6310B	237	7821	240	9100LP	237
4210	84	4463	82	5141	181	6310P	237	7840	240	9200	49, 215, 237
4213	84	4464	82	5200	175	6400	237	7888	240	9200B	237
4214	84	4465	82	5205	175	6400P	237	7917	51	9200P	237
4215	84	4466	47, 82	5230	153, 181	6519	238	7938	242	9300	239
4216	47, 84	4467	82	5265	177	6519B	236, 238	8000	237	9300B	239
4217	84	4468	82	5300	35, 177	6519P	238	8000B	237	9300P	239
4218	84	4480	82	5360	92, 153, 156-157	6601	238	8010	256	9311	240
4219	156	4482	82	5360-175-X-SSB-304	78	6601B	238	8010-2	253	9312	240
4219T	152	4485	82	5360R	79, 92	6601P	238	8015	256	9313	240
4220	156	4486	82	5360T	153	6701	238	8030	257	9319-LC	240
4220T	152	4490	47, 82	5400	163	6701B	238	8040	257	9338	242
4240	84	4493	82	5405	163	6701P	238	8050	257	9400	237
4242	84	4495	82	5420	83	6710	236, 238	8060	257	9400B	237
4245	84	4498	82	5425	83	6710B	238	8071-LH	253	9400P	237
4246	84	4500	176	6000	239	6710P	238	8071-RH	253	9500	238
4250	47, 84	4503	176	6000-F	239	6710G	238	8071CT-LH	253	9500B	238
4253	84	4504	176	6001	239	6710GB	238	8071CT-RH	253	9500P	238
4255	84	4505	176	6002	215, 217, 239	6710GP	238	8072	253	9538	242
4258	84	4550	48, 176	6002BH	239	6710K	238	8072CT	253	9638	242
4270	176	4553	176	6002BV	239	6710KB	238	8076	253	9700	238
4273	176	4555	176	6002P	239	6710KP	238	8078	255	9738	242
4274	176	4558	176	6003	239	6710W	238	8079	253	12005	168
4275	176	4630	52, 58, 59	6003B	239	6710WB	238	8079CT	253	12105	172
4276	47, 176	4630-SL	52, 58	6004	239	6710WP	238	8080	255	12205	86
4277	176	4631	52, 58, 59	6005	238	6910	51, 238	8080CT	255	12405	114
4278	176	4660	49, 52, 58, 60-61	6006	239	6910B	238	8090	254	12415	106
4291	51-52, 57, 70-71	4661	52, 58, 60-61	6007	239	6910P	238	8090CT	254	12505	122
4292	52, 66-67	4710	116	6010	237	7001	240	8090X3/4	254	12515	110
4293T	53, 62, 152	4713	116	6010B	237	7002	240	8090X3/4CT	254	12605	130
4294T	53, 62	4714	116	6010P	237	7003	240	8095-5	254	12615	126
4300	175	4715	116	6030	239	7023	240	8090-SB	254	12700	118
4303	175	4716	48, 116	6035	239	7024	240	8090-SBCT	254	12715	97
4304	175	4717	116	6038	239	7025	240	8095-SCT	254	12805	102
4305	175	4718	116	6038B	239	7026	255	8090-5X3/4	254	13760	97, 204
4353	175	4740	116	6039	239	7027	255	8090-5X3/4CT	254	13940	88
4355	175	4742	116	6039B	239	7028	258	8095	255	14040	186
4358	175	4745	116	6040	239	7029	258	8098	255	14392	273
4392	28, 52, 56, 74-75	4746	116	6040B	239	7032	255	8179	253	14840	91
4392-SL	52, 75	4750	48, 116	6041	215, 217, 239	7033	255	8179CT	253	15015	182
4410	162	4753	116	6041B	239	7038	242	8210	256	15020	80
4413	162	4755	116	6042	239	7042	240	8215	256	15035	186
4414	162	4758	116	6042B	239	7043	240	8279	253	15067	185, 187
4415	162	4810	90	6045	239	7044	240	8279CT	253	15300	178, 266
4416	47	4814	90	6050	239	7138	242	8310	257	15360	160
4417	162	4815	90	6109	132, 215, 237	7238	242	8310-2	253	15360-350-SSB-304	78
4418	162	4840	90			7338	242	8315	257	15360-350-SSB2-304	78
4440	162	4846	91			7438	242	8415	256	15400	164
						7538	242				

INDEX

Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
15425	83	42200	87	62505	122	84040	186	105067	187	3E58	149
17000	269	42405	115	62515	110	85015	182	105300	178, 266	4E00	145
17400	267	42415	107	62605	130	85035	186	105360	160	4E03	145
17550	272	42505	123	62615	126	85067	187	105400	164	4E04	145
17999	267	42515	111	62700	118	85300	178	107300	271	4E05	145
22005	169	42605	131	62715	97	85360	160	107500	270	4E10	141
22105	173	42615	127	62805	102	85400	164	107550	272	4E14	141
22200	87, 289	42700	119	64040	186	87000	269	121052	154	4E15	141
22205	87, 289	42715	98, 292	65015	182	87300	271	121054	154	4E17	141
22405	115	42805	103	65035	186	87500	270	121150	268	4E18	141
22415	107	43760	99, 292	65067	185, 187	87550	272	122005	168	4E50	48, 144
22505	123	44040	188, 292	65300	178	87910	268	122105	172	4E53	145
22515	111	45015	183	65360	160	91052	154	122200	86	4E55	145
22605	131	45035	188, 292	65400	164	91054	154	122405	114	4E58	145
22615	127	45067	188, 292	67300	271	91150	268	122415	106	4E70	145
22700	119	45300	179	67500	270	92005	168	122505	122	4E74	145
22715	98, 289	45360	161	67550	272	92105	172	122515	110	4E75	145
22805	103	45360T	155	71052	154	92200	86	122605	130	4E77	145
23760	99, 289	45400	165	71054	154	92405	114	122615	126	4E78	145
24040	188, 289	47000	269	71150	268	92415	106	122700	118	4E80	141
25015	183	47300	271	72005	168	92505	122	122715	97	4E82	141
25035	188, 289	47500	270	72105	172	92515	110	122805	102	4E85	141
25067	185, 188, 289	47550	272	72200	86	92605	130	124040	186	4E86	141
25300	179	50221	154, 275	72405	114	92615	126	125015	182	4E90	48, 140
25360	160	50341	154, 275	72415	106	92700	118	125035	186	4E93	141
25360T	154	50452	154, 275	72505	122	92715	97	125067	187	4E95	141
25400	165	51040	274	72515	110	92805	102	125300	178	4E98	141
30000	284-285, 290-291	51050	274	72605	130	94040	186	125360	160	5E00	144-145
32005	169	51057	274	72615	126	95015	182	125400	164	5E05	144-145
32105	173	51065	274	72700	118	95035	186	127300	271	5E60	140-141
32200	87, 283	51075	274	72715	97	95067	187	127500	270	5E65	140-141
32205	87, 283	51080	274	72805	102	95300	178	127550	272	12E05	150
32405	115	51100	274	74040	186	95360	160	137000	269	15E05	146
32415	107	52005	168, 274	75015	182	95400	164	137550	272	15E65	142
32505	123	52105	172, 274	75035	186	97300	271	147000	269	22E05	150
32515	111	52200	86, 274	75067	187	97500	270	147550	272	25E05	146
32605	131	52405	114, 274	75300	178	97550	272	603911	240	25E65	142
32615	127	52415	106, 274	75400	164	97920	268	603912	240	32E05	150
32700	119	52505	122, 274	77000	269	97950	268	603913	240	35E05	147
32715	98, 283	52515	110, 274	77300	271	101052	154	6B10	237	35E65	143
32805	103	52605	130, 274	77500	270	101054	154	6B10B	237	52E05	148, 275
33760	99, 283	52615	126, 274	77550	272	101150	268	6B10P	237	55E00	146, 275
34040	189, 283	52700	118, 274	81052	154	102005	168	7B38	242	55E05	146, 275
35015	183	52715	97, 274	81054	154	102105	172	2E05	148-149	55E65	143, 275
35035	189, 283	52805	102, 274	81150	268	102200	86	2E15	148-149	13.4900.015.12	216
35067	189, 283	54040	187, 275	82005	168	102405	114	3E10	149	14.0111.000.12	215
35300	179	55015	182, 274	82105	172	102415	106	3E14	149	14.0111.038.12	215
35360	161, 287	55035	187, 275	82200	86	102505	122	3E15	149	14.0302.012.12	218
35360T	155, 282, 286	55067	187, 275	82405	114	102515	110	3E17	149	14.0302.016.12	218
35400	165	55300	178, 275	82415	106	102605	130	3E18	149	14.0729.016.12	218
36000	284-285, 290-291	55360	160, 275	82505	122	102615	126	3E40	149	14.0831.000.12	218
36005	288	55400	164, 275	82515	110	102700	118	3E42	149	14.0832.000.12	218
38000	286, 291	62005	168	82605	130	102715	97	3E45	149	14.0833.000.12	218
42005	169	62105	172	82615	126	102805	102	3E46	149	14.0840.000.12	218
42105	173	62200	86	82700	118	104040	186	3E50	48, 148	14.2400.000.12	219
		62405	114	82715	97	105015	182	3E53	149	14.2800.000.12	220
		62415	106	82805	102	105035	186	3E55	149	14.2800.700.12	220

INDEX

Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
14.2800.900.12	220	50SQ-BRAC-FIX-316	214	BP141	134	CAB-PL-KEY	227, 228, 233	ESN200	42, 53, 96	FINIAL-LBT-425	278
14.4200.000.12	220	50SQ-BRAC-PIV-316	214	BP142	134	CAB-PL-LAG4	229	ESN210	42, 53, 96	FINIAL-LIGH-2875	278
14.4200.700.12	220	50SQ-FAS-CIA-316	213	BP143	135	CAB-PL-LAG6	229	ESN215	42, 53, 96	FINIAL-MBT-2875	278
14.4200.900.12	220	50SQ-FLANGE-316	213	C2	238	CAB-PLP-IMTH4	231	ESN220	42, 53	FINIAL-MBTR-2875	278
14.4900.015.12	216	50SQ-NEWEL-X-316	213	C2B	238	CAB-PLP-IMTH6	231	ESN230	42	FINIAL-MET-300	122, 278
14.4925.015.12	216	50SQ-RAIL-118-316	215	C2P	238	CAB-PLP-LAG4	231	ESN240	42, 217	FINIAL-MT-325	278
19.0601.000.00	233	A-24	192, 233	C3	237	CAB-PLP-LAG4-L	231	ESN242	42	FINIAL-PORT-325	79, 278
19.0610.000.00	233	A7P	192, 233	C3B	237	CAB-PLP-LAG6	231	ESN260	42	FINIAL-REG-300	278
19.0640.000.00	233	ALUM-LAK01	197	C3P	237	CAB-PLP-LAG6-L	231	ESN275	42	FINIAL-REGR-300	278
19.1331.000.00	233	ALUM-LH-05P	192, 198	C5	238	CAB-PLPT-IMTH4	230	ESN30	38	FINIAL-ST-3125	278
19.5001.006.00	220	ALUM-LH-06	192, 198	CAB-125	223	CAB-PLPT-IMTH6	230	ESN300	43	FINIAL-TEA-225	278
19.5001.008.00	220	ALUM-LM-06	192, 196-197, 200-201	CAB-187	223	CAB-PLPT-LAG4	230	ESN35	38	FINIAL-TEM-300	278
19.5001.009.00	220	ALUM-LM-08	192, 202	CAB-7/16SAE	225, 228, 232	CAB-PLPT-LAG4-L	230	ESN38	38	FINIAL-URN-225	278
19.5001.010.00	220	ALUM-LMF-04	192, 197, 200	CAB-A-J6-CL-M	230	CAB-PLPT-LAG6	230	ESN40	38	FINIAL-VEN-2875	278
19.5001.011.00	220	ALUM-LMP-04	192, 197, 200	CAB-A-J6-CL-W	230	CAB-PLPT-LAG6-L	230	ESN45	39	FINIAL-VIC-3125	278
19.5001.012.00	220	ALUM-LPF-06	192, 197, 200	CAB-A-J6-T2	226	CAB-PLT-IMTH4	227	ESN48	39	FINIAL-VICF-3125	278
19.5001.013.00	220	ALUM-LPP-02	192, 197, 200	CAB-A-JB6	226	CAB-PLT-IMTH6	227	ESN55	39	FL-X.75xC	254
19.5003.006.00	220	ALUM-LPP-15	199	CAB-A-JB6-L	226	CAB-PLT-LAG4	227	ESN60	39	KW-L50136	197, 201
19.5003.007.00	220	ALUM-LPP-02	192, 197, 200	CAB-A-JB-CL-C	230	CAB-PLT-LAG6	227	ESN65-RBB	39	KW-L1BASK36	197
19.5003.008.00	220	ALUM-LPP-15	199	CAB-A-JTB6	226	CAB-PT-01	233	ESN70	39	KW-L1TW36	197
19.5003.009.00	220	ALUM-LPPH-02	192, 196-197, 200-201	CAB-BCP	223	CAB-PT-CR	233	ESN75	39	KW-L2BASK36	197
19.5003.010.00	220	ALUM-LR-10	199	CAB-BCPS	223	CAB-PUL-4-12	228	ESN76	40	KW-L2TW36	197
19.5003.011.00	220	BALL-1000	279	CAB-BW32-6	232	CAB-PUL-6-12	228	ESN77	40	L14044	193, 198
19.5003.012.00	220	BALL-1200	279	CAB-BW35-6	232	CAB-PUL-6-2.030	228	ESN80	40	L14344	194, 198
19.5003.013.00	220	BALL-1400	279	CAB-BW38-6	232	CAB-PUL-6-2.030	228	ESN81	40	L15044	193, 198
19.5007.013.00	219	BALL-1475	279	CAB-CB34.5-SS10	223	CAB-R-6-12	225	ESN82	40	L16044	193, 198
19.5007.017.00	219	BALL-1475-FLT-600	279	CAB-CB40.5-SS12	223	CAB-R-6-32	225	ESN85	40	L1BASK44	193, 197
19.5007.018.00	219	BALL-200	279	CAB-CB42-ANAL	223	CAB-R-6-62	225	ESN90	28, 40	L1BASK44x3/4	195, 202
19.5007.064.00	219	BALL-300	279	CAB-CB42-BLAL-13	223	CAB-S-4	225	ESN95	40	L1KNUC44	193, 197
19.5015.022.00	220	BALL-400	279	CAB-CB42-BLAL-13	223	CAB-S-6	225	FINIAL-ASH-325	277	L1KNUC44x3/4	195, 202
19.5015.030.00	219	BALL-600	279	CAB-CB534.5-SS10	223	CAPITAL200	288	FINIAL-ASCP-325	277	L1RIB44	194, 201
40SQ-4145F-316	215	BALL-800	279	CAB-CB540.5-SS12	223	CAPTUS	284, 290	FINIAL-AT-325	277	L1TW22	193, 197
40SQ-4301-316	215	BALUSTER PINS	260	CAB-CS-TUBE-4	223	DOWEL WOOD1/2X2	134-137	FINIAL-ATH-2875	277	L1TW44	193, 197
40SQ-4303-316	215	BASEATT	284, 290	CAB-CUTTER7	233	ESB100	40	FINIAL-ATX-325	277	L1TW44x3/4	195, 202
40SQ-4304-316	215	BASEATT200	288	CAB-CUTTER9	233	ESB140	41	FINIAL-BT-325	277	L1WAVE44	193, 197
40SQ-4312-316	215	BASEMIS	161, 287	CAB-CUTTER12	233	ESB181	96	FINIAL-BTB-325	277	L2BASK44	193, 197
40SQ-4505-316	215	BASEOCTUS	286, 291	CAB-DRILL TEMP	233	ESB182	96	FINIAL-BTP-325	277	L2BASK44x3/4	195, 202
40SQ-4511-316	213	BASEQTUS	161, 287	CAB-F-4	226	ESB183	96	FINIAL-BTR-325	277	L2KNUC44	193, 197
40SQ-4558-316	213	BASETUS	284, 290	CAB-F-6	226	ESB61	39	FINIAL-CBT-275	277	L2KNUC44x3/4	195, 202
40SQ-4732-316	215	BP120	135	CAB-FLP-CBS	223	ESN100	40	FINIAL-CHAB-2375	277	L2RIB44	194, 201
40SQ-4821-316	216	BP121	135	CAB-FLP-CBS-P	223	ESN125	41	FINIAL-CHAM-2375	277	L2TW44	193, 197
40SQ-4822-316	216	BP122	136	CAB-PL-4-12	228	ESN130	41	FINIAL-COL-300	277	L2TW44x3/4	195, 202
40SQ-4823-316	216	BP123	136, 301	CAB-PL-4-2.030	228	ESN140	41	FINIAL-DOM-250	277	L30144	194, 201
40SQ-4900-316	215	BP124	136	CAB-PL-6-12	228	ESN145	41	FINIAL-ESN100-6375	277	L30544	194, 198
40SQ-4913-316	213	BP125	137	CAB-PL-6-2.030	228	ESN15	38	FINIAL-ESN100-6375	278	L30844	194, 198
40SQ-4925-316	215	BP126	137	CAB-PL-CNT4	229	ESN155-F	41	FINIAL-ESN155-3375	278	L32544	195, 201
40SQ-4940-316	213	BP127	137	CAB-PL-CNT6	229	ESN170-0BB	41	FINIAL-ESN90-325	277	L32644	195, 201
40SQ-5792-316	215			CAB-PLIERS	233	ESN175	41	FINIAL-F20-250	276	L40144	194, 200
40SQ-BRAC-PIV-316	214			CAB-PL-IMTH4	229	ESN18	38	FINIAL-F43-2875	276	L40244	194, 200
40SQ-FLANGE-316	213			CAB-PL-IMTH6	229	ESN180	41, 96	FINIAL-F51-2375	276	L43244	193, 196
50SQ-4301-316	215					ESN19	38	FINIAL-F78-325	276	L43444	193, 196
50SQ-4511-316	213							FINIAL-F78CP-325	276	L43544	193, 196
50SQ-4732-316	215							FINIAL-F84-2125	277	L43644	193, 196
50SQ-5792-316	215							FINIAL-F88-325	277	L43744	193, 196
								FINIAL-FED-3125	102, 278	L43844	193, 196
								FINIAL-FLA-2125	278	L43944	193, 196, 210

INDEX

Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
L44044	193, 196	RM1000	280	SB125	258	X3591	296	FITTINGS NOTE: Lower case (x) denotes additional numbers to complete fitting.	xx17-290	242	
L44144	193, 196	RM1250	280	SB130	258	X3761	295		xx17-3	242	
L44244	193, 196	RM1500	280	SB131	258	X3763	295		xx18	245	
L44344	193, 196	RM1750	280	SOLID BAR-050	217	X6008	294		xx19	245	
L44444	193, 196	RM2000	280	SPLA44	193, 196, 197, 200-201	X6009	294		xx20	245	
L50144	195, 201	RM375	280			X42001	297		xx21	245	
L60144	195, 201	RM500	280	SPLA44-9/16HM	194, 198	X42196	298		xx21-135	245	
L60144x3/4	195, 202	RM625	280	SR54344	194, 200	X42511	296		xx22-L	245	
L65044	194, 199, 210	RM750	280	SR60044	194, 200	X42716	295		xx22-R	245	
L65144	194, 199	RMB1000	280	SR60144	194, 200	X46000	300		xx30	244	
L65244	194, 199	RMB375	280	SR60244	194, 200	X46100	300	xx31	244		
L65344	194, 199	RMB500	280	SR61144	194, 200	X46150	300	xx35	244		
L8044	194, 201	RMB750	280	SR61244	194, 200	X46200	300	xx36	244		
L8544	194, 201	S13144	194, 198	SS-TUBE CUTTER	217	X46250	300	xx38	244		
L8611	192, 197, 198, 201	S13244	194, 198	SS-TUBE CUTTING WHEEL	217	X46300	300	xx40	244		
LPLA44	193, 196, 197, 200-201	S14044	193, 198	Treads	251	X46400	299	xx41	244		
LPLA44-9/16HM	194, 198	S14344	193, 198	Treads- bow front	251	X46500	299	xx45	244		
LPLA44-REC	194, 199	S15044	193, 198	Treads- edge options	250	X46600	299	xx46	244		
LPLA44x3/4	195, 202	S16044	193, 198	Treads- thick	248-249	X46610	299	91xxL	241-247		
N121-300	135	S1BASK44	193, 197	Treads- tongue/grooves	250	X46900	301	92xx	241-247		
NC-101-KIT	203	S1KNUC44	193, 197	Treads- winder	252	X46950	301	93xx	241-247		
NCLP-101-KIT	203	S1RIB44	194, 201	Treads- winder blanks	252	X48000	301	94xx	241-247		
NEWL-LPLA48	195, 203	S1TW44	193, 197	TUBE-050	195, 203, 217	XBR46	294	95xx	241-247		
NEWL-LRD48	195, 203, 211	S2BASK44	193, 197	TUBE-0625	195, 203, 217	XBR65	294	96xx	241-247		
NEWL-S14048	195, 203	S2KNUC44	193, 197	TUP-SAT	192	XBR75	294	97xx	241-247		
NEWL-S1BASK48	195, 203	S2RIB44	194, 201	VV-DRAW	243	XBRAC121	302	684xx	241-247		
NEWL-S1TW48	195, 203	S2TW44	193, 197	VV-EAG	243	XBRAC122	302	6002xx	241-247		
NEWL-SPLA48	195, 203	S30544	194, 198	VV-HOR	243	XBRAC123	302	6039xx	241-247		
PED-1000-5.5-21.875-R	263	S30844	194, 198	VV-LAB	243	XBRAC125	302	C2xx	241-247		
PED-2105-1425-22-F	263	S8044	194, 201	VV-LEAF	243	XBRAC128	302	C3xx	241-247		
QS-111	234	SAD-DLE-135F-316	214	VV-LION	243	XBRAC129	302	xx08	245		
QS-113	234	SAD-DLE-180F-316	214	WS-111	234	XSPIN102	302	xx08S	245		
QS-120	234	SAD-DLE-180R-316	214	X2001	297	XSPIN104	302	xx09	245		
QS-127	234	SAD-DLE-90F-316	214	X2196	298	XSPIN105	302	xx09S	245		
QS-6	234	SAD-DLE-90R-316	214	X2511	296	XSPIN107	302	xx10	245		
QS-86	234	SB100	258	X2716	295	XSPIN108	302	xx11	245		
R-08F	200	SB105	258	X3201	297	XSPIN109	302	xx11-135	245		
R-09P	200	SB110	258	X3203	297	XSPIN110	302	xx12	245		
RC-101-KIT	203, 211	SB115	258	X3291	298	XSPIN111	302	xx13	245		
Risers	251	SB120	258	X3293	298	XSPIN112	302	xx14-90	245		
				X3583	296	XSPIN113	302	xx15	245		
						XTR26P200	294	xx16	245		
						XTR68P30	294	xx17	242		
								xx17-1	242		
								xx17-2180	242		



Oak Pointe is proud to offer our various proprietary brands of wood collections as well as the finest metal products in the industry... your one stop shopping source for **stair parts and more!**



96 NEW PACE ROAD
NEWCOMERSTOWN
OHIO 43832

P 740.498.9820
F 740.498.9821

GENERAL INQUIRY

INFO@STAIRPARTSANDMORE.COM

QUOTE REQUESTS

QUOTES@STAIRPARTSANDMORE.COM

SUBMIT ORDERS

ORDERS@STAIRPARTSANDMORE.COM